BUYER'S GUIDE TO OUR TOP 40 LOW-COST PRINTERS

POPULAR COMPUTING™

JULY 1983 $2.50 in USA
A McGraw-Hill Publication
£1.85 in UK

OSBORNE JUMPS ON THE IBM BANDWAGON

We Review the IBM-Compatible Executive II

OSBORNE
EXECUTIVE

Adam Osborne

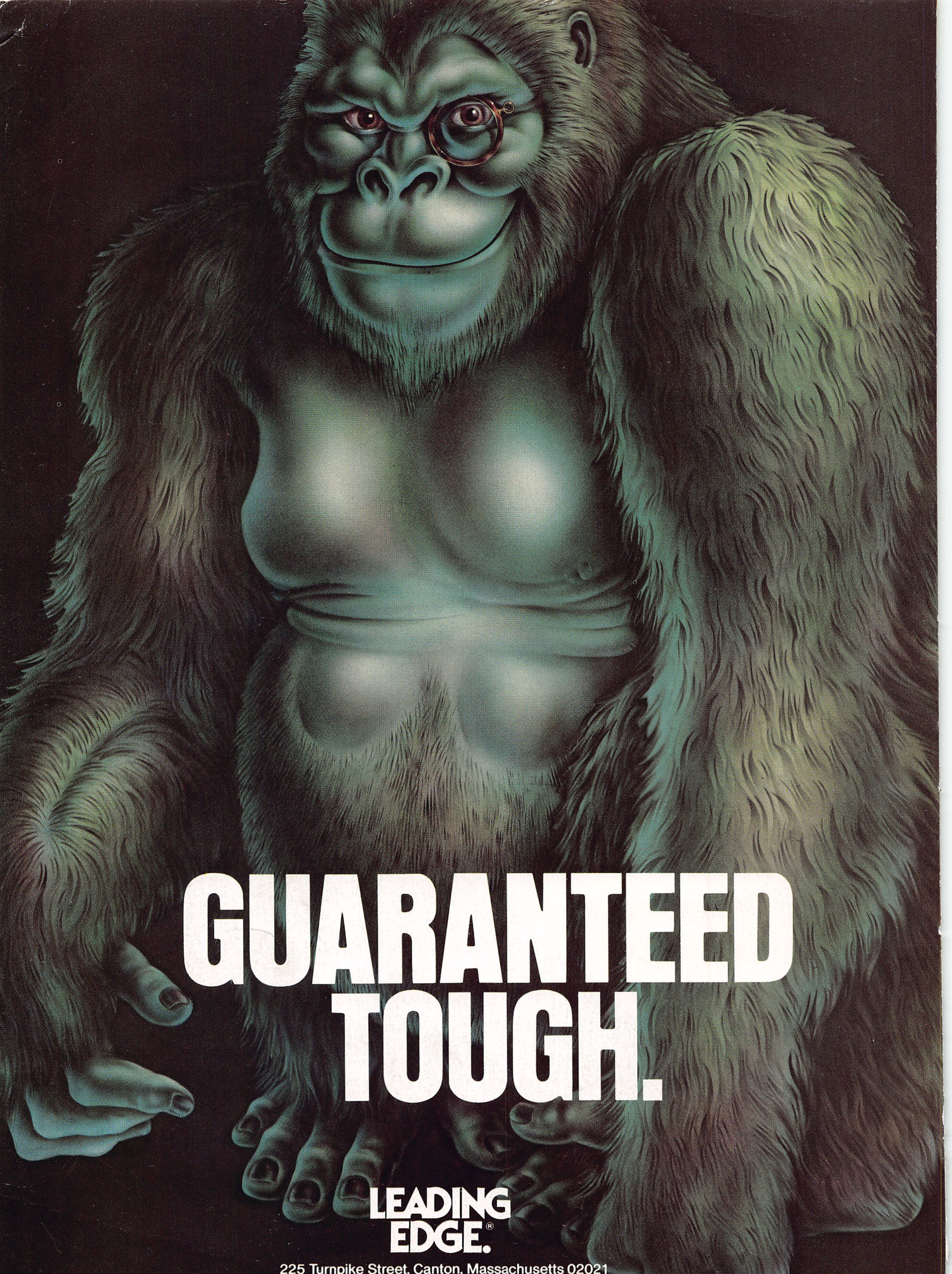
When Is Software Piracy Justified?

Software Reviews:
- Superscripsit
- Visischedule
- Flight Simulation
- Eliza

AND MORE

New Games for Apples and Sinclairs

07
0 76956 14151


GUARANTEED
TOUGH.

LEADING
EDGE.®

225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

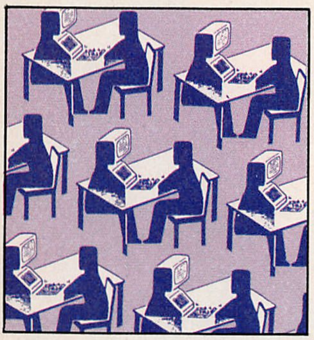
BUY A BANANA.
SAVE A BUNCH.
MORE TO COME.
GORILLA · TOUGH
GUARANTEED

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.
Circle 89 on inquiry card.

POPULAR COMPUTING™

Vol. 2, No. 9 July 1983

FEATURES



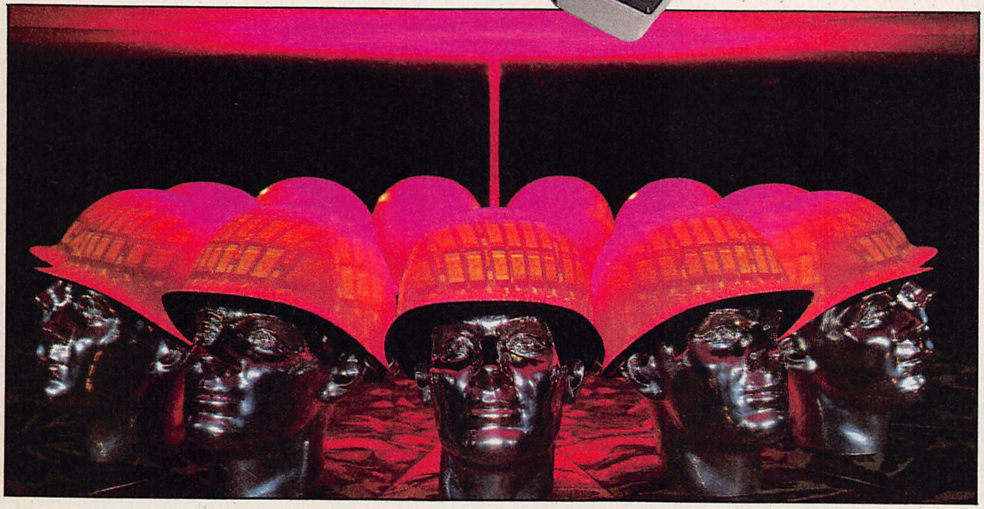
82

Across Space and Time
by Rachael Wrege—Multiplayer games guide the spirit of play into the twenty-first century.

96

Osborne Retools for Modern Times
by A. Richard Immel—The Osborne 1's successors give you more features, a bigger video screen, and in one model, IBM compatibility.

OSBORNE
EXECUTIVE



88

Computer Guerrillas
by A. Richard Immel—Beefing up their defenses against well-heeled bureaucracies, the little guys are marshalling forces and using the power of the microcomputer to help them stand up for their rights. And in many cases the long hours and hard work have paid off.

SPECIAL REPORT:

106 Introduction/The Top 40 Low-Cost Printers
by David B. Powell—A street-wise buyer's guide to printers that cost less than $1000.

114 The Buyer's Guide

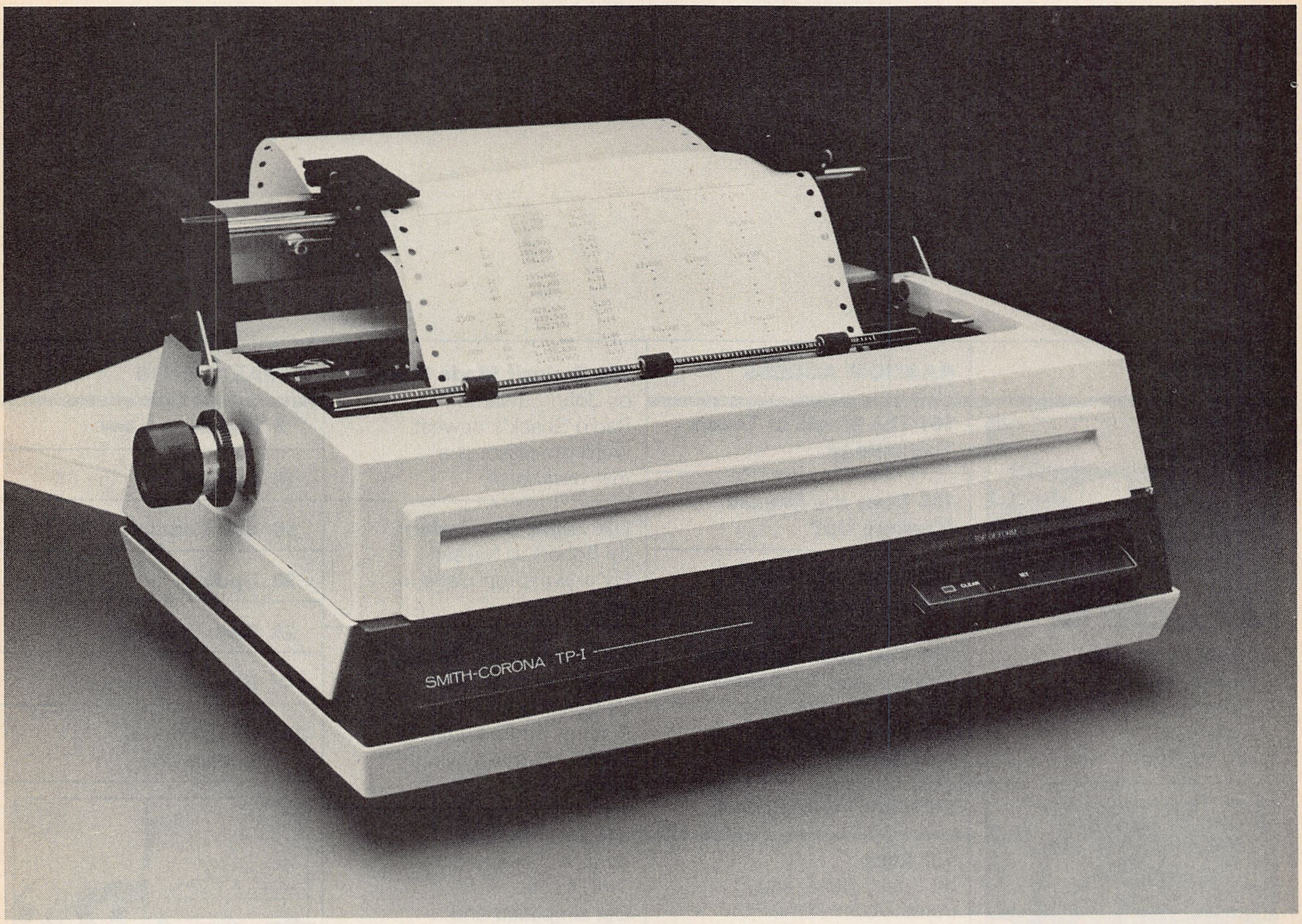
138 Printer Buffers
by Ivan Berger—They let you use your computer productively while your printer is hard at work.

150

IBM's Personal Computer XT
by George Stewart—Hardly resting on its laurels, IBM has brought to market an improved version of its highly successful PC.

CONTINUED ON PAGE 4

Smith-Corona makes a good deal better. With a $50 rebate.



The Smith-Corona® TP-I™ daisy wheel printer with optional tractor feed.

Ever since the Smith-Corona TP-I was introduced, it's been a great success with critics and users. And it's been a good deal at its low price.

Now, it's a better deal than ever. Because now you can get this high-quality, low-cost printer for even less.

Buy a Smith-Corona TP-I letter-quality printer any time between June 1 and July 31, and Smith-Corona will send you a $50 refund.

Of course, what you'll be getting is more than a good deal. Because the Smith-Corona TP-I is a printer with the same excellent print quality as found on the finest office typewriters.

The TP-I handles letter and legal sized paper. And with the new tractor feed option, the TP-I can handle both fanfold and single sheet paper—without ever having to remove the tractor feed!

The TP-I is very simple to operate. It's compatible with most personal and home computers and available with either standard serial or parallel data interface. And, unlike many printers, the TP-I is made in America.

There's a choice of state-of-the-art daisy wheels to give you a wide variety of fonts. (At $7.95 each, you can easily afford several.)

So if you're in the market for a high-quality, low-cost daisy wheel printer, get the Smith-Corona TP-I. Get it now and make a good deal a good deal better—with a $50 rebate.

Please send me more information on the Smith-Corona TP-I daisy wheel printer.

Name____________________Title____________

Company Name__________________________

Business Address________________________

City______________State________Zip________

Type of Business________________________

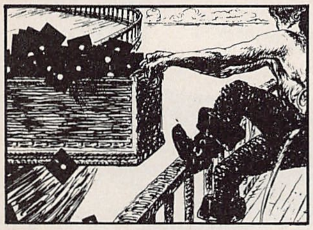
Mail coupon to :
Jerry Diener—V.P. Sales, Smith-Corona
65 Locust Avenue
New Canaan, Connecticut 06840

Smith-Corona

POPC-7

CONTENTS

COLUMNS



48 Small-Business Computing:
Is Software Piracy Justified?
by A. Richard Immel

58 What Do You Do After You Plug It In?
The Appliance Computer
by William Barden Jr.

65 Educational Computing
Games for Learning
by Dan Watt

70 Telecomputing
Dialing Dilemmas
by Steven Levy

RANDOM ACCESS

161 The Magic of Touch Technology

166 Does the Manual Measure Up?

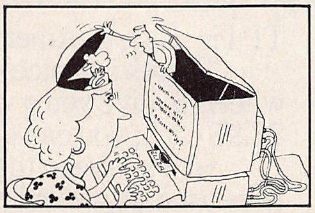
170 Used Equipment: Buyers Beware

174 The Unix Operating System and Its Clones

178 Process Cost Accounting

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

187 Eliza
by Shelly Heller and Judith Axler Turner
Turn your computer into a therapist.



192 Easy Project Management
by Robert Schilling Jr.
Visischedule appeals to the operations engineer lurking in all of us.

198 Scripsit Made Super?
by John Edwards
Radio Shack's newest word processor is a real workhorse.

204 Flight Simulation
by Robert J. Nielsen
Fly a twin-prop plane in your home.

210 Adventure Games Discover Graphics
by Jon Johansen
Pictures add new life to traditional role-playing games.

214 List Handler
by J. A. Love and T. C. Loder
Get simplified and flexible data management for the Apple II.

222 A Spreadsheet for Your Sinclair
by Ann L. Zevnik
Vucalc may be slow-footed compared to the big boys, but it's still worthwhile.

226 Maniac Mobile Mazogs
by Ann L. Zevnik
This may well be the breakthrough game for Timex/Sinclair computers.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Popular's View

10 Letters

16 Ask Popular

20 Update

28 New Products

43 New Software

231 Recreational Computing

237 Book Reviews

240 Reader Service

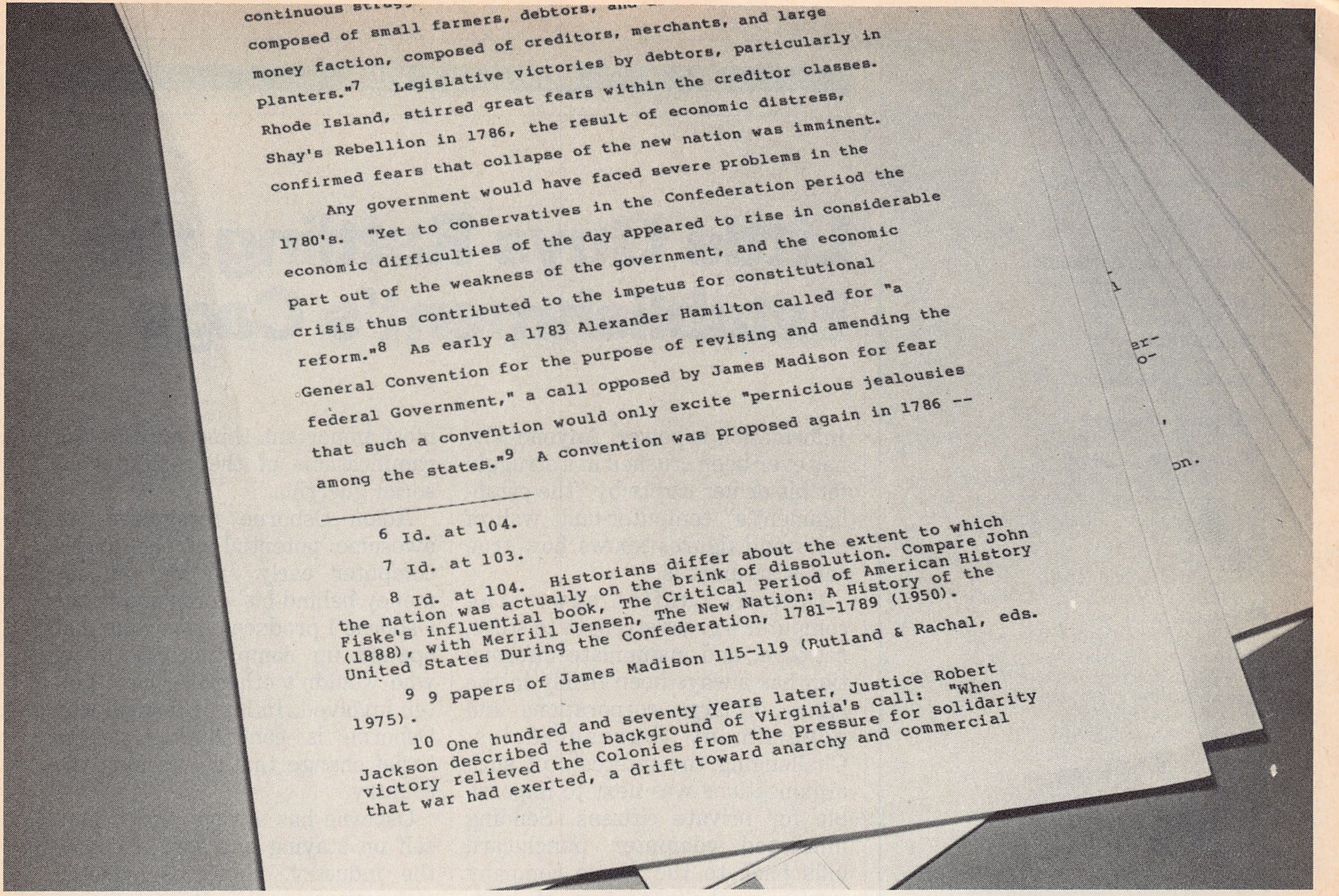
249 The Program Factory

255 Coming Up

Cover photo by Michael Jay

Popular Computing is published monthly by McGraw-Hill Inc., with offices at 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Friday 8:30 a.m. - Noon, Eastern Time. Address all mail except subscriptions to POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449: phone (603) 924-9281. Address all subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to Popular Computing, POB 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Address all freight shipments to 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. (ISSN 0279-4721) Subscriptions are $15.00 for one year in USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $18.00 for one year. In Japan, 10,400 yen for one year surface delivery, 19,700 yen for one year air delivered. Other foreign countries $21.00 for one year surface delivery. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America. Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at Popular Computing, POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of Popular Computing. Each separate contribution to this issue and the issue as a collective work copyright © 1983 by Popular Computing. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $1.50 per copy of the article. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to:
POPULAR COMPUTING Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 328, Hancock, NH 03449



continuous strug
composed of small farmers, debtors, and
money faction, composed of creditors, merchants, and large
planters."7 Legislative victories by debtors, particularly in
Rhode Island, stirred great fears within the creditor classes.
Shay's Rebellion in 1786, the result of economic distress,
confirmed fears that collapse of the new nation was imminent.

Any government would have faced severe problems in the 1780's. "Yet to conservatives in the Confederation period the economic difficulties of the day appeared to rise in considerable part out of the weakness of the government, and the economic crisis thus contributed to the impetus for constitutional reform."8 As early a 1783 Alexander Hamilton called for "a General Convention for the purpose of revising and amending the federal Government," a call opposed by James Madison for fear that such a convention would only excite "pernicious jealousies among the states."9 A convention was proposed again in 1786 --

---

6 Id. at 104.

7 Id. at 103.

8 Id. at 104. Historians differ about the extent to which the nation was actually on the brink of dissolution. Compare John Fiske's influential book, The Critical Period of American History (1888), with Merrill Jensen, The New Nation: A History of the United States During the Confederation, 1781-1789 (1950).

9 9 papers of James Madison 115-119 (Rutland & Rachal, eds. 1975).

10 One hundred and seventy years later, Justice Robert Jackson described the background of Virginia's call: "When victory relieved the Colonies from the pressure for solidarity that war had exerted, a drift toward anarchy and commercial

FOOTNOTE™ and PAIR™

for WordStar® and Select™

FOOTNOTE automatically numbers and formats footnotes in a document file.

As you type in a manuscript, you can enter the footnotes anywhere in the text (or, if you prefer, in a separate note file). When you exit the text-editor, run FOOTNOTE.

FOOTNOTE places the notes at the bottom of the correct page or, at the user's option, removes them to a separate endnote file. You can re-edit the formatted file as often as you wish—to add, delete, or modify text and notes. Then run FOOTNOTE again to correctly re-number and re-format the file.

Word-processor users who underline phrases or set them in **boldface** often discover only after printing out the document that they forgot to terminate the print command. PAIR checks that print commands, parentheses, brackets, and quotations are properly terminated.

Footnote and Pair together are **$125.**

FOOTNOTE™

The Bottom Line in Word Processing

FOOTNOTE and PAIR require CP/M® 2.2, CP/M-86™, or IBM PC-DOS and a minimum of 48K RAM.

Footnote and Pair are trademarks of Pro/Tem Software.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Word Star is a registered trademark of MicroPro International.
Select is a trademark of Select Information Systems.

They are available in most popular microcomputer formats.

FOOTNOTE
PRO/TEM
DIGITAL MARKETING

A PRODUCT OF
PRO/TEM®
PRO TEM SOFTWARE

DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™

DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION
(800) 826-2222
2363 BOULEVARD CIRCLE • WALNUT CREEK • CA 94595
(415) 947-1000 • TELEX 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

Circle 57 on inquiry card.

Managing Editor
Richard Friedman
Asst. Managing Editor
Phil Lopiccola
Art Director
Erik Murphy
Senior Technical Editor
George Stewart
West Coast Editor
Rachael Wrege
Staff Writer
Larry McClain
Research Assistant
Susan Ferber
Editorial Assistant
Karen Cilley
Contributing Editors
William Barden Jr., Michael W. Ecker, John Edwards, A. Richard Immel, Steven Levy, Robert Schilling, Daniel Watt
Copy Editors
Beverly Cronin, Chief; Cathryn Baskin, Tom McMillan
Circulation
Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager; Andrew Jackson, Asst. Manager; Agnes E. Perry, Barbara Varnum, Louise Menegus, Jennifer Price, Sheila A. Bamford
Dealer Sales (603) 924-9281
James Bingham, Manager; Deborah J. Cadwell, Linda Ryan
Advertising (603) 924-7123
Barbara Hoy, Supervisor; Douglas Apelian, Wilbur S. Watson
Production
Phyllis Hackerott, Associate Director; Coni Porter, Denise Chartrand
Typography
Sherry McCarthy, Chief; Debi Fredericks, Donna Sweeney, Valerie Horn
Marketing Communications
Horace T. Howland, Director
Vicki Reynolds, Coordinator
Timothy W. Taussig, Graphic Arts Manager
Michelle Verville, Research Manager
Business Manager
Daniel Rodrigues
Controller's Office
Kenneth A. King, Asst. Controller; Mary E. Fluhr, Acct. & D/P Manager; Karen Burgess, Jeanne Cilley, Linda Fluhr, Vicki Bennett, L. Bradley Browne, Vern Rockwell
Traffic
N. Scott Gagnon, Manager; Scott Jackson
Receptionist
Jeanann Waters
Personnel/Office Manager
Cheryl Hurd
Associate Publisher/ Production Director
John E. Hayes
Publisher
Gene W. Simpson; Publisher's Assistant, Doris R. Gamble

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: John G. Wrede, President; Executive Vice President: Paul F. McPherson; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Shel F. Asen, Manufacturing; Harry L. Brown, Special Markets; James E. Hackett, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; H. John Sweger, Jr., Marketing. Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Operating Officer; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

POPULAR'S VIEW

Little Guys Rattling the Establishment's Cage

Information is power. Anyone who has ever been crushed in a struggle for his or her rights by "the establishment's" computer-built wall of facts and figures knows how true this statement is.

Indeed, until now, the computer's great strength to store, retrieve, and manipulate information has always been firmly in the hands of large corporations and government bureaucracies. Challenging the interests of such organizations was next to impossible for private citizens. Sending mutilated computer punch-card bills back to the phone company was a symbolic protest at best. Vandalizing computer centers was not only illegal but meaningless. No wonder the sixties generation turned their attention to flowers and sex.

Enter the microcomputer. All of a sudden the little guys are using micros to even the odds in their fights against well-heeled bureaucracies. And in some dramatic cases they're even winning. It's not only the professional full-time protestors who have turned to microcomputers but also ordinary citizens who've never joined a peace march or contributed money to a political cause. These people, in growing numbers, are marshalling the powers of the micro to help fight for their social concerns.

As contributing editor A. Richard Immel says in his article "Computer Guerrillas" (see page 88), "One of the more important aspects of the information revolution we hear so much about may not be a personal computer in every home, the automated office of the future, or even so-called computer literacy for our children; the most important thing may be the ramifications of the computer as social guerrilla."

Adam Osborne recognized the awesome potential of the microcomputer early on. He put his money behind his words and in the Osborne 1 produced a machine that opened up computing for many who wouldn't otherwise have gotten involved. In his own small way Osborne is contributing to the social change that's sweeping the country.

Osborne has always prided himself on staying one step ahead of the industry. He's been quoted many times saying "no computer manufacturer can afford to rest on its laurels," and his new Executives (see page 96) prove that he listens to his own advice. In a nutshell, the Executives are adequate machines. Nothing fancy but the price and features will make them very desirable.

IBM's microcomputers are quickly establishing a de facto 16-bit standard. And Osborne, by jumping on the IBM compatibility bandwagon (obviously strongly motivated by future profits) is casting one more vote for much needed industry standards. With standardization come lower prices, a wider choice of software, and of course, more computing power for the masses.

Rich Fried

Rich Friedman
Managing Editor

Special Introductory
Prices
5 meg — $1595. 10 meg — $1995.
15 meg — $2495. 20 meg — $2995.

ONE

PERCOM DATA
POWER
READY
IN USE
Hard Disk Drive

FOR ALL

E • IBM-PC • APPLE II • TRS-80 • R

Percom Data Corporation has one hard disk drive system for just about ALL personal computers . . . including of course . . . IBM®-PC, APPLE® II, and TRS-80®. Percom Data's innovations with 5¼″ Winchester technology mean that for most personal computers . . . having a reliable hard disk system is as easy as hooking up a cable.

A Percom Data PHD™ will interface with your present system . . . and your future system . . . so if you do change computers, you can still keep your most important investment . . . your Percom Data Hard Disk Drive.

Because Percom Data helped create the industry standards of today . . . new designs in software and hardware will make your selection of a Percom Data Hard Disk Drive pay off tomorrow through system compatibility.

A Percom Data PHD works to capacity because we take the time to correctly develop interface software to your computer which leaves no performance holes for you to fall into. Percom Data knows software functionality is the key to hardware performance.

Today, Percom Data PHD supports a variety of software to match your computer:

IBM®-PC, PC DOS™ 1.1 OR 1.0
CP/M-86®, CONCURRENT CP/M-86™
APPLE®, DOS 3.3, CP/M™
TRS-80® MODELS III & I, DOPLUS, LDOS

IMAGINE . . . Percom Data Winchester 5¼″ technology . . . for today's computers . . . and tomorrow's.

To receive an informational booklet describing Percom Hard Disk Systems, or to determine if we have a system for your computer call our **Hard-Line Hot-Line at 1-800-527-1222.**

We will also give you the name of a nearby authorized Percom Data Dealer. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

(214) 340-7081 • 1-800-527-1222 • TELEX: 73-0401 (PERCOM).

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp. PHD is a registered trademark of Percom Data Corporation
COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

You're looking at the only word processor that's as easy to use as SuperWriter.™

If you're like most people, you don't want to make a career out of word processing. When you have to write a simple letter or memo, all you want to do is roll up your sleeves and get down to business.

And if you're buying a personal computer, now there's a new software package that makes things just that simple.

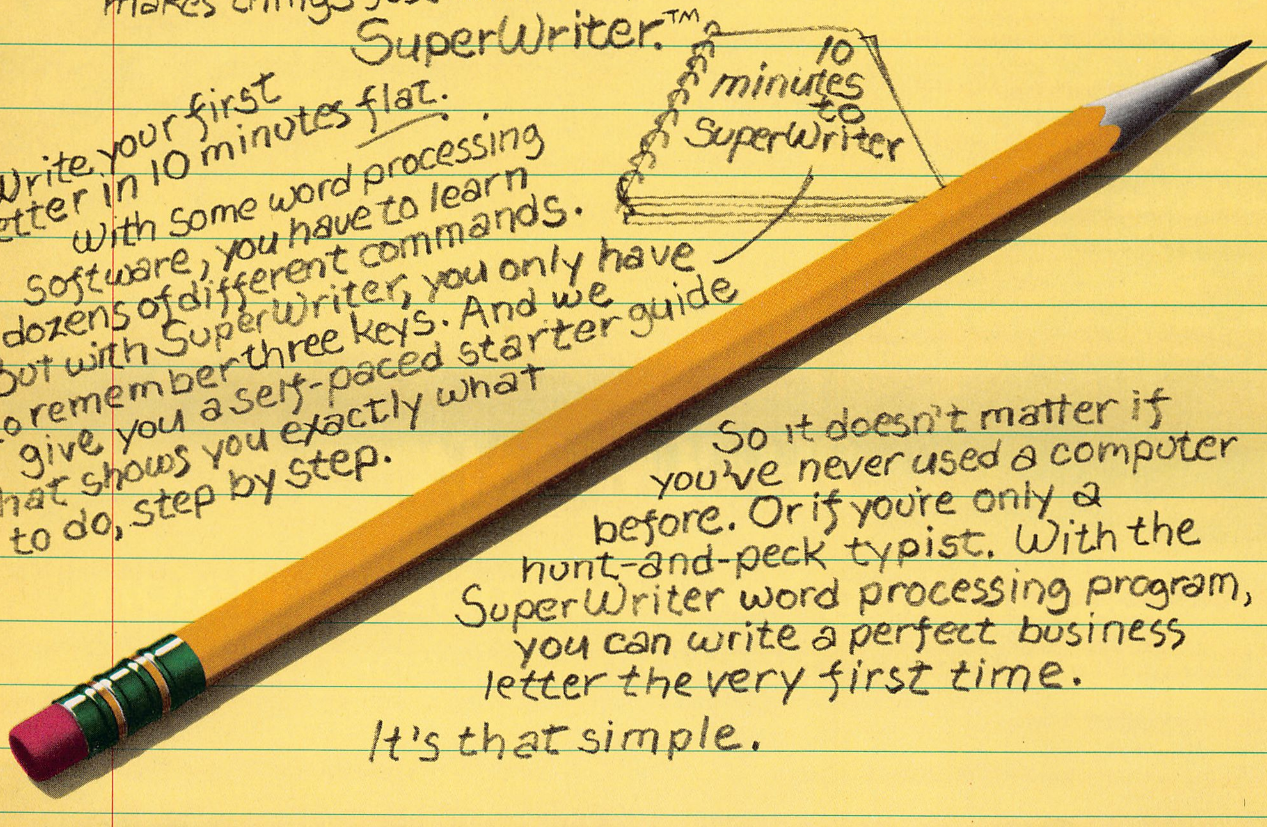
SuperWriter.™

Write your first letter in 10 minutes flat.

With some word processing software, you have to learn dozens of different commands. But with SuperWriter, you only have to remember three keys. And we give you a self-paced starter guide that shows you exactly what to do, step by step.

So it doesn't matter if you've never used a computer before. Or if you're only a hunt-and-peck typist. With the SuperWriter word processing program, you can write a perfect business letter the very first time.

It's that simple.



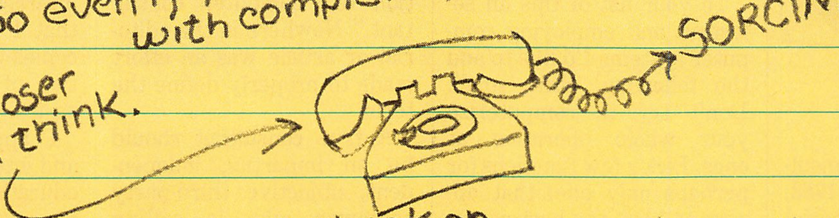
Everything you need for only $295.00 - even a spelling cheker.
c

We're talking about a really complete package here. You get a full-function word processor, our 20,000-word SuperSpellGuard™ spelling checker, and a form letter generator. All for $295.00 suggested retail. To get all these functions any other way, you might have to spend $900.00 or more.

You never knew your letters could look so good.

We've built all kinds of professional features into SuperWriter. Like proportional spacing. Boldface highlighting. Memo formatting. And more. So even if you're a complete beginner, you'll wind up with completely professional results.

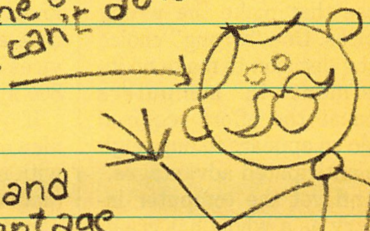
Help is closer than you think.



If you get stuck on a problem with any other word processing software, you'll probably have to go back to the store for help. But if you have any questions at all about SuperWriter, all you do is pick up the phone. We've got a full-time crew of customer service experts on call, ready to help you out.

Works on lots of personal computers.

About the only thing it can't do is doodle.

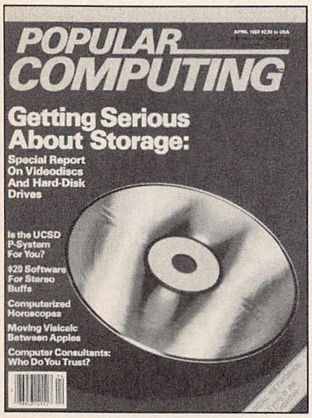


Right now, SuperWriter is available for the IBM PC and the new IBM PC XT. Of course, it takes full advantage of their features—full color, hard disk and more. By June 15, we'll have SuperWriter ready for CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS/DOS operating systems, which means you can use it on most of the popular personal computers.

So stop by your nearest computer or software store soon and ask about SuperWriter. In just 10 minutes, you can learn everything you ever need to know about word processing. And see why every other system is too complicated for words.

SuperWriter™
SORCIM®
2310 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1983 Sorcim Corporation.


POPULAR COMPUTING
APRIL 1983 $2.50 in USA
Getting Serious About Storage:
Special Report On Videodiscs And Hard-Disk Drives
Is the UCSD P-System For You?
$20 Software For Stereo Buffs
Computerized Horoscopes
Moving Visicalc Between Apples
Computer Consultants: Who Do You Trust?

Consultants Clash

Dear Editor:

The article "When Consultants Clash" (April 1983, page 96) and the editorial "Computer Consultants" don't begin to do justice to a problem that has become an integral part of the computer market environment.

Businesses that computerize intelligently, all other factors being equal, will be tougher competitors than those that make the wrong choices. One "wrong" choice is the decision to make no investment in computers because the effort required to do so appears to outweigh the anticipated advantages.

And yet the computer industry as a whole has created an ever-changing obstacle course for its potential customers. The industry, for the most part, sits smugly at the finish line waiting for those who make it through industry-generated jargon, a proliferation of computing languages, a lack of standards, a deluge of software, and the necessity for the user to become more involved with the computer than with any other piece of office equipment. Only the hardiest or most stubborn make it unaided and still resolute to the finish.

People want to buy and use computers the way they have been buying and using most of the tools of civilization—without major re-education, without learning a new language, and certainly without being made to feel foolish by the vendors. We want to be able to buy and use computers as easily as we buy and use typewriters or calculators or copying machines.

To your list of tips on selecting and employing computer systems I'd like to add the following: start small. Don't try to computerize your whole operation at once. Pick a few functions (or perhaps only one) that appear to have the best potential for making your investment pay off. Use your experience with those few functions as a guide to future steps. Don't be trapped into purchasing machines that do all sorts of things that either won't be used or won't return your investment. (I know of several businesses that are getting all the services they need from Atari 800 systems.)

If you have a reasonable idea of where you'll be going with one, buy an expandable (upgradable) system. Be prepared to be disappointed and to replace some of the first software you buy. Find a friend who knows your system and is willing to answer questions in detail during your break-in period. And use the new computerized system as a backup to normal procedures until you're sure that the new setup fits your operation and is reliable.

M. H. Norwalk
Computer Consultant
Cleveland, OH

Trust Common Sense

Dear Editor:

Having just read your editorial "Computer Consultants" and the article "When Consultants Clash," I feel compelled to address your comments about computer consultants. The article surely illustrates the potential for arriving at different system-selection conclusions during the acquisition of computer-based resources. However, the real problem lies with the definition of "computer consultant." Nowhere in the editorial or article was an effort made to properly define the term.

A true consultant should be an impartial, independent, objective third-party reviewer who is selling nothing but advice, information, and guidance concerning the client's potential computer activities.

The computer consultants described in your article were certainly not that type of consultant. If you call a custom-application software developer who writes programs for the North Star Horizon a consultant, then you deserve to get a "recommendation" for custom software for the North Star Horizon. If you call a computer-store owner a consultant, then you deserve to get a "recommendation" for a computer-store product, which the "consultant" conveniently sells.

Your editorial closes by suggesting that the first-time computer buyer should trust his "own common sense and intelligence." I agree. In so doing, the buyer will recognize that the integrity, judgment, knowledge, and unbiased analysis offered by the true consultant, who has no ax to grind, will provide indispensable support in making that tough first-time computer-acquisition decision.

John A. Wixson
Gastonia, NC

Rocky's Boots

Dear Editor:

I just finished reading the Educational Computing column "Informal Learning" (March 1983, page 60) on innovative software being developed by some of the small independent software publishers. The disks sounded so interesting and innovative that I immediately ordered copies of Rocky's Boots and two of the Snooper Troop series.

I appreciate the insight and intent of your articles on educational computing and hope you continue to use them to urge educators and publishers to both think about what they are doing and to raise the level of quality and imagination that goes into the development and use of educational software.

Gary R. Carlson
Publisher, Sciences
John Wiley & Sons Inc.
Publishers
New York, NY

Why So Slow?

Dear Editor:

I really enjoyed Paul Friedman's article, "Why is BASIC So Slow?" (January 1983, page 108).

One question: why isn't there an incremental compiler combining the convenience of an interactive pseudocompiler (IPC) with

Popular Computing welcomes your feedback regarding articles that appear in this magazine as well as your comments about the personal computing field in general. Write to Letters, *Popular Computing*, POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449. (Due to the number of letters received, we cannot respond individually.)

☐ VISISCHEDULE ☐ SUPERCALC ☐ VISICALC ☐ WORDSTAR ☐ D.B. MASTER ☐ MULTI PLAN ☐ VISIFILE ☐ dBASE II ☐

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

from our

SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just 20-25%* of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)
- No Membership Fees

Now currently available for:

Apple	IBM, PC	Standard CP/M 8"
Eagle	TRS-80 II	Xerox 820
Northstar	Osborne	Heath/Zenith 89
	Franklin	

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

UNITED COMPUTER CORP.
Software Rental Library
Culver City, California

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

*Plus postage and handling.

☐ FROGGER ☐ CHOPLIFTER ☐ GORF ☐ DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC ☐ EASTERN FRONT (1941) ☐ ZORK I ☐

VOLKSWRITER ☐ DATA PERFECT ☐ FILE MANAGER 80+ ☐ SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL ☐ PFS: GRAPH ☐ THE SENSIBLE SPELLER ☐ VISITREND/PLOT

AZTEC ☐ SUBMARINE COMMANDER ☐ WIZARDRY—SCENARIO I ☐ PREPPIE ☐ CANYON CLIMBER ☐ DEADLINE ☐ STAR RAIDERS ☐ CENTIPEDE ☐ ZORK II ☐

Circle 135 on inquiry card.

computer mail order west

computer mail order

PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA

Call on $50.00 Factory Rebate!

TP-1	$499.00
Tractor Feed	$129.00
Ultrasonic I Typewriter	$439.00

C.ITOH(TEC)

GX-100	$209.00
Prowriter 8510P	$379.00
Prowriter 8510S	$579.00
Prowriter 1550P	$699.00
Prowriter 1550S	$749.00
Starwriter F10-40	$1259.00
Printmaster F10-55	$1649.00

OKIDATA

82A	CALL
83A	CALL
84 (Parallel)	CALL
84 (Serial)	CALL
92	CALL
93	CALL

IDS

MicroPrism	$649.00
132 (Fully Configured)	$1599.00
80 (Fully Configured)	$1399.00

Call for other configurations.

STAR

Gemini 10	$349.00
Gemini 15	$489.00
Serial Board	$75.00

DAISYWRITER

2000 (Letter Quality)	$1049.00
Tractor Feed	$109.00

DIABLO

620	$999.00
630	$1769.00

TeleVideo

TERMINALS

910	$559.00
912C	$689.00
920C	$739.00
925C	$719.00
950	$929.00

COMPUTERS

800A	$1259.00
802	$2649.00
802H	$4695.00
806/20	$4949.00
816/40	$8999.00
803	$1949.00
1602G	$3399.00
1603	CALL

NEC

COMPUTERS

6000	CALL
8001A	$719.00
8031	$719.00
8012	$549.00

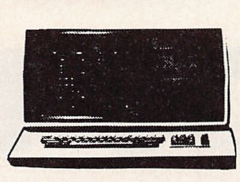
PRINTERS

8023	$419.00
7710/7730	$2249.00
3510/3530	$1549.00

MONITORS

JB-1260	$119.00
JB-1201	$149.00
JC-1212	$299.00
JC-12-202	$299.00
JC-1203	$569.00

EAGLE



Call on Eagle 8 Bit & 16 Bit Computers & Software

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart	$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	$549.00
Chronograph	$199.00
Micromodem 100	$309.00
Micromodem II	$279.00
Micromodem II(with term)	$299.00
Smart Com II	$99.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$119.00
Cat	$144.00
D-Cat	$159.00
103 Smart Cat	$189.00
Apple Cat II	$279.00
103/212 Smart Cat	$439.00
212 Apple Cat II	$609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade	$309.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	$79.00
Mark III (T.I.-99)	$109.00
Mark IV (CBM-PET)	$125.00
Mark V (Osborne)	$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Ans./Auto Dial)	$119.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.00
Mark VIII	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$159.00
300A	$169.00
310G	$179.00
310A	$169.00
Color I	$299.00
Color II	$599.00
Color IIA	$799.00
Color III	$349.00

BMC

12AU 12" Green	$79.99
1401 13" Color(Mid-Res)	$369.00
9191 U 13" Composite	$329.00

TAXAN

RGB 1 (Hi-Res)	$299.00
RGB III	$499.00
12 N Green	$119.00
12 A Amber	$125.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121	$95.00
ZT-1 Terminal	$369.00

U.S.I.

Pi 1, 9" Green	$99.00
Pi 2, 12" Green	$119.00
Pi 3, 12" Amber	$159.00
Pi 4, 9" Amber	$139.00
1400C 14" Color	$299.00

PANASONIC

JR200U 32K Pers. Computer	$309.00

MONITORS

TR-120 12" Hi-Res Green	$159.00
CT-160 10" Dual Mode Color	$299.00
DT-D1000 10" RGB	$349.00
DT-D1300 13"RGB/Compos.	$429.00

IBM®

NEC

3550 PRINTER... $1549

PERCOM/TANDOM

DRIVES

5¼" 160K Disk Drive	$249.00
5¼" 320K Disk Drive	$299.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor	$169.00
310G Green Monitor	$179.00
Amdisk (3¼" Drive)	$679.00
XY Plotter	$649.00
Color II	$599.00

AST

Combo Card 64K	$429.00

QUBIE

PC Keyboard	$219.00

SOFTWARE

MicroPro WordStar/MailMerge	$349.00
I.U.S. Easywriter II	$249.00
I.U.S. Easyspeller	$129.00
Peach Package (GL/AP/AR)	$419.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

IBM-PC Word Processing	$319.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$89.00
The Home Accountant Plus	$109.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager	$119.00

IMMS

Privecode Phone	$239.00

READY FORMS

1"or2"Address Labls(Tract.Feed)	$9.95
15" Report Paper(Tract.Feed)	$24.95
8½"Blnk Wht Paper(Tract.Feed)	$19.95
8½"Blnk Env(Tract.Feed)	$14.95

SANYO

MB1000 Computer	$1599.00

INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE!
MicroPro, WordStar, Calcstar, Mail Merge & Report Star.

MB 160 Add on Drive	$539.00
5500 Letter Quality Printer	$699.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

$39.95

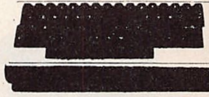
16K Memory Module	$44.95
Vu-Calc	$17.95
Check Book Manager	$13.95
The Organizer	$14.95
The Budgeter	$13.95
Stock Option	$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer	$12.95
Mindware Printer	$109.00

ORBYTE SOFTWARE

Graphics	$12.99
Home Budgeter	$12.99
Home Inventory	$12.99
Income Tax	$14.99
Mega Mind	$15.99
Salvo	$12.99
The Quiz	$12.99
Words	$12.99

commodore

CALL ON CBM 64 $100.00 REBATE!



CBM 64 $399

VIC 20 $99.

1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$169.00
1525 80 Column Printer	$339.00
1530 Datasette	$69.00
1541 Single Disk Drive	$339.00
1600 VIC Modem	$95.00
1610 VIC Term 40	$49.00
1650 AD/AA Modem	$159.00
1701 14" Color Monitor	$269.00
1311 Joysticks (each)	$5.99
1312 Paddles	$11.99
1110 VIC 8K	$42.00
1111 VIC 16K	$69.00
1011 RS232 Interface	$42.00
1211 Super Expander	$53.00
1906 Super Alien	$23.00
1910 Radar Rat Race	$23.00
1917 VooDoo Castle	$29.00
1922 Cosmic Cruncher	$35.00
1923 Gorf	$29.00
1924 Omega Race	$30.00
110 VIC 20 Reference Guide	$15.00
CBM 64 Reference Guide	$18.00

EASY BUSINESS SERIES 64

Easy File	$79.00
Easy Finance	$39.00
Easy Mail	$39.00
Easy Script	$79.00
Word Machine/Name Machine	$23.00

PROGRAMMER SERIES 64

Assembler	$39.00
Logo	$79.00
Pilot	$79.00
Pet Emulator	$25.00
Screen Editor	$25.00
Video/Music Support	$39.00

ART AND MUSIC SERIES 64

Music Machine	$25.00
Music Composer	$25.00
Meta Music I	$79.00

COMMERCIAL DATA

Motor Mouse/20	$23.00
Centipode/20	$23.00
Froggee/20	$23.00
Froggee/64	$23.00

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

Astro Blitz	$32.00
Black Hole	$32.00
Trashman	$32.00
Home Finance	$27.00
Home Inventory	$13.00

UMI

Amok	$30.00
Meteor Run	$40.00
Alien Blitz	$30.00
Viterm A	$16.00
The Alien	$16.00

4064	$569.00
12840	$649.00
12880	$749.00
8032	$1039.00
4032	$739.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	$369.00
9000	$1499.00
2031	$449.00
4040	$949.00
8050	$1279.00
8250	$1639.00
9060 (5 Meg. HD)	$1999.00
9090 (7.5 Meg. HD)	$2199.00
4022	$389.00
8023	$589.00
6400 Letter Quality Printer	CALL
Spell Master	$99.00
Z Ram adds CP/M² & 64K	$549.00
Silicon Office	$749.00
Calc Result	$159.00
The Manager	$209.00
The Soft Rom	$129.00
Jinsam	CALL
ADA 1600 CBM to Parl. Int.	$89.00
ADA 1450 CBM to Serial Int.	$99.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Power	$79.00
Info Pro	$219.00
Word Pro 2 Plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$199.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	$299.00
Word Pro 5 Plus	$299.00
Administator	$379.00
Word Pro 64	$79.95

CARDCO VIC 20/CBM 64

Light Pen	$32.00
Cassette Interface	$29.00
Parallel Printer Interface	$64.00
3Slot Expans.Interface(20 only)	$32.00
6Slot Expans.Interface(20only)	$79.00

HES

Shamus (ROM)	$29.00
Protector (ROM)	$32.00
Robot Panic (ROM)	$29.00
Pirates (ROM)	$29.00
HES Writer (ROM)	$29.00

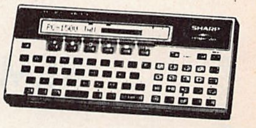
Call on our Large Selection of VIC 20 & CBM 64 Software, such as: **EPYX, Microspec and Kansas City Software.**

SHARP

PC-1500 POCKET COMPUTER

$169.

PC1250.... $89.00



CE150 Printer, Plotter and Cassette Interface Unit	$172.00
CE152 Cassette Recorder	$62.00
CE155 8K Ram Expans. Mod.	$94.00
CE125 Printer/Micro Cass.	$129.00
Statistics Pack	$49.00

VISA®

computer mail order west

800-648-3311

IN PA. CALL (717)327-9575

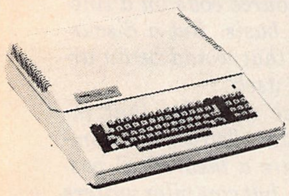
DEPT. 719, 477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

computer mail order

FRANKLIN



Call for price and information on the NEW FRANKLIN Computers! Disk Drives, Software and System Specials ALSO AVAILABLE!

MICRO-SCI
DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKIN

A2	$249.00
A40	$349.00
A70	$459.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

RANA DISK DRIVES

Elite 1 plus (Apple/Franklin)	CALL
1000 (Atari)	CALL

SYSCOM
48K Color Computer
APPLE COMPATIBLE

$599.

VISICORP
for Apple,IBM & Franklin

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc(Applell,CBM,IBM)	$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	$23.00
David's Magic	$27.00
Star Blazer	$25.00
Arcade Machine	$34.00
Choplifter	$27.00
Serpentine	$27.00

INFOCOM

Deadline(Apple,IBM,Atari)	$35.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Zork I, II or III	$29.00

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Non Volitare)	$649.00

AXLON

Apple/Franklin 128K Ram	$399.00
Apple/Franklin Ram Disk	$999.00

KRAFT

Apple Joystick	$44.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Tax Advantage (Apple/Atari)	$45.00
Home Accnt. (Apple/Atari)	$59.00
1st Cl. Mail/Form Letter(Apple)	$79.00
The Book of Apple	$14.95
The Book of Atari	$14.95
The Book of Apple Graphics	$14.95

PERCOM
DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

AT88-S1	$399.00
AT88-A1	$299.00
AT88-S2	$649.00
RFD 40-S1	$549.00
RFD 40-A1	$349.00
RFD 40-S2	$889.00
RFD 44-S1	$679.00
RFD 44-S2	$999.00

FLOPPY DISKS
MAXELL

MD I(Box of 10)	$32.00
MD II(Box of 10)	$44.00
FD I (8")	$40.00
FD II (8" DD)	$50.00

VERBATUM

5¼" SS DD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$19.99
5¼" SS DD	$24.99
5¼" DS DD	$29.99

HEAD

Disk Head Cleaner	$14.95

SIRIUS

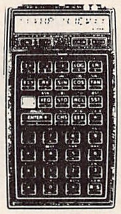
Bandits (Apple)	$28.00
Beer Run (Apple)	$24.00
Free Fall (Apple)	$24.00
Sneakers (Apple)	$24.00
Snake Byte (Apple)	$24.00
Fast Eddie (Atari)	$21.00
Turmoil (Atari)	$21.00
Deadly Duck (VIC)	$21.00

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Apple Card	$159.00
Apple Paral. Printer Interface	$69.00
Atari 850 to Paral. Printer Cable	$29.00
RS232-RS232 Cables	$29.00
Centronics Paral.-Paral.Cables	$29.00

Call on IBM, Osborne, Daisywriter, Atari, Commodore, Apple and Franklin Interface Cards, Cables and Accessories.

HEWLETT PACKARD



41CV

$209

HP75...$749.

HP 41C	$149.00
HP 10C	$59.00
HP 11C	$72.00
HP 12C	$99.00
HP 15C	$99.00
HP 16C	$99.00

For HP41/41CV

HPIL Module	$99.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.00
Card Reader	$144.00
Extended Functions Module	$64.00
Time Module	$64.00
Mathmatics Pac	$26.50
Real Estate Pac	$40.00

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI 800
48K
$289.*

*Reflects $100.00 ATARI Rebate!

CALL ON ATARI 1200 MANUFACTURER'S $100.00 REBATE!

ATARI 600-16K
$199.

ATARI 1200-64K NOW IN STOCK!

ATARI 400

16K	CALL
32K	CALL **
48K	CALL **
64K	CALL **

**Non-Atari Ram

810 Disk Drive	$429.00
Inhome Keyboard/Atari 400	$89.00
1010 Program Recorder	$74.00
1020 40 Column Print/Plot	$269.00
1025 80 Column Printer	$469.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$299.00
1050 Double Density Drive	$379.00
830 Acoustic Modem	$159.00
850 Interface Module	$169.00
CX40 Pair Joysticks	$16.00
CX418 Home Manager Kit	$69.00
CX419 Bookkeeper Kit	$195.00
CX482 Educator Kit	$129.00
CX483 Programmer Kit	$54.00
CX488 Communicator Kit	$229.00
CX7101 Entertainer Kit	$69.00
Invitation to Programming I	$18.00
Invitation to Programming II	$20.00
Invitation to Programming III	$20.00
4002 Basic Language	$42.00
4003 Assembler Editor	$47.00
8121 Micro Assembler	$69.00
8126 Micro Soft	$69.00
405 Pilot (Edu.)	$105.00
4018 Pilot (Home)	$72.00
8036 Atari Writer	$79.00
404 Word Processor	$119.00
5059 Visicalc	$159.00

ATARI

Pacman	$33.00
Centipede	$33.00
Defender	$33.00
Galaxian	$33.00
Missile Command	$29.00
Star Raiders	$33.00
Caverns of Mars	$32.00
Dig Dug	$33.00
Donkey Kong	CALL
E.T. Phone Home	$39.00
Eastern Front (1941)	$39.00
QIX	$33.00
Superman III	$39.00
Star Trux	$33.00
Asteroids	$29.00
Basketball	$29.00
Computer Chess	$29.00
Juggles House	$23.00
My First Alphabet	$29.00

APX

Text Formatter	$18.50
Family Budgeter	$18.50
Eastern Front	$24.00
Family Cash	$18.50
Jukebox	$13.50
Downhill	$18.50
Outlaw	$18.50
Holy Grail	$24.00
Player Piano	$18.50
Keyboard Organ	$18.50
Number Blast	$13.50
Frogmaster	$18.50
747 Land Simulater	$18.50
Bumper Pool	$13.50

ON-LINE

Jawbreaker	$27.00
Softporn	$27.00
Wizard and Princess	$29.00
The Next Step	$34.00
Mission Asteroid	$22.00
Mouskattack	$31.00
Frogger	$31.00
Cross Fire (ROM)	$36.00

Some ON-LINE Products are also available for Apple & IBM. Call for information!

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800 plus	$69.00
Chicken (ROM)	$34.00
Picnic Paranoia (ROM)	$34.00
Claim Jumper (ROM)	$34.00
Slime (ROM)	$34.00
Shamus (ROM)	$34.00
Protector (ROM)	$34.00
Dodge Racer (C/D)	$26.00
Nautilus (C/D)	$26.00
Shadow World (C/D)	$26.00
Survivor (C/D)	$26.00
Drelbs (C/D)	$26.00
Necromancer (C/D)	$26.00
Pharoh's Curse (C/D)	$26.00
Fort Apocolypse (C/D)	$26.00
Page 6	$19.00
Assembler	$30.00
Disk Manager	$24.00

DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	$25.00
Canyon Climber	$25.00
Tumble Bugs	$25.00
Shooting Arcade	$25.00
Clowns and Balloons	$25.00
Graphic Master	$30.00
Graphic Generator	$13.00
Micro Painter	$25.00
Text Wizard	$79.00
Spell Wizard	$64.00
Bishop's Square	$25.00
Sands of Egypt	$25.00
Moon Shuttle	$25.00
Zaxxon	$29.00

ALIEN

Atari Voice Box	$119.00
Apple Voice Box	$149.00

MEMORY

Axlon 32K Ram	$89.00
Axlon 48K Ram	$139.00
Axlon 128K Ram	$399.00
Intec 32K Board	$74.00
Intec 48K Board	$99.00
Intec 64K Board (400 only)	$149.00

WICO

Joystick	$24.95
Famous Red Ball	$26.95
Apple Trackball	$59.00
Atari/VIC Trackball	$55.00
Apple Adaptor	$16.00

CBS

K-razy Shoot Out	$32.00
K-razy Kritters	$32.00
K-razy Antics	$32.00
K-star Patrol	$32.00
Stick Stand	$5.99

EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
Crypt of the Undead	$24.00
Curse of Ra	$16.00
Datestones & Ryn	$16.00
Invasion Orion	$19.00
King Arthur's Heir	$24.00
Morloc's Tower	$16.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00
Ricochet	$16.00
Star Warrior	$29.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops # 1	$34.00
Snooper Troops # 2	$34.00
Face Maker	$24.00
Story Machine	$24.00
Delta Drawing	$45.00
Rhymes and Riddles	$21.00
Kindercomp	$21.00

ROKLAN

Wizard of War (ROM)	$34.00
Deluxe Invader (ROM)	$29.00
Gorf (ROM)	$34.00

FIRST STAR

Astro Chase	$25.00

BIG 5

Miner 49er	$35.00

GAMESTAR

Baja Buggies	$24.95
Football	$24.95

BUDGECO

Raster Blaster	$24.95

L.J.K.

Letter Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$109.00
Letter Perfect 40 Col. ROM	$179.00
Letter Perfect 80 Col. ROM	$179.00
Data Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$99.00
Mail Merge	$21.95

CALL FOR APPLE/LJK PRODUCTS

BIT 3

80 Col. Card for Atari 800	$279.00

INTEC

Real Time Clock	$39.00

We also stock software by: Adventure International, Eduware, Creative Software, Dorsett Educational, IDSI, Romox and Artworx. Call for details and prices

computer mail order east

computer mail order east

VISA®

800-233-8950

IN NV. CALL (702)588-5654
DEPT. 719, P.O. BOX 6689, STATELINE, NV. 89449

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling. **EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS:** Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions. **APO & FPO:** Add minimum $5.00 shipping and handling.

Introducing
The Shrewd Modem

AUTO DIAL 212A
U.S. ROBOTICS, INC.

Automatically dials and receives phone calls
Automatically adjusts to 300 or 1200 baud
Easy to install without technical experience
Warranted for two years
All for $599*

Our newest modem is based on just three USR-designed microprocessors—by far the lowest parts count of any 212A modem available. Its resulting simplicity promises two major benefits. The first is outstanding reliability—that not only stands to reason, it's backed by a two-year warranty. The second is a cost low enough to inspire skepticism. Be skeptical; shrewd comparisons may save you as much as $100. The shrewd modem. If it's not at your dealer's yet, write or call for complete specifications.

*Suggested list for one model 212A Auto Dial: 300/1200 baud, Bell 103/113/212A compatible, full or half duplex (local echo), phone line audio monitor, self-test system, complete with phone and RS232 interfaces.

#773

I would like additional information on USR modems by ☐ mail ☐ phone.

Name ____________

Company Name ____________

Street ____________ Phone ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

#773

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607 (312) 733-0497

Circle 134 on inquiry card.

the speed of a compiler?
Stephen Schneider
Blue Hill, ME

Good question. Actually, all compilers are "incremental" in the sense that they step through programs one line at a time, digesting each line and spitting out the appropriate machine code. Sophisticated "optimizing" compilers may go back through the code several times and make various improvements, but no compiler can read a program, analyze it as a whole, and then write out the machine-language translation. They all have to work on a program line by line.

So why can't a compiler output machine code as a user types in the source code interactively, the way an IPC outputs pseudocode? I guess it would be feasible to write such a compiler, but it would be technically messy. People have an annoying habit of making random changes in a program as they type it in, adding, deleting, and modifying lines at will. After a while, the lines of the program get scattered all over memory. This is no problem in pseudocode because each line has a pointer to the next line imbedded in it. At run time, the pseudocode interpreter can jump around in memory from line to line, wherever they're stored.

To do the same thing in machine code, you'd have to tack machine-language JUMP instructions onto the end of each line's code. Not only would that increase the amount of memory you'd need, but executing the jumps would slow down the program considerably. And speed is why you chose compiled code over pseudocode, right?

There are other problems, especially with regard to the fact that compiler optimizing routines alter the finished machine code so that it no longer corresponds to the source code on a line-for-line basis. But a discussion of that would be an article in itself.

*Suffice it to say that incremental "straight" compilers are a theoretical possibility, but compiler writers don't write them because incremental compilers involve awkward design compromises that defeat their advantages over pseudocode compilers. . . .***Paul Friedman**

Computer Lawyers

Dear Editor:

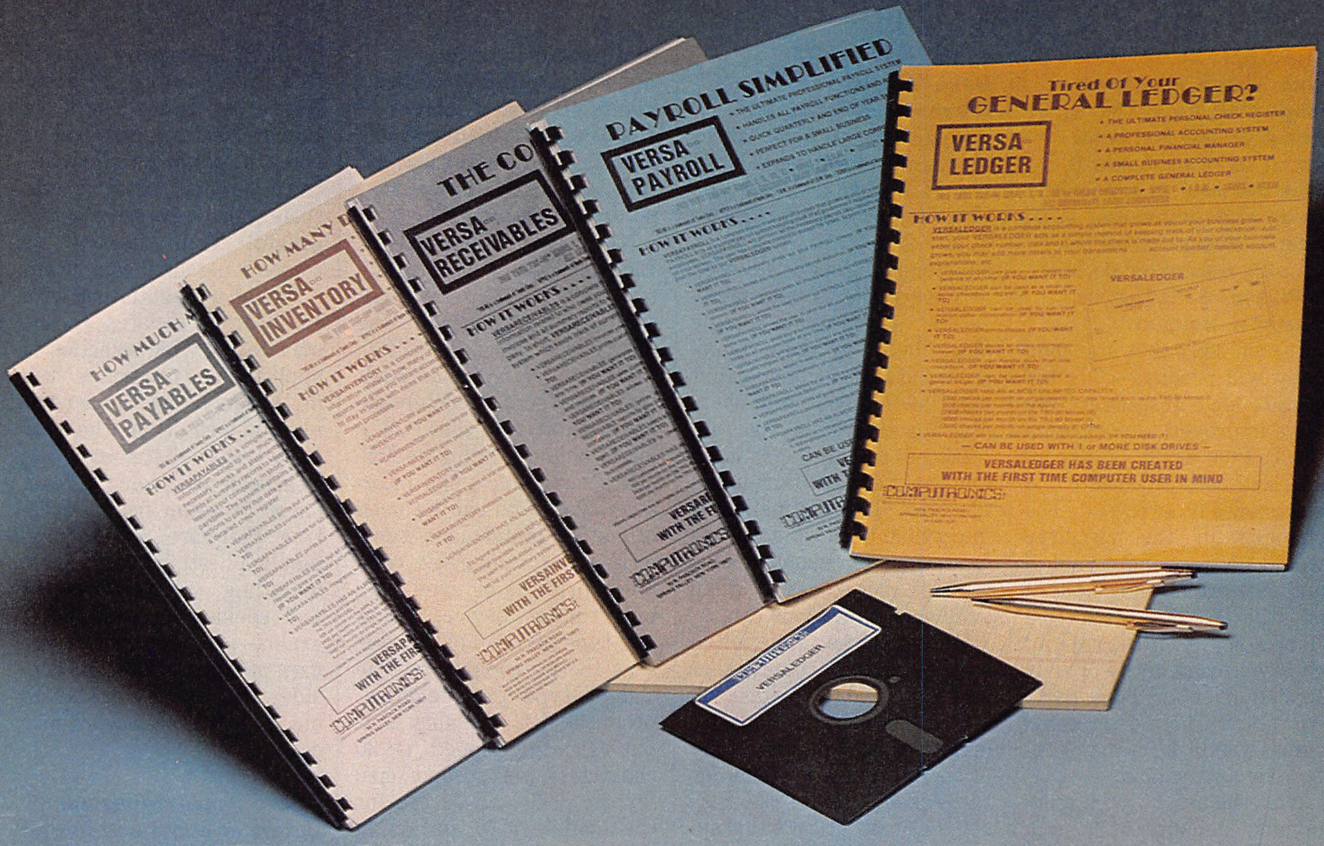
I want to compliment Scott Rosenberg on his article "Computer Lawyers" (April 1983, page 106) for his discussion of the failure of attorneys and law schools to respond to the legal aspects of the computer and information revolution. Campbell University School of Law, where I am Adjunct Professor of Computer Law, began offering a course in computer law three years ago. Campbell also requires each law student to take a course in the use of microcomputers in the law office and offers courses in the use of the Westlaw legal-research system.

As is typical for other high-technology areas around the country, the microelectronics and information industries located in Research Triangle Park offer excellent opportunities to private practitioners such as myself engaged in the wide range of issues involved in "computer law." Because of the pervasiveness of information technologies, lawyers and law students must develop a working knowledge of computers and computer law in order to provide complete services to clients who must rely on those technologies.

Charles D. Case
Moore, Van Allen and Allen, Attorneys at Law
Raleigh, NC

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VersaBusiness™ Series

Each **VersaBusiness** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VersaReceivables™ **$99.95**
VersaReceivables™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VersaReceivables™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VersaLedger II™ and VersaInventory™.

VersaPayables™ **$99.95**
VersaPayables™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VersaPayables™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VersaPayables™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VersaPayroll™ **$99.95**
VersaPayroll™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VersaLedger II™ system.

VersaInventory™ **$99.95**
VersaInventory™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VersaInventory™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VersaReceivables™ system. VersaInventory™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VersaLedger II™ **$149.95**
VersaLedger II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VersaLedger II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VersaLedger II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VersaLedger II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VersaLedger II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VersaLedger II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VersaBusiness™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VersaBusiness™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VersaBusiness™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

ASK POPULAR

The Apple IIe, reviewed in your March 1983 issue (page 108), looks like a fine product. But what about all of us Apple II Plus owners? Is it possible to upgrade our units? Will boards designed for the IIe plug into older IIs and II Pluses? S. R. Dufour, Brussels, Belgium

It's unlikely that any company will produce a IIe upgrade kit. Installing the IIe's improved keyboard on the II Plus would be expensive and both physically and electronically awkward. The changes in the circuitry would be even more radical and cost-prohibitive. Last of all, the IIe has two LSI (large-scale integration) chips not used in the II or II Plus; duplicating these parts without infringing on copyrights would be a major effort for any company.

Nonetheless, by adding individual enhancement cards and modifications (all of which have been around for years), you can give an Apple II or II Plus some of the IIe's features such as an 80-column display, upper- and lowercase keyboard, 16K-byte random-access memory (RAM), and 64K-byte RAM expansion.

Boards that plug into the IIe's expansion slots should work on the II Plus. However, boards that plug into the IIe's special auxiliary slot *cannot* be used on the older models, and it is unlikely that any company will devise an interface that would make this possible.

I understand that most of the hard disks available for microcomputers limit individual files to the size that would fit on a floppy disk. Are there some systems that permit the user to have files as large as the disk itself? Dave Gilberg, Cleveland Heights, OH

Being able to have larger files is one of the great benefits of a hard-disk system. Updating or sorting through huge databases is much simpler if the data is stored in a single file. If your application demands a single large body of data, maximum file size is an important point of comparison in shopping for a hard-disk system.

It's not the hard disk itself but the software that limits file size. The distinction is important because software limitations can usually be removed more easily than hardware limitations can.

Hard-disk space is often segmented into volumes that correspond to floppy disks in terms of storage capacity and access techniques. Many of the hard-disk systems for the Apple II and IBM Personal Computer take this approach and limit file size to that of a floppy disk.

On the other hand, new systems for the Apple III, Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 12, and IBM Personal Computer permit files far in excess of floppy-disk capacities.

One last suggestion: if you plan to create hard-disk files too large to be stored on a single floppy disk, be sure the operating system provides a means of backing up a file on a *group* of floppy disks. Without this capability you would be unable to make a safe copy of your entire file.

I've read about modification kits that allow typewriters to be used as computer printers, and I'm wondering if there is a unit specifically designed to be used as both. I'd like to find a rugged product that produces letter-quality output and comes equipped with a professional typing keyboard as well as a computer interface. Alfred Kohlberg Jr., New Carrollton, MD

NEC Information Systems Inc. (5 Militia Dr., Lexington, MA 02173) sells three products that might fill the bill: Spinwriter models 3520, 7720, and 7725. Called KSR (keyboard send-receive) teleprinters, each of these units has a keyboard plus an RS-232C communications interface. The units can be used offline as stand-alone typewriters or online as computer printers or even computer input devices (what you type on the keyboard is sent to the computer). The thimble-type print element produces letter-quality output. Printing speed is 30 characters per second (cps) for the 3520 and 55 cps for the models 7720 and 7725. Prices range from $2000 to $3455.

For a look at some of the more economical alternatives on the market, see our special report on low-cost daisy-wheel printers (January 1983, page 82).

We own three Lanier word-processing units. With great envy we have read of the marvelous variety of software available to people using personal computers. Is there any way we can run CP/M-compatible programs and use modems and other personal computer peripherals? Mac Seligman, Miami, FL

Help is on the way from Lanier Business Products Inc. (1700 Chantilly Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30324).

At the time of this writing, the company is putting the finishing touches on a CP/M-80 operating system licensed from Digital Research Inc. Users of Lanier EZ-1 systems will be able to purchase the software on disk, load it into their word processors, and presto! Your Lanier becomes a personal computer.

Lanier is negotiating with Lifeboat Associates to ensure that a wide selection of applications programs will be available on Lanier-format 5¼-inch disks. The company will distribute the Peachcalc electronic spreadsheet program from Peachtree Software. Other popular applications will follow, including word-processing and spelling-correction programs—a somewhat ironic turn of events when you consider that the EZ-1 started out as a dedicated word processor.

I have Apple II Plus computers at home and in my office. The office machine is connected to a 20-megabyte Corvus hard disk, which I'd like to be able to access from my home. Both computers have CP/M cards and modems that enable my home computer to talk to my office computer.

The problem is that I can't get the office computer to start CP/M. When it asks me, "Ready to boot CP/M (Y/N)," I am unable to make it recognize my response.

To gain access to my

Ask Popular is a monthly column in which we answer general questions about small computers. Send your questions to: Ask Popular, POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449. (Due to the large number of letters received, we cannot answer each question with a personal letter.)

You come first.

With NEC's PC-8800 personal computer, you don't have to ask yourself which comes first, the hardware or the software.

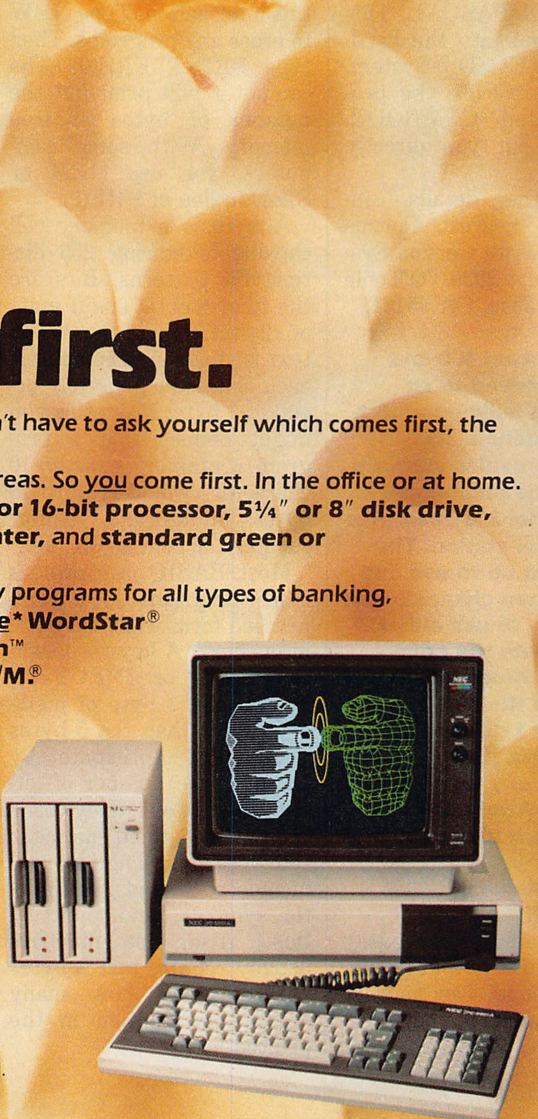
It's designed to be uncompromising in both areas. So you come first. In the office or at home.

The hardware gives you your choice of **8-bit or 16-bit processor, 5¼″ or 8″ disk drive, high-speed dot matrix or letter-quality printer,** and **standard green or high-resolution color monitor.**

The software includes advanced, user-friendly programs for all types of banking, accounting, and business management. Plus free* **WordStar® word processing and MailMerge,® Multiplan™ spread sheet, BASIC (two versions),** and **CP/M.®**

You come first again with NEC's high-quality graphics and ultra-high reliability.

The PC-8800 from NEC Home Electronics. It puts you first. So you can break out of your shell and grow.



NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

*With purchase of complete system.

files, I must get into CP/M. Can you help?
Joseph B. Sparkman, Portland, OR

A product manager at Corvus believes that the problem lies in the software you're using to handle the automatic-answer function and suggests the following solution.

You are apparently using the single-user hard-disk software from Corvus. If you get the multiuser Constellation version, you will not be asked the "Ready to Boot CP/M" question and therefore will not be stopped at this point.

With the Constellation software installed, you will call up the office computer and type in the BASIC command RUN PASCAL. This will get you into the hard-disk-based UCSD p-System. You then execute the program called CPMBOOT. This will put you directly into CP/M.

For further details, contact your nearest Corvus dealer or write Corvus Systems Inc., 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131.

I own an Atari 400 and recently moved to an apartment building with a master antenna. The building provides subscription service on channel 2, and channel 3 is used by a commercial station. The Atari is set up to use one of these two channels, but when I try to use either channel with the computer, the broadcast signal scrambles the picture even after I disconnect the antenna.

Is there any way to make my Atari use channel 4, which is unused in my area?
Earle A. Malkin, Chicago, IL

Your computer can easily be modified to output its signal on channel 4 or another unused channel in your area. All you need is a different crystal in the computer's built-in RF (radio-frequency) modulator. For details, contact your nearest authorized Atari service center.

Is it possible to tell how much memory a BASIC program requires by looking at the program listing? Several times I've typed in a long program only to discover that my computer doesn't have enough memory to run it.
Ariel Moreno, Morelia, Michoacan, Mexico

Here are several guidelines that will help you come up with a good estimate. First find out how much free memory your computer has. In Microsoft BASIC, the FRE(0) function gives you this information. Type NEW to erase any programs. Then type PRINT FRE(0). The computer will print out the number of bytes of free memory. With some computers, you use MEM or SIZE in lieu of FRE(0).

A byte is a memory cell capable of storing 256 distinct bit patterns. Bits are the fundamental on-off units of digital computers. When text is stored in a computer, each character generally occupies 1 byte. From this you might deduce that a program containing exactly 10 characters would require 10 bytes of storage. Unfortunately, it isn't so simple.

Most BASIC interpreters store programs in a compressed form while they are in memory. A keyword such as PRINT or INPUT requires only 1 byte of memory rather than the 5 bytes you might anticipate by counting the number of letters in the word. (Keywords are the predefined character sequences of a language and include commands, arithmetic symbols, and punctuation.) Also, line numbers usually require just 2 bytes regardless of how many digits they contain in the printed listing.

Try to verify these observations by typing in the following three programs and command sequences in the order given. Press Enter or Return at the end of each line.

```
NEW
10 PRINT
PRINT FRE(0)

NEW
10 PRINT: PRINT
PRINT FRE(0)

NEW
10000 PRINT:PRINT
PRINT FRE(0)
```

The command PRINT FRE(0) causes the computer to print out the amount of unused memory. You may be surprised to see that adding :PRINT used up just 2 bytes of your computer's memory; the colon uses 1 byte and the keyword PRINT uses another. The 5-digit line number 10000 uses the same amount of memory as the 2-digit line number 10.

This compression of keywords and line numbers means that most programs occupy fewer bytes in memory than the number of characters they contain when printed out.

For a first estimate of the memory requirements of a program, count the keywords in the program and figure 1 byte of storage for each. Add 2 bytes for each line number reference in the program. Now count the characters used in variable names and the characters enclosed in quotes. If spaces are used inside quotes or as separators between keywords and variables, count them as characters. Finally, add 3 bytes for each line of the program. The total sum will give you a reasonable approximation of how many bytes the program will occupy in your computer's memory.

But you're not through yet. Programs consume more memory while they are running, sometimes much more. Take variables as an example. In Microsoft BASIC, integer variables require 2 bytes of storage, single-precision variables require 4 bytes, and double-precision variables require 8 bytes. The space requirement of a string variable is determined by the maximum length the string reaches during program execution. For each variable used in the program, add the appropriate number of bytes to the earlier total.

Some versions of BASIC let you set aside a certain amount of space for strings. The CLEAR statement serves this purpose. CLEAR 250 reserves 250 bytes for strings. If a program includes a CLEAR, you needn't calculate storage requirements of individual strings; instead, just add the number specified after CLEAR (250 in our example).

Arrays really eat up memory. To find out how much an array will need, take the product of the array's dimensions and multiply that by the number of bytes each array element requires (depending on whether the array is integer, single-precision, or double-precision). For example,

```
10 DIM A(24,5)
```

creates a 25 by 6 array of single-precision elements and requires 25 × 6 × 4 = 600 bytes.

The computer gives up additional memory to perform intermediate calculations for housekeeping operations, but we can ignore these hard-to-figure storage requirements and still come up with a close estimate.

Let's take a short program as an example and estimate its memory requirements. The italicized number to the right of each line indicates the bytes of memory required just to store the line.

```
10 INPUT A,B                 10
20 C=A*B                     10
30 PRINT "TOTAL IS"; C       19
```

When we run the program, an additional 12 bytes will be required for storing the values of the three variables. Thus, the technique described above gives us a total estimated memory requirement of 51 bytes.

Try some of these tests on your computer. Your numbers will almost certainly vary from ours—there isn't enough "storage space" in this column to give you a truly comprehensive set of procedures—but the trends you discover should be similar. After you've experimented with various programs you'll get pretty good at estimating how much space a program will require in your computer.

How many bytes are in a megabyte?
Walter S. Foster, Friendship, ME

The capacity of hard disks is usually measured in megabytes.

Many people are confused about just how big a megabyte is. Loosely, a megabyte is 1 million bytes. (The metric prefix *mega-* means million.) However, because computers count in binary rather than decimal numbers, a megabyte strictly contains 1,048,576 (2 raised to the power of 20) bytes.

A few years ago, a similar confusion arose concerning the term kilobyte, which should represent 1000 bytes according to metric usage but actually signifies 1024 (2^{10}) bytes according to computer arithmetic. Computer jargon solves the problem by using K instead of *kilo-* to indicate 1024, and thus the term K byte.

By analogy, we could use M instead of *mega-* when we mean 1,048,576, and indeed several computer trade journals follow this style. Until the megabytes outnumber the K bytes, however, we'll continue to spell out the word and hope that those extra 48,576 bytes don't get lost through the cracks of your computer's memory.

Recently I purchased a used TRS-80 Model I Mini Disk Drive at a flea market. I had it checked out at the local high school, and it works great. Can it be hooked up to my Atari 800?
Ed Wyspianski, Norwich, CT

It's never simple to connect one computer's disk drive to another computer, but the match you have in mind is especially unlikely.

The Atari 800 expects a disk drive to be "smart"—capable of responding to fairly high-level commands. Drives designed for use with this computer have their own microprocessors.

The Radio Shack Model I disk drive, on the other hand, is a much more elementary device. It's simply an electromechanical mechanism; the smarts (the floppy-disk controller, for example) are built into the expansion interface.

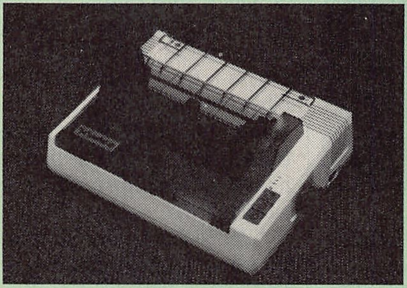
In short, they just weren't made for each other.

What happens if you try to print out a variable before you give it a value?
Avi Friedman, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

A few BASIC interpreters (such as Hewlett-Packard's) give you an error message if you reference a variable before defining it. However, Microsoft BASIC, the most common version, takes a more indulgent approach. If you reference an undefined variable, the computer uses a value of 0 (or the null string if a string variable is referenced).

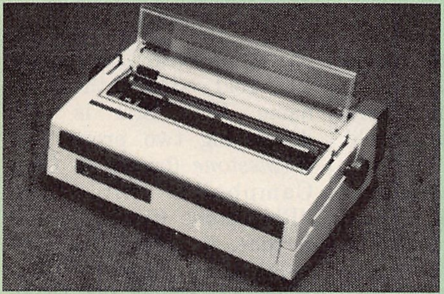
For the sake of clarity in program design as well as portability, it's best to initialize all your variables. If you ever try to convert your programs to run on a compiler version of BASIC, you'll find that initialization is mandatory. □

Star Micronics **Gemini 10**
$339.88 UPS DELIVERED



Gemini 15	**$499.88**

Silver Reed **EXP-550**
$719.88 UPS DELIVERED



16 cps, Diablo code compatible, parallel

PRINTERS

C. Itoh

Prowriter	**$399.88**
w/RS-232C	**$609.88**
Prowriter 2	**$734.88**
w/RS-232C	**$789.88**
F-10 Starwriter, 40 cps	
Parallel or RS-232C	$1379.88
F-10 Printmaster, 55 cps	
Parallel or RS-232C	$1679.88
F-10 Tractor	**$289.88**

Diablo

620 w/RS-232C	**$1024.88**
630 w/cable, 35 cps	
Parallel or RS-232C	**$1979.88**
630 Tractor	**$289.88**

DTC

DTC 380Z, 32 cps, w/48K buffer	
Parallel or RS-232C	**$1139.88**
Forms Tractor	**$149.88**

Epson

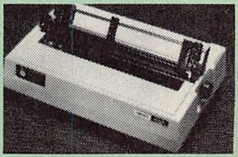
FX-80	**$CALL**
FX-80 Tractor	**$CALL**
MX-80	**$CALL**
MX-80F/T	**$CALL**
MX-100	**$CALL**
Comrex ComRiter	**$CALL**

PRINTERS

IDS

Microprism	**$574.88**
Prism 80 4-color	**$1429.88**
Prism 132 4-color	**$1699.88**

Okidata



Microline 82A	**$419.88**
82A/83A Okigraph ROM	**$49.88**
92/82A Tractor	**$59.88**
Microline 83A	**$679.88**
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor	
Parallel, 200 cps	**$1024.88**
RS-232C, 200 cps	**$1139.88**
Microline 92	**$524.88**
w/RS-232C	**$634.88**
Microline 93A	**$884.88**
w/RS-232C	**$994.88**

PRINTERS

Mannesmann Tally

MT 160-L	**$789.88**

NEC

3530, 33 cps	**$1759.88**
3550 (IBM PC)	**$2199.88**
7730, 55 cps	**$2399.88**

Qume

Sprint 11+ w/cable, 40 cps	
Parallel or RS-232C	**$1539.88**

Smith-Corona

Smith Corona TP-1	**$CALL**

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726
No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in April: prices are subject to change.

Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, NH

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ (603) 881-9855

Interface Keeps Pete Rose Hustling

The word "interface" puts many people to sleep, but Philadelphia Phillies stars Pete Rose and Mike Schmidt are sweating, not snoozing, thanks to Interactive Structures Inc.'s AI13 analog-to-digital input interface for the Apple II and IIe. Phillies head trainer Jeff Cooper uses the $550 interface (which includes start-up software) to monitor players' muscular strength as they push against Cybex, a Nautilus-like exercise machine designed by Dr. Jim Richards of the University of Delaware.

When Cybex is interfaced to the Apple, the athlete simply goes through a normal workout while the trainer examines the plot onscreen. For example, when Rose flexes his knee six times, Cooper sees 12 humps on the monitor—one for each flex and one for each release.

"The AI13 interface allows Jeff to bring an injured player along at the appropriate speed," says ISI's Dr. M. Joseph Willson. "Most professional athletes have equivalent strength in their left and right legs, while the nonathlete generally has one leg that's as much as 10 percent stronger. By using the computer to analyze what Pete Rose's healthy left leg is capable of, Jeff knows exactly what to do if there's a 15 percent performance dropoff following an injury." Cooper and his assistants can also print hard copies of the screen display because the Phillies have purchased Interactive Structures' PKASO interface card.

is
Interactive Structures Inc.
Data Acquisition System AI 13
15
0

If Pete Rose injures a muscle on the diamond, Phillies trainers can monitor his recovery using a Cybex machine linked to an Apple with an AI13 interface.

"The Apple II interface business is prospering at the moment because of the economic recession," Willson continues. An Apple II, after all, costs about a tenth of what you'd pay for a dedicated lab computer. Our product is being purchased by the organizations that can afford a big DEC system but prefer to buy five Apples instead."

ISI's 16-channel A/D interface has plenty of applications outside professional sports. Ed Brazil is an avid water-skier/programmer who last summer used the AI13 interface to create an automatic metering system at the Marine World Jump in Redwood City, California. The arc, speed, and distance of each water-skier's jump were obtained electronically in just a few seconds. Physicians at Philadelphia Children's Hospital are using the Apple II interface to monitor babies for signs of heartbeat and breathing irregularities.

"There are really no limits to the applications," says Willson. "We're talking about the marriage of the Apple and this interface to whatever analog device you can dream up." □

Planning Video Game Tie-ins

Although movie moguls are anxious to have their blockbusters marketed as video-game spin-offs, very few of them think about game tie-ins as they evaluate film scripts. Likewise, game programmers seldom take the initiative in peddling movie rights to their creations. That's just poor planning, according to Fernando Herrera, Bill Blake, and Dick Spitalny, principals in a new company called First Star Software that develops strategies for game/movie tie-ins.

Independent filmmakers Blake and Spitalny are old hands at taking a hit from one medium and transferring it to another. Their most successful film venture to date, *The Night the Lights Went Out in Georgia,* was based on Vicki Lawrence's 1973 gold record of the same name. First Star is now developing two properties, *Rhinestone* (based on Glen Campbell's hit tune "Rhinestone Cowboy") and *Arcade,* in both movie and video-game formats. The game version of the latter

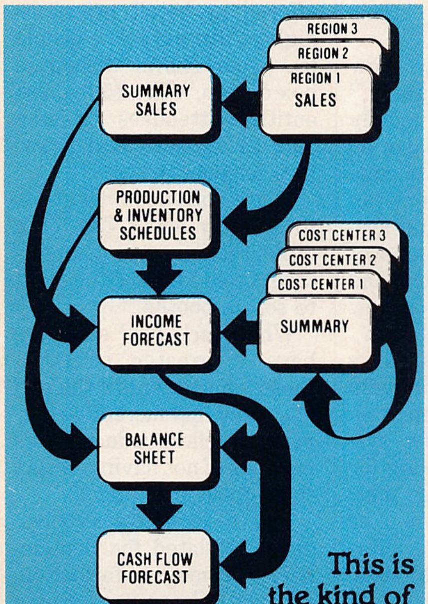
Photograph by Focus on Sports

With PLAN80 you can compute and print a 30 page financial budget ... Just by Typing 2 Words

No-Risk Demo only $69.00

If you use a 'calc' package to do multiple spreadsheet budgets and forecasts, you'll be familiar with the problem of moving data from one spread sheet to the next, in the appropriate sequence. With some 'calc' packages you have to re-enter the data manually onto the next spreadsheet.

With more than 5 or 10 spread sheets, it becomes a complicated process to execute each spread sheet in the proper sequence, and get the proper data values transferred to the next sheet.



This is the kind of inter-related model PLAN80 automates with ease

PLAN80 Consolidates Automatically

To create a PLAN80 model like the one in the flow diagram above, you use your editor or word processor to create disk files. These files specify the report TITLES, COLUMN and ROW descriptions, initial DATA values, and the RULES (formulas), for each spreadsheet.

In this manner you design individual spreadsheets (and/or duplicate similar spreadsheets) for each part of the model e.g. Sales Region 1, Sales Region 2, Cost Center 1, Income forecast, etc.

Next you create CONTROL files which use powerful PLAN80 commands to execute each spreadsheet in the correct sequence. These CONTROL files cause each spreadsheet to be computed, printed and/or displayed. They also **consolidate** spreadsheets where required and store specific data values for use by subsequent spreadsheets including the financial statement forecasts.

Finally, you create a simple MASTER CONTROL file which will execute the other CONTROL files **automatically** in the correct sequence. Then you "run" your model by entering a TWO WORD command like **"A > PLAN80 MSTRCTRL"**.

Powerful But Easy To Use

This PLAN80 technique allows you to build models of **unlimited** size and complexity. But PLAN80 is easier to use than "calc" packages, because you write the model files, with **your own familiar word processor or text editor**. And the commands are written in simple English so you can **understand them months later**, e.g. MARGIN = SALES – COSTS.

Check These PLAN80 Features

- **If-Then-Else Logic** ☑
- **Compute in any Sequence** ☑
- **Input Values while Running** ☑
- **Automatic Replication** ☑
- **Interactive "What-If" Mode** ☑
- **Screen Graphics** ☑
- **28 Functions** including:
  - Sum/Cum/Avg/Min/Max ☑
  - Depreciation/ACRS ☑
  - Amortization/NPV/IRR ☑
  - Lookup/Spread/Shifting ☑
  - Trigonometric/Math/Log ☑
- **Report Formatting**
  - Up to 6 decimals ☑
  - Commas, $'s, ()'s ☑
  - Under/Overscores/Spaces ☑
  - Auto-print & Paging ☑

PLAN80 also has the ability to store your finished reports on your disks so you can incorporate them into written reports with your word processor.

Mainframe Modelling Power at Micro Prices

PLAN80 was designed by a man with years of experience in mainframe modelling to bring mainframe features to the CP/M *or MS-DOS* user, at micro-computer prices. PLAN80 is perfect for Financial Planning, Property Management, Tax Planning, Engineering, Production, Market Simulations and Investment Analysis.

---

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc
$ CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
$ PLAN80 is a trademark of Business Planning Systems Inc
* MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
© Copyrighted 1983 by **Executive Software** Inc

INFOWORLD rated the original version of **PLAN80** as **excellent** in all 4 categories: **Performance . . . Documentation . . . Ease of Use . . . Error Handling**. It has been greatly enhanced since then to provide even more power and features.

Try PLAN80 for only $69.00 Risk-Free

PLAN80 currently retails at $495.00, but for a limited time you can order it directly from **Executive Software** Inc. at $295.00 AND SAVE $200.00. Or order our FULL-POWERED DEMO version with manual for only $69.00 and return it for a full refund (except shipping) if it doesn't fit your application.

The DEMO disk has all the power and features of PLAN80 but limits your models to only 4 columns. This will permit you to create and test your own working consolidated model. Then call us to get the normal version of PLAN80 and RECEIVE FULL CREDIT for the cost of the demo.

Use the order coupon below or credit card customers, call your order in **collect** to 705-722-3373. So order right now . . . **there is no way you can lose.**

PLAN80
PLAN80

Order Collect 705-722-3373

Ad #1004

To: **Executive Software** Inc
255 Delaware Ave., Suite 330
Buffalo, N.Y. 14202

In Canada:
14 Green Pine Ave.
R.R. #3, Barrie, Ont.
L4M 4S5

O.K., Please rush me my PLAN80 manual & diskette for my computer (MAKE)________ (MODEL)________
Disk: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8" **Density:** ☐ Single ☐ Double
Sectored: ☐ Hard ☐ Soft **System:** ☐ CP/M80 ☐ CP/M-86 ☐ MS-DOS **CPU:** ☐ Z80 ☐ 8080 ☐ 8086/8088 Note: PLAN80 requires 56K RAM (128K RAM — CP/M-86 or MS-DOS)
TO:
Name________
Company________
Address________ City________
State________ Zip________ Phone________
☐ I want ________ copy(s) of PLAN @ $295.00 ($359. in Canada)
☐ I want ________ copy(s) of PLAN80 DEMO @ $69.00 ($79. in Canada)
with FULL REFUND or CREDITING privileges.
Add $5.00 for shipping. N.Y and Ont. residents add sales tax. ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Mastercharge ☐ Visa
Card #________ Expiry________
Signature________
☐ I need more info., send brochure to above address

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

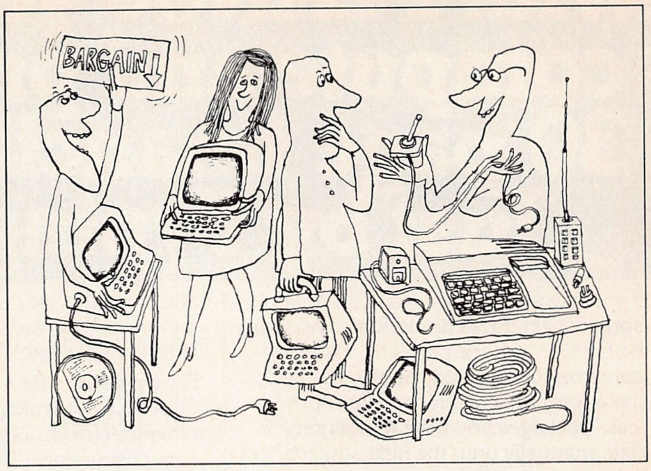
was programmed by Herrera, a hacker elevated from obscurity after winning the top prize of $25,000 in Atari's first annual Star Award of Merit competition.

"I always have been some kind of artist," says Herrera. "I used to paint, fiddle around with photographs, make small films. I found the computer to be another way for me to create."

Herrera was so smitten with the programming bug that he quit his job with a New York City architectural firm and became manager of Computer Concepts, a computer store on Long Island. There he met Blake, one of the store's investors. This was not long after Blake and Spitalny had gone to several leading video-game manufacturers trying in vain to set up some joint ventures. After getting rebuffed by the game companies—*and* after meeting Herrera, their programming Picasso—the filmmakers decided it was much smarter to develop screenplays based on his programs (and vice versa). First Star is also in the business of consulting to other moviemakers, who might otherwise get less than they deserve for video-game rights.

Spitalny believes that First Star is simply the first of many independent companies that will help "interface" the film and video-game industries in the '80s. "Video-game arcades and game software for home computers grossed three times what Hollywood did last year," he stresses. In a market that lucrative, First Star's founders may wind up like the hero of "Rhinestone Cowboy"—"getting cards and letters (and software and joysticks) from people they don't even know." For more information about the company's pending projects, write to First Star Software, 22 East 41 St., New York, NY 10017. □

Computer Swap America



Unlike other computer shows, this one isn't filled with talking robots, glistening booths, or the latest technological achievements from the big-name vendors. This one sports tables jam-packed with used disk drives, slightly "handled" software packages, printer ribbons and paper supplies. It's John Craig's Computer Swap America—Silicon Valley's thrice-annual high-tech flea market that rivals Gandhi's funeral when it comes to foot traffic.

John Craig, the entrepreneur behind Computer Swap America, is a former computer magazine editor. To date, his swap-a-thons have each drawn an average of 7000 people. The event, held at the Santa Clara County Fairgrounds in San Jose, California, brings out swappers of every stripe—from hackers on down to rank novices. This is no genteel, Sotheby's-style affair, says show director Casey Doughty. Weeks before the show, manufacturers are encouraged to "clean out those back rooms," she says. The attendees who mill about the plain brown tables—sometimes arguing over who saw what item first—are primarily looking for "slightly damaged in shipping" gear (terminals, printers, etc.), although brand-new items are hawked as well.

"People come to the show from all over the country," Doughty explains, mostly because merchandise can be had at a fraction of normal retail costs. "Beginners can purchase used computer systems and get their feet wet before they go out and spend thousands of dollars on new expensive gear," she adds.

Some show goers, says Doughty, are seeking buyers for their used equipment so they can finance new systems. Others are looking for advice on upgrading their hardware inexpensively, or simply want to share information with other hobbyists.

Admission is $5 at the gate and almost everyone comes to buy, says Doughty. "High-gloss shows are for looking at the latest products from manufacturers because almost everything is offered at retail prices or higher. But very few people leave our shows without a box or two." The $5 fee also entitles attendees to take part in auctions and drawings for door prizes.

Those with personal goods to sell pay about $40 for a table; retailers and manufacturers pay $125 for the right to set up booths.

While early-bird shoppers have a greater selection, those who stay until the end of a show find incredible bargains as sellers reduce prices in hopes of not having to cart their goods back home.

The next Craig extravaganza is slated for September. For more information, contact Computer Swap America, POB 52, Palo Alto, CA 94302. □

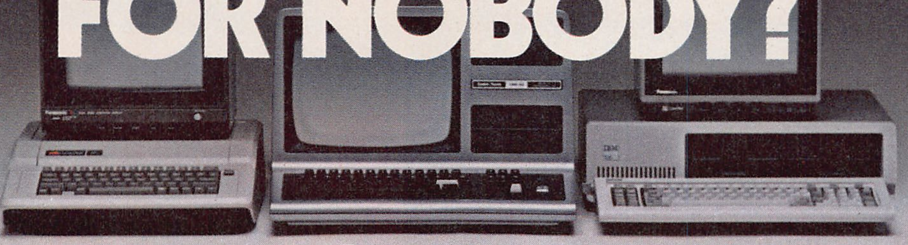
Texas Software Scouts

Each year hundreds of good software packages seem to slip through the cracks—they never get reviewed in the computer magazines and are omitted from the software directories. So suppose you're a veterinarian specializing in the treatment of neurotic felines, and you've moved heaven and earth trying to find a software package that's perfectly tailored to that one application. Do you toss in the towel and hire someone to write a custom program? Not if you're a subscriber to Sofsearch, a San Antonio, Texas, software locator service. Sofsearch president Tim Shirley doesn't dish out any hokey mottos ("If we can't find your dream software, then it doesn't exist"), but he does guarantee that his employees will conduct their software quest with all the conviction of Lara looking for Dr. Zhivago.

Sofsearch maintains the largest commercial software database in the world, with over 30,000 programs on file. A regular subscription costs $175 per year and entitles you to five separate software searches (and quarterly updates that might pertain). The Sofsearch report—which reaches the subscriber's hands within 48 hours—is essentially a compilation of one-page informa-

Illustrated by Jo Teodorescu

IF PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE FOR EVERYBODY, HOW COME THEY'RE PRICED FOR NOBODY?



$1395* APPLE® IIe 64K

$999* TRS-80® III 16K

$1355* IBM® PC 64K

A personal computer is supposed to be a computer for persons. Not just wealthy persons. Or whiz-kid persons. Or privileged persons.

But person persons.

In other words, all the persons whom Apple, IBM, and Radio Shack seem to have forgotten about (including, most likely, you).

But that's okay. Because now you can get a high-powered home computer without taking out a second mortgage on your home.

It's the Commodore 64. We're not talking about a low-priced computer that can barely retain a phone number. We're talking about a memory of 64K. Which means it can perform tasks most other home computers can't. Including some of those that cost a lot more. (Take another look at the three computers above.)

By itself, the Commodore 64 is all the computer you'll ever need. Yet, if you do want to expand its capabilities some day, you can do so by adding a full complement of Commodore peripherals. Such as disk drives. Modems. And printers.

You can also play terrific games on the Commodore 64. Many of which will be far more challenging than those you could ever play on a game machine alone.

And as great as all this sounds, what's even greater-sounding is the price. It's hundreds of dollars less than that of our nearest competitor.

So while other companies are trying to take advantage of the computer revolution, it seems to us they're really taking advantage of something else:

Their customers.

*Manufacturers' suggested list prices as of March 20, 1983. Monitor included with TRS-80 III only. Commodore Business Machines, P.O. Box 500R, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada–3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ont., Can. M1W 2K4.

commodore
COMPUTER

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

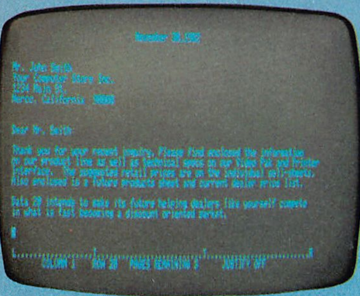
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

THE COMMODORE 64.™ UNDER $600.*
You can't buy a better computer at twice the price.

NOW! AWESOME POWER

DATA 20's easy to buy, easy to install, easy to use peripherals are available for both VIC 20® and Commodore 64® Our enhancements give you more power, more sophisticated capabilities and now…

Free software with any VIDEO PAK. WORD MANAGER, our exclusive word processing package is full of advanced features. Combined with our VIDEO PAK, it gives your VIC 20 or Commodore 64 capabilities found only in the most expensive word processing programs. Like full-function status display, and up and down scrolling, plus 13 advanced editing features including merging and block move. In addition, we've included complementary mailing list programs. All are written in machine language for fast execution and minimal memory requirements. They're self-documenting and exceptionally easy to use. A self-adhesive strip for function keys makes most commands one-key simple. So simple, in fact, that we've eliminated the need for time-consuming menus and prompts. WORD MANAGER is provided on tape—and can be loaded to disk. It's yours free with any VIDEO PAK you pick.



New! Our lowest priced VIC 20 VIDEO PAK ever.
We've just introduced a highly cost-effective 8K version. Price it out!

Just pop this cartridge into your expansion port, and your display instantly goes to the industry-standard 24 lines, with a choice of 40 or 80 characters. Displayed this way, you'll know exactly what you're going to get on the printout. And you really increase the amount of data you can see on the screen. You also increase memory in the process—to 12K to handle more sophisticated functions. Our package includes a terminal emulator and screen print feature. Plus the free WORD MANAGER software package!

80
Z-80
Z-80 VIDEO PAK
DATA 20

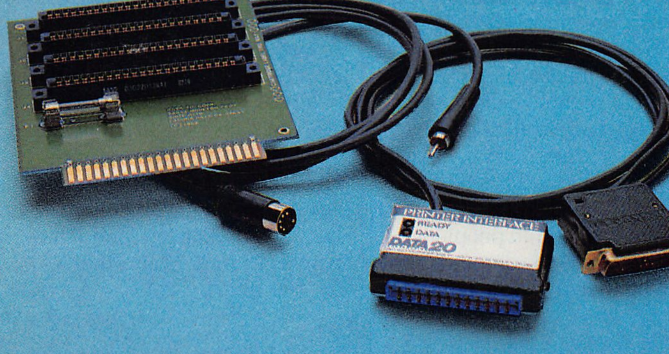
VIDEO PAK 80 for Commodore 64. Move up to the industry-standard 80-column format, and you'll wonder how you ever did without it! Use software control to go from 40 to 80 characters in monochrome—and back to 40 characters in color. With VIDEO PAK 80, you can take full advantage of the

FOR BOTH COMMODORES

terminal emulator mode and screen print feature with software we include. And this is a great package for word processing— particularly with our free WORD MANAGER software.

Z-80 VIDEO PAK brings complete CP/M® compatibility to your 64. This exciting peripheral gives you all the VIDEO PAK 80 features described above—plus! You see, our built-in microprocessor and software give you CP/M compatibility for any of the many programs formatted for the Commodore 1541® Disk Drive. The possibilities are truly awesome! And the WORD MANAGER software is free with your purchase.

VIDEO CABLE completes the installation. It's the easy way to connect your VIC 20 or Commodore 64 monitor to VIDEO PAK. And a must for 80-column use.



PRINTER INTERFACE in serial. Here's the perfect connection for your VIC 20 or Commodore 64. With our interface, you just plug in and go. We have a simple, yet sophisticated interface that offers flexible, continuous monitoring of data transfer functions—and virtually troubleshoots its own easy installation.

EXPANSION CHASSIS lets you use 4 cartridges at once. Run a series of compatible memory, software or game cartridges of any make on your VIC 20. Anything with the standard 22-pin edge connector. A built-in 500ma fuse protects your power supply.

16K MEMORY CARTRIDGE
DATA 20

MEMORY CARTRIDGE boosts VIC 20 brainpower to 20K. This super-reliable cartridge features the finest quality components, housed in a rugged plastic case.

Check out our AWESOME peripherals. Ask your dealer for a first-hand look at our extensive capabilities, high quality, and reasonable prices. Or send for a current catalog and price list.
DATA 20 CORPORATION, 23011 Moulton Parkway, Suite B10, Laguna Hills, CA 92653.

Commodore 64, Commodore 1541, and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

DATA 20
CORPORATION

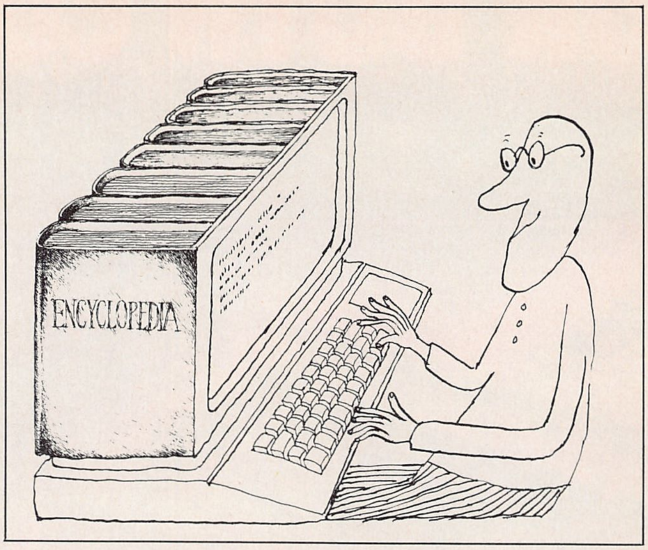
Price/Performance Peripherals

NOW WITH FREE SOFTWARE!

tion sheets on every known software package in the category you've specified. These summary sheets are *not* software reviews; they're similar to the "At a Glance" boxes seen in our magazine, listing product name/description, vendor name and address, operating systems, minimum memory requirements, source language, phone numbers, and price. If the online search proves fruitless, Sofsearch goes into "manual override" as employees start thumbing through their Rolodex files for the phone numbers of specialty software distributors. In addition, regular subscribers receive quarterly "Practical Advice" reports on how to be smart software shoppers.

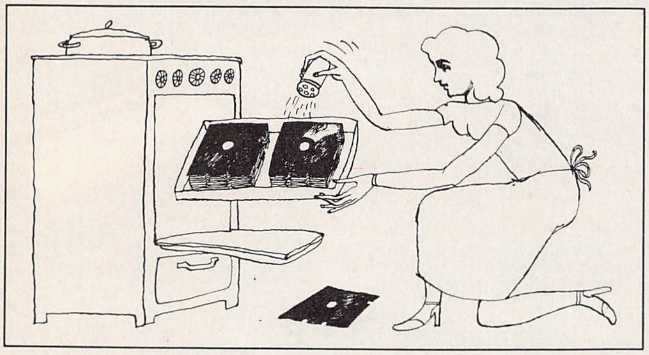
"We're offering a unique service," says Tim Shirley, "in that most computer retailers stock only about 200 software packages, and most of those titles are games." Indeed, 90 percent of Sofsearch's clients are business users who are scouring for products less frivolous than Frogger. For example, one of Sofsearch's most satisfied customers thus far is the engineer who turned to them after searching in vain for a hydrology and dirt-balance program. Since levee-checking software doesn't sell as briskly as Visicalc, the client had all but abandoned hope of ever finding an off-the-shelf program—until Sofsearch made good on its 48-hour pledge.

If your search for the perfect software has gotten about as frustrating as the quest for the Holy Grail, write Sofsearch International Inc., POB 5276, San Antonio, TX 78201, or phone (800) 531-5955 (in Texas, call (512) 340-8735). □



First Complete Online Encyclopedia

In our April 1983 issue, columnist Steven Levy observed that online databases are seldom as extensive or easy to use as they're cracked up to be. But Grolier Electronic Publishing Inc. has now gone online with the *entire* 21-volume (28,000 articles, 9 million words) hardcopy version of its *Academic American Encyclopedia*—making it the world's first unabridged online encyclopedia. Perhaps even more noteworthy, most users who have accessed the encyclopedia via either Dow Jones



Adams Averts "Baked Floppies"

Scott Adams, the 30-year-old programmer who runs an adventure-game empire from his geodesic-dome headquarters in Longwood, Florida, has finally convinced his wife that floppy disks taste terrible when served with meat loaf. "Back in 1978, when I first started spending so many hours at the computer, I came home from the office one night and my wife, Alexis, had put all my disks in the oven. It was a limited protest, though, because she hadn't turned the oven on. After a heart-to-heart talk she decided not to."

Alexis Adams, now vice-president of Adventure International, still gets a chuckle recalling how she nearly became the microcomputing world's first Julia Child. "Far from hating computers, she's as active in the business as I am," Scott allows. "It's hard to loathe computers when you see our three-year-old son learning My First Alphabet on the Atari."

Adams thinks the press is all wet when it equates "famous programmer" with "rock star." He's not hounded by groupies and never has to don sunglasses and a disguise to get to the supermarket. "The famous programmers are a lot like the science-fiction writers with reputations. It's a narrow sort of fame. Everyday life hasn't been interrupted at all."

But whether you call it fame or mild renown, that seed germinated back in 1978 when Adams decided to write a microcomputer version of a game called Adventure—then available only on mainframes. At home, Adams had a TRS-80 Model I with just 16K bytes of memory. "I told people what I planned to do and they could hardly stop laughing. They said it was impossible to do an adventure game with so little memory."

So Adams blithely tackled "the impossible." Despite the name Adventureland, his initial effort had nothing to do with splashy, Disneyesque graphics—it was a text-only fantasy.

Adams placed a few ads for Adventureland in BYTE magazine in 1979, and the response was so encouraging that he founded Adventure International in October of that year. It's now a multimillion-dollar outfit offering some 200 games and a wide selection of utility software and computer books.

And even though he must devote a portion of his day to business software, Adams still manages to break free and play computer games. His favorite non-Adams adventure games, incidentally, are Wizardry for the Apple II and Star Raiders for the Atari. □

News/Retrieval or BRS Inc. have found it to be genuinely useful.

The electronic encyclopedia was made available on Dow Jones after a rigorous videotex test phase in Columbus, Ohio. Since its inception, the success of the database has exceeded expectations, claims John Cole, vice-president of business development for Grolier. "The numbers are very high," says Cole, "in terms of Dow Jones's overall usage in that database compared to their other databases. The consumers seem to like the idea of having the encyclopedia available online and searchable (in Dow Jones's case) by subject and biographical name."

In March 1983, *Academic American* also went up on BRS (called Bibliographical Retrieval before it expanded its services), which provides information essentially to "professional searchers" in the library, school, and business markets. BRS offers what's called a full-text search. "You can choose any two words in the encyclopedia and the system finds every sentence that contains both words," Cole explains. "For example, say you're a student who wants to do a paper on Greek gods. You simply select the words 'Greek' and 'god,' followed by the search command. It's an amazing technical feat." (In other words, the system would stop at phrases such as "Greek wine god," which normal string searches would bypass.)

This summer, the encyclopedia is slated to be part of a three-county, southern Florida videotex service called Viewtron, a subsidiary of AT&T and the Knight-Ridder publishing organization. Viewtron wants to attract 5,000 subscribers by September. Grolier will put the encyclopedia online through what is called a "gateway," meaning it will be stored on computers in Philadelphia (along with the online version of Knight-Ridder's *Philadelphia Inquirer* newspaper) and will be hooked via telephone lines to the Viewtron computers.

Cole doesn't think that videotex—which is provided on the larger, more visually complete home TV screen rather than a small computer monitor—will spell doom for online services like BRS. "We haven't seen any marketing studies that indicate smaller screen size will be a limiting factor," he says. "One of the things we've been doing is monitoring the calls on the Dow Jones customer service line to see what kinds of complaints are coming in about the encyclopedia; essentially, there aren't any. Of course, there are all different screen and format sizes, and it takes four or five screens to show what a page in the encyclopedia would show, but that doesn't seem to be a problem. And encyclopedia customers are staying on Dow Jones for about seven minutes on the average, which is, to us, a long time."

But for an electronic encyclopedia to be an absolute reproduction of its hard-copy equivalent, Cole notes, the end user must be able to access photos, graphs, and charts—and that's where videodisc technology comes in. (Some encyclopedia publishers are already distributing their product in the form of videodiscs that can be played on either a standalone disc player or one controlled by a personal computer.) "We're very heavy into plans for videodiscs,' he confides, adding that Grolier's public announcement about specific videodisc projects will follow this summer. □

COMPU SENSE

YOUR COMMODORE MAIL ORDER HOUSE

COMPUTERS
HARDWARE EDUCATIONAL
BUSINESS GAMES

plus

The Atari Adapter
Play your Atari Games on the VIC-20®

Shipping & Handling Charges:
First two (2) items - $2.00 per item.
Three (3) or more items - $1.00 per item.
For orders over $100 total, surface shipping will be paid by CompuSense. Blue Label or special handling will be paid by the customer.
Additional $2.00 C.O.D. fee on all C.O.D. orders.
MasterCard and Visa accepted. Give card number and expiration date on order form.
Allow three (3) weeks for personal checks.

TO ORDER:
P.O. Box 18765
Wichita, KS 67218
(316) 263-1095

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

Prices subject to change.
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore

Write for FREE Catalog!
VIC-20 or C-64

Triple-Threat Printer

Letter-quality printing, rapid data copy, and high-resolution graphics are all features of Radio Shack's DMP-2100 printer.

Looking for a dot-matrix printer that can rival a daisy wheel's output? Radio Shack's DMP-2100 printer ($1995) combines letter-quality printing with a high-speed data-processing mode and high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics.

The key to the DMP-2100's versatile performance is a 24-wire print head that can print 32,400 dots per square inch, offering formed-letter quality in a single pass at 100 characters per second (774 words per minute). Print speed in the data-processing mode is 160 characters per second or 60 lines per minute at 132 columns. Additional print speeds at 10 characters per inch are 215 lines per minute at 20 columns, 151 lines per minute at 40 columns, and 93 lines per minute at 80 columns.

The DMP-2100 character set includes 96 ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange), 31 international, and 31 graphics characters. The printer supports boldface and underline functions and offers a variety of print styles including standard, condensed, high-resolution monospaced, and proportionally spaced correspondence characters. Matrix sizes include 36 by 24 for high-resolution monospaced and *n* by 24 for proportionally spaced characters.

Optional equipment for the DMP-2100 includes a bidirectional tractor for use with fanfold paper, labels, and forms ($169) and a sheet feeder for automatic paper insertion and stacking ($995).

The DMP-2100 is available from Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. For details, contact Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Circle 200 on inquiry card.

Expanding the IBM PC

IBM Personal Computer users interested in expanding their computer's capacity without filling up all of their system's expansion slots will want to look at Quadboard II, a plug-in board that provides six enhancements at once.

Quadboard II supplies the Personal Computer with two serial ports, a real-time clock, added memory, a RAM (random-access memory) disk, and a spooler, all compatible with existing system hardware. The

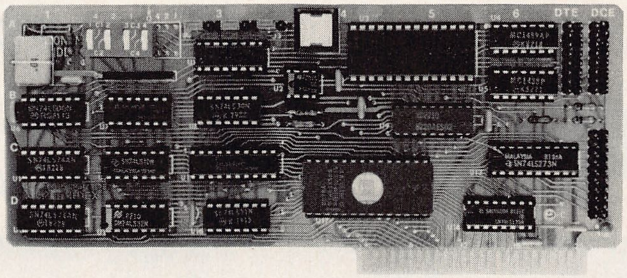
Two in One

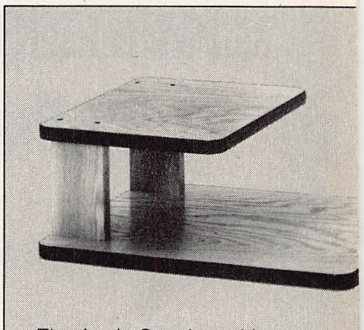
Videx's PSIO Dual Function Interface Card for the Apple II Plus and IIe allows both serial and parallel peripherals to be connected to the same expansion slot.

With PSIO, a printer and modem can be individually connected to and controlled from one board. PSIO is compatible with the Apple's BASIC or Pascal as well as CP/M. The board includes a nonvolatile random-access memory that records bits-per-second (bps) settings and features software-selectable configuration options.

The $229 PSIO board is available from Videx Inc., 897 Northwest Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330.

Circle 201 on inquiry card.



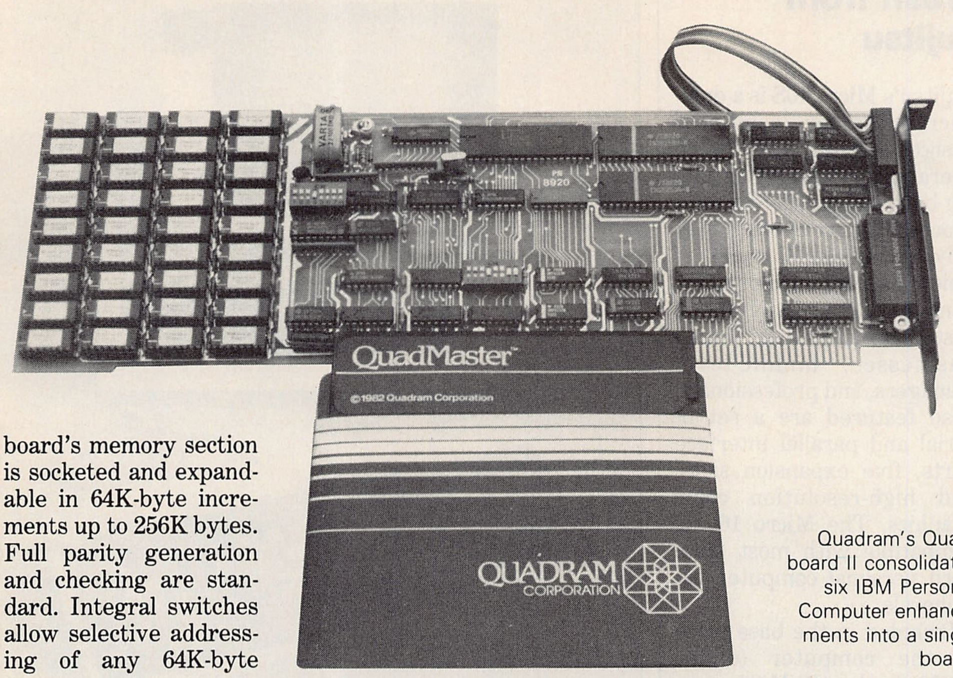


The Apple Stand provides a convenient home for your computer and peripherals.

Can You Stand Your Apple?

The Apple Stand is designed to end the annoying task of unstacking and disconnecting your disk drives and monitor every time you want to take a peek under the computer's hood. Cantilevered tiers support the shelves from the rear, eliminating the need for side supports that might hamper air flow.

The Apple Stand is offered



board's memory section is socketed and expandable in 64K-byte increments up to 256K bytes. Full parity generation and checking are standard. Integral switches allow selective addressing of any 64K-byte memory block. The Quadboard II package also includes a disk of Quadmaster software programs that simulate a floppy-disk drive in the board's memory, perform clock routines, and generate system diagnostic checks and other utilities.

Quadram's Quadboard II consolidates six IBM Personal Computer enhancements into a single board.

Quadboard II comes with a full one-year warranty and retails for $595 (64K-byte RAM), $775 (128K-byte RAM), $895 (192K-byte RAM), or $995 (256K-byte RAM). More detailed information may be obtained by writing Quadram Corporation, 4357 Park Dr., Norcross, GA 30093.

Circle 202 on inquiry card.

in two models: a two-tier stand that houses the computer and a monitor ($44.50) and a three-tier unit that also has room for a pair of disk drives ($54.50). Both versions are built of solid red oak and high-quality oak veneer plywood. The same manufacturer also offers printer stands and disk storage boxes in two sizes. For further information, contact The Walker Company, 1801 Pepper Rd., Petaluma, CA 94952.

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

Portable Access

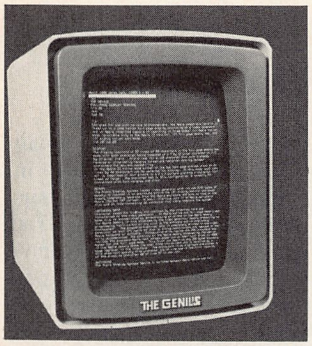
Access is a portable computer system with all peripherals integrated into a compact unit. Designed for business, educational, professional, and home use, the computer boasts 64K bytes of random-access memory and five microprocessors, including a central Z80A.

Retailing for $2495, Access includes a high-speed dot-matrix printer, a 7-inch amber monitor, two 5¼-inch disk drives, an acoustic modem, a detachable keyboard, multiple I/O ports, a storage compartment for 10 disks, and a leather carrying case. Access's accompanying software package includes a word processor, a spelling checker, an electronic spreadsheet, and a database system. The computer comes with the CP/M 2.2 operating system.

Further information is available from Access Matrix Corporation, 2159 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131.

Circle 204 on inquiry card.

Access
Access



Playing with a Full Page

Any computer with an RS-232C serial interface can now have a text display of 57 lines by 80 characters thanks to The Genius, a full-page display system.

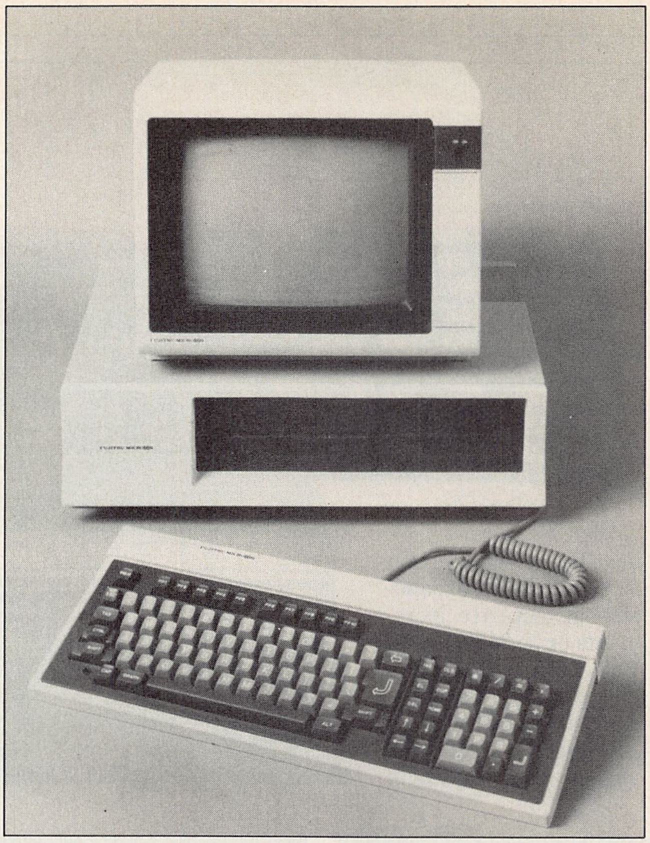
Aimed at users of word-processing, financial-modeling, and software development programs, The Genius display is available with white, green, or amber phosphors and is capable of displaying reverse and flashing video. The 8- by 10½-inch display utilizes a 128-character ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) character generator with German, French, and international European sets available as options. Characters are formed on a 7 by 12 or 9 by 12 dot matrix for easy reading.

The Genius's RS-232C interface functions at speeds up to 19,200 bits per second with all of its functions controlled by a Z80 microprocessor. An internal memory of 16K bytes provides buffering and internal screen memory. The Genius sells for $1795. The Genius is also available in an Apple II-compatible package complete with its own interface.

More information is available from Micro Display Systems Inc., POB 455, Hastings, MN 55033.

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

Fresh from Fujitsu



Fujitsu's Micro 16S — two "brains" are better than one.

Fujitsu's Micro 16S is a dual-microprocessor computer designed to run the CP/M-86 operating system. Containing both Z80 and 8088 microprocessors, two 5¼-inch disk drives, and 128K bytes of random-access memory (expandable to 1 megabyte), the system is aimed at small businesses, middle-level managers, and professionals. Also featured are a set of serial and parallel interface ports, five expansion slots, and high-resolution color graphics. The Micro 16S is compatible with most standard personal computer peripherals.

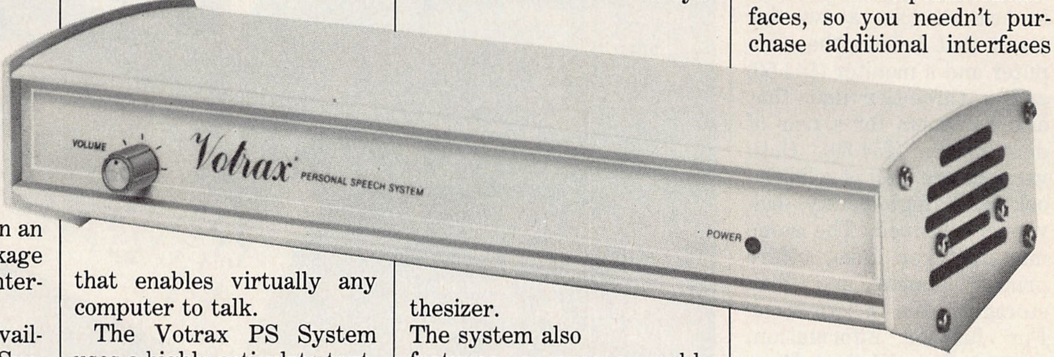
Included in the base price of the computer (under $4000) is the CP/M-86 operating system, word-processing software, and an electronic spreadsheet package. The Micro 16S can be linked to Corvus Systems' Omninet communications network and serve as an intelligent node in a larger network, sharing resources and programs with other machines. An optional 10-megabyte hard-disk system ($2000) can be inserted into a drive slot to provide users with extra storage capacity.

Additional information is available from Fujitsu Professional Microsystems Division, 2985 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Circle 206 on inquiry card.

Personal Speech System

The Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works has introduced the Votrax Personal Speech System, a peripheral that enables virtually any computer to talk.



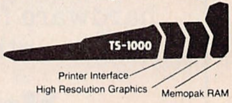
The Votrax PS System uses a highly articulate text-to-speech translator and thus achieves a translation accuracy rate of at least 95 percent for conversational vocabulary. Its speech is substantially more intelligible than any previously available in a low-cost synthesizer.

The system also features a programmable master clock, 350 programmable frequencies for speech and sound effects, and a built-in speaker that can simultaneously provide speech and sound effects or speech and music.

The $550 Votrax PS System comes equipped with both serial and parallel interfaces, so you needn't purchase additional interfaces to connect it to a computer. User-programmable speech rate and amplitude give you

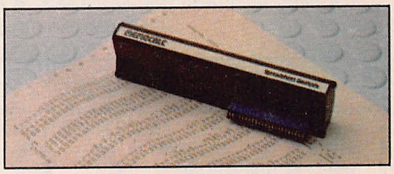
TIMEX MAKES THE COMPUTER, BUT WE MAKE IT TICK.

If you own a TS-1000 or ZX-81 computer and want to bring out the power within it, you'll want Memotech. From easier input to high quality output and greater memory, Memotech makes the add-ons you demand. Every Memotech peripheral comes in a black anodized aluminum case and is designed to fit together in "piggy back" fashion enabling you to continue to add on and still keep an integrated system look.

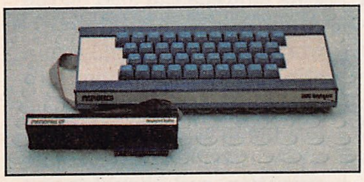


MEMOPAK 64K
MEMOPAK 32K
MEMOPAK 16K

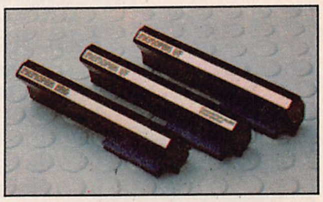
MEMOPAK RAM All Memopak RAMs are directly addressable, user transparent, are neither switched nor paged and no additional power supply is required. You can also choose the Memopak RAM which is just right for your needs. From economy to power. **16K RAM** The Memopak 16K RAM is the most economical way to add memory to your TS-1000. It is fully compatible with the Timex or Memotech 16K RAMs to provide you with up to 32K of RAM. The 16K RAM also offers additional add-on capabilities through its "piggy back" connection. **32K RAM** The 322K Memopak enables you to execute sophisticated programs and store large data bases and like the 16K RAM is fully compatible with Timex's or Memotech's 16K RAMs to give you a full 48K of RAM. **64K RAM** The 64K Memopak is powerful enough to turn your TS-1000 into a computer with capabilities suitable for business and educational use. It accepts such BASIC commands as 10 DIM A (9000). **MEMOCALC** Memocalc, our spreadsheet analysis software, enables TS-1000 users to perform complex number crunching routines with ease. With the 64K RAM a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified. Quick revisions can be achieved by entering new data to your formula.



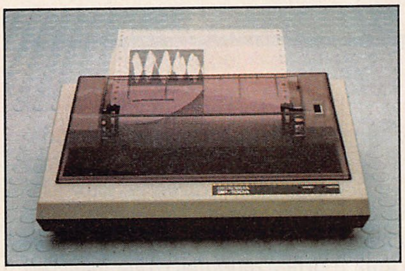
MEMOTECH KEYBOARD For ease of operation, the Memotech keyboard is a high quality standard typewriter keyboard, with TS-1000 legends. The keyboard is cable connected to a buffered interface which is housed in a standard Memopak case and plugs directly into the back of the TS-1000 or other Memopaks. **MEMOPAK HRG** The Memopak High Resolution Graphics, with up to 192 by 248 pixel resolution, enables display of high resolution "arcade game" style graphics through its resident 2K EPROM, programmed with a full range of graphics subroutines.



CENTRONICS PARALLEL AND RS232 INTERFACES Memotech's Interfaces enable your TS-1000 to use a wide range of compatible printers. The resident software in the units gives the complete ASCII set of characters. Both Memopak Interfaces provide lower case character capabilities and up to 80 column printing. The RS232 Interface is also compatible with modems and terminals.



SEIKOSHA GP 100A PRINTER The Seikosha GP 100A uses a 5x7 dot matrix printing format with ASCII standard upper and lower case character set. Printing speed is 30 characters/second with a maximum width of 80 characters. The printer uses standard fanfold paper up to 9-1/2 inches wide. The GP 100A is offered as a package including cable and interface. Other printer packages are also available through Memotech.



ORDER AT NO RISK. All Memotech products carry our 10 day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, return it within ten days and we will give you a full refund. And every Memotech product comes with a **six month warranty**. Should anything be defective with your Memotech product, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge. **Dealer inquiries welcome.** To order any Memotech product use the order coupon or call our toll-free number **800/662-0949.**

TS-1000 is a registered trademark of Timex Corp.

MEMOTECH
CORPORATION

7550 West Yale Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80227, 303/986-1516, TWX 910-320-2917

Mail To: Memotech Corporation, 7550 West Yale Ave., Denver, CO 80227
Code: POC-07

	Price*	Qty.	Total
16K RAM	$ 49.95		
32K RAM	99.95		
64K RAM	149.95		
Memocalc	49.95		
Keyboard with Interface	99.95		
High Resolution Graphics	99.95		
Centronics Parallel Interface	74.95		
RS232 Interface	99.95		
Printer Cable	19.95		
GP 100A Printer Package**	399.00		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$ 4.95
Tax (Colorado residents only)			
TOTAL			$

*All prices quoted in U.S. dollars. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
**Please add an additional $5.00 for printer shipping charges.

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. ________ Exp. ________

Name ________ ( ) Phone number

Address ________

City ________ State ____ Zip ____

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

NO NONSENSE PRICES.

Find the best advertised price in this magazine on software, hardware, and peripherals then call TOLL FREE

1-800-922-9200*

and we will beat it

We carry all lines of software and hardware for APPLE, IBM, CP/M and other major brands.

Mason Computers

Suite 1, 977 S. Santa Fe Ave. Vista, CA 92083

*Outside CA—Order line only HOURS 9AM—8PM PST
1-619-726-7784 (Technical assistance) (CA orders subtract $2.00 on orders over $200.00)

TERMS: Cash, check (please include Drivers License No. & telephone no.), VISA, MASTER CHARGE. Call us for UPS shipping charge. ALL PRICES ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY, SHOWROOM PRICES DIFFER.

CA residents add 6% sales tax. All prices and availability subject to change.

MODULES FOR:
TIMEX-Sinclair

MODEM $119.95 KIT (RS-232) Port & Software Included)
$149.95 ASSEMBLED

64-K MEMORY $129.95 KIT
the "ULTIMATE MEMORY"
$139.95 ASSEMBLED
FEATURES:
- Battery backup
- PROM/ROM socket
- Reset Switch
- BYTE-BACK EXCLUSIVE FULL 64-K

New

The 0-8K area is available. You can execute a copy routine (provided) to copy the TIMEX ROM into the 0-8K area of RAM then flip a switch and you have your operating system in RAM. You can modify it and create your own customized operating system.

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS FEATURES?
GET THE "ULTIMATE MEMORY" BYTE-BACK UM-64

A COMPANY YOU CAN DEPEND ON
BYTE-BACK CO. is the oldest and one of the world's largest suppliers of modules for the ZX81 and TIMEX-Sinclair 1000 computers. There are thousands of BYTE-BACK modules in use with a track record of proven reliability.

RS-232 PRINTER INTERFACE Only $59.95 KIT $69.95 ASSEMBLED
CONTROL MODULE 8 Relays, 8 Inputs, $59.95 KIT $69.95 ASSEMBLED
16K MEMORY UM16 $59.95 KIT $69.95 ASSEMBLED & TESTED.
Battery backup, reset switch, PROM/ROM socket PLUS. . . .
1 year, 100% trade-in credit towards the UM-64.

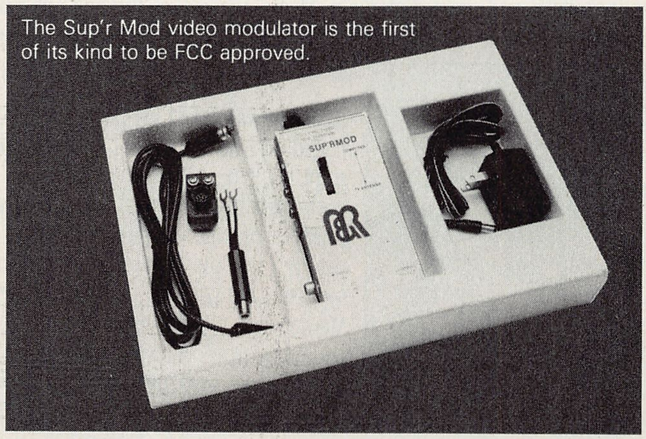
BYTE BACK CO.
Rt. 3, Box 147, Brodie Road
Leesville, S.C. 29070
ORDER PHONE 803-532-5812
Add $4.95 shipping & handling to all orders.
90 Day Warranty On All Modules. 10—Day Return Priviledge

Circle 19 on inquiry card.

a more natural rhythm and greater control over word emphasis. The system also includes a real-time clock that can activate an audible alarm, a chime-prompted mode, oral error prompting, and a commonly used communications protocol.

Further details are available from the Consumer Products Group Manager, Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works, 500 Stephenson Hwy., Troy, MI 48084.

Circle 207 on inquiry card.


The Sup'r Mod video modulator is the first of its kind to be FCC approved.

Modulator with Federal Approval

M&R Enterprises has introduced the first video modulator approved by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) for use with home computers. The Sup'r Mod module, which connects any computer with NTSC composite video output to an ordinary color or black-and-white TV, was developed to meet last year's new FCC regulations.

The new modulator, unlike others on the market, draws its power from a small transformer that plugs into a standard AC power outlet. This lightens the load on the computer's often overworked power supply and eliminates the need to modify the computer. The $70 modulator also includes a power regulator for stable operation and should cause virtually no TV or radio interference.

Write M&R Enterprises, 910 George St., Santa Clara, CA 95050, for more details.

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

Polly Want a Computer?

The Parrot plug-in speech module for Timex/Sinclair computers is easy to use and can generate all 64 allophones (discrete sounds) of spoken English. By arranging these sounds in different patterns with the system's accompanying software, you can generate a wide array of words, phrases, and sounds.

Priced at $69.95, the Parrot plugs directly into the computer's expansion slot and is designed to allow other modules to be inserted behind it. Further details are available from R.I.S.T. Inc., 921 Port Washington Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050.

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

FORM LENGTH
SEL
PAPER
POWER
TOF SET
SEL
FORM FEED
LINE FEED
OKIDATA
μ84 microline

THE PERSONAL PRINTER BUILT LIKE A SHERMAN TANK PERFORMS LIKE A STRADIVARIUS.

A Tough Act To Follow. Frankly, an Okidata printer is the best printer on the market today. Why? We pack more performance features per dollar into our dot matrix printers than anybody. Bar none. Data processing at speeds from 80 to an incredible 350 characters per second. Exceptional letter quality printing at three times the speed of most daisywheels. Draft and color printing. High resolution all points addressable graphics for charts, graphs, illustrations and photos. Even alternate character sets for self-designed typefaces and symbols. (Print a G-clef, if you like.)

Long-Term Engagement. Our high performers are the most reliable printers available, with rugged steel frames, laser-welded parts, and a print head (the most vital part of all) so strong we guarantee it for up to one full year. No wonder our warranty claim rate leads the industry at less than 1%.

Perfect Harmony With Your Computer. Every Okidata printer works in concert with the major names in personal computers. Better and faster, in fact, than the major computer name printers. (Which, by the way, aren't even made by the major computer companies.)

Best Selection. Right Price. Nobody offers you a better choice. There are eight Okidata printers in all, ranging in price from $449 to $2995, suggested retail. Suggest you call 1-800-OKIDATA (in NJ, 609-235-2600) to find the dealer nearest you. You'll get more for your money from your personal printer. Not to mention your personal computer.

OKIDATA

Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

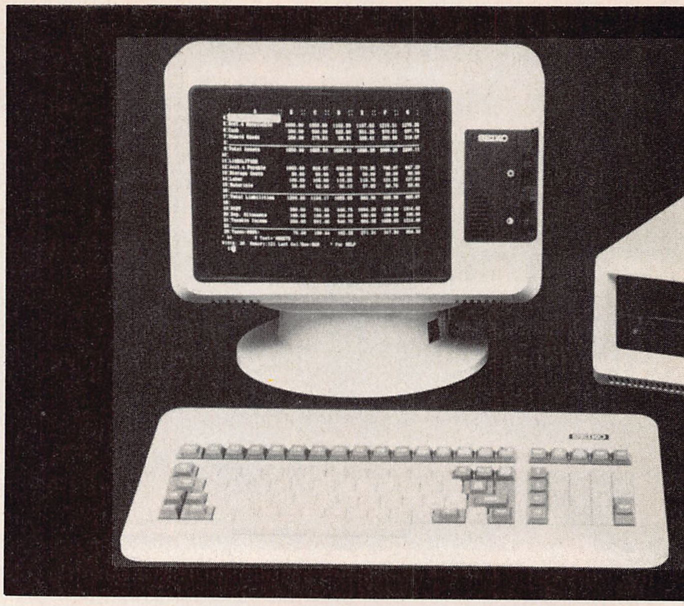
Circle 106 on inquiry card.

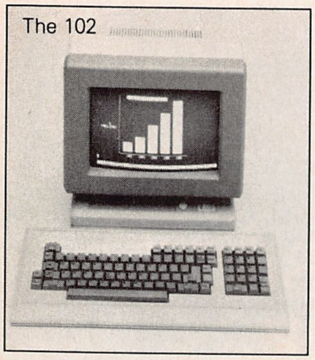
Seiko Series 8600 Multiuser Micro

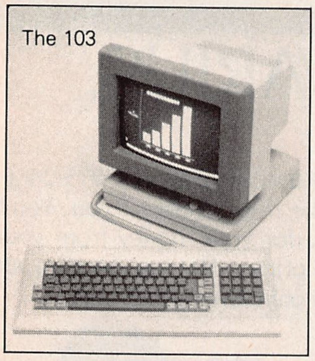
The Seiko Series 8600 multiuser desktop computer is a 16-bit, 8086-based unit that offers up to 512K bytes of RAM (random-access memory), two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, four serial ports, one parallel port, and options such as a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive and from one to four intelligent display terminals. The system supports six operating systems and six languages.

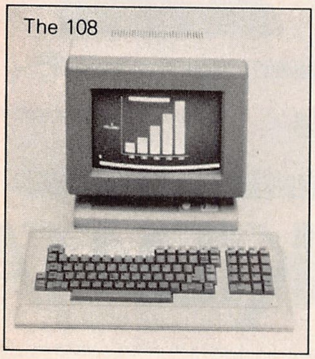
Designed for maximum user comfort, the Series 8600 includes a swiveling 12-inch green-phosphor display screen and a 100-key detachable keyboard with tilt adjustment and a 6-foot coiled cable. The system also offers extensive built-in diagnostics on the microprocessor, displays, and disk controllers. A typical single-user installation costs $5400; three-user system prices begin at $9000.

More information is available from Sci-Com Computer Systems, POB 6050, Bridgewater, NJ 08807.
Circle 210 on inquiry card.




The 102


The 103


The 108

Qume's Terminal Trio

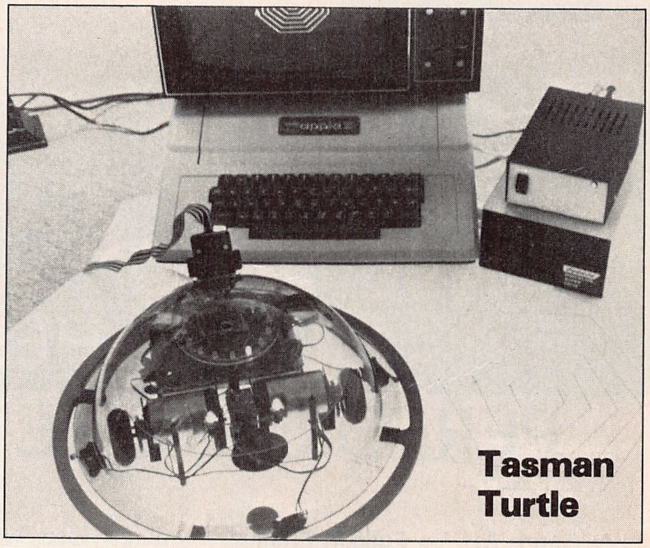
Qume has introduced a new line of three cathode-ray tube (CRT) terminals designated as the 102, 103, and 108.

Each terminal includes a tilting and swiveling 12-inch display screen and a low-profile, detachable keyboard. Other standard features are a nonglare green-phosphor screen, a menu set-up mode, a 9 by 12 character matrix, four programmable function keys, a self-test system, block transfers for both line and page, a line-drawing character set, and a power supply that consumes only half the energy of most competitive terminals.

The 103 also offers two pages of memory, a split-screen option, 80- or 132-character display formats, and smooth scrolling. The 108 has 11 programmable function keys (22 with shift) and a clock.

The 102 has a suggested retail price of $695; the 103 and 108 both list for $895. Contact Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131.
Circle 211 on inquiry card.

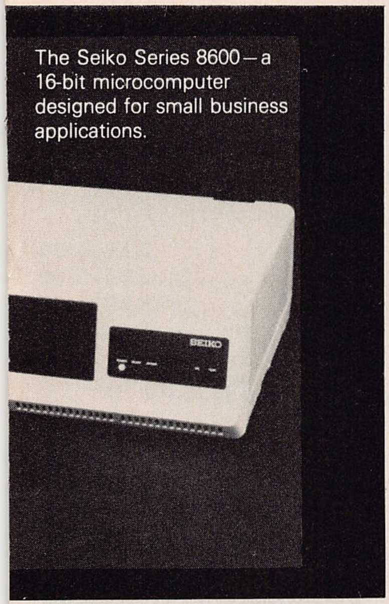
Tasman Turtle


The Tasman Turtle—an Aussie turtle that talks with a Yank accent.

Australia's Flexible Systems has introduced a turtle robot that can move, talk, draw with a pen, and "feel" through built-in touch sensors. Besides being a lot of fun to program and watch, the Tasman Turtle allows young children to develop computer awareness and basic programming concepts, draw geometric designs, and learn elements of mathematics and artificial intelligence. More experienced programmers can use BASIC, Logo, or other high-level languages to put the turtle through its paces.

The Tasman Turtle is equipped with a 150-word basic vocabulary (with American speech inflections) that may be expanded to more than 600 words. Other features include an electronic compass, a horn, and blinking eyes. The unit will connect to any microcomputer with a parallel or serial port. System prices start at $995.95; contact Harvard Associates Inc., 260 Beacon St., Somerville, MA 02143, for further details.
Circle 212 on inquiry card.

Circle 11 on inquiry card.



The Seiko Series 8600—a 16-bit microcomputer designed for small business applications.

Computer on a Drive

The Micro Mainframe disk drive for Atari computers is more than just another external storage device. Inside the unit is a Z80A microprocessor with 16K bytes of random-access memory. With additional hardware from the manufacturer, the drive can be expanded to a full-fledged 64K-byte Z80 computer system using the Atari as its terminal for inputting keyboard commands and displaying program results.

Retailing for $450, the drive is available in either 5¼- or 8-inch formats and can run most Z80-based operating systems, including CP/M and Radio Shack's TRSDOS. When operating under TRSDOS, the drive may be configured to emulate a TRS-80 Model I, II, or III computer. A Centronics-compatible printer port allows Atari users to connect most popular printers to their computers.

For additional information, including prices of upgrade kits, contact Micro Mainframe, 2227 McGregor Ave., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670.
Circle 213 on inquiry card.

Texas Toddler

Baby Tex, a coprocessor board that allows the Texas Instruments Professional Computer to run CP/M software, is the latest offering from Xedex. Using the TI Professional Computer's standard MS-DOS, Baby Tex eliminates the need for a separate CP/M operating system.

Besides allowing its users to take advantage of thousands of CP/M programs, Baby Tex also enables Professional Computer owners to transfer files with nine other popular microcomputers. To promote rapid and efficient operation, a special utility offers a simple way to set function keys for any CP/M program.

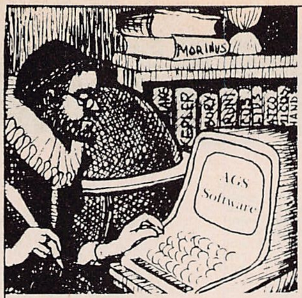
Baby Tex includes 64K bytes of additional system memory accessible even when the coprocessor unit is not in use. More details on the $600 system are available from Xedex Corporation, 222 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901.
Circle 214 on inquiry card.

Easy Reference

Tired of searching for information about your Sinclair ZX80, ZX81, or Timex/Sinclair 1000? The Sinclair System Reference Card ($5.95) from Nanos Systems has complete information for each of these computers on one 10-panel, 20-page card.

Each accordion-style folding card presents information on BASIC statements and commands, intrinsic and derived functions, special characters and operators, screen layout, read-only memory (ROM) subroutines, error codes, hexadecimal/decimal conversion, Z80 timing, operation codes, condition codes, and system memory maps.

Contact Nanos Systems Corporation, POB 24344, Speedway, IN 46224.
Circle 215 on inquiry card.



The Electronic Astrologers™

cast an accurate horoscope for any time from 1880-2000, then *tell you what it means!* Personalized astrological reading is 1500+ words, based on unique relation of *all* planets at birth.

ASTRO-SCOPE™ reads your character strengths & weaknesses: how you behave in love, work & play! Helpful psychology-oriented text by Steve Blake & best-selling astrology author Robert Hand. **Screen version,** $30, for **Apple,** Applesoft, disk, 32K RAM; & **TRS-80** I & III, 2 disks, 32K RAM. **Printing version** w. commercial-use license also available for **Apple, Osborne, IBM PC** & **8″ CP/M** at $200; & for **TRS-80** I & III at $150.*

SEX-O-SCOPE™. Same format & prices, w. witty R-rated text by John Townley, author of *Planets in Love.*

Monthly, yearly & relationship horoscopes soon!

AGS also specializes in highly accurate *calculation-only* programs for professional astrologers. Our **Astro Star I**™ computes horoscope in 7-20 seconds for any date in history. Our **Superprogram** line takes slightly longer but gives even greater accuracy & more finished printed output. For catalog, phone **617/255-0510.**

MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. WE TAKE MASTERCARD & VISA.

*Reg. trademarks: Apple & Applesoft, Apple Computer Corp.; TRS-80, Tandy Corp.; Osborne, Osborne Computer Corp.; IBM PC, IBM; CP/M, Digital Research.

AGS Software • Box 28 • Orleans, MA 02653

HARDWOOD FURNITURE
THE PERFECT HOME FOR YOUR COMPUTER

FROM
$399
SOLID OAK
ROLL-TOP
COMPUTER
CENTER

- * Ergonomically designed for maximum comfort and efficiency.
- * Handcrafted in solid oak, cherry or walnut for richness and durability.
- * Handrubbed natural oil finish (or your choice of 3 stains on oak) beautifies and protects the wood.
- * Full line available including: CRT Stations, Printer Stations, complete PC Centers, VDT Tables, and storage cabinets, shelves & accessories.

FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE OR TO PLACE ORDER WRITE OR CALL 812-334-0417

JUST WOOD, INC.
6511 East St. Rd. 46, Department AG-4, Bloomington, IN 47401

Circle 148 on inquiry card.

COMPUSHACK®

IBM®

Special of the Month!

IBM PC- COMPLETE LINE

IBM

PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 320KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor. All for only **$2599.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE . . $459

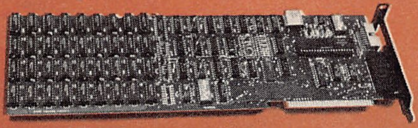
TAVA CORP. PRODUCTS

TRUMPCARD

A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O **$499.00**

TRUMP CARD II

Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card **$699.00**



TRUMP CARD V

Features Parallel and Serial I/O. Game I/O and a Clock/Calendar with battery back-up. A fully populated 256K memory board **$599.00**

PERSYST

Time Spectrum, Four Function Card 64K Ram, Clock Calendar, Parallel Port Serial Port **$399.00**

QUADRAM

Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O. Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599.00**

512K Ram with Serial I/O ... **$799.00**

AST RESEARCH

Combo Plus- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **$499.00**

Mega Plus- 512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up **$999.00**

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller	**$179.00**
Floppy Disk Controller w/Parallel Port	**$229.00**
Floppy Disk Controller w/Serial Port	**$239.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

This card gives you 720 × 350 graphics **$499.00**

BIG BLUE

Dual I/O ports, dual processing. Serial port, Parallel port, 5 MHZ, Z80 B, 64K, Hard disk interface, Clock/Calendar, lets you run existing CP/M® software.

List **$589** .... Ours **$479**

DISK DRIVES

For IBM PC

Tandon 100-2	**$249**
Teac 55-B Slimline 320KB	**$279**
Shugart SA-455 Slimline 320KB	**$259**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

MODULE CONVERSIONS FOR YOUR IBM-PC

IBM®

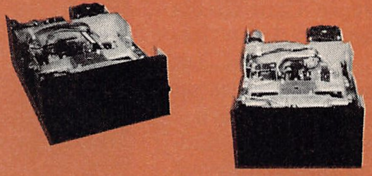
Z-80	**80286**
8086	**16032**
68000	**UNIX/XENIX™**

Visit our Stores for more details!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART

SA400 SS/SD	**$169.00**
SA450 DS/DD	**$239.00**
SA800/801 SS/SD	**$365.00**
SA850/851 DS/DD	**$459.00**



TANDON

TM-100-1 SS/DD	**$189.00**
TM-100-2 DS/DD	**$249.00**
TM-100-4 DS/DD	**$359.00**
TM-848-1 SS/DD	**$425.00**
TM-848-2 DS/DD	**$499.00**

SIEMENS

FDD 100-5	**$159.00**
FDD 200-5	**$199.00**

QUME

DT-5 DS/DD	**$269.00**
DT-8 DS/DD	**$469.00**

HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

DATAMAC

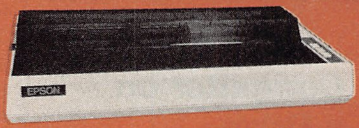
6MB	**$1395.00**
12MB	**$1595.00**
18MB	**$1995.00**

Complete subsystem with software, cables and power supply.

DAVONG FOR IBM

	Internal	**External**
5MB	**$1495**	**$1695**
10MB	**$1795**	**$1995**
15MB	**$2295**	**$2495**
21MB	**$2595**	**$2795**
32MB	**$2995**	**$3195**

PRINTERS



EPSON

FX-80 FT w/Graftrax Plus	**$599**
FX-100 FT w/Graftrax Plus	**$799**
MX-80 FT w/Graftrax Plus	**$499**
MX-100 FT w/Graftrax Plus	**$699**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	**CALL**
Gemini 15	**CALL**

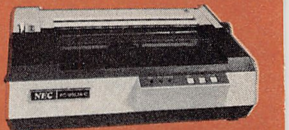
SMITH CORONA SCM

TP-1 parallel	**$579.00**
TP-1 serial	**$579.00**

C-ITOH

GX-100 (50 CPS Dot Matrix)	**$249.00**
8510	**$469.00**
1550 (15")	**$699.00**
F-10 (40 CPS, Letter Qual.)	**$1395.00**
F-10 (55 CPS, Letter Qual.)	**$1695.00**

NEC SPINWRITER



NEC

7710-1	**$1995**	3510	**$1395**
7715-1	**$2195**	3515	**$1395**
7730-1	**$1995**	3530	**$1595**
7720-1	**$2595**	3550	**$1895**
7725-1	**$2595**	PC8023A	**$ 495**

OKIDATA

82A	**$429.00**
83A	**$699.00**
84AP parallel	**$999.00**
84AS serial	**$1099.00**
92A	**$525.00**
93A	**$999.00**

---

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

*CP/M and CP/M86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

WE'VE MOVED
TO BIGGER FACILITIES
TO SERVE YOU BETTER
PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW PHONE

(714) 261-1000

Sales and Service: Business & Home Computers

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TAVA PRINTERS BY DIABLO

620 (125 CPS)	**$899.00**
630 (CALL)	**$2395.00**

ANADEX PRINTERS

DP9500A

150 CPS, Dot Matrix 132 Col	**$1395.00**
DP9501 Same as (DP9500A) W/Graphics	**$1495.00**

DP9620

200 CPS	**$1495.00**

IDS PRISM

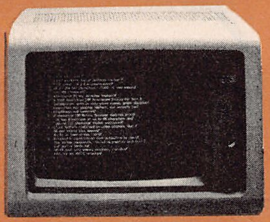
Prism 132 (B & W)	**$1395.00**

BROTHER

brother

HR-1 A parallel	**$769.00**
HR-1 A serial	**$869.00**
Tractor feed option	**$135.00**

MONITORS



AVAILABLE (All Models) .... **CALL**

AMDEK MONITORS

Color I	**$359.00**
Color II	**$699.00**
Color III	**$399.00**
300A	**$199.00**
310A	**$239.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

His Res. Color	**$599.00**

TELEVIDEO

910	**$699.00**
925	**$799.00**
950	**$999.00**

SINCLAIR/TIMEX PRODUCTS

MEMOTECH PRODUCTS

16K Memopack	**$ 59.00**
32K Memopack	**$ 99.00**
64K Memopack	**$169.00**
Memopack High Res. Graphics	**$139.00**
Memopack Centronics parallel Interface	**$139.00**

EPSON QX-10

Z-80 CPU, w/64K Ram Video Graphics Processor, 12" monitor and many more features .... **CALL**

HX-20

Notebook Computer .... **CALL**

*DATA DRIVE, APPLETTE 1, APPLETTE 2, and TRUMP CARD are registered trademarks of TAVA Corporation.

EPD PRODUCTS

Lemon Surge Protector	**$49.95**
Lime Surge Protector	**$79.95**
Peach Surge Protector	**$89.95**
Orange Surge Protector	**$129.95**
Plum Surge Protector	**$48.95**

apple®

Apple IIe 64K Complete System, 80 Column Card, One Disk Drive w/Controller, Monitor, Stand, plus 20 diskettes **$1995.00**

Apple II+ Compatible Computer System W/48K of memory. One "Data Drive" disk drive, Controller card, 12" green screen Hi-Resolution Monitor. All Cables are included for a Compushack price of **$999.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Special of the Month!

TAVA CORP. DATA DRIVE® **$259**

100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II+ and APPLE IIe. Runs DOS, CPM®, Pascal software.

Suggested retail price **$399.00**

Z80 card CP/M® included	**$159.00**
80 column card	**$179.00**
Disk drive controller card W/ diagnostics software	**$99.00**
Disk drive controller	**$79.00**

16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667—ANSWER BACK: COMPDSHACK IRIN

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem II 300 baud	**$299.95**
Smartmodem 1200 baud full duplex	**$529.95**

KAYPRO II COMPUTER SYSTEM

64K Ram, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, S-Basic, CP/M®version 2.2, two disk drives, 9" (green) monitor, RS232 interface, Parallel Printer interface **$1699.00**

DEC Rainbow 100

Keybaord, CPU, Z-80/8088, 64K, Serial RS232 Port, Two X-400KB Disk Drives, Monitor, CP/M86®/80 Software, Printer and cable **$3495.00**

DECMATE II

Complete System, Keyboard, CPU, 64K Words Ram, two 400 KB disk drives, monochrome monitor, operating system .... **List $4500.00**

DEC PROFESSIONAL 300

Complete System, Keyboard, CPU, 256 KB Ram, two 400 KB disk drives, monochrome monitor, operating system .... **Under $5000.00**

CALL YOUR LOCAL COMPUSHACK DEALERS:

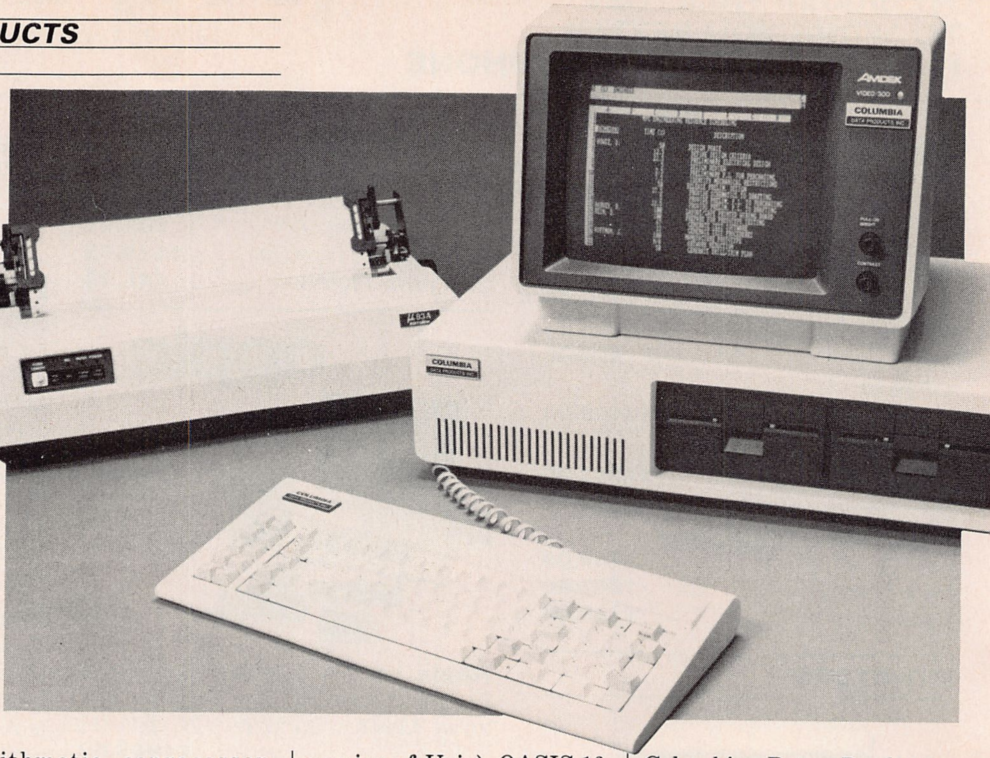
COMPUSHACK®

California	Tustin	**(714) 730-7227**
	Concord	**(415) 828-4752**
	Glendale	**(213) 340-7000**
	La Mirada	**(213) 947-9505**
	Pasadena	**(213) 792-8889**
	San Fernando Valley	**(213) 906-7000**
	San Jose	**(408) 973-1444**
	Irvine	**(714) 261-1000**
	Walnut Creek	**(415) 945-8011**
	West L.A.	**(213) 906-7306**
	Woodland Hills	**(213) 888-0030**
Colorado	Denver	**(303) 422-4545**
Idaho	Twin Falls	*
Illinois	Chicago	**(312) 964-4612**
Montana	Great Falls	*
	Missoula	**(406) 721-1811**
New York	New York	**(800) 228-5525**
	Rochester	**(716) 924-2544**
	Rome	**(315) 336-0266**
Texas	Austin	**(512) 258-1062**
Washington	Richland	*
	Spokane	*
Wisconsin	Verona	**(608) 845-7110**
Canada	Toronto	**(416) 593-8974**
U.K.	London	**01-935-0480**

*CALL FOR NUMBER

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

Getting Multi-Personal



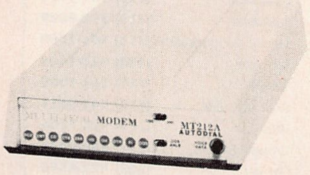
Columbia Data Products' Multi-Personal Computer is a 16-bit, 8088-based microcomputer that covers a wide range of multiuser and multitasking applications while offering IBM Personal Computer compatibility on all levels of operation.

In its $4000 configuration, the computer features 128K bytes of random-access memory, one parallel and two serial ports, a detachable keyboard, dual disk drives, a color-graphics video adapter, a 12-inch green-phosphor monitor, MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems, BASIC, and a macro assembler. Optional items include Z80 and 68000 microprocessor boards, a hard-disk drive, and an 8087 arithmetic coprocessor. Available operating systems and languages include MP/M-86, Xenix (Microsoft's version of Unix), OASIS-16, Fortran, COBOL, Pascal, and C.

For more details, contact Columbia Data Products, 8990 Route 108, Columbia, MD 21045.
Circle 216 on inquiry card.

Automatic-Dialing Modem

Multi-Tech Systems' new MT212A Autodial is a Bell-212A-compatible modem for full-duplex operation at both 300 and 1200 bits per second (bps).

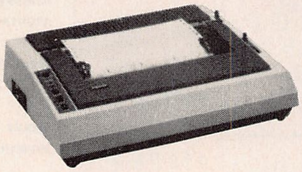


The unit dials stored numbers with a single keystroke, displays system status on the screen, and accommodates pulse or tone dialing.

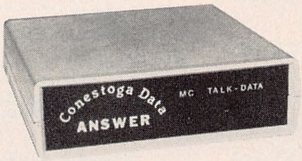
The MT212A Autodial is available in both stand-alone ($795) and rack-mounted ($620) versions. Contact Multi-Tech Systems Inc., 82 Second Ave. SE, New Brighton, MN 55112.
Circle 217 on inquiry card.

The Facets of Facit

Designed for use in small businesses, the Facit/Dataroyal 4510 dot-matrix printer offers as standard features three paper-handling modes, a multifont capability, a 2K-byte buffer, parallel and serial interfaces, block- and pin-addressable graphics, an operator-replaceable print head, and 120-character-per-second bidirectional printing with three different pitch settings or proportional spacing.



For more details on the $695 printer, contact Facit Inc., 235 Main Dunstable Rd., Nashua, NH 03061.
Circle 218 on inquiry card.



But What's the Question?

The Answer is an inexpensive ($69.95) method of adding automatic-answering capabilities to any 300-bit-per-second (bps) manual modem. The Answer responds to incoming calls, maintains the connection as long as a signal is present on the line, and terminates the call.

The Answer allows normal telephone operation with either acoustic or direct-connect configurations, signals incoming calls, and gives instant confirmation of communications.

Contact Conestoga Data Inc., 8403 121st Place N, Largo, FL 33543.
Circle 219 on inquiry card.

Computerizing the Home

Circuit Science Inc. has introduced a low-cost electric-circuit remote-control unit that interfaces with most RS-232C computers.

SYSTEM 1200
CIRCUIT SCIENCE INC.
CSI

The CSI-1200 Electric Appliance Controller lets you control up to 256 switches through BASIC commands. The system operates in conjunction with BSR-X10 remote modules. The CSI-1200 costs $169.

Write Circuit Science Inc., Four Townsend West #3, Nashua, NH 03063.
Circle 220 on inquiry card.

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ Portable as a mobile unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.

There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most non-portables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

With most other portables you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability without trading off any computing power capability.

And what do those advantages cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.

In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a computer that *isn't* portable?

For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 20333 FM149, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966.

© 1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ETHERNET™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
OMNINET™ is a trademark of Corvus Systems.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

COMPAQ™

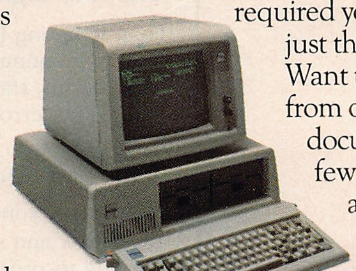
PORTABLE COMPUTER

The most computer you can carry

HOW TO SUCCEED IN BUSINESS WITHOUT REALLY CRYING.

Personal computing without personal anguish. That's the easy path to success in business, whether you're an aspiring president of your own company or an aspiring writer working on the great American novel.

And success is what EasyFamily™ programs promise you because we've built our business on making personal computers as convenient to use as pressing a key.



INTERACTION. MAKES OUR FAMILY EASY TO KNOW.

Interaction is the key to the keys that let you do it all. The keys and commands that are similar from one compatible program to another. So you can quickly merge an EasyWriter II™ report with an EasyPlanner™ financial statement with the EasyFiler™ mailing list you want to send them to. And see what your document looks like before you print it. Because, with our EasyFamily, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper.

USE THE KEYBOARD, NOT CODE. IT'S EASY TO DO.

Not only do we give you the keys to interactive success, we make sure you don't need six of them to open one door. For example, do you want to underline a word? Push one key and it's done. (Other programs required you to learn a code to do just this simple function.) Want to move a paragraph from one section of your document to another? A few keys will do it, not a ten- or fourteen-key code.

...AND EASY TO LEARN.

Learning to use the commands is Easy. Because our manuals are written in English, not engineering. And there's toll-free subscription PhoneSupport.™ With a genuine human being on the other end to answer all your questions in clear, easy-to-understand terms.

AVOIDING FATAL ERRORS IS EASY, TOO.

With the EasyFamily, it's difficult to make killer errors, like erasing every name in your New York file when you just wanted to change a zip code number. For example, with EasyWriter II, if you press a wrong key, the program will give you an error message and ask you to press a specific key to continue. It's like having a built-in safety net.

NOW, ABOUT HOW TO SUCCEED...

It will probably take you longer to read this ad than it will to get started on an EasyFamily program. So if you want to succeed in business without really crying, do it the Easy way. Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or call or write for full information. Remember, Easy does it. All.

EasySpeller II
EasyWriter II
EasyFiler
EasyPlanner

EasyWriter II
EasySpeller II
EasyFiler
EasyPlanner

EasyWriter™
EasySpeller™

EasyBusiness Systems™
General Ledger and Financial Reporter
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Order Entry
Inventory Control and Analysis

Information Unlimited Software, Inc.
2401 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 331-6700

EasyFamily
MAKE IT EASY ON YOURSELF.

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

Establish a BASIC Relationship

HANDS ON BASIC PROGRAMMING
software by Neil Bennett, Ph.D.
workbook by Scot Kamins, Ph.D.

THE SCIENCE OF LEARNING

For more information or the dealer
nearest you, contact Edu-Ware Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 22222, 28035 Dorothy Drive,
Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • 213/706-0661

Now that you're seeing a computer, isn't it time to build a meaningful relationship?

HANDS ON BASIC PROGRAMMING is the ideal way for you to learn programming. It teams a comprehensive workbook with unique instructional software to create truly interactive learning.

Breaking the ice.

The HANDS ON workbook makes the introductions. It steps you through programming technique, from *Computer Variables* and *Looping Around* to *Getting Functional, Program Planning,* and *Getting the Bugs Out.* It's written in plain English and requires only that you know basic arithmetic.

Mutual support.

To the HANDS ON workbook we've added powerful software to exercise your newfound skills. Together, workbook and software encourage you to be assertive and back you up with the tools to learn from your experience.

Instantly, you can relate to your computer, designing, coding, and debugging your own programs.

The one night stand.

So, a tempting book jacket promised to unlock programming's mysteries in ten easy lessons, then abandoned you at the first syntax error? Those days are over.

Your first encounter.

HANDS ON software eliminates the guesswork and scratch-sheet figuring of learning to program. Tracing screens let you watch the computer execute your programs. Interactive commands and error-trapping tools let you examine your programs on the screen, locate errors, and catch problems before they threaten a beautiful friendship.

Prepare for heavier relationships.

You gain an intimate knowledge of your computer's resident Applesoft, as well as more advanced versions of BASIC. And who knows, HANDS ON ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING may soon enter your life.

Apple II, Applesoft, 48K, DOS 3.3
Apple II+, 48K, DOS 3.3
Apple IIe, Disk Drive
Franklin Ace, Disk Drive

$79.00

EDUWARE

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

Business

The Auctioneer—A program that provides bookkeeping functions for auctioneers. This package registers bidders and presents an auction summary by calculating gross sales, commissions, sales tax, and consignor net check amounts. For the **Osborne 1**; $600. CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312.

Compupeg—A health-care accounting system that can accommodate a four-doctor practice. Features include receivables, account aging, monthly service charges, insurance forms, patient recall, and ledger accounting. This program can handle up to 30,000 patient accounts. For **CP/M-based** systems with 64K bytes of memory; $700. Compupeg Software Specialists, 1202 West Ridgeway, Waterloo, IA 50701.

Datagraph—An updated version of Visicorp's **Visigraph** program that lets you graph information from **Visicalc** and plot it in a variety of formats. You can specify the exact figures you want plotted from each spreadsheet. For the Radio Shack **TRS-80 Models I** and **III** with 48K bytes of memory and **Epson, NEC, C.Itoh, IDS, Okidata,** or Radio Shack **VIII/DMP-200** printers; $79.95. Colorplot version for IDS **Prism** printers, $89.95. Micro Software Systems, 1815 Smokewood Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631.

The Final Analysis—A cost-management program for business executives who want to exercise better control over company expenses. This system calculates costs for the company's products or services and provides answers to "what if" questions. Requires an 80-column printer and two disk drives. For the **Apple II Plus** with 64K bytes of memory, the **Apple III** with 128K bytes of memory, and the Franklin **Ace 1000**; $275. Silicon Valley Systems Inc., Suite 4, 1625 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002.

Jack—A package that features four applications: personal filer, calc package, word processing, and mailing-list management—all of which are executed with a simple integrated set of commands. Files are user-defined, and up to 1000 records can be stored on a single disk. For the **Apple II** with 64K bytes of memory and two disk drives and the **Apple IIe** with an 80-column board and two disk drives; $129. Business Solutions Inc., 60 East Main St., Kings Park, NY 11754.

Label Maker—A program that produces customized mailing labels in a variety of formats. For the Radio Shack **TRS-80 Models I** and **III**; floppy disk or cassette, $15 and $10, respectively. Practical Programs, 1104 Aspen Dr., Toms River, NJ 08753.

Mailing List Manager—A program that tracks and maintains a centralized mailing list that can be printed in either roster-list format or as standard mailing labels. For the **SOL-20**, **North Star**, and **S-100-based** computers; $34.95. Minnetonka Software, POB 392, Paramus, NJ 07652.

MicroCAD—A new version of a computer-aided design (CAD) program that lets you draft and edit three-dimensional images. This program handles circles, arcs, and other geometrical figures and can plot up to 4000 points. For the **IBM Personal Computer**; $500. Computer Aided Design, 764 24th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121.

PFS:File—A user-designed filing system that lets you record, file, retrieve, and summarize information with a fill-in-the-blank format. Files can be sorted and merged, and form designs can be changed without having to reenter data. For the **IBM Personal Computer**; $140. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043.

Powerbase—A database-manager for executives with no previous programming experience. Powerbase features include fast search, sort, and select functions, as well as a special search key for "sounds like" retrieval. It handles arithmetic expressions written in algebraic form and will automatically recalculate derived data fields whenever a field is changed. For the **IBM Personal Computer** with 128K bytes of memory, PC-DOS, and two 160K-byte floppy-disk drives; $475. GMS Systems Inc., 12 West 37th St., New York, NY 10018.

Softax—A tax package for use with Visicorp's **Visicalc** that helps you simulate different tax strategies. Information for tax models can be entered in summary form or in detail using actual tax forms and schedules. Output is complete and may be submitted directly to the Internal Revenue Service. For personal or professional use. Requires **Visicalc**. For the **IBM Personal Computer** and the **Apple II Plus** and **Apple III**; $395. Design Trends Ltd., POB G, Wilton, CT 06897.

Visibridge/Sort—A program designed to sort rows or columns in a **Visicalc** spreadsheet. Up to five rows or columns may be sorted with alphabetic or numeric keys. This program works with all current versions of Visicorp's **Visicalc**. For the **Apple II Plus, Apple III, IBM Personal Computer,** Radio Shack **TRS-80 Models I, II, III,** and **16**; $89. Solutions Inc., POB 989, Montpelier, VT 05602.

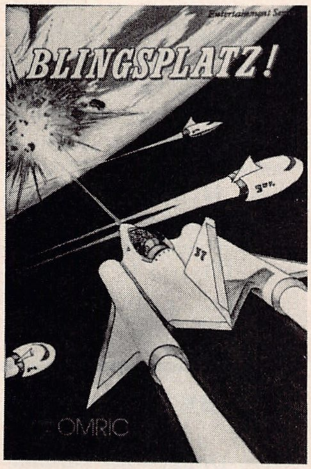
Games

Astro-Dodge—An arcade-type game that features high-resolution color graphics. The object is to score points by destroying meteoroids and ships, while avoiding the enemy's attack. For the **IBM Personal Computer** with 64K bytes of memory and a color graphics board; $39.95. Digital Marketing Corp., 2670 Cherry Lane, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

New Software provides up-to-date listings of the latest releases in microcomputer software, grouped into seven categories: Business, Games, Home, Education, Programming Languages, Word Processing, and Technical Tools. New Software listings are based on product information supplied by the manufacturers and should not be considered endorsements of the products listed. For in-depth evaluations of the most important and interesting new releases, read our Software Review section.

NEW SOFTWARE

Blingsplatz—An arcade-type game that takes place in outer space. Your outposts are being attacked by Blingsplatz creatures and you must defend yourself with missiles. As the game progresses, the attacks come more rapidly. For the **IBM Personal Computer** with 64K bytes of memory; $34.95. Omric Corp., 258 Tower Hill Rd., POB 309, Chaplin, CT 06235.



Bomb Alley—A simulation of the summer 1942 Mediterranean campaign that centered around the island of Malta and involved more than 300 warships. Statistics on each ship give you the necessary information to make crucial decisions. For the **Apple II** with Applesoft ROM card and the **Apple II Plus** and **Apple III**; $59.95. Strategic Simulations Inc., Suite 108, 465 Fairchild Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043.

Boulders and Bombs—An arcade-type game that sends you on a mission beneath the surface of an unknown planet. Along the way, alien vultures attempt to foil your plans—but you can fight back with time bombs. For the **Atari 400** and **800**; $39.95. CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06830.

Crosswords—A Scrabble-type game in which players create words from a group of randomly selected letters and position them in a designated area to form a crossword puzzle pattern. For the **TRS-80 Color Computer**; cartridge, $24.95. Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Cyberchess—An electronic chess game designed to increase your playing skill by providing an in-depth analysis of each move. Cyberchess is available in packs containing four analyzed games. Levels range from amateur to master. For the Radio Shack **TRS-80 Models I** and **III**; analyzed game packs, $29.95. Additional four-game packs, $19.95. IJG Inc., 1953 West 11th St., Upland, CA 91786.

Federation—An arcade-type game. As commander of a Federation starship, you must defend the mining colony on Deneb VII by obliterating the attacking Drorn Drones. For the **IBM Personal Computer** with color graphics board; $29.95. Avant-Garde Creations, POB 30160, Eugene, OR 97403.

Gamemaster—A character-generating and record-keeping program for role-playing fantasy/adventure games. You create different characters, settings, and situations and store them for future use. The program is compatible with Dungeons and Dragons and similar games. For the **Timex/Sinclair 1000** and **ZX81** computers with 16K bytes of memory; cassette, $14.95. McKelvie Programs, POB 53076, Philadelphia, PA 19105.

Legacy of Llylgamyn—An adventure game. To save the kingdom of Llylgamyn from the forces of nature, the wizards and sages send you on a mission to recover the mystical orb from the evil dragon, L'kbreth. For the **Apple II, II Plus, III,** and **IIe**; $39.95. Sir-Tech Software Inc., 6 Main St., Ogdensburg, NY 13669.

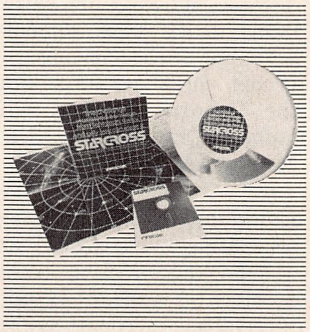
Revolution—A game that simulates the sport of race-car driving. This menu-driven program allows you to choose the car and track you want to race on, then saves your lap records when you're finished. Requires a joystick. For the Radio Shack **Color Computer** and the **TDP-100**; floppy disk or cassette, $24.95 and $22.95, respectively. Inter+Action, 113 Ward St., New Haven, CT 06519.

Sky Blazer—Originally released as **Star Blazer**. Your assignment is to clear away enemy radar and missile installations. Avoid heat-seeking missiles, explosive balloons, and jets while trying to destroy supersonic tanks and refuel. For the **Atari 400** and **800** with 48K bytes of memory; $31.95. Broderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

Space Bowl—A combination space and sports game featuring an extraterrestrial sporting event in black space. Goals orbit the field making it more difficult to score. You can score by putting the ball in the opposing team's goal or by zapping the opposing players. For the **Atari 400** and **800** with 16K bytes of memory; floppy disk or cassette, $29.95. Gamma Software, POB 25625, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

Space Race—Maneuver your spaceship around the four-cornered racetrack scoring points by destroying the fleets of Collectors, Swarmers, and Berserkers. Avoid the mines laid by the Swarmers. For the **TRS-80, TDP-100,** and **Dragon Data Color Computer** with 16K bytes of memory; $21.95. Spectral Associates, 141 Harvard Ave., Tacoma, WA 98466.

Starcross—A science fiction adventure game that takes place in the 22nd century. In your adventures, you'll meet a spaceship from the outer edge of the galaxy and encounter both good and evil aliens. For the **Apple II, Atari 400** and **800, TRS-80 Models I** and **III**; $39.95. Also for the **NEC-8000, APC, PDP-11,** and **CP/M-based** systems; $49.95. Infocom Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138.



Star Search—Each player in this adventure game is the captain of her or his own spaceship. You must decide which crew members, supplies, and tools to select for the mission. It is up to the captain to locate the origin of a radio signal believed to becoming from Epsilon Eridani. Players that make the most of their resources win the game. Games may be saved and continued later. An educational version is available for schools. For the **Apple II** with 48K bytes of memory; $45. Earthware Computer Services, POB 30039, Eugene, OR 97403.

Home

Dietcalc—A personalized diet-maintenance program that analyzes information you provide about your living and eating habits. It will calculate the number of calories you need to consume in order to lose or maintain your weight. You can also see the effects of different types of exercise. For the **Apple II** and the **IBM Personal Computer**; $24. Savant Software, POB 440278, Houston, TX 77244.

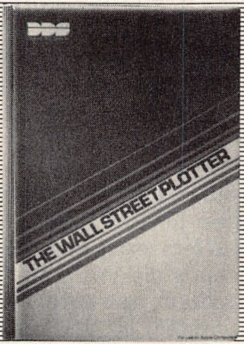
Electronic Scratch Pad—A program designed for people who want to keep track of items and related costs such as tax deductions, collectibles, software, magazines, etc. This menu-driven system can also be used as a mini word processor for simple editing. For the Radio Shack **TRS-80 Models I and III**; floppy disk or cassette, $20 and $15, respectively. Practical Programs, 1104 Aspen Dr., Toms River, NJ 08753.

FCM—Formerly called First Class Mail, this database manager has the ability to print envelopes with return addresses and messages. It can function as a user-defined inventory system for personal records. A form-letter enhancement is available that will support word-processing programs. For the **Apple II**, $99.95; (complete package); and the **IBM Personal Computer**, $124.95. Continental Software, 11223 South Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045.

The GraphVIC Tablet—A drawing program that lets you create your own pictures on the screen with the use of your keyboard or joystick. Features include changeable colors for the screen, border, and characters and computer-drawn circles and lines. For the Commodore **VIC-20** with Super Expander cartridge; cassette, $25. Tri-Cities Computer Service, POB 205, Latham, NY 12110.

Personafile—A personal record-keeping system for storing and retrieving such information as addresses and telephone numbers, household inventories, and other lists. Personafile stores more than 500 user-defined records in over 250 different categories. For the **TRS-80 Color Computer** with Extended BASIC and a disk drive; $59.95. Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

The Wall Street Plotter—A program for individual investors that provides visual tools for technical analysis of financial securities, commodities, and market averages. For the **Apple II, II Plus**, and **IIe**; $125. Dickens Data Systems Inc., Suite A, 3050 Holcomb Bridge Rd., Norcross, GA 30071.



Education

Alligator Mix—A mathematical-learning game for children from kindergarten through 9th grade. Addition and subtraction problems using numbers 0 through 9 are displayed on an alligator's abdomen. The child opens the alligator's mouth to receive an apple with the correct answer written on it. Hits and misses are recorded at the bottom of the screen. For the **TI-99/4A**; $39.95. Texas Instruments Inc., POB 53, Lubbock, TX 79408.

The Author—An authoring system for computer-assisted instruction that helps you create menu and question screens. It provides automatic branching to additional instructions and narrative instructional screens. The program also lets you edit your screens with a built-in word processor. For

COEX 80 F/T
PRINTER
Apple Interface
Commodore I·F
RS232C I·F
Bi-directional
80 to 132 column
$299
Parallel I·F Card $49
IEEE-488 I·F 79
DOT MATRIX-9×7, 80 COLUMN

ALL YOU ADD IS SOFTWARE!
2 ea. 5¼" Floppy disk drives with cables
80 Column card
COEX 80 F/T Printer
Controller for disk drives
YOU SUPPLY THE COMPUTER
$999.00
All 8 items shown
Apple and Franklin compatable
Pre-boots
12" Green screen Monitor
THE "COEX SYSTEM"

Your callers deserve,...
"MUSIC on HOLD"
$29.95
Allows any 'standard outlet' telephone to be placed "on hold" via a hold button which plays music. Built-in AM radio. You choose the station.

"HAVE YOU KISSED YOUR COMPUTER LATELY"
Components Express, Inc
1380 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972
VISA
Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
master charge

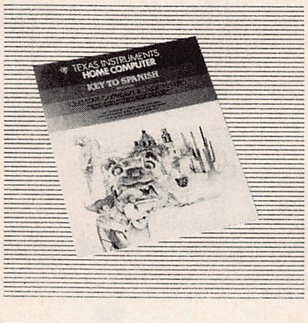
Circle 29 on inquiry card.

the **Apple II Plus** and the **IBM Personal Computer** with PC-DOS; $195. Phoenix Performance Systems Inc., Suite 1, 324 South Main St., Stillwater, MN 55082.

Career Inventory Assessment—A program designed for school guidance counselors and administrators to help assess students' employment opportunities in the current job market. For the **Apple II Plus**; $79.95. Cust'msoft, Suite E, 485 Broadway, El Centro, CA 92243.

ECS Computerized Gradebook—A filing system that lets teachers store, retrieve, and calculate student grades. This program will store up to 50 names and up to 10 scores per student. For the **Apple II Plus**; $49.95. Electronic Courseware Systems Inc., POB 2374, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820.

Key to Spanish—A program for travelers or business people wishing to learn Central and South American Spanish dialects. The introductory lesson and six subsequent lessons are contained in four software cartridges. Four audio cassettes aid in pronunciation. Requires an audio-cassette player. For the **TI-99/4A**; $149.95. Texas Instruments Inc. (see address above).



The Math Teacher—Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division drills for students up to grade 8. The level of difficulty can be selected by the student. For the **NEC PC-8001, IBM Personal Computer**, and **Osborne 1**; $39.95. Computech, Department MB-NR, POB 7000-309, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

Measurement Tables and Formulae—A reference program for students in grades 7 through 12. It contains more than 25 commonly used measurement and formulae tables. This system is menu-driven and features a print option. For the Radio Shack **TRS-80 Models I** and **III**; cassette, $10. DeZoysa Enterprises, POB 170, Keyport, NJ 07735.

Meddle Pruf—A security system for classroom teachers. It lets teachers protect a student's disk with an individualized password. With the master disk, the instructor may copy, write to, or review any student's disk. For the **Apple II** with 48K bytes of memory; $59.95. Microcomputer Workshops Corp., 103 Puritan Dr., Port Chester, NY 10573.

Musical Match-up—An instructional music game in which you try to match the pairs of chords played by the computer. Levels of difficulty range from beginner to advanced. For the **Apple II** and **II Plus**; $25. Notable Software, POB 1556, Philadelphia, PA 19105.

Prof—A package designed to help educators without previous knowledge of programming develop computer-assisted instruction programs. Prof features the ability to keep track of users and their responses, tabulate and record student scores, and control random-access audio tape and slides. For the **Apple II**; $495. Triple i Inc., 4605 North Stiles, Oklahoma City, OK 73105.

Stickybear ABC—An alphabet program for children ages 3 to 6. Colorful animated pictures move across the screen with the name of each object beside it. Also included are Stickybear stickers, an ABC poster, and a 32-page children's book. For the **Apple II**; $39.95. Xerox Education Publications, 245 Long Hill Rd., Middletown, CT 06457.

Languages

C Compiler—An implementation of the C language that allows software authors to write applications that are compatible with **CP/M-86** and **Unix** operating systems. This language features single- and double-precision floating-point arithmetic with 8087 math coprocessor support and enhanced diagnostic and debugging capabilities. For **CP/M-86-based** systems; $600. Digital Research, POB 379, 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, CA 93950.

Technical Tools

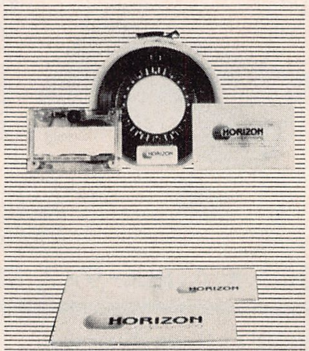
Gale—A programming utility for editing Applesoft programs. Gale lets you execute global search and replacement for specific characters throughout a program and allows line-by-line editing. For the **Apple II Plus**; $39.95. Micro-Sparc Inc., Systems Division, Department P, POB 325, Lincoln, MA 01773.

Libby—A program that catalogs the files and programs on all your disks. Insert your disks one at a time; Libby then reads and saves the information on each disk directory and files it in memory. The file can be reviewed on screen or printed. For the **IBM Personal Computer** with PC-DOS and 48K bytes of memory; $49.95. Advanced PC Systems, 608 Lisa Way, Campbell, CA 95008.

PC-Draw—An interactive tool that gives you the ability to create, store, and print computer drawings. This program will support any type of drawing and combine a light pen with the keyboard to select and manipulate the template symbols. Included are two predefined symbol menus, a flowcharting menu, and an electrical design menu. For the **IBM Personal Computer** with 128K bytes of memory, color graphics adapter, and Epson **MX80/100** printers with **Graftrax**; $250. Micrografx, 8526 Vista View Dr., Dallas, TX 75243.

Word Processing

Horizon Wordprocessing—A full-screen editor that allows easy document creation, complete formatting, and document management. This package includes a reference card, tutorial, experienced users' reference manual, and online help tutorials. For the **Onyx Z-8000, Plexis, Zilog, Motorola, Altos, Computhink Hawk**, and **Corvus Concept**; $750. Horizon Software Systems Inc., 220 Downey St., San Francisco, CA 94117.



Text-formatter—A word-processing program for short letters and memos. Designed for the **Hewlett-Packard 75**, this system includes options for indenting paragraphs and setting margins and lines per page. A letter can be customized by inserting names and addresses anywhere on the page. For the **HP-75**; $95. Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office. □

After you ask what it can do for you now, ask what it can do for you later.

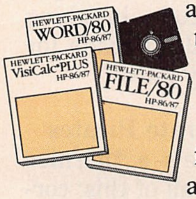
The HP-86
Personal Computer.

If you're about to buy a personal computer, you need to consider two basic issues: What your needs are now, and what they're likely to be a few years from now.

That's why the HP-86 has to be your best choice. It's got the software and the hardware to go the distance.

Software for today and tomorrow.

Save $255* on the Personal Productivity Pac. Here's a good way to get started. With software that, if bought separately, would cost you $750.** We're offering it at the reduced price of $495.** You'll get VisiCalc® PLUS, the world-famous electronic spreadsheet for "what-if" planning. (The "PLUS" is a Hewlett-Packard bonus: extra programs to quickly turn your spreadsheet into bar graphs, line graphs, or pie charts.) Plus WORD/80, for word processing. And FILE/80, for record keeping without paperwork.



CP/M.® Buy this plug-in module, and you'll extend your HP-86 system to accept many popular programs written under the CP/M operating system—programs such as WordStar™ and dBASE II.™

Graphics Presentations. When combined with the HP 7470A plotter, our graphics software lets you produce professional-quality pie and bar charts, line graphs, text pages, and overhead transparencies. And you can do it all in color.

Data Communications. If you decide you want it, an optional accessory lets you access The Source, the Dow Jones/News Retrieval Service, or a number of other nationwide information sources.

When the time comes for more, consult our 600-page software catalog. Chances are, you'll find what you're looking for.

Hardware that expands with your needs.

While your computer's ability to expand depends largely on software, naturally, the hardware must keep up. That's why the HP-86 system has a modular design. So you can add a printer or plotter as easily as you hook up a tape deck to your stereo. And operate up to 14 peripherals at once, if you wish.

When you find yourself facing lengthy problems or spreadsheet analyses, simply add more memory — up to 512K bytes.

As you demand more of your HP-86, you'll find that it keeps up. Whether you need a broad range of hardware, software, or peripherals, the HP-86 makes expansion easy, giving you a hard-working system tailored to help solve your specific problems.

If you need more good news, try this: The basic system is only $2950** (64K computer/keyboard, monitor and single 5¼-inch disc drive).

Get a hands-on demonstration of the system that works for you now, and will still be working for you later.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 and ask for operator 100. (Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii: 503-758-1010.)

Personal computers & calculators for professionals on the move.

HEWLETT PACKARD

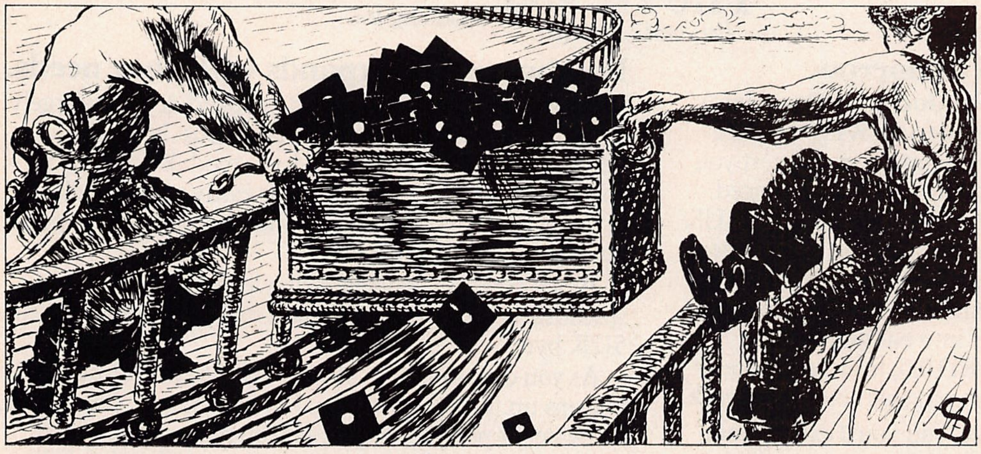
*Software savings are based on suggested U.S. list prices and may vary.
**Suggested retail price. May vary outside U.S.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
PG02320 608D

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

Is Software Piracy Justified?

Yes, say some businessmen, and their reasons sound pretty convincing

by A. Richard Immel



Steve Salerno

Nothing in all computerdom shakes more cages and sets more teeth on edge than the two little words *software piracy*. Mild-mannered software executives have been known to foam at the mouth and become apoplectic at their mere mention, and entire companies have turned paranoid at the thought of someone breaching their elaborate and expensive disk copy-protection schemes. On the other side, subcultures have sprung up whose sole purpose in life is to break those elaborate protection schemes.

Software piracy: it's an ambiguous term that means different things to different people. Depending on your viewpoint, it's either the vilest activity known to humanity or the only way to deal out justice to greedy program peddlers. Somewhere in the middle, software houses and users alike try to puzzle out an answer to a seemingly insoluble dilemma: is piracy justified because software prices are too high, or are software prices too high because of piracy?

The issue is indeed a puzzle. Should piracy be fought, embraced, or ignored? Some companies are splendidly ambivalent—they protect some programs but not others. A few firms rail publicly against the practice while winking privately at it. The hardware pushers are silent—they know software sells iron.

Meanwhile, the pirates persist, and their numbers grow bolder and more colorful: Red Rebel, Captain Crunch and the Buccaneer, Cheshire and The Las Vegas Pimpernel.

Breaking protected software is a big business. I read not long ago that the head of one software company pegged bootlegged software at 40 percent of the entire market. That seems awfully high, but still there's no question that substantial piracy is going on.

Much of this illegal traffic involves games—why pay $29.95 in a computer store for Raster Blaster when you can get it for the price of a blank disk at a local hobby club meeting where coke-guzzling, potato-chip-munching denizens of the twilight world of code breaking ply their filthy trade (or so the story goes)?

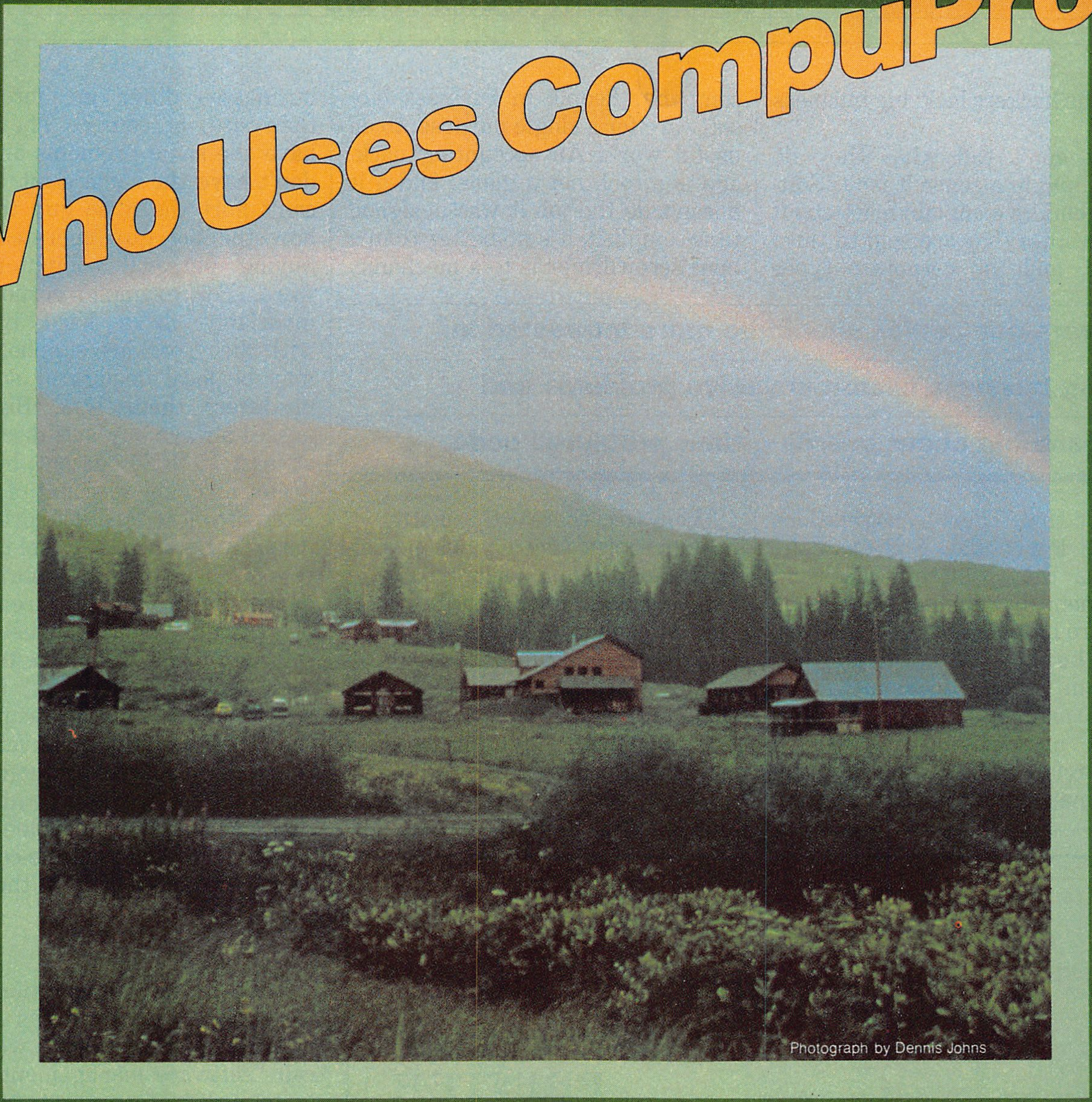
The Corporate Pirates

But there's a thornier problem in all of this: corporate piracy. And in this one the lines of moral and legal obligation get fuzzier the harder you squint at them. Unlike their coke-guzzling hacker counterparts, corporate pirates wear dark suits and pale shirts, eat lunch in softly-lit restaurants with linen tablecloths and maitre d's, sip Perrier and charge their meals on American Express Gold cards. Their names are less colorful: they tend to go by titles like chief financial officer, office manager, and senior analyst. But they do have some-

---

A. Richard Immel is a contributing editor of *Popular Computing.*

Who Uses CompuPro?



Photograph by Dennis Johns

Once it was a silver mining town called Gothic. It featured 8-foot snowdrifts, minus-30 temperatures and precious little silver.

Now it's **Rocky Mountain Biological Laboratory.** For the world's premiere biologists, it offers dozens of habitats, miles of wilderness and a **CompuPro** computer.

Dr. Ward Watt of Stanford University, a senior investigator at **RMBL**, credits the **CompuPro** system with a "multiplication of people's creative power." No more hoarding observations all summer for a university mainframe. Mountainbound researchers can process weeks of data in an evening, and redirect their experiments the next day.

On alpine slope or industrial park, **CompuPro** delivers performance, quality and reliability. For business, industrial and scientific computing solutions, visit your **Full Service CompuPro System Center** today.

RMBL's system was integrated by Kathleen Randazzo of Digital Deli. Call **(415) 562-0636** for the location of the **Full Service CompuPro System Center** nearest you.

CompuPro®

CompuPro, a Godbout company, Oakland Airport, CA 94614 thing the hackers lack: big business savvy.

They don't call what they do piracy, and in a sense it isn't. Software vendors complain most about illegal copies that are sold to third parties, and the corporate types don't do that. Their transgressions are far less venal. For example, perhaps they violate a licensing agreement by running the same software on a number of machines, or maybe they break into a locked program with Locksmith (for Apples) or Copy II PC (for IBM) to remove an annoying bug from a commercial applications program or to make it more useful to the company. People in business buy software for a single purpose: to do useful work. An accounting package is a tool, not a game, and if it doesn't do the job it was designed to accomplish, it's no better than a bent screwdriver is to a mechanic.

Software companies should be more interested in helping business customers solve problems and less paranoid about guarding their protected code.

Then, too, there's the matter of backup copies. Can any business afford to depend on a single backup? (And even a single backup is generous by some software company standards.) The rule of thumb in almost any reliable computer book is that you need a master disk and *two* backups. Anything less is courting a nasty surprise.

Large corporations and small businesses differ in more ways than size, of course. They don't have the same problems and they don't have the same clout. Still, it can't hurt the little guy to know how the big guy operates when buying personal computer software. For example, corporations invariably drive hard bargains with their software suppliers, who may be local dealers or software producers themselves. Big businesses always buy at a discount of at least 15 to 20 percent, but they prefer a "deep" discount of 50 percent or more off list price, apparently because they feel that the product is worth no more. If a dealer balks, they'll threaten to buy from a mail-order house. If the software firms are unable to shape their sales policies to fit the realities of the corporate market, then the corporate buyers will shape those policies for them: "You say you don't want to discount multiple copies? No problem. We'll arrange our own multiple-copy discount—in-house! Fire up the Locksmith, Arnie."

Corporate Realities

Some recent conversations with three corporate executives who are directly involved in what we might call "software management" illustrate just how corporate realities sometimes overrule certain niceties that look good on paper but can't last in the real world. One of these men is an office manager for a Fortune 500 company, another works for a national accounting-consulting firm, and the third is a top financial officer in an industry-leading regional company. These are real companies and real executives, but for reasons that will become apparent, the companies and their representative officers shall remain nameless. In the spirit of the subject let's call them Mr. Finance, the Consultant, and Officeman.

Mr. Finance works for a company that has a predilection for Apples; there are four of them on the premises and another eight

BYTEWRITER®

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- Full Olivetti typewriter warranty
- U.L. Listed

BYTEWRITER
olivetti PRAXIS 30

$695
plus shipping

FEATURES
• Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect • 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • Portable with carrying case • Entire interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter • Underlining • Cables available for most computers • Service from Olivetti dealers • Centronics compatible parallel input • Built in self test • Cartridge ribbon • 2nd keyboard switch selectable.

BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850
(607) 272-1132

Circle 20 on inquiry card.

that company officers use at home. For the twelve machines, Mr. Finance says he bought four master Visicalc disks; he duplicated the rest.

Of course, we could let him off the hook and say that all he and his colleagues elsewhere are doing with their Locksmiths and Copy PCs is making backup copies, something to which they're legally entitled and which the sellers of Locksmith, for one, feature in advertisements as the "sole purpose" of the disk-cracking program.

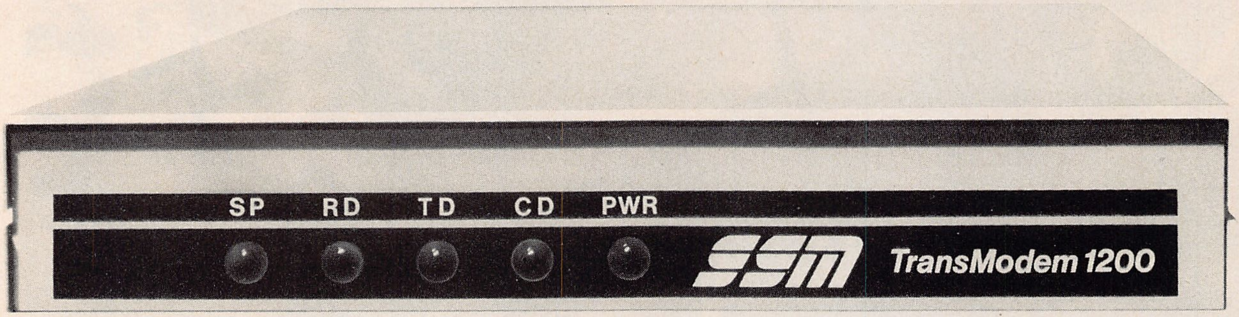
Nice try, but no cigar. "We're not using the duplicates for backup," reveals Mr. Finance frankly. "We've never had a Visicalc disk crash, so we don't need them for that. They're for convenience. Why should someone have to walk the length of the hall to get a Visicalc disk from another guy's desk?"

But there's more to it than that. Mr. Finance continues, "We've got $1500 invested in that company (Visicorp) for its software. It's a question of where you draw the line. I think with $1500 in any one program we ought to be able to use it throughout the company. It's not like we bought one and duped the other 12. Besides, we never have more than one running at a time anyway."

The Consultant represents another point of view. He doesn't believe in duplicating copy-protected software, although it's not beyond his power to do so. His company is a heavy user of IBM Personal Computers, but the temptation to duplicate spreadsheet programs such as Visicalc has been eliminated by bundling that software into the purchase price of each machine. For some of its other applications packages, the Consultant's company uses the library concept. Word-processing programs, for example, are kept in a central location and checked out like library books.

There's nothing wrong with this, right? Wrong. If you read the fine print that accompanies most software, you'll see that what you've bought is a "licensing" agreement that limits use of the software to a single machine: one copy, one machine. So isn't the Consultant technically breaking the law? "Well, yes, technically it's illegal," he concedes. "But I don't have any problem with that because right now we've got more copies of the program than we have machines."

Officeman, our third buccaneer, also prefers IBM PCs, but like Mr. Finance, he's not in any mood to help Visicorp or Micropro or any other software company get rich on his company's software needs. As for the problem of riding herd on the one-copy-one-machine requirement, Officeman claims that it's not a concern for most companies.



How to Save Money with the SSM TransModem 1200.™

Cut down your phone time. The TransModem 1200 cuts long distance costs by sending and receiving electronic information faster.

The TransModem 1200 runs at the most widely used baud rates—110, 300, or 1200—so you can easily communicate with any computer, including other personal computers, public information services, and timeshare systems.

You don't even have to set the data transfer speed. The TransModem 1200 automatically adjusts the baud rate to match the speed of any modem on the other end of the line.

You can't find a better equipped modem for the money. The TransModem 1200 completes calls where other modems cannot get through. It dials and answers high speed Touch Tone™ or Pulse dial telephones automatically. It stores telephone numbers of up to 32 digits, enabling you to dial MCI Advantage™ or Sprint® automatically. And Transend™ software is available, so you don't have to do any programming.

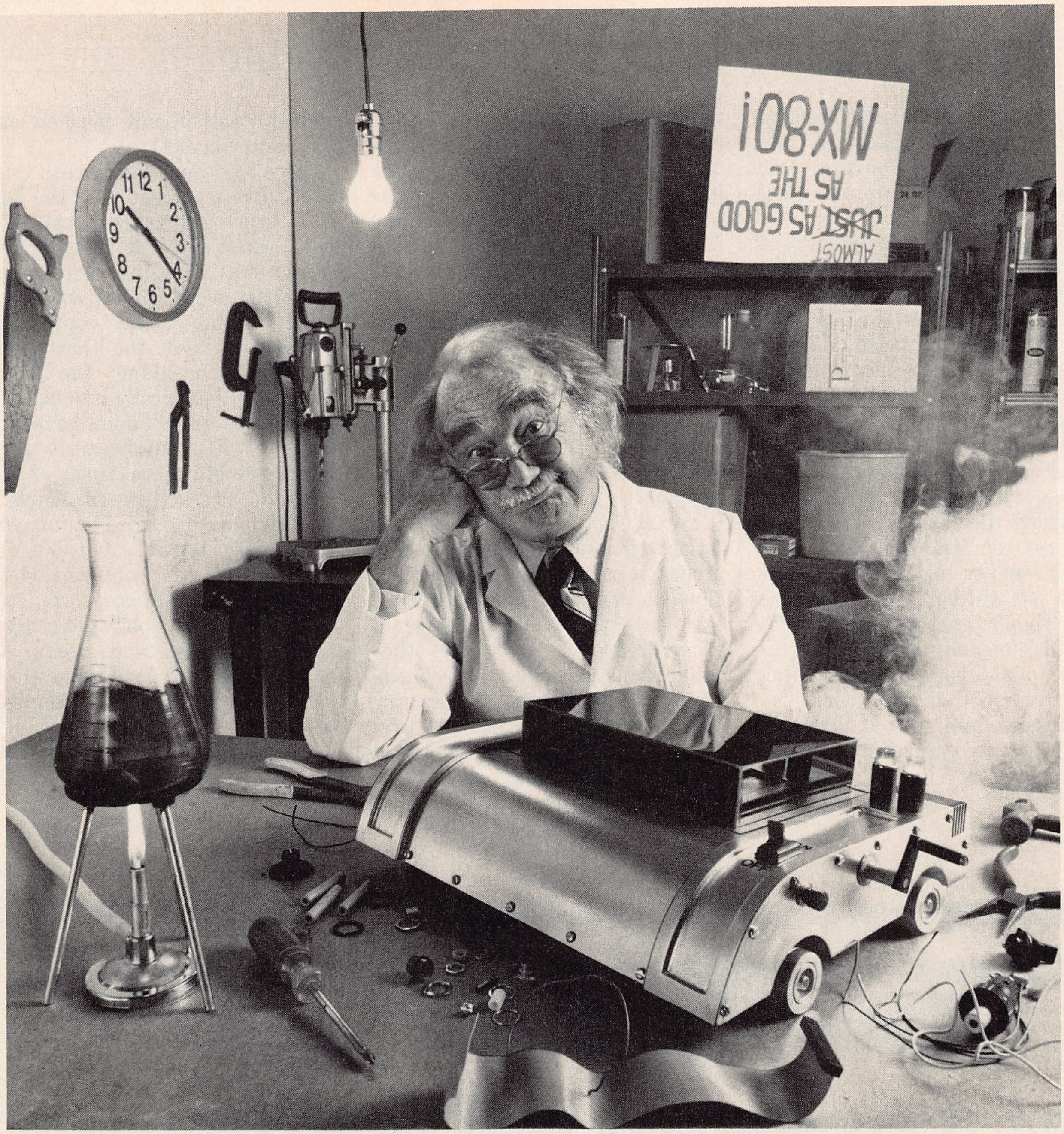
Put it to work today. The TransModem 1200 works with any computer, including the IBM PC. Cable and serial interfaces are available for the Apple II/IIe® and Apple III®.

Ask your local SSM dealer for the TransModem 1200. Delivery is immediate so you can start saving money now. Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back.

SSM
Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 408/946-7400

Circle 126 on inquiry card.

TransModem 1200 and Transend are trademarks of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc. Touch-Tone is a trademark of AT&T. MCI Advantage is a trademark of MCI. Sprint is a registered trademark of Southern Pacific Communications Co., a Southern Pacific subsidiary. Apple II/IIe and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.


ALMOST
~~JUST~~ AS GOOD
AS THE
MX-80!

For everyone who's tried
to top the MX-80, bad news.
We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able to top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.

The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famous for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

But that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.

With the new FX-80, you aren't limited to ASCII characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?

Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, but *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.

The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can use fanfold, roll or sheet paper . . . backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.

We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there . . . ask them to show you how it works with our computers.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

Circle 65 on inquiry card.

As he reports, "The rule of thumb in the business is 20 copies for every 100 users. No software companies are going to challenge that." If they do, it's tough toenails: "The corporation will stop doing business with them," he says, which is a threat with real teeth in it when you think about the number of personal computers that big companies like Officeman's are going to be buying in the next couple of years.

Officeman's assistants use Copy II PC to break copy-protected software so that they can put it on hard disks for their IBM PCs. (Most copy-protected software can't be loaded onto a hard disk without first breaking the copy protection.) However, true to his corporate breeding, Officeman leaves the details of such things, including possession of the copy breaker itself, to his subordinates. "I don't want to know about it," he says.

The fine print says you've bought a "licensing" agreement that limits you to using one copy of the software on one machine.

Super Pirates

Let me backtrack a minute to the Consultant. As I alluded to earlier, the Consultant is something of a Superman when it comes to breaking and entering, although it is something he is loath to do without intense provocation. "I can break any software protection scheme in the industry," he says flatly. "Visicalc, Easy Writer, you name it." As he says this, a pride bordering on gusto creeps into his voice, but he catches himself and quickly adds that because of his firm's high visibility, disk cracking is strictly against company policy and simply is not done. "We can't afford to have Visicorp coming after us," he explains. Besides, as with the real Superman, his is a power to be used only for good, never for evil. The chance to use his power for the good comes when he's in a desperate consulting situation with a client who's been ripped off by an unscrupulous software company.

The Consultant tells a story about such a case: a client firm purchased an expensive accounting package only to discover that, after spending two years of effort and four times the program's cost, it still wouldn't run a payroll. As a last resort, the Consultant got a copy of the offending software and proceeded to perform his magic on it. "First I broke all the access and source codes—that took 3½ hours. Then I modified it—that took 8 hours—and sent a copy back to my client. He had his system up and running in two weeks." Remember, this was after two years of frustration with the program.

But that was just the beginning. When officials of the software company learned of the unauthorized modification, they went through the ceiling screaming about ethics, honesty, and theft. "They said they were going to sue," he says. Now, the Consultant knows his stuff, and nothing riles him more than someone questioning his integrity. "I'll talk about ethics, honesty, and theft," he shot back darkly. Then he made sure word got around about the accounting package's problems. Within days every hardware manufacturer who had signed up to sell the software package with its equipment had dropped it. There was no suit.

The problem of bug-ridden commercial software is not isolated; it's one of the biggest gripes businessmen have about locked software. I know of another company that was having trouble a couple of years ago trying to get its Visicalc program to do a special kind of printout needed for a certain routine report. This firm had hired a young computer science student from a local university to help smooth out the bumps on what was then the company's rocky new road to microcomputers.

Like any computer science student worth his salt, this one was perfectly capable of cracking Visicalc and making the necessary changes, but to save himself two days of extra work he called Personal Software (which is what Visicorp was called before it changed its name) and asked if someone would tell him where to find the printer routine in the program. It was a short conversation; the software guy at the other end hung up.

I have no personal experience with the company, but presumably now that it has established its identity Visicorp/Personal Software is more interested in helping business customers solve problems and less paranoid about guarding its protected code. Unfortunately, plenty of other software houses out there exhibit what businessmen consider strange and unfriendly behavior, and as long as that condition exists, business computer users will find justifications for rummaging around inside protected software.

Justifying Piracy

And so we get to the bottom line: is the point of all this to justify software piracy in corporate America? Not really. The justifications that may exist are self-evident. The point is simply that those involved in small businesses shouldn't allow themselves to be bullied by software companies that think they still own the programs they've sold—especially not by the ones that want to make a lot of money but seem to have a hard time putting out sound software products.

There are many reasons for copying and breaking software, and some of them are even pretty good ones. What should you do about it? Maybe you ought to do what the big boys do: let your conscience be your guide. ☐

Circle 63 on inquiry card.→

WE DIDN'T MAKE IT CUTE,

the Grizzly™
Uninterruptible Power System
EPD
Electronic Protection Devices
memoryguard
ON
OFF
ALARM
ON OFF
AC OUTLETS
120 VAC-60 Hz
NOT TO EXCEED 125V-15 AMPS
UPS OUTLETS
120 VAC-60 Hz-200 W
NOT TO EXCEED 200W TOTAL

WE MADE IT TOUGH!

The Grizzly™, EPD's uninterruptable power system is as tough as the animal it was named after. Like its namesake, don't let its looks deceive you. This compact system plugs directly into any standard outlet and is ready to go. All you need to do is plug what needs protection into it, flip The Grizzly on and proceed with your normal routine. In the event of a powerline problem such as a brownout or blackout, The Grizzly will take over instantly delivering power at full load for up to twenty minutes. Simultaneously, its sonar alarm will sound signaling you to close out files and shutdown or giving you the option of allowing line power to return.

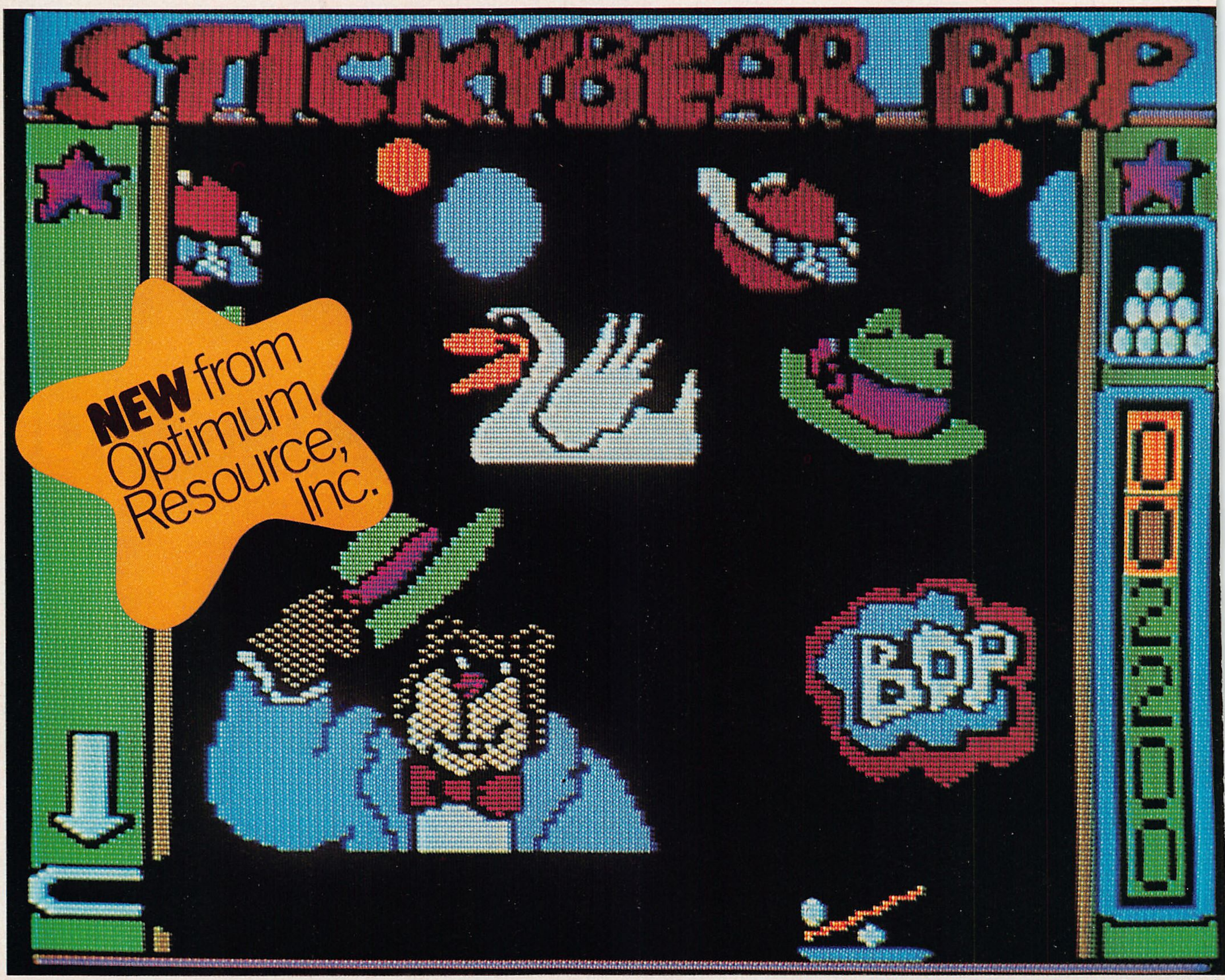
Functioning as a source of backup or simply removing submicrosecond overvoltage line transients "spikes" or "glitches" from electrical circuits, The Grizzly gives you confidence in your ability to operate at peak performance and eliminate data base loss.

It's maintenance-free, warranteed for one year and backed by EPD's Lloyds of London-insured guarantee. It's tough. It's The Grizzly. Available through your local dealer.

EPD
Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET.

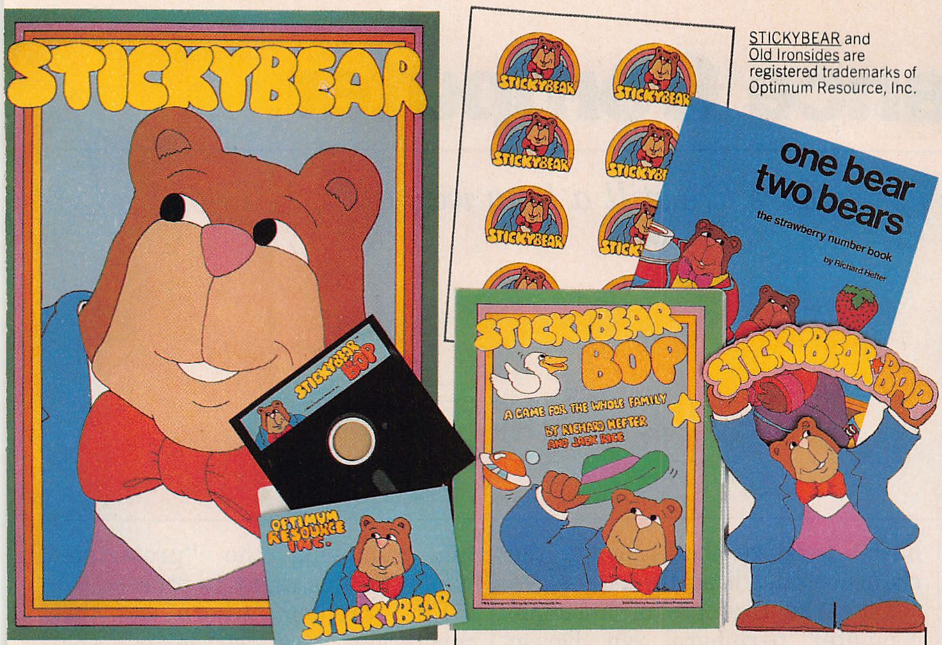
Introducing the
most advanced
computer
animation
ever created
for the Apple®!


STICKYBEAR BOP
NEW from Optimum Resource, Inc.
BOP

Actual Reproductio

"They told us that graphic animation this sophisticated can't be done."

– Richard Hefter, creator of STICKYBEAR
and world-famous author and illustrator.


STICKYBEAR
one bear two bears
the strawberry number book
by Richard Hefter
STICKYBEAR BOP
A GAME FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY
BY RICHARD HEFTER AND JACK RICE
OPTIMUM RESOURCE INC.

STICKYBEAR and Old Ironsides are registered trademarks of Optimum Resource, Inc.

: took 2½ years in testing and develop-
nent, but we've finally done it! Announcing
breakthrough in color graphics that will
ut the most advanced computer anima-
ion at your fingertips!

SEE FOR YOURSELF.

Vhat you see on this page and on the
vely eye-catching packaging, is exactly
vhat you get in these four bright, bouncy
new programs developed by Optimum
Resource, Inc. and distributed by Xerox
Education Publications/Weekly Reader.

Jnlike other programs, where the pictures
on the packaging bear no resemblance to
he screen images, these programs deliver
precisely what's promised!

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET...

- Bright, interest-grabbing packaging made of durable, wipe-clean vinyl. Easy to store...attractive to display!
- STICKYBEAR™ – the first animated character created exclusively for your Apple® by a popular children's illustrator!
- Hi-resolution graphics never before seen on an Apple®! And, for the first time, shapes move freely over color backgrounds!
- And each program is packed with full-screen, full-color pictures!

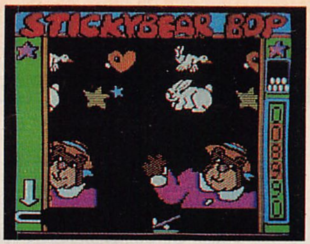
You won't be disappointed when you see these programs or the packaging. We guarantee it.

Look for STICKYBEAR BOP, STICKYBEAR ABC, STICKYBEAR Numbers and Old Ironsides programs in finer computer stores everywhere. Dealers are invited to inquire by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000.

If there is no store near you, Visa and MasterCard holders may order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Or, send a check or money order for $39.95 for each program, plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (and please add state sales tax). Mail to Xerox Education Publications/ Weekly Reader, Dept. 31-A, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457.

Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K 3.3 DOS

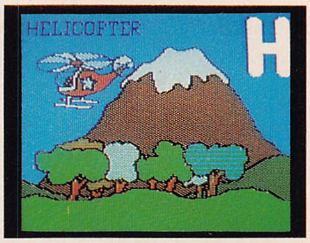
Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Stickybear Bop

Three animated shooting galleries of STICKYBEARS, ducks, planets, balloons, more...to knock off the screen. Each round requires more skill. FREE game, poster and stickers. For ages 3 to 99.

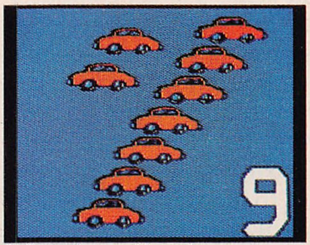
By Richard Hefter. Program by Jack Rice.



Stickybear ABC

Big, full-screen full-color moving pictures, with sound, represent each letter in the alphabet. FREE poster, book and stickers. For ages 3 to 6.

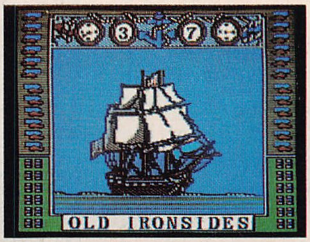
Pictures by Richard Hefter. Program by Janie and Steve Worthington and Spencer Howe.



Stickybear Numbers

Colorful groups of big moving objects – trucks, ducks, planes, more – teach numbers, counting and simple arithmetic. FREE poster, book and stickers.

For ages 3 to 6. Pictures by Richard Hefter. Program by Janie and Steve Worthington.



PLUS, FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY...

Old Ironsides

This colorful, new 2-player naval battle features animated sailing ships firing broadsides at each other. Tactics include ramming, shooting out the opponent's ammunition and hiding in fog...while contending with wind direction, clouds obscuring your vision, more! FREE poster. For ages 8 to 99.

By Richard Hefter and Jack Rice.

Distributed by

Xerox Education Publications
Weekly Reader
Computer Software Division

AF/MS7-SM

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

WHAT DO YOU DO AFTER YOU PLUG IT IN?

The Appliance Computer

Computers as easy to use as toasters are still a long way off

by William Barden Jr.

When this column first appeared back in December of 1981, I suggested that buying and using a small computer was not all the advertising brochures or computer salespeople would have you believe: getting a computer system to work for you was far from easy. It took dozens of hours to learn how to operate the system, not to mention hundreds of hours to learn how to program, and many pitfalls trapped all but the wariest and wisest of users.

I'd be happy to report that that deplorable situation has completely changed, but such is not the case. Most of the problems discussed then still plague us, and they show no signs of letting up for at least the next few years. Let's examine some of these problems far away from the capped teeth of that smiling computer salesman.

Learning the System

The ideal computer system is often referred to as the "appliance" computer—you unpack the system, plug it in like a toaster, and *voilà!* Buttered scones with tea. This ideal still hasn't been reached, despite the claims of sales literature.

Take the example of a simple computer peripheral, an Epson FX-80 printer that I bought recently. (This is not even a system, mind you, but just one element of a computer system.) I opened the box and looked for the printer manual. Sure enough, it was in plain sight and did include instructions for unpacking and installing the printer. After duly "counting the parts" and removing the "protective paper," I was ready to proceed.

First problem: where was the mysterious "release lever" the manual referred to? Second problem: where does the paper feed through? Third problem: why did the paper keep jamming when I tried to eject it by using the manual controls? Fourth problem: how do you turn on the local self-test? After about two hours, I finally had the printer set up and plugged in, had run the self-test, and had connected the cable to one of my computer systems.

Next set of problems: how should the tiny control switches on the side panel be set? Should I select the input buffer? Should I activate the "skip over the paper perforation" option? Should I use the automatic linefeed? It took another hour to sort out all of this. It happens that I knew the answers to most of these questions, but I can guarantee you that the beginning user would not.

At this point I hadn't even gotten to the actual operation of the Epson under computer control. In fact, I'm still working on the 70 or 80 separate commands that are available on the FX-80.

Illustration by James Grashow

My point is obvious—when a printer can literally take hours to unpack and set up and dozens of hours to learn how to use, we're a long way from the appliance computer. Common sense tells you that the entire computer system—the computer itself, disk drives, printer, modem, serial interface, and other options—is going to take you at least dozens of hours to set up and begin to operate. A computer system is not like a toaster. It is an elaborate, complicated piece of machinery that can perform an infinite number of tasks, and as such it does require time before you can begin to use it effectively.

There are a few shining exceptions to this generally discouraging report. Recently announced computers like Apple's Lisa, Radio Shack's Model 100 portable computer, and Epson's QX-10 Valdocs system all make computer operation easier for the total novice than ever before. We can hope that these isolated systems will be imitated and even improved on.

The Software Problem

Almost two years ago when I wrote that first column, applications programs for small computers were few and far between. Visicalc was available, but many other key applications programs simply did not exist. Today the situation is different, at least for the popular machines. A huge base of varied applications is now available for machines such as the Apple II, the TRS-80 Models I and III, and the Atari 400 and 800. The introduction of IBM's Personal Computer has brought hordes of minicomputer and mainframe software houses into the microcomputer world.

In addition, software developed privately for small computers has made the big leagues. Although one- and two-person software companies still proliferate, more and more large operations with good financial backing are offering powerful software packages produced after extensive testing and modification.

Now for the bad news. Suppose you want a specialized program that doesn't exist, or say you want to customize an existing program to meet your own specifications. (Despite the number of applications programs available, this need frequently arises.) Or suppose that you've gotten a newly introduced system that hasn't been around long enough to have that large base of programs available for it. What do you do in these cases? Your options are the same as they were two years ago: hire a programmer or do it yourself.

Hiring a Programmer

Professional programmers in industry make anywhere from $5 to $30 per hour, with the average probably somewhere around $15. Add overhead for equipment, facilities, and expenses, and you're probably looking at a minimum of $30 per hour for custom programming. The more complex the system, the higher the hourly rate, of course, but let's use $30 as an hourly programming rate for such systems as the Apple II and III, TRS-80 Models I and III, and the IBM Personal Computer.

How many hours will it take a programmer to write a given program? Believe it or not, when such estimates are made in industry, they are based on about 20 instructions per day for average programs. This 20-instructions-per-day figure includes the program design specifications (which detail what is to be in the program in the way of screen displays, report formats, and the like), program coding (instruction sequences), program debugging, and final documentation. Also, longer and more complicated programs mean fewer instructions per day because such programs have more interwoven paths to design and debug. We'll use 20 instructions per day as a good estimate, though.

The next question, of course, is how long is a typical program. Depending upon the application, programs may be anywhere from several hundred to thousands of instructions. Let's say that a typical BASIC program for a not-too-complicated special application might be 600 instructions.

Now let's see—600 instructions divided by 20 instructions per day multiplied by 8 hours per day times $30 per hour gives us . . . omigosh! $7200! Can that be right? Yes, I'm afraid that exorbitant figure is correct. Unfortunately, there's no question that it does take a great deal of time to develop programs. Frederick P. Brooks Jr. says in *The Mythical Man-Month* (Addison-Wesley, 1974) that probably 5000 man-years went into developing the operating system for IBM's large-scale 360 computer. Think of it—that's the equivalent of 1000 programmers working for five years!

Doing It Yourself

In case spending thousands of dollars for custom programming is more than you're prepared for, why not do it yourself? It's "simply" a matter of learning a microcomputer language such as BASIC or Pascal.

Even with those hundreds of computer books that promise to teach you BASIC in several days, you've probably found out by now that it's not quite that easy. It's one thing to throw together some simple code that will make a great demonstration for the relatives, but it's quite another to design and implement a fast, efficient accounts-receivable system.

How long does it take to become a competent BASIC programmer? Probably 300 hours at the very least, and that's if you have the aptitude. The average case might be closer to 500 hours. I'm certainly not suggesting that it can't be done, only that it is more difficult

---

Columnist William Barden Jr. lives in Mission Viejo, California, and writes about small computers. *What Do You Do After You Plug It In?*, a collection of the author's *Popular Computing* columns, is scheduled for publication this summer by Howard W. Sams and Company Inc.

than you've been led to believe and that it does take some time to get to the point where you can efficiently design and implement a typical applications program.

Unless you're prepared to spend thousands of dollars to have it done or to invest hundreds of hours of your own time in learning how to program, there seems to be no clear-cut solution when you can't find an existing program that meets your needs. Will this situation improve? Given enough time and enough programmers at keyboards, probably every program will be written—unless, of course, newer and slightly different machines keep appearing and wooing computer users from their old equipment.

In addition to the problems of learning to use your system and learning to program, some other difficulties that made computing less than a joy several years ago still exist today. Here's an update on what they are and how to solve them.

How to Test New Equipment

One of the old problems that's still with us is the difficulty of testing new equipment (especially for the new user). The 90-day warranty on new equipment is in some cases simply not enough time to put the system through its paces.

Suppose, for example, that you've just purchased the FX-80 printer I mentioned previously. This is an intelligent printer, with a microprocessor that offers a great deal of built-in logic and an integral program that features proportional spacing, programmable character sets, plotting, and more. Just for the sake of argument, suppose that in one of the thousands of instructions in the printer program one flaw affects one of the printer's 70 or 80 functions. It's likely that you'll never discover that flawed function during the 90-day warranty period; there are just too many functions and combinations to test in the printer.

The same situation holds true for a new user with a new computer system. This beginner will have his hands full just trying to become familiar with the system, much less trying to test all its capabilities. By the time he's learned how to do simple BASIC programming and is able to run applications programs, the warranty period will have long expired.

One solution to this is to run diagnostic programs that will exercise all of the system's components. These programs will exhaustively test the equipment's functions and report any malfunctions. Unfortunately, diagnostics are not readily available. Although some manufacturers furnish built-in diagnostics that work as soon as you turn the computer on, most manufacturers do little in the way of providing a comprehensive checklist so that you can ascertain that everything in the system is working. This area is neglected not so much because the manufacturer is trying to conceal malfunctions, but primarily because diagnostic software is very complicated and ranks far down on the list of priorities for software development.

Computer equipment has become more and more reliable over the past several years. Better quality control in manufacturing, fewer and more reliable electronic parts to perform the same functions, and better design are a few of the primary reasons for increased reliability. However, small computer equipment still fails. You can expect problems with your main computer unit about once a year, and electromechanical peripheral devices such as printers are likely to malfunction more often than that. When equipment *does* fail, follow these tips:

- Try to isolate the failure to a single component of the system (this gets harder and harder to do as systems become more integrated).
- Is the failure always there or is it heat-related? Some failures may occur only after the equipment heats up or, in rare cases, cools down.
- Is the failure in the hardware or the software? Does the failure occur during only one program or during many programs? Obviously, if smoke is pouring out of your computer case, then it's a clear-cut hardware failure, but other cases are not so straightforward.
- When a failure has occurred, try to isolate it to the simplest possible case. If the failure happens in a large BASIC program when using arrays, for example, see if you can reduce the failure to one or two BASIC statements. In this way you'll be better able to define the problem to the person who will be doing the repairs.

Dealing with Software Problems

Several years ago, much independently produced software was, pardon the expression, garbage. Even software packages from large manufacturers had unacceptable numbers of bugs. What's the situation today?

Software comes in several forms in today's equipment. Many times, as in the case of the FX-80, it's buried inside the computer equipment, where it replaces hundreds of equivalent electronic components. In some instances, it's programmed into the computer's ROM (read-only memory), as is the case with the BASIC interpreters in many systems. Other software is on disk or cassette as applications or utility programs.

Does most software have bugs? Yes, almost all software from Apple, Radio Shack, Texas Instruments, IBM, and every other computer manufacturer has bugs. Recently, however, manufacturers have put a great deal more effort into quality control. (A program I just finished for Radio Shack went through four months of preliminary testing!) As a result, the bugs that do survive tend to be few and relatively obscure, which is not to say that they can't be catastrophic in some instances.

Software from vendors other

VIC 20

40-80 COLUMN BOARD

NEW

only $99^{00}

NEW

Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns. Just plug in this board and you immediately convert your VIC-20 computer to 40 or 80 columns! PLUS, you get a Word Processor, Mail Merge program, Electronic Spreadsheet (like VISICALC) and Terminal Emulator! These PLUS programs require only 8K RAM memory and comes in an attractive plastic case with instructions. List $149 Sale $99

- **COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER — "80 COLUMN BOARD" LIST $275 SALE $179**

(Less $20 Accessory Purchase Discount)

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- **We have the lowest VIC-20 prices**
- **We have over 500 programs**
- **Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.**
- **We love our customers!**

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

NEW

MAKE YOUR VIC-20
COMPUTER TALK
when you plug in our

ONLY
* $79^{00}

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch.
You can make: • Adventure games that talk • Real sound action games
This voice synthesizer is VOTRAX based and has features equivalent to other models costing over $370.00. To make programming even easier, our unique voice editor will help you create words and sentences with easy to read, easy to use symbols. The data from the voice editor can then be easily transferred to your own programs to make customized talkies.

* FREE — Your choice of $19.95 4" Speaker and Cabinet or $14.95 Voice Editor if you order before June 15, 1983!

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- **We have the lowest VIC-20 prices**
- **We have over 500 programs**
- **Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.**
- **We love our customers!**

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 113 on inquiry card.

than the computer manufacturers still ranges from abysmal to excellent. Knowing the reputations of the various vendors is the key. Word of mouth helps here.

Comprehensive testing of software is not worth your time—there are just too many combinations to test them all efficiently or effectively. Go ahead and use the software, but don't be surprised if glitches appear. Try to note the conditions under which you have problems, and then contact the manufacturer to see if a software fix or patch is available.

Will the problem of bug-ridden software diminish? Probably not—it may even get worse as larger packages are developed in the heat of competition.

Service Is Still a Hassle

Servicing a failing computer system is still a problem. If your system is from a major manufacturer, you won't face problems finding service facilities (unless you are "unlucky" enough to live far from urban smog and traffic congestion). However, you may have to wait weeks to get your equipment back.

If you don't have equipment from a major manufacturer, or if you have peripheral equipment that does not carry the computer manufacturer's label, you may have more severe problems. Case in point: when I received my FX-80, I noticed the feed mechanism squeaked as it ejected paper. The paper also tended to jam on one side. I had purchased the printer from a local dealer offering cut-rate prices, and I took it back thinking that I could simply switch for another unit. This was not to be. The dealer's position was that the printer, even though it was brand-new, must be sent to the factory for service that could take as long as two weeks. Switching units was out of the question. After several minutes of nose-to-nose discussion, he promised to expedite the service. I don't expect to see the FX-80 for several weeks.

Will service conditions improve? Probably not. About all you can do to protect yourself is to have some redundancy in equipment (spare peripherals) if you can afford it. If you need the equipment in day-to-day operations, you might consider buying your entire system from the computer manufacturer, who will probably give you faster repair service on peripheral equipment than would the original equipment manufacturer.

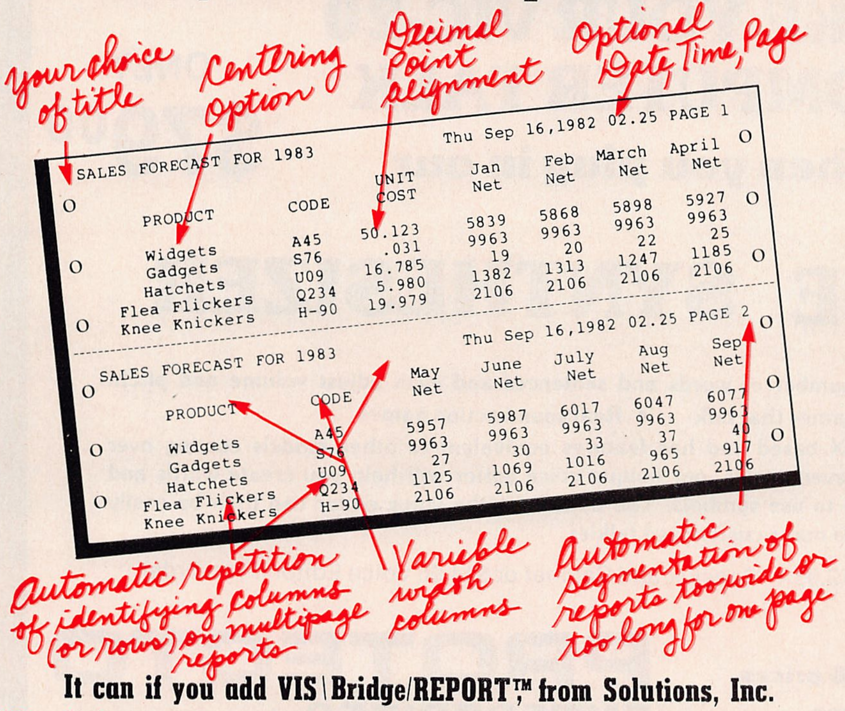
One Major Improvement

To end this update on a positive note, I sincerely believe that documentation for computer hardware and software has improved significantly. One of the reasons for this is that computers are now bigger business than they used to be. Also, the large number of beginning users means that manuals must be clear and understandable.

Another bright light on the documentation scene is the fact that the amount of information about computers has increased four-fold in a year and a half. Computer books, once relegated to an obscure spot near the rest room in bookstores, now occupy four racks near the center of the store. While it's true that many of these books are geared to the basics of hardware and software, at least there's a great deal of information to supplement the manufacturers' manuals.

To sum it all up, then, we find that many of yesterday's problems still exist and show few signs of abating. At least for the next couple of years, it looks like we'll have to keep plugging away and putting up with the difficulty of learning system operation and programming, the expense of customized software, the mysterious hardware failures, the software bugs, and the service problems. But we're a hardy and resourceful bunch, right? ☐

Can your VisiCalc® print this?


your choice of title
Centering Option
Decimal Point alignment
Optional Date, Time, Page
Automatic repetition of identifying columns (or rows) on multipage reports
Variable width columns
Automatic segmentation of reports too wide or too long for one page

```
                                      Thu Sep 16,1982 02.25 PAGE 1
SALES FORECAST FOR 1983
                              UNIT       Jan     Feb   March   April
                                         Net     Net     Net     Net
    PRODUCT          CODE     COST
                                        5839    5868    5898    5927
    Widgets          A45    50.123      9963    9963    9963    9963
    Gadgets          S76      .031        19      20      22      25
    Hatchets         U09    16.785      1382    1313    1247    1185
  Flea Flickers      Q234    5.980      2106    2106    2106    2106
  Knee Knickers      H-90   19.979
-------------------------------------------------------------------
                                      Thu Sep 16,1982 02.25 PAGE 2
SALES FORECAST FOR 1983
                              May       June    July     Aug     Sep
                              Net        Net     Net     Net     Net
    PRODUCT          CODE
                                        5987    6017    6047    6077
    Widgets          A45      5957      9963    9963    9963    9963
    Gadgets          S76      9963        30      33      37      40
    Hatchets         U09        27      1069    1016     965     917
  Flea Flickers      Q234     1125      2106    2106    2106    2106
  Knee Knickers      H-90     2106
```

It can if you add VIS\Bridge/REPORT™ from Solutions, Inc.

$79 + $4 shipping & handling for TRS-80® I, II/12/16, III Apple® II+, III, or IBM PC™ 802 229 0368. 97 College St., Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. MASTERCARD OR VISA/Dealer inquiries welcomed. Also: VIS\Bridge/SORT™, $89; VIS\Bridge/DJ™, $445.

All VIS/Bridge products are trademarks of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp. TRS-80® is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 124 on inquiry card.

Learning DP
Maintaining school files
School administration
Metric conversion lessons
Learning computers
Drawing a face
Learning FORTRAN
Interactive training
Educational games
Lease classification
Property management
Engineering circuitry
Fuel oil tracking
Medical accounting
Cataloging librarian
Dental invoice generator
Income tax preparation
Data base for insurance
Apartment building system
Athletic statistics
Structural engineering
Medical office system
Medical diagnostic analysis
Travel agency tracking
Trucking system
Church management
Forms designer
Fixed asset manager
Mortgage tracking
Amortization system
Games for executives
Automated recipe file
Personal tax planning
Home finance
Writing CAI courses
Administrative reports
Geometric graphics
Color graphics
Address file updating
Spelling checker
Name directory
Order entry
Utility billing
Retail management
Project costing
Mail list management
Money market management
Investment analysis
Playing blackjack
Electronic mail
Activity organizer
Survey analysis
Printing paychecks
Statistical study/cross tabulation
Project tracking
Business marketing
Hypothesis testing
Quantitative decision making
Time billing
Filing system
Inventory control
Scheduling/organizing
Cash flow analysis
Database sort/index
General ledger
Tax planner
Household inventory
Learning Pascal
Fantasy games
Payroll
Project planning
General accounting
Accounts payable
Accounts receivable
Job costing
Word processing
Business graphics
Arithmetic drill
Touch typing lesson
BASIC programming
Financial analysis
Spreadsheet program

How many pieces of software can you use on the IBM Personal Computer? 1,000 and up.

IBM®

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

cdex™

Training Programs Make Using Personal Computers Easy.

Cdex Training for VisiCalc
cdex

Cdex™ Training Programs are available for:

The VisiCalc® Program
The WordStar™ Program
The SuperCalc™ Program
The EasyWriter II™ Program

How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer

How to Use Your Apple® *//e* Personal Computer

Understanding Personal Computers and Their Applications

Managing Your Business with the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program

Managing Your Business with the MULTIPLAN™ Program

Managing Your Business with the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program

Managing Your Business with the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc^{2}™ Program

The BPI® General Accounting Program

The dBASE II® Program

IBM® PC DOS 2.0

Even the best application programs and personal computers still take a considerable amount of time to learn how to use.
That is. . .until now!

Cdex Training Programs are computer-assisted training programs that make learning straight-forward and efficient. In an hour, you can master the material on the Cdex disks and begin using the intended product.

It's tough to learn about computers from a book. That's why all Cdex Training Programs are on disk and are:

Highly Interactive ...
Creating a dialogue with you and serving as your personal tutor.

Completely Self-paced...
You set your own learning time.

Graphically Oriented ...
Remember, a picture is worth a thousand words.

Usable Now and Later ...
Clear and concise training and reference programs for the first-time or experienced user.

Cdex Training Programs run on the IBM® PC and XT Computers, COMPAQ® Portable Computer, Apple®*//e*, Apple II Plus Computers, and DEC Rainbow® 100 Computer. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be; ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training Programs We make it easy.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 964 7600

Part No. 9037-0002

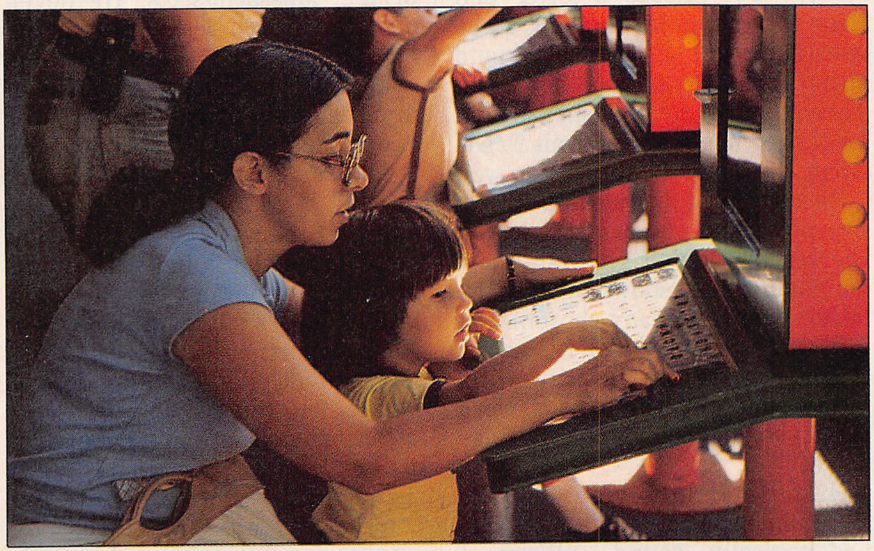
Games Designed for Learning

Finding the right software for your children can be a real challenge

by Dan Watt

If you follow trends, you may have picked up on an interesting one lately in educational computer programs for kids. During the past six months, a flurry of ads in computer magazines of every sort has been promoting a new breed of educational software. Rather than focus on the mundane practice of basic skills or on the rigors of learning to program a computer, this software promises "fun with learning at home."

Indeed, this game-oriented approach to learning, which stresses the enjoyment of learning instead of the drudgery, is capturing the imagination of software companies in a big way. Established educational publishers such as Reader's Digest, Xerox (which publishes *My Weekly Reader*), and Scholastic have entered the home software market in full force. Specialized publishers such as Spinnaker Software and software developers such as The Learning Company and Control Data are making a strong pitch for your home education dollars as well. (See "Informal Learning," March 1983, page 60.)



Mother and daughter learning together at the Sesame Place theme park in Pennsylvania.

A proliferation of innovative software from these companies over the next few years spells great news for parents. But along with it goes the increasingly tricky task of finding the right software for your children. How should a parent think about choosing software for learning? What sorts of questions should you as a parent be asking? What kinds of models should you have in mind when you look at this new software?

To help develop a framework for answering these questions, I spoke with two leading software developers, Joyce Hakansson and Tom Snyder. Both Hakansson and Snyder develop games that are designed to support informal learning. Both produce software intended for the home market and are sensitive to the needs of the marketplace. In addition, they are devoted to designing pedagogically sound software. By creating new products that fire the imagination and expand the capabilities of today's computers, they are helping to set standards that will shape the future of the industry.

Learning through Play

Joyce Hakansson, who heads her own software-development company in Berkeley, California, believes that a playful approach to learning is critical in designing and evaluating educational software. Through her work as director of software development for Sesame Place, a theme park for children in which computers play a major role (see "Hands On," June 1982, page 110), she has been at the forefront

---

Dan Watt is a contributing editor of *Popular Computing* and author of *Learning with Logo* (BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill, 1983).

Photograph by Alan Orling/Black Star

of creating computer-based learning environments.

"The personal computer is the play tool that's going to open up the information age, just as the car opened up the mechanical-industrial age," says Hakansson. "As children we learn about our culture and become socialized through play. As parents we play peekaboo with our children and teach them language. As we grow older we test our roles in life by playing house, playing policeman, or whatever."

Although most of today's adults have grown up without having had a chance to play with computers, Hakansson believes that children's computer play can benefit adults as well. "As adults, we're supposed to be serious, and we get guilt feelings when we play too much. But we do encourage our children to play. We recognize that it's beneficial to them. Look at the multimillion-dollar toy industry."

It follows, she says, that "If we can construct a child's play environment, parents may enter it with their children. That's what has happened at Sesame Place and at the Lawrence Hall of Science in Berkeley. When the family enters, Mom and Dad follow Johnny and Susie over to the terminal and help them read the instructions. Pretty soon they're saying, 'Oh, no, don't press that key; press this one' and pressing the keys themselves. And Johnny and Susie have served their purpose. They go over to the next machine and have a ball because now they're free to explore. Mom and Dad have gotten over their inhibitions, and they're free to play, too."

Creating a Learning Game

Although play is a critical element in Hakansson's approach to learning, software development involves a lot more than that. Here's how she describes the evolution of a game called Raise the Flags, which was originally developed for Sesame Place and is now available as part of a set of Discovery Games from Apple Computer Inc.:

"I've always loved the word game Hangman. But I have some problems with it. It's violent in nature, and I don't want to give children images that are inherently violent. And the usual computerized version of Hangman features negative reinforcement; that is, when you get the word *wrong* you see these really gaudy graphics. You never even see the word you're building. That becomes secondary.

"What we wanted to do was build a nonviolent game that featured positive reinforcement when you did something *right.* We wanted it to draw attention to the word you were building—that's the reason we were making the program. The whole process took almost a year to complete. Our question was, how do we get people to look at the word, visualize it, see it being built, and want it to be built? Eventually we came up with the idea for Raise the Flags.

"Here's how it works. All the letters of the alphabet are on the screen. You choose a letter and then watch this little fellow as he goes and looks at your letter and either nods or shakes his head. There's a moment of suspense—did I get it or not?—as you wait to see what he does. If the letter you guessed is right, he raises it up on a flag pole. And you can still see all the letters you've got left (most hangman games show you only the letters you've already chosen). It's fast, it's amusing, and it's got a character you can identify with. When you get the whole word right, the bugle blows and the flags wave."

Hakansson has very definite ideas about what makes a game pedagogically sound. "When I build a program," she says, "I want to make sure that every aspect of it—even the most subtle—serves an educational purpose. If I want a child to build words, then building words should be a powerful tool to make something happen so that the reward is inherent in the activity. I don't like a smiling face or a frowning face on the screen; that implies that the machine knows whether a response is right or wrong and that it can approve or disapprove of what a child has done.

"When a child uses one of my programs she is entering my world, and I want that world to reflect my values. I like a world that's pretty. I like a world that's humorous. I like a world that's racially integrated and nonviolent. I don't want violence on the screen, and I don't want children to feel that it's okay to launch a missile against a city somewhere. And I don't want anything that's racist or sexist in a world that I build for children."

Learning through Collaboration

Like Hakansson, software developer Tom Snyder believes that playfulness is the essential ingredient in a computer learning activity. A part-time schoolteacher, Snyder heads his own company, Tom Snyder Productions, in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He developed the Search Series, distributed by McGraw-Hill's School Division, and Snooper Troops, a series of mystery-adventure games for young detectives, distributed by Spinnaker Software, also of Cambridge.

Snyder believes that any computer game that's fun to play can provide a framework for learning if it lets players stop and think, provides opportunities for collaboration, and includes a healthy dose of fantasy and role playing.

"Even Pac-Man could be an educational game if you could freeze the action," says Snyder. "You could get higher scores by estimating distances and speeds and analyzing possible routes, as opposed to acting totally instinctively.

"The second thing is to put in as many opportunities for collaboration as possible," Snyder advises. If you do that, he says, "You'll get kids saying, 'C'mere a second, and bring a pencil' or, 'C'mere a second and operate that while I operate this.'" If you combine collaboration with a break in the action, Snyder says, "Kids start theorizing—talking out loud and making their thinking explicit. And once a kid suggests a theory to someone else, it circulates and is proved or disproved."

The third element of a successful learning game, according to Snyder, is some kind of role playing or fictional aspect. "You could have a book with the game that tells a story or provides maps or notebooks to get the kids more involved. Or include characters and roles that kids can fantasize about and identify with."

Spying on the Computer

"The next game that we're coming out with," says Snyder, "can't be played by one person. It's called Capture the Flag, and it pits two kids against four little machines. Each kid is responsible for one side of a split screen, but they play together against the computer instead of against each other. The kids have to defend their flag and go down and get the machine's flag. Meanwhile, the machine is trying to do the same thing, and the machine plays a smart game. By pressing a certain key, the kids can freeze the action and begin to figure out strategies.

"We've added one more thing to make the game more educational and more interesting," Snyder continues. "If you press a certain key, you can hear the computer 'talking' in binary code to its little machines, telling them what to do. When you press this key, you can hear and see one of the enemy robots send a binary question to Max, which is the name of the computer. They go 'beep-beep-beep,' and Max beeps back with an answer in binary.

"Kids have to translate from binary to decimal to find out what Max is telling its little guys to do. The answer is in the form of a number. The robot might call and say, 'Where am I?' and Max might say, 'You're in sector 100001 (33).' And the robot might say, 'Yes, but where should I be headed?' And Max might respond, '37.' And the robot could ask, 'Where's the flag?' and Max would say, '32.' The whole game is based on a big, colorful, simple numbered grid instead of a map. All the questions refer to that grid. One of the mysterious things you can do is pretend you're a robot and ask Max your own question, and he will answer you. That way you can learn his strategy.

"Although we're still testing the game, we've already found that both boys and girls like to play it, and it has a lot of valuable educational content. Kids learn about strategic thinking and how to plan ahead. They learn to cooperate with someone else. And if they want to make the effort, they can learn something about binary numbers, even though that's not the main purpose of the game."

Choosing Educational Software

Tom Snyder thinks the most important thing parents should do before choosing educational software is to see their children use it. "It's almost impossible to understand how an activity like this works without seeing it in action," he says. "Parents should find someone who has the program or go to a computer store and try it out with their own children before taking a chance on software they know nothing about. If they can't try it out, they should rely on word of mouth from other parents."

Joyce Hakansson also thinks that parents should have a chance to try software before they buy it. Furthermore, she says that parents should apply the same kind of reasoning in making software choices that they use for other parental decisions. "A parent shouldn't be snowed by the technology," she says. "Parents are always making choices for their children. They choose toys, clothes, activities, all kinds of things. They should use all their understanding of their own children when they make choices about software."

Hakansson is concerned about the effects of some video games and the consequences of using arcade-style violence—a current trend—to motivate a child to practice arithmetic or spelling. "Parents should make sure that what they bring into their own homes reflects their own values. If they don't want violence, they shouldn't bring it into their homes through this kind of activity."

When pressed for what to look for in a game, Hakansson offers her own criteria for deciding about new projects. "Before we build a program, we ask ourselves a series of questions. Why do we want to do this activity? Is it better done with a computer than with other media? How will a computer enhance it? Is it something that children will enjoy? Is there a real learning purpose to it? Does it embody values that we believe in? If the answer to all those questions is yes, we go ahead. Of course, a program should work well, and the instructions should be clear. The most important thing to decide is whether or not the software is appropriate for the child who's going to be using it."

Hakansson urges parents to consider the long run. "People ought to think about what their children are going to need 10 years from now. There's a tendency to say, 'I want this computer to help my child learn the basic skills.' Well, I'm not sure that basic skills are what they used to be. Children today need to know more about general concepts such as estimating, recognizing patterns, and evaluating information. It's going to be impossible to make our children learn all the specific information they're going to have to use. We want them to be able to manage the technology, to evaluate the information they get from it, and to use it in a creative way. Let the machine amplify the human being, but put the human being in charge. That's how we ought to be raising our children today." ☐

The Choice of

DEALERS
WE BUY
EXCESS
INVENTORIES

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC or XT

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II, requires CP M-86 & 128K		S 700	$439
dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K		S 700	$439
The Financial Planner	NEW!	S 700	$439
dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc		S 30	$ 20
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, Versaform	NEW!	S 389	$265
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus		S 150	$112
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		S 125	$ 85
Property Management	NEW!	S 495	$329
DATAMOST, Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	S 130	$ 89
Write-On		S 130	$ 89
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	NEW!	S 150	$129
HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II		S 250	$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS)		S 350	$259
Easyspeller (88K Words)		S 175	$129
Easyfiler (a DBMS)		S 400	$299
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T I M III (a DBMS)		S 495	$369
★ **INSOFT**, Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	S 225	$169
ISM, MatheMagic		S 90	$ 69
LOTUS, 1-2-3		S 495	$329
MICROCRAFT, Requires CP M-86			
Legal Billing & Time Keeping — Verdict		S 995	$469
Professional Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		S 995	$469
★ **MICRO LAB**, The Tax Manager		S 250	$189
MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		S 495	$269
Mail Merge™		S 250	$129
SpellStar™		S 250	$129
3 Pak Word & Mail & Spell, above 3		S 845	$449
2 Pak, WordStar™ + SpellStar™		S 645	$349
InfoStar™	NEW!	S 495	$269
Report Star™	NEW!	S 350	$199
MICROSOFT, Multiplan, in MSDOS		S 275	$199
NORTH AMERICAN BUS SYSTEM, The Answer		S 250	$169
PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor	NEW!	S 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		S 595	$395
PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer™		S 389	$219
Perfect Speller™		S 189	$129
SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)		S 595	$339
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS: File	NEW!	S 140	$ 95
PFS: Report	NEW!	S 125	$ 85
SORCIM/ISA, SuperCalc		S 295	$199
SuperWriter		S 395	$269
Spellguard		S 195	$129
STC, The Creator	NEW!	S 300	$195
SYNAPSE, File Manager	NEW!	S 150	$ 99
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	NEW!	S 250	$169
★ **VISICORP**, VisiCalc® 256K		S 250	$179
VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each		S 250	$199
VisiTrend/Plot		S 300	$219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each		S 300	$239

UTILITY

1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software buy of 1983. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT**, Copy II PC. Backup and Utility	NEW!	S 40	$ 35
ComX Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu Driven.	NEW!	S 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RESEARCH, Concurrent CP/M-86		S 350	$235
CBASIC 86		S 200	$135
CP/M 86		S 60	$ 40
HAYES, Hayes Terminal Program		S 100	$ 65
Smartcom II			Call
MICROCOM, Microterminal		S 100	$ 65
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk		S 195	$129
NORELL DATA, System Backup		S 50	$ 39
NORTON, Norton Utilities. 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		S 80	$ 65

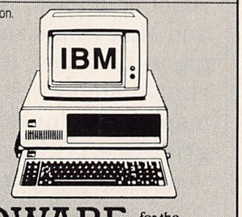
HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPYX/Automated Simulations, Temple of Apshai		S 40	$ 29
Oil Barons	NEW!	S 100	$ 75
BRODERBUND, Apple Panic		S 30	$ 22
CONTINENTAL, The Home Accountant Plus		S 150	$112
★ **DATAMOST**, Pig Pen or Space Strike, each		S 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader		S 75	$ 55
INFOCOM, Deadline		S 50	$ 39
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		S 40	$ 29
★ **INSOFT**, WordTrix	NEW!	S 35	$ 29
QuoTrix	NEW!	S 35	$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW!	S 50	$ 35
SIERRA ON-LINE, Golf Challenge	NEW!	S 25	$ 18
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece		S 35	$ 25
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		S 145	$ 99
SENTIENT, Cyborg	NEW!	S 35	$ 25
SIRIUS, Conquest or Call to Arms, each		S 30	$ 23
SIR-TECH, Wizardry, Scenerio #1		S 60	$ 40
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops. #1 or #2, each		S 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker, each		S 35	$ 25
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		S 40	$ 30

Portland, Oregon Cash & Carry Outlet, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Highway, Terrace Shopping Center, Portland, Oregon. Over-the-counter sales only. On 99W between Route 217 and Interstate 5. Open Monday through Saturday 10-5. Call 245-1020.

★ Means a BEST buy | **AD #970**

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.



IBM-PC

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And Configurations

HARDWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64K addon to your memory cards 9 chips 200 NS, tested and burned-in. 90-day warranty.		$ 150	$ 49
AST RESEARCH Combo Plus, 64K w/async para & clock/cal		$ 395	$ 295
Above Combo Plus, 128K, S/P/C		$ 495	$ 375
Above Combo Plus, 192K, S/P/C		$ 595	$ 455
Above Combo Plus, 256K, S/P/C		$ 695	$ 525
ComX 192K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software. 2 Year Warranty		$ 675	$ 259
CURTIS, PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC		$ 80	$ 65
9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')		$ 50	$ 35
MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w/Parity		$ 350	$ 250
128K RAM Card w/Parity		$ 525	$ 380
256K RAM Card w/Parity		$ 875	$ 625
MBI Monte Carlo 64K Five Function (to 1000K)		$ 625	$ 395
Q.C.S. inc Big Blue, Z80 CPU plus five functions		$ 595	$ 449
QUADRAM CORPORATION			
Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 395	$ 295
Quadboard 128K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 465	$ 345
Quadboard 192K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 525	$ 385
★ Quadboard 256K, four function board		$ 595	$ 425
Quad 512+, 64K plus serial port		$ 325	$ 275
Quad 512+, 256K plus serial port		$ 550	$ 440
Quad 512+, 512K plus serial port		$ 895	$ 675
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 8K, #MP8 w/Power Supply		$ 159	$ 119
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 64K, #MP64 w/Power Supply		$ 229	$ 235
Microfazer, w/Copy, Par/Par, 128K, #MP128 w/Power Supply		$ 445	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, Par/Par, Epson, #ME8, w/Power Supply		$ 159	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, Par/Par, Epson, #ME64, w/Pwr. Supply		$ 299	$ 235
All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)			
Tecmar Inc. ALL in ONE Board, 64K		$ 389	$ 299
ALL in ONE Board, 128K		$ 469	$ 349
ALL in ONE Board, 256K		$ 589	$ 439
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick		$ 65	$ 49

DRIVES

AMDEK, 3" Dual Floppy Drive, 500K, PC Compatible		$ 899	$ 775
Control Data OR Tandon DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 360K/320K. Same as now supplied with IBM—PC & XT. Tested, burned-in. With installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us.	1 each	$ 529	$ 239
	2 or more	$ 529	$ 229
DAVONG INTERNAL Hard Disk, (all w/o Power Supply and w/controller Card, etc.	5-6MB	$1995	$1395
	10-12MB	$2395	$1595
	15-19MB	$2795	$1995
	21-27MB	$3295	$2599
	32-40MB	$3995	$3199
DSI Power Supply (for older PC)		$ 200	$ 159
Tape Backup Unit			Call
Other Davong HD Products in Stock			Call
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board, for up to 4 drives.		$ 195	$ 165
same with Serial Port		$ 325	$ 235
same with Parallel Port		$ 275	$ 205

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX or FX PRINTERS		CALL	CALL
NEC, Dot Matrix, 8023 Printer F/T		$ 695	$ 495
★ **STAR MICRONICS**, 9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"		$ 499	$ 349
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"		$ 649	$ 469
ANADEX, DP8000 Dot Matrix, 120cps, Serial & Cent. Para. I/F	Special	$ 995	$ 495
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable		$ 60	$ 35
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini		$ 95	$ 59
Grappler + by Orange Micro, specify printer		$ 165	$ 119
Apple Graphics Dump Program		$ 15	$ 9
MICROTEK, Apple Dumpling GX, Graphics Interface & Cable		$ 249	$ 169
Apple Dumpling 64, Buffered 64K Spooler & Cable		$ 349	$ 239
LETTER QUALITY – DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS			
COMREX, Comriter CR-1, I/F, 200 wpm		$1199	$ 845
Comriter Tractor Feed for CR-1		$ 118	$ 99
SMITH-CORONA, TPI Printer specify serial or parallel I/F		$ 899	$ 579
TPI Tractor Feed		$ 149	$ 129

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels and Ribbons.

8" CP/M-80

BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE – PARTIAL LIST, CALL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II		$ 700	$ 439
dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
INFOCOM, Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each		$ 50	$ 39
MICROCRAFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping – Verdict		$ 995	$ 469
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping – Billkeeper		$ 995	$ 469
MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$ 269
MailMerge™		$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$ 129
3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, 3 above		$ 845	$ 445
2 Pak, WordStar™ + MailMerge™ + WS Training Manual		$ 645	$ 345
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$ 269
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$ 199
MICROSOFT Multiplan		$ 275	$ 199
Fortran 80		$ 500	$ 325
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 295
COBOL-80		$ 750	$ 545
BASIC-80		$ 350	$ 275
muLisp/muStar-80		$ 200	$ 145
M-Sort-80		$ 195	$ 145
Edit-80		$ 120	$ 80
Macro-80		$ 200	$ 145
PEACHTREE, Magic Wand		$ 500	$ 195
Series 4 GL, AR or AP, each		$ 600	$ 395
Series 8 GL, AR, AP or Inv or Pay, each		$ 750	$ 495

MONITORS

PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res	$ 795	$ 639
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 249	$ 159
12" Color, Composite, Model JC1212M	$ 450	$ 349
TAXAN, RGB Vision I 380 Lines	$ 399	$ 339
SANYO, 9" Green, Model DM5109	$ 200	$ 139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX	$ 260	$ 199
13" Color, Composite, Model DM6013	$ 470	$ 349
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	$ 150	$ 99
AMDEK, 12" Green, #300	$ 200	$ 159
12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 159
13" Color I, Composite	$ 449	$ 359
13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)	$ 899	$ 799
13" Color III, RGB, Commercial. (Ap. II, III)	$ 569	$ 469
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$ 175

MODEMS

AXLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	$ 399	$ 299
HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$ 275
IBM or Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 100	$ 65
Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stock Smartmodem (RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
MICROCOM, Micro Courier for Apple II	$ 250	$ 125
Micro Telegram for Apple II	$ 250	$ 125
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem	$ 389	$ 269
212 Apple Cat	$ 725	$ 599
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)	$ 99	$ 79
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm.	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259

CORVUS SYSTEMS

6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface		$2395	$1895
11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface		$3195	$2695
20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface		$4195	$3495
IBM-PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable		$ 300	$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup		$ 790	$ 595
Apple Interface, Manual & Cable		$ 300	$ 239
Omni Disk Server for Apple II	(Special)	$ 990	$ 495
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, All in Stock			

hp

H/P 75C Portable Computer, 48K, load to 168K	$ 995	$ 795
H/P 7470A Graphics Plotter	$1550	$1195
H/P 41C Calculator	$ 195	$ 149
H/P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	$ 275	$ 219

Full line of H/P 75C and HP41 accessories and software, Call.

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Certified Top of the Line Diskettes.

CDC, 100 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 550	$ 199
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 55	$ 25
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 75	$ 39
DYSAN, 10 each, 5-1/4, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
10 each, 5-1/4, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, 5-1/4, MD-1, SS, SD or SS, DD	$ 55	$ 35

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

With jackets, no labels, produced by a top of the line manufacturer. 90 day warranty by us.

100 each SS, SD	$ 415	$ 130
1000 each SS, SD	$3200	$1000
100 each SS, DD	$ 626	$ 160
1000 each SS, DD	$4550	$1200

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number.** All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No. C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) with $5 minimum. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum. Add 12% total for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S,I&H add 18% or $25 minimum except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S,I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 to 6 PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 1 P.M. here is 4 P.M. in New York.

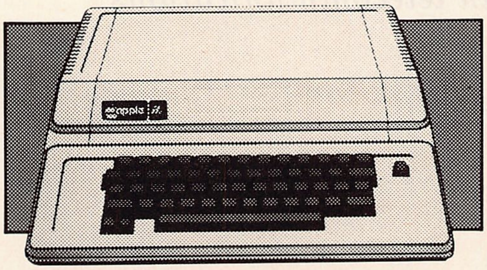
OUR REFERENCES: We have been a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of O'Tech Group, Inc.
Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

Professionals T.M.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

DEALERS
WE BUY
EXCESS
INVENTORIES

apple® II+/IIe supply center



APPLE IIe 64K, 40 COLUMN	**$1,175**
APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN	**$1,395**
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (System A) 64K and 80 column 1 Disk II with controller Apple Monitor III Monitor Stand	**$1,750**
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY COMPUTER EXCHANGE [SYSTEM B] Includes 64K/80 Col. Card by Apple or ComX. 128K and 80 column 1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3 Diskette Sanyo 9" Green Monitor RF Modulator (for color TV) Game Paddles Game with color graphics and sound	**$1,875**

WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us on all above.

To substitute or delete drive on System B, subtract $245 and add drive price.

To add Micro-Sci A2 Drive to above, add $245.

To substitute or delete monitor on System B, subtract $130 and add other monitor price (System M).

DISK DRIVES for APPLE II+/IIe

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 5-1/4", 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 259
	Controller Card for A2 Drive	$ 100	$ 79
	A40, 5-1/4", 160K Disk Drive	$ 449	$ 339
	A70, 5-1/4", 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$ 399
	Controller for A40 or A70	$ 100	$ 79
	Filer, Disk Utility Software	$ 20	$ 15
VISTA	Solo, 5" 143K Disk Drive Std. Height	$ 300	$ 249
	Duet, 5", Double Sided, 320K Half Height	$ 420	$ 329
	Quartet, 5", 2 Duets Side by Side or Standard Cabinet	$ 715	$ 575
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 75
	V1000 Dual 8", Std. Format w/Controller, Complete	$2195	$1495
	V1200, 5", 6MB Disk Pack System	$1549	$1199
TEAC	143K Disk Drive, 1/2 High	$ 379	$ 279
	Controller Card.	$ 89	$ 69
C.P. SOFTWARE, Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3		$ 20	$ 15

HARDWARE

for Apple II

RAM EXPANSION

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ComX, for IIe, 80 col./64K Adder		$ 295	$145
★ **Apple**, RAM Card, 2 Yr. Wty.	16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, RAMCard	16K	$ 100	$ 79
★ **Saturn Systems**, RAM Card	32K	$ 249	$169
RAM Card	64K	$ 425	$319
RAM Card	128K	$ 599	$459
★ **Axlon RAM Disk System**	320K	$1395	$995

VIDEO CARDS

★ **ALS**, Smarterm II	$ 179	$139
Dirt Cheap Video, 64 col.	$ 89	$ 69
ComX, for IIe, 80 col./64K Adder	$ 295	$145
Videx, Videoterm 80 col.	$ 345	$229
UltraTerm	$ 379	$299
Soft Video Switch	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip	$ 79	$ 59
UltraTerm	$ 379	$279
Full Videx Line. Call. Up to 35% off.		
Vista, Vision 80	$ 289	$199

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card	$ 399	$299
Z-Card	$ 169	$129
Color II	$ 179	$139
ASTAR, RF Modulator	$ 35	$ 25
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$129
Dan Paymar, Lower Case Chip	$ 50	$ 39
Don't Ask, DAO 003 S.A. Mouth	$ 125	$ 85
★ **Eastside**, Wild Card, copier	$ 130	$ 99
Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 69
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle (Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan	$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard	$ 345	$245
Softcard Premium Pack	$ 695	$495
Z80 Softcard Plus	$ 645	$459
MicroTek, Dumpling 64, Buffered 64K Spooler	$ 349	$239
★ **Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus	$ 165	$119
Practical Peripherals.		
MBS 8K Serial (Epson)	$ 159	$129
MBP 16K Para (Epson)	$ 159	$129
Microbuffer II 16K, (specify)	$ 259	$209
Microbuffer II 32K, (specify)	$ 299	$229
★ **PCPI**, Appli-Card, 14 features.		
4 Mhz	$ 295	$235
6 Mhz	$ 375	$275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★ **Saturn Systems**, Accelerator II	$ 599	$449
SSM, A10 II, Serial/Para Interface	$ 225	$169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Select-A-Port (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Trak Ball (II+)	$ 65	$ 44
Videx, PSIO, Para/Ser Interface	$ 229	$169
WICO, Trackball (Ap II/II+)	$ 80	$ 55

SOFTWARE

on disk for Apple II/II+/IIE

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc.			
Apple Writer II		$ 150	$119
Apple Pascal		$ 250	$199
50% off other Apple Inc. software			Call
Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm		$ 389	$265
Artsci, MagicWindow II	NEW!	$ 150	$ 99
Ashton-Tate, dBase II (CP/M)		$ 700	$439
Financial Planner		$ 700	$419
User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
Broderbund, Bank St. Writer		$ 70	$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea		$ 250	$169
1st Class Mail		$ 75	$ 49
Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
FCM (FILE, CAT, MAIL)		$ 100	$ 68
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify brd.)		$ 170	$ 99
Howard Soft,			
Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 195	$129
Tax Preparer		$ 225	$149
Info. Unlim., Easywriter (PRO)		$ 175	$119
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
★ **Micro Craft**, (Z80 Card)			
Professional Billkeeper		$ 995	$469
Verdict, (Legal Billing)		$ 995	$469
★ **Micro Lab**, Tax Manager		$ 180	$119
Micro Pro, (all CP/M)			
InfoStar™		$ 495	$335
Report Star™		$ 350	$199
WordStar® + Training Manual		$ 495	$269
MailMerge™		$ 250	$129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$129
3 Pak, Word + Mail + Spell, 3 above		$ 845	$449
WordStar® + MailMerge™ 2 Pak		$ 645	$349
Data Star™		$ 295	$159
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP/M)		$ 275	$199
Multi-Plan (Apple DOS)		$ 275	$199
On-Line, ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
General Manager II	NEW!	$ 230	$155
Osborne/C.P. Soft, (Disk and Book)			
Some Common Basic Programs 75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs 40 more very valuable programs beyond "Some Com Bas Prog"		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 40 columns.			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 595	$395
Series 40 Inv. or Pay., each		$ 400	$275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3		$ 595	$395
Perfect, Perfect Writer		$ 495	$219
Perfect Speller		$ 295	$129
Perfect Writer/Speller 2 Pak		$ 695	$299
Perfect Filer		$ 595	$259

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Quality, GBS w/3 gen. (a DBMS)		$ 650	$325
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify		$ 125	$ 85
★ **Silcon Valley**, Word Handler		$ 250	$119
Sof./Sys., Executive Secretary		$ 250	$169
Executive Speller		$ 75	$ 55
System Plus./Software Dimensions			
Acctg. Plus, General Ledger		$ 425	$295
Acctg. Plus, GL, AP and A/R		$ 995	$595
Acctg. Plus, above + Inventory		$1395	$775
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 85
PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 85
PFS: Graph		$ 125	$ 85
Southeastern Data Capture, call to specify.			
Stoneware, DB Master		$ 229	$155
DB Utility I or II		$ 99	$ 69
Videx,			
Applewriter II preboot disk		$ 20	$ 15
Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk		$ 50	$ 39
Visicalc 80 col. to 176K disk		$ 90	$ 69
Videoterm Utilities Disk		$ 37	$ 28
VisiCorp/Personal Software.			
Visicalc 3.3		$ 250	$179
VisiFile or VisiDex, each		$ 250	$179

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

Beagle, Utility City		$ 30	$ 22
DOS Boss		$ 24	$ 18
Apple Mechanic		$ 30	$ 22
Central Point Software			
Filer, DOS Utility		$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)		$ 40	$ 35
Epson, Graphics Dump		$ 15	$ 9
Insoft, GraFORTH by Paul Lutus		$ 75	$ 59
Microsoft,			
A.L.D.S.		$ 125	$ 75
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$299
Cobol 80		$ 750	$559
Fortran 80		$ 195	$149
TASC Compiler		$ 175	$159
★ **Omega**, Locksmith (bit copier)		$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Grphcs. Sys.	NEW!	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician	NEW!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix		$ 40	$ 29
Quality, Bag of Tricks	NEW!	$ 40	$ 29
Saturn Systems, VC-Expand		$ 100	$ 49
VC-Expand 80		$ 125	$ 69
Sensible, Back it Up, (bit copier)		$ 60	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATION

Broderbund, Choplifter	$ 35	$ 26
BudgeCo, Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datamost, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Infocom, Zork I or II, each	$ 40	$ 27
Deadline	$ 50	$ 34
Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
Muse, Castle Wolfenstein	$ 30	$ 23
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Softporn (X Rated)	$ 35	$ 22
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Sub Logic, Flight Simul.	$ 34	$ 25

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

WHILE THEY LAST
• OVERSTOCK SPECIALS •

FOR APPLE II/II+/IIe

★ **ComX**, 16K RAM Card, 2 Yr. Warranty	$ 179	$ 39
Mountain, CPS Multifunction	$ 239	$ 119
Microsoft, 16K RAMCard	$ 100	$ 89
Saturn Systems, 32K RAM Card	$ 249	$ 169
M&R, SupRterm 80 col.	$ 375	$ 199
Videx, Videoterm, 80 column card	$ 345	$ 229
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$ 129
Calender Clock 7424A	$ 120	$ 95
MicroCom, Micro Courier	$ 250	$ 125
Micro Telegram	$ 250	$ 125
Anadex, DP8000, Dot Matrix Printer	$ 995	$ 495
ALS, Synergizer + Supercalc + Condor	$ 749	$ 499

SYSCOM 2

Syscom 2, 64K (Apple II+ Compatible)	$ 869	$ 659
Syscom 2, 64K Starter System (same as Apple IIe System B above except 64K, 40 columns)	$1810	$1195

Note: Substitutions and deletions same as System B apply. Syscom 2 is software and hardware compatible to the Apple II+.

AXLON The Leader in Atari Add-ons

Rampower 128K System (800)	$ 475	$ 350
Rampower 48K Module (for 400)	$ 185	$ 135
Rampower 32K (400 or 800)	$ 120	$ 89
Ramscan Diagnostic Diskette	$ 15	$ 12

★ Means a BEST buy.

AD #970

VISA

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

Computer Exchange™

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR, OPEN M-SAT 10-5

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**
(800) 547-1289

All Other Orders Including Portland: 245-6200

Oregon TOLL FREE
[800] 451-5151

Hot Line For Information
On Your Order
[503] 245-7404

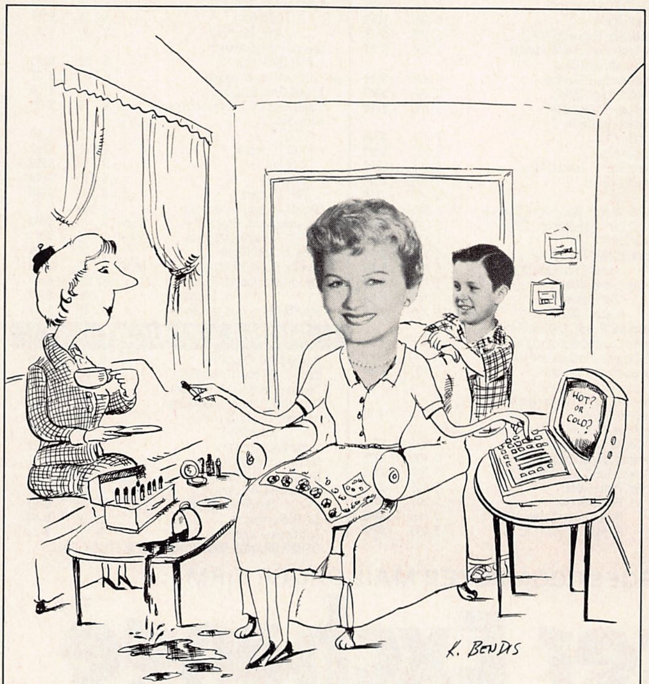
Circle 37 on inquiry card.

Dialing Dilemmas

Coffee on the rug, and other nagging problems in telecommunications

by Steven Levy

I was recently at a big computer show in Las Vegas, a town that has taken to computer shows with considerable gusto. Roaming along the aisles of the cavernous convention center, I came across a boggling array of telecommunications devices—modems, terminals, software packages, even telephones. (Remember telephones?) One display that particularly impressed me was the Mattel Electronics booth. Recklessly shirking an invitation to step into the parlor for a preview of the Intellivision III game console (which, rumor has it, comes with a mind-fogging attachment that will paralyze a video-game critic at 40 paces), I instead concentrated on what seemed more significant than yet another attempt to snare the chimera of arcade graphics in the home: Mattel's bid to make telecomputing a household activity.



Keith Bendis

This is a two-pronged offensive. The first involves a keyboard and modem that may be added to the Intellivision game system. The second front features Mattel's new mass-market computer system, the Aquarius. The dawning of this new age will come when people, just everyday people like those who used to live in situation comedies, begin shelling out modest sums (under $500 without modem) for complete systems including sleek white Aquarius computers, tiny printers, and audio-cassette recorders.

But Mattel doesn't stop there. The Hawthorne, California, toy company has surveyed existing computer networks and found them geared to businesspeople, professionals, or hobbyists—not the June, Ward, and Beaver Cleavers of the world. So, to reach people like the Cleavers, Mattel is going into the telecommunications network business.

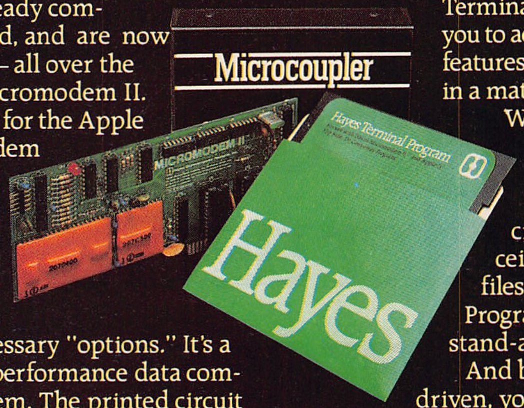
"After looking at all the databases, we decided to develop our own," Mattel's Kathy Kennedy explained to me. "We'll have electronic mailboxes, and we're looking at things like home maintenance. Say you spill some coffee on the rug and want to know what to do—the Aquarius database will tell you."

What else will it do?

"We're going to see what the consumer desires."

When it became clear I wanted more particulars on this database, perhaps the first truly mass-marketed database in history, Kathy introduced me to Fred Cutler, one of the executives in charge of the product. Concerning some aspects, Fred was quite illuminating. He told me that the service would piggyback on the Compuserve network, with special procedures for easy accessing. He was enthusiastic about the possibilities of going beyond typical text transmissions—because all the database's callers will be Aquarius owners, the network will be able to send out colorful graphics

Circle 75 on inquiry card→



More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world. Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of other Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and are now communicating—all over the U.S.A.—with Micromodem II. The best modem for the Apple II. The most modem for your money.

A complete data communication system. Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options." It's a complete, high-performance data communication system. The printed circuit board fits—quickly and easily—into your Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard modular telephone jack. Auto-dial and -answer features are built in. Operation can be full or half duplex, with a transmission rate of 300 bps. And it's Bell 103 compatible and FCC approved.

Now there's Hayes Terminal Program, too! Developed by Hayes specifically for Micromodem II, this new Terminal Program allows you to access all the great features of your modem in a matter of seconds.

With it, you can use your CP/M,® DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted disks to create, send, receive, list and delete files. Hayes Terminal Program is a complete, stand-alone disk.

And because it's menu driven, you can choose from a wide variety of options to set your communication parameters — as well as change hardware configuration — directly from the keyboard. It even allows you to generate ASCII characters that are normally not available from Apple keyboards, further extending your capabilities. Incoming data can be printed (on serial or parallel printers) as it's displayed on your screen.

Micromodem II is available with or without the Terminal Program. Buy your modem by itself, or optionally packaged with the Terminal Program disk and user manual at extra cost. The software is also sold separately, for those who already own a Micromodem II.

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information utilities, time-sharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider. Then buy.

Micromodem II is already the best-selling modem for the Apple II. And Hayes' new Terminal Program makes it better than ever. Available at computer stores nationwide.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Your Apple® II
just isn't the same without
Hayes Micromodem II.™
NEW!
Terminal Program
from Hayes!

™Micromodem II and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © 1982 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A.

Until today, the world's most complete private collection of economic, financial, business, and industry data was accessible only through timesharing.

But now Data Resources, Inc., a McGraw-Hill company, has

We just plugged personal computer users into the world's largest library of business information.

32. Project next quarter's costs for your busines

57. Evaluate DRI's forecast of government spending.

58. Track monthly pattern in oil wells drilled.

59. Access Platt's Oilgram data.

ivity
odel.

85. Analyze price indexes for key insurance costs.

86. Analyze trends in money markets.

rical
line.

113. Forecast sales in 21 basic industries.

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS CO.
McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO.
McGRAW-HILL INTERNATIONAL BOOK CO.
McGRAW-HILL BROADCASTING CO.
McGRAW-HILL INFORMATION SYSTEMS CO.
STANDARD & POOR'S CORP.
DATA RESOURCES, INC.

©Copyright 1983 by McGraw-Hill, Inc.

oined forces with VisiCorp, a leading ersonal computer software ompany.

With the new VisiLink™ software, our personal computer can tap nto DRI's mainframe computer over n ordinary telephone circuit. From he VisiLink electronic catalog, you can order DataKits™—preformatted packages of historical and forecast data that you can manipulate in VisiCalc® worksheets—like the examples shown below.

With this new wealth of information available in offices and homes, the decision-making process in America has just been changed for good—and for the better.

For more details regarding the VisiLink program and DataKits, visit your local computer store, or write: Room 369-C, McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020.

Compare your business to U.S. economic trends.

7. Analyze DRI's forecast of inflation, unemployment.

8. Analyze DRI's forecast for housing starts.

9. Forecast various energy prices.

3. Monitor Dodge construction activity by region.

34. Examine monthly changes in paper prices by grades.

35. Track weekly rail shipments by traffic category.

36. Examine the impact of inflation on your business.

37. Evalu of you

0. Compare the cost of living in 25 U.S. cities.

61. Monitor activity for 8 agricultural commodities.

62. Calculate year-to-date portfolio activity.

63. Compare yields of various money market instruments.

64. Calcula market

7. Evaluate arbitrage across foreign currencies.

88. Compare performance of over 5000 companies.

89. Compare performance of 180 industry aggregates.

90. Monitor changes in disposable income in Brazil.

91. Condu analysi

114. Analyze inflation rates in Mexico.

115. Measure daily portfolio performance.

116. Access Standard & Poor's Compustat® data.

117. Compare your business to industry trends.

siLink™ and VisiCalc® are trademarks of VisiCorp./DataKits,™ Dodge® and Platt's Oilgram News® are trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc./Compustat® is a trademark of Standard & Poor's Corp.

Information that leads to action.®

Circle 96 on inquiry card.

and games custom-made for the machine. Cutler guessed that the price for all this would be $5 an hour after 5 p.m. (less than Compuserve itself) and $18 an hour during the day.

Cutler was less certain about the measures Mattel might take to prevent billing problems. What if young Beaver takes the Aquarius to his room and runs up a few hundred dollars in access time playing the new Space Holocaust game and Ward refuses to pay?

"We haven't resolved that," Fred Rutherford, I mean Cutler, admitted. "When you buy an Aquarius modem you'll be given a password, and possibly you'll need a credit-card number to activate it. Maybe we'll have family accounts, with the family responsible for paying the bills." Another alternative, Fred reckoned, might be to assign special passwords to certain parts of the database, like games, that might tend to be addictive to certain family members.

But Fred Cutler didn't see games as the cutting edge of this new service. "We're talking about things that will be useful in the home itself. Things like coffee spilled on the rug."

That was the *second* mention of this specific domestic calamity! I pressed him to explain exactly what *would* happen if June Cleaver, whilst entertaining an Avon lady with a mug of Maxwell House, leaned over to test the lipstick and dumped the java on the wall-to-wall.

Cutler was up to the challenge. "OK, say you spill the coffee. You're concerned about it. You log on—we'll have easy-dial access—and call up the home maintenance section. You'll say 'coffee spilled on carpet.' It might ask you a few questions. Was the coffee hot or cold? What kind of carpet was it?"

"Uh," I interrupted, "how many questions do you think it would take?"

"Six or seven," Fred guessed. "Then it'll say 'Thank you,' search through possible information, then give you the answer. You log off and tend to the problem."

Fred Cutler was so sincere in his explanation that I never did ask him if he'd ever spilled hot coffee on a rug, as I had done just weeks before the computer show. I had been a guest at a friend's house, sipping a large paper cup of Seven-Eleven brew. I shifted a newspaper, the cup went forward, and I watched helplessly as the coffee raced across the table to its final destination—a murky puddle on the thick white carpet.

Not being connected to the Aquarius network, I did not turn on my computer. In fact, I was so panicked that I could barely keep from tripping over myself in a rush for paper towels. Even if I had been suitably wired, I doubt if I would have had the composure to leave the room, find the communications software, boot up the computer, and calmly snuggle up to the keyboard to call up the database and answer the questions. When it asked what kind of fibers were in the carpet, I'd have to race back and look for the label. What if in my haste I mistyped a word and had to watch as INVALID REPLY flashed on the screen, wasting more valuable seconds? And what if, just as the search of thousands of potential solutions was finished and the answer was about to appear, someone called me and my call-interrupt function disconnected me from Aquarius? I think that the trashman would be picking up a carpet that week—along with a certain low-priced mass-market computer.

By the way, for those of you who don't plan to be connected to Aquarius, let me clue you in on something I learned too late. Best thing for a coffee spill is club soda—soaks it right off the rug.

Tiny Terminals

Another thing I noticed at the show was a proliferation of tiny terminals. Some are as small as a paperback book, others are the size of a cigar box, but the idea here is to make telecommunications totally portable. Using push buttons instead of typewriter keys, these small wonders allow you to send electronic mail or enter detailed requests for certain databases. Some of the more elaborate ones, like Novation's Maxi Infone, even have tiny headsets for voice communication.

A few months ago I tried out one of these dinky terminals, the IXO TC101. Weighing slightly less than a pound, the IXO is capable of putting you in contact with the database of your choice using any available phone jack. (You can buy an optional acoustic coupler to use the IXO on phones without jacks—if you work with pay phones, this seems a must.) The keyboard has all the requisite ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters on cute little quarter-inch squares. It even has a button that puts out a tone signifying "I don't know," something I wish I had on my Apple. (Actually, the key is a shorthand way of typing an exclamation point and carriage return, which in some circles is apparently the electronic equivalent of a shrug.)

The best thing about the IXO is, of course, its portability. You don't even need an electric outlet: the terminal has a thin Polaroid battery to get it started, and once plugged into a jack, it works off the phone company's power. My main use for the IXO was bringing it over to friends' houses in my briefcase. I'd tell no one about it. Sometime after midnight, I'd pull it out, plug it into the phone, access The Source or Compuserve, and call up the box scores of that night's baseball games. The responses ranged from mild astonishment to yelps of joy. Indeed, it seemed incredible that such a small piece of equipment—something no bigger than a Beta video-cassette cartridge—could hook you up to the computing power and data storage of giant mainframes, and tell you that

---

Steven Levy is a contributing editor of *Popular Computing*.

What the home computer was really meant for.

YOUR HOME COMPUTER IS JUST THE BEGINNING.

You've got your home finances organized, learned a little French, played a lot of Zork. You have all the software you want.

Yet, something is missing.

Introducing Delphi™. The information, communications and entertainment system that takes you far beyond the limitations of disks and cartridges. The system that's so friendly the whole family can use and enjoy it.

Delphi is what the home computer was really meant for.

HERE'S WHAT DELPHI GIVES YOU NOW.

With a simple telephone call, you can look up anything in a vast research library which includes a 20,000-entry encyclopedia. You can do your banking. Get the news, weather and sports stories you want from several wire services. Check airline schedules and make reservations. Shop from an electronic catalog. Tap into the Comp-U-Store* discount shopping service. Keep track of your appointments. Play games. Get in touch with other people through the electronic bulletin board, mail and "talk" services. Seek advice from other members and volunteer your own expertise. Collaborate on the Delphi novels. Take part in or run a subscriber poll.

That's just the beginning.

YOU CAN BE PART OF THE DESIGN COMMITTEE.

We're continually adding new services. But only services we think you and your family will use and enjoy. What's coming, for example, are tutorials on subjects from algebra to zoology.

You can be part of the design committee. Just tell us what you'd like to see on Delphi.

SO FRIENDLY, YOU DON'T EVEN NEED OUR HANDBOOK.

Delphi is the easy-to-use, friendly information system. We designed it for humans. You don't have to speak computerese. In fact, you don't even need our friendly handbook. We'll take you on a guided tour right on your screen.

THE PRICE IS FRIENDLY, TOO.

It's just $49.95 to establish your Delphi membership and for the handbook to get you started. Then just as little as 85 cents for 10 minutes ($5 per hour) on-line for most services during home time . . . evenings, weekends and holidays. Office time, of course, is more.

DELPHI IS COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR EQUIPMENT.

No matter what home computer you have, you can use Delphi. Unlike other systems, Delphi is compatible with all makes and is easily adaptable to any screen size. And you can use just about any acoustic coupler or direct connect modem to connect Delphi to your telephone.

WE PROTECT YOUR PRIVACY.

We designed privacy into Delphi from the start. Our password system prevents unauthorized access. We don't even know your password, and you can change it any time. We can't monitor your transactions or communications. We can't retrieve information except at your request. The safeguards are spelled out in our policy statement and agreed to by our people. A copy is available. We are members of and subscribe to the policies of the Videotex Industry Association.

SIGN UP, LOG ON, BE IN TOUCH.

To sign up and log on, or for more information, just see your dealer. Or get in touch with Delphi. We'll put your computer in touch with destiny.

*Comp-U-Store is a registered trademark of Comp-U-Card of America.

DELPHI™

What the home computer was really meant for.

General Videotex Corp., 3 Blackstone St., Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 491-3393
1-800-544-4005

Circle 71 on inquiry card.

Carney Lansford went three for four!

But as I used the IXO some more, I found it less than ideal. For example, a series of bizarre beeps and snorts comes out as you log on to a system with the terminal; at first this is rather endearing, but eventually it becomes annoying. What if I want to take advantage of the IXO's tiny size and sneak out of a party and into the host's bedroom to check out a stock price? Someone's bound to hear those weird noises and wonder if I'm planting a bomb or something.

Somewhat more seriously, I can say that the one-line liquid-crystal display is much too limited for more than the quickest sessions. If you're whizzing through a series of menus to get to a certain point in a database, it seems to take forever. You *can* adjust the speed at which characters appear from painstakingly slow (two characters a second—wake me when it's over) to a full-speed-ahead, 30-characters-per-second blur that is guaranteed gibberish to anyone without a *magna cum laude* degree from Evelyn Wood Institute. And the pint-sized keyboard, however complete, makes the process of inputting text a rather tedious index-finger-pecking session.

In short, I think terminals like this one are terrific novelties and even useful to those who have regular access to full-screen terminals and would like to get some telecomputing benefits while on the move. But at what price? The IXO costs around $500, and some of these tiny terminals go for as high as $1200. I'm sure there are plenty of high-powered executives who would like to extract business information from databases at a moment's notice, but other than that category of big spenders, I can't imagine who would get his or her money's worth from the things—unless it's worth 500 bucks to amaze your friends with the baseball scores!

Problem of the Month

For the longest time, I've had a trivial yet annoying problem with Compuserve. Sandwiched between the transmission of characters would often be "waste" characters. Invariably, there would be a JMH at the beginning of a new screenful of text and some Ys, !s, and Ks at the end. Besides that, everything worked fine: I could download a long message without a character out of place. Then I'd call up a new menu and the unwelcome characters would appear again.

Wondering if anyone else shared my plight, I called Compuserve's spokesperson, Richard Baker. "Oh, *that*," he chuckled, and I knew I had an item. "That has to do with terminal parameters. As a

micro
COOKBOOK

The computer age cookbook and recipe management system

Recipe management system	Enter, modify or remove recipes using pre-formatted screens. Create your own cookbook diskettes. Data base analysis, reorganization & rebuild utility included.
Complete with great recipes	Tasty and unusual recipes based on common ingredients. Soups & Salad, Appetizer and Dessert recipe options available.
What's for dinner decision maker	Select recipes by name, ingredient or classification. Select recipes by multiple classifications and/or ingredients. Just point at what you want and hit a key.
Complete reference source	Calorie and nutrition guide. Food buying, cooking and storage techniques. Measurements, substitutions + equivalents. Glossaries of cooking + food preparation terms.
Shopping list and recipe printer	Shopping list feature combines like ingredients and cross references to recipe. Print any recipe, index or screen image.
Easy to use and ultra fast	On-line instructions plus a 28-page User Guide. Designed to be used easily by a non-computer person.
Adjusts recipes to number of servings	

Another home information management product is Micro Barmate,the computer age Bar Guide.

Versions available for APPLE II +, APPLE IIe (80 column) + IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). $40.00 each plus $2 shipping.
Available at your favorite dealer. VISA or MASTERCARD phone or mail orders, checks accepted.

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS P.O. BOX 755, ROCKPORT, MA 01966 (617) 546-6553

APPLE and IBM are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. & IBM CORP., respectively.

CP/M® IBM® APPLE®

PRICE WAR!

WordStar®	**dBASE II™**	**SuperCalc™**	**Multiplan™**	**Perfect Writer™**
$269	**$489**	**$189**	**$199**	**$289**
WordStar® MailMerge™	**WordStar® dBASE II™**	**VisiCalc®**	**SuperWriter™**	**InfoStar™**
$369	**$749**	**$189**	**$249**	**$299**

A.L.S.™	
Z-80 Card	$129
CP/M Card	$359
ASPEN SOFTWARE™	
Grammatik	$ 60
Random House Proofreader	$ 39
Random House Thesaurus	$119
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II	$489
COMPUTING™	
Power	$119
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE™	
Home Accountant	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	
CBASIC	$109
CB-80 Compiler	$379
PASCAL/MT+	$259
Access Manager	$225
CBASIC 86	$149
PASCAL/MT+ 86	$299
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259
FOX AND GELLER™	
Quickcode	$229
dUtil	$ 69
dGraph	$229
HOWARDSOFT™	
Tax Preparer (Apple)	$179
Tax Preparer (IBM)	$189
IUS™	
Easywriter II	$239
Easyspeller II	$139
Easyfiler	$269
Financial Management Series	CALL
LEXISOFT™	
Spellbinder	$259
LIFETREE SYSTEMS™	
Volkswriter	$145
METASOFT™	
Benchmark	$379
MICROLAB™	
Tax Manager	$179
MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	$269
Wordstar/MailMerge	$369
Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar	$509
Wordstar/InfoStar	$549
InfoStar	$299
CalcStar	$ 89
DataStar	$179
SuperSort	$149
SpellStar	$149
ReportStar	$229
DataStar Update	CALL
MICROSOFT™	
Softcard	$259
Ram Card	$ 89
Videoterm (Videx™)	$269
All Three Above	$509
Multiplan	$199
Enhancer II (Videx™)	$119
BASIC 80	$275
BASIC Compiler	$295
COBOL Compiler	$549
FORTRAN 80	$349
Flight Simulator	$ 45
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$135
OASIS™	
The Word Plus	$129
Punctuation and Style	$109
ORGANIC™	
Milestone	$269
PEACHTREE™	
Series 4 PeachPak (GL, AR & AP)	$369
PERFECT SOFTWARE™	
Perfect Writer	$289
Perfect Speller	$169
Perfect Writer/Speller	$389
Perfect Calc	$169
Perfect Filer	$279
All Four Perfect Products	$749
PICKLES AND TROUT™	
CP/M for TRS Model II	$169
CP/M for TRS Model 16	$189
Hard Disk	CALL
SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS™	
Word Handler	$149
List Handler	$129
SORCIM™	
SuperCalc	$189
SuperWriter	$249
SpellGuard	$129
TCS ACCOUNTING™	
Accounting Package (4 Modules)	$289
GL, AR, AP, PR or Inv..Mgmt.	$ 99 ea.
VISICORP®	
VisiCalc	$189
VisiTerm	$ 85
VisiDex	$189
VisiFile	$249
VisiSchedule	$249
VisiTrend/Plot	$249
Business Forecaster	$100
Desktop Planner	$249
FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten)	
8"	$ 25
5" (SS)	$ 25
5" (DS)	$ 35

NOW, PAY LESS, AND GET GREAT SERVICE, TOO!

If you're looking for rock-bottom prices *and* fast, personal service, take a close look at 800-SOFTWARE.

Because we buy in volume, we're able to sell the products you want at prices that finally make some sense. But don't take our word for it. Compare prices and see for yourself!

OUR SERVICE CAN'T BE BEAT.

We take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does.

When you call 800-SOFTWARE, you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order, every step of the way.

Our giant inventory — one of the largest in the United States — also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

Technical support? Business software expertise? We've got it — and it's the best you'll find *anywhere*.

But, put us to the test. Let us prove what we've proven to satisfied customers around the world.

That our prices *are* lower. That our service *is* better. That there really and truly *is* a difference.

We look forward to your call.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4587
In California, 800-622-0678
or 415-644-3611
CA residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
3120 Telegraph Avenue,
Berkeley, CA 94705

800-SOFTWARE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, *free catalog*, and other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Mon. - Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Prices may change.

©Copyright 800-Software 1983

Circle 2 on inquiry card.

matter of fact, I get those garbage characters on my terminal at home. It's easy to stop it."

The problem, it seems, is that Compuserve configures itself differently for different kinds of terminals. Certain characters it sends out might clear the screen of a TRS-80 but show up as unwelcome intruders on an Apple. I brought this on myself, I was told, when I first logged on to Compuserve. Apparently (though I have no recollection of this) I replied that I was using a teletext-type terminal instead of "other." For *that* I got punished? Oh well.

I learned that there are two possible solutions. The first is to add, right after I enter my identification number when logging on, the characters :TTY. This tells Compuserve that, during this session at least, you're on a plain old vanilla terminal. If you ever have occasion to access Compuserve from someone else's terminal, it might be a good idea to log on that way.

The second (and more permanent) solution is to Go to page CIS-4 the next time you log on. You can then reset your terminal parameters to "other" or, if it applies, tell the service you've switched to another terminal that needs special kinds of transmission (like the VIC-20 with modem).

I tried it, and it worked.

BRS Update

A few months ago, I wrote about the lack of low-cost databases, noting that a couple of online services were just getting into that field. One was Bibliographic Research Services, which had just announced a $6-per-hour version of its regular, much more costly assortment of abstracts and references on various subjects. The new service, BRS After Dark (named for its access hours, which are after businesses shut down), would also provide electronic mail, software downloading, and a swap service to allow users to do some electronic bartering.

I was disappointed that, three months after the service was open for business, nothing was available beyond the databases. Especially frustrating was the initial menu, which offered roughly seven choices, most of which yielded only a message that this or that feature was coming up in the future. I suspect that BRS's ongoing competition with Lockheed's Dialog research service caused it to go online sooner than it had planned (BRS announced After Dark's opening the same day that Dialog unveiled its own low-cost offspring, The Knowledge Index). After Dark spokespeople assure me that by the time you read this, the mail and software services, at the very least, will be up and running.

On the other hand, I was terrifically impressed with the power of BRS's search features. Almost two dozen databases are available, and while many are rather specialized (one is devoted solely to writings on bilingual education), others, like Books in Print, would help seekers of even the most general information.

I used After Dark to look up information on a government project that had come up in a story I'd been doing. I knew no books had been written about the project, and some of the principals had been reluctant to discuss it with me.

So, after calling up After Dark's NTIS (National Technical Information Service), I typed in the name of the project and within seconds I was informed that 67 citations existed. That was too many to look through, so I typed S to continue the search and asked After Dark to look for "1 and history." This meant to carry over the first request and pull only those citations that also mentioned history. I was hoping that one of those 67 citations would be a long study of the project.

That second request limited the field to two citations. I keyed in P to get the initial citation, and eureka—it was a 183-page history of my project. It was not officially published, but when I called the

DI$COUNT
APPLE® BUSINE$$
•SOFTWARE•HARDWARE•
•NOW IN OUR 3RD YEAR•

•$AVE TO 50%•1000+ PGMS-CALL•

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

	LIST	COST
•B.P.I. G/L-A/R-A/P-Pay-Time Actg (Ea)	395	**289**
•Continental G/L-A/R-A/P-Payroll (Ea)	250	**149**
ALL Four Modules	1000	**579**
Home Accountant	75	**45**
•FREDERICK E. DEEG & ASSOC. CASH ACTG. SYSTEM* (Req. dBASE II)		**99**
•Peachtree G/L-A/R-A/P-INV-Pay (Ea)	400	**229**
•Systems + /S.W. Dim. Accounting +][G/L-A/R-A/P-Inventory (Ea)	395	**239**
ALL Four Modules	1250	**649**
SUPER/e-G/L-A/R-A/P-LTD. $PECIAL	1150	**619**

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

•SE Software Data Capture 4.0/Videx	90	**59**
•SW Data Z-Term Professional*	150	**95**
ASCII Express Professional	130	**85**

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MOD.

•Applied Software Versa Form	389	**245**
•Ashton-Tate dBASE II (Full ver.)*	700	**409**
•DATABASE PACKAGE $PECIAL* dBASE II (Full ver.) + Quickcode	995	**569**
•Fox/Geller dUTIL*	99	**55**
Quickcode*	295	**179**
dGRAPH*	295	**179**
•Microsoft MultiPlan (Spec. DOS or CP/M)	275	**169**
•Software Publishing PFS: File	140	**87**
•Stoneware DB Master	229	**142**
Utility Paks (Ea)	99	**62**
•Visicorp Visicalc	250	**165**

UTILITY SOFTWARE

•Microsoft TASC Compiler	175	**115**
•Nibbles-Away][(Copy pgm)	70	**55**
•Sensible Super Disk Copy III	30	**22**

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

•Artsci Magic Window II	150	**93**
•Kensington Format II (IIe)	250	**125**
•LJK Letterperfect w/mail-merge	150	**95**
•Muse Supertext Professional	99	**65**
•Sierra On-Line Screenwriter II	130	**79**
•SILICON VALLEY WORD HANDLER (//e)	199	**115**
•SofSys Executive Secretary	250	**157**

HARDWARE $PECIALS

•Corona 5mB Hard Disk	2195	**1839**
•D.C. Hayes Micromodem][w/Term SW	409	**289**
Smartmodem 1200	699	**509**
•Kensington SYSTEM SAVER Fan	90	**63**
•MICRO-SCI A2 35T DISK DRIVE	479	**269**
•Microsoft 16K RAMCARD	195	**69**
•Practical Peripherals MB][(32K)	295	**209**
•Rana Elite I Disk Drive	449	**275**
•Star Gemini 10 Printer (Epson. Equiv.)	399	**329**
•Videx Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	380	**239**
Keyboard Enhancer][	149	**105**

CP/M® PACKAGE $PECIALS
• NEW! ADV. LOGIC SYSTEMS •
CP/M CARD w/New CP/M® 3.0
•64K Mem. • CBASIC • Auto Wordstar Install •
SMARTERM II-80 col. w/Inv. & Hi/Lo video
• PKG. $PECIAL $429 • $AVE $149 •

•PER. COMPUTER PRODUCTS•
APPLI-CARD (6 mHz) w/CP/M•64K-70 col. video
Plus MICROPRO *WORDSTAR*
•PKG. $PECIAL $489 • $AVE $401•

•ORDER DESK•
TO ORDER (7:30AM-4PM M-F)—CALL...
•(213) 823-0767•
PHONE ORDERS OVER $300-DEDUCT $3
•TECHNICAL HOTLINE: (213) 306-3642•
•7:30-9AM M-F•Consultation available•

TERMS: MAIL-ORDER ONLY. Prices/Terms subject to change w/o notice - Some items-limited supply. Mail Orders under $100—Add $10. All Sales Final.
PAYMENT: Cashier's Ck/MO/Bank Transfers/Personal cks-Allow up to 20 days-CA: Add 6% Tax. (LA: 6½%) - No COD or Terms - C.W.O. only.
SHIPPING: UNDER $750-Add 2% (min. $5) UPS Sur.
Over $750-FREE UPS SURFACE!
Postal/Foreign Add $25 + Postage
MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 2% (Min. $200 charge)

® CP/M-TM Digital Research ® Apple-TM Apple
*Pgm requires CP/M® POC07

•FREDERICK E. DEEG•
and Associates
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90291

LAST NIGHT, COMPUSERVE TURNED THIS COMPUTER INTO A TRAVEL AGENT FOR JENNIE, A STOCK ANALYST FOR RALPH, AND NOW, IT'S SENDING HERBIE TO ANOTHER GALAXY.

NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTER YOU OWN, WE'LL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF IT.

If you've got places to go, CompuServe can save you time and money getting there. Just access the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition—for current flight schedules and fares. Make reservations through our on-line travel service. Even charter a yacht through "Worldwide Exchange."

If your money's in the market, CompuServe offers a wealth of prestigious financial data bases. Access Value Line, or Standard and Poor's. Get the latest information on 40,000 stocks, bonds or commodities. Then, consult experts like IDS or Heinold Commodities. All on line with CompuServe.

Or if, like Herbie, intergalactic gamesmanship is your thing, enjoy the best in fantasy, adventure, and space games. Like MegaWars, the ultimate computer conflict.

To get all this and more, you'll need a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
2180 Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

company that prepared the study, they agreed to send it to me without charge, no questions asked. I have no idea how I would otherwise have found this report. My access time at that point was under five minutes; finding this invaluable nugget had taken less than a dollar on the online meter.

After Dark Complaints

Naturally, I then wanted to get that second citation, so I pressed P again. To my dismay, the first citation reappeared. I rechecked the documentation and could find no command other than P, S, D (to switch to another database), M (to go to the main menu), and O (to sign off). There *had* to be a way to get the second citation. I got around this roadblock by giving the search command and making my previous request, amended by "not" the title of the first citation, but that technique couldn't possibly be applied to a longer list.

To get to the bottom of this, I called (collect) the number of BRS headquarters in Latham, New York. A friendly support person heard my plight and told me that a command to see the next citation certainly did exist. "Just hit the ENTER or RETURN key," she told me. I asked if perhaps she could tell me where this pivotal command is given in the documentation. We went over the clearly written instructions together, and she concluded sadly that this was indeed an omission. I later learned that if I had identified myself to the service as a telecommunications virgin, an on-screen message would have supplied me with the necessary command. Who knows?

The only other complaint I have with BRS After Dark is that you always have to be using one specific database; you can't, for instance, tell the service to find all references to Nolan Bushnell (founder of Atari) regardless of which database they're on. When I searched for Bushnell comments I used three different databases, conducted the same search three times, and found citations for different articles each time.

I know the explanation for this: each database has a different arrangement with BRS, its own royalty rate, and its own online rate to the consumer (in addition to After Dark's $6-per-hour base). It's much more convenient for BRS to make us go through databases one by one. But as the market for online services grows, look for these kinds of arrangements—convenient for companies, awkward for users—to change. Those services that don't make it easy for us impatient and less-than-thorough folks just might get lost in the shuffle. To the user-friendly will go the spoils, just as it should be. □

Westware
Systems II Ex
Turningpoint Series
apple II

NEW

Systems II Ex Turningpoint Series

- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Data Base

A totally integrated accounting system featuring Departmental P & L, Budget Reporting and P.O.S., Check Writing, Invoices and Statements. Job Costing and Client Billing also available.

Standard features such as: check writing for payroll and payables. Receivables prints invoices and statements. Available on floppy or hard disk. Compatible with the APPLE® II and ACE 1000.

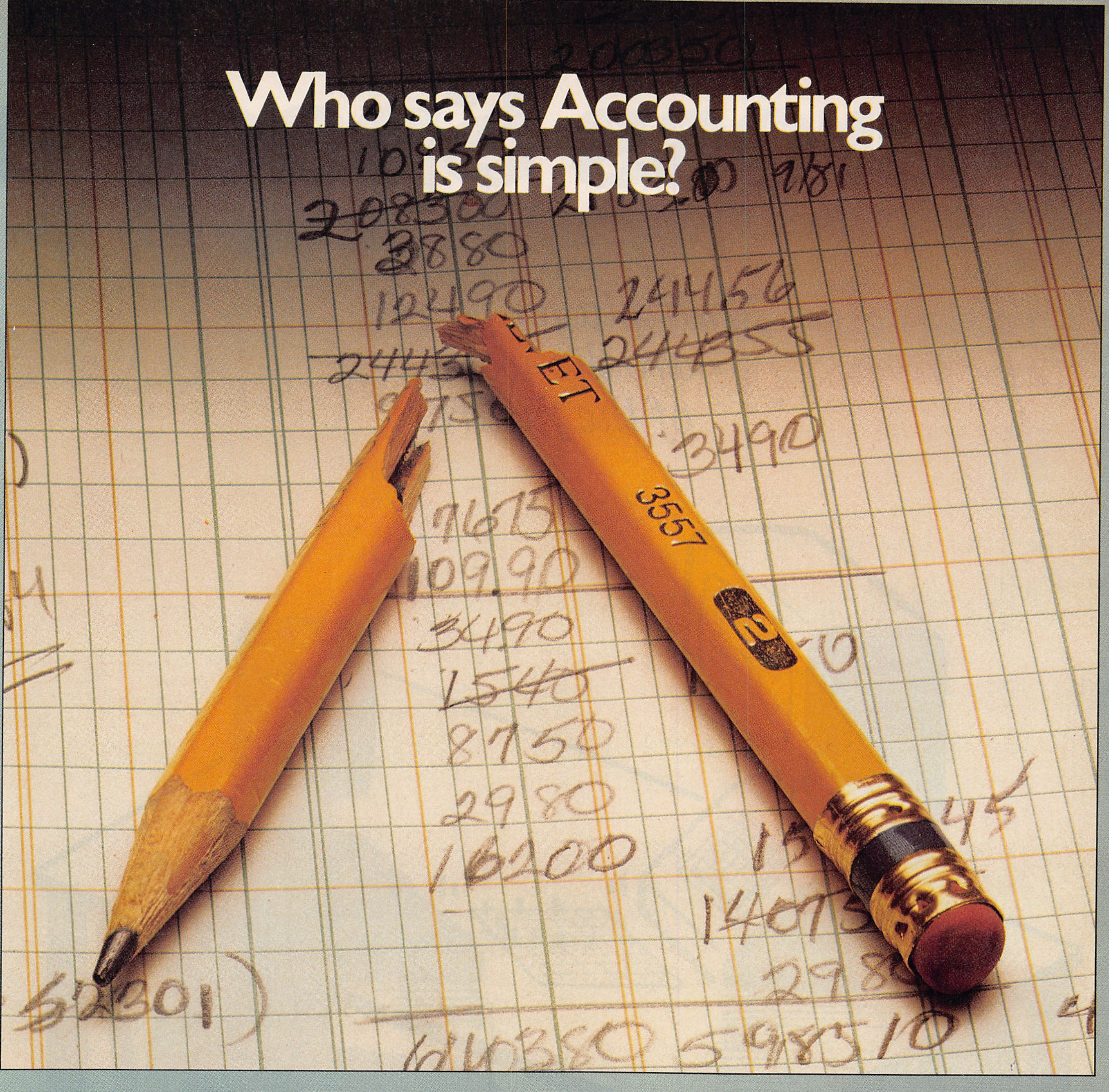
See your dealer today or contact:

Westware

2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Ontario, OR 97914 (503) 881-1477

APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer and ACE 1000 is a trademark of Franklin Computer®.

Circle 141 on inquiry card.



We do. Over 40,000 BPI accounting systems have been put to use by almost every conceivable type of business. Why? Our software is simple to understand and easy to use, yet powerful enough to meet the needs of almost every business.

Our accounting software systems have been proved again and again by people in all walks of life. And most of them had no previous computer experience.

With some accounting software, if you have questions, getting answers can be difficult or even impossible.

BPI Systems has a service department as close as your telephone. Questions about any of our products will be answered promptly and accurately. Without a service charge to you.

BPI Accounting Software is compatible with most microcomputers available today. In fact, our accounting systems are approved, distributed, and sold by almost all of the top computer manufacturers.

Our General Accounting System may be all the accounting software you will ever need. If you have more specialized needs, you can choose any of our totally integrated systems including Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, and Professional Time Accounting. Alone or in combination, they are the easiest to use business accounting systems available today.

BPI Systems offers proven reliability backed by a customer service commitment second to none in the accounting software industry.

Ask for a demonstration by your computer dealer or write us for more information.

You'll see that our software is simple to understand and easy to use.

BPI
SYSTEMS

SIMPLY, THE MOST POWERFUL
SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS.

3423 GUADALUPE/AUSTIN, TX 78705/512-454-2801
Circle 17 on inquiry card.

Across Space a

Multiplayer games
are the wave
of the future

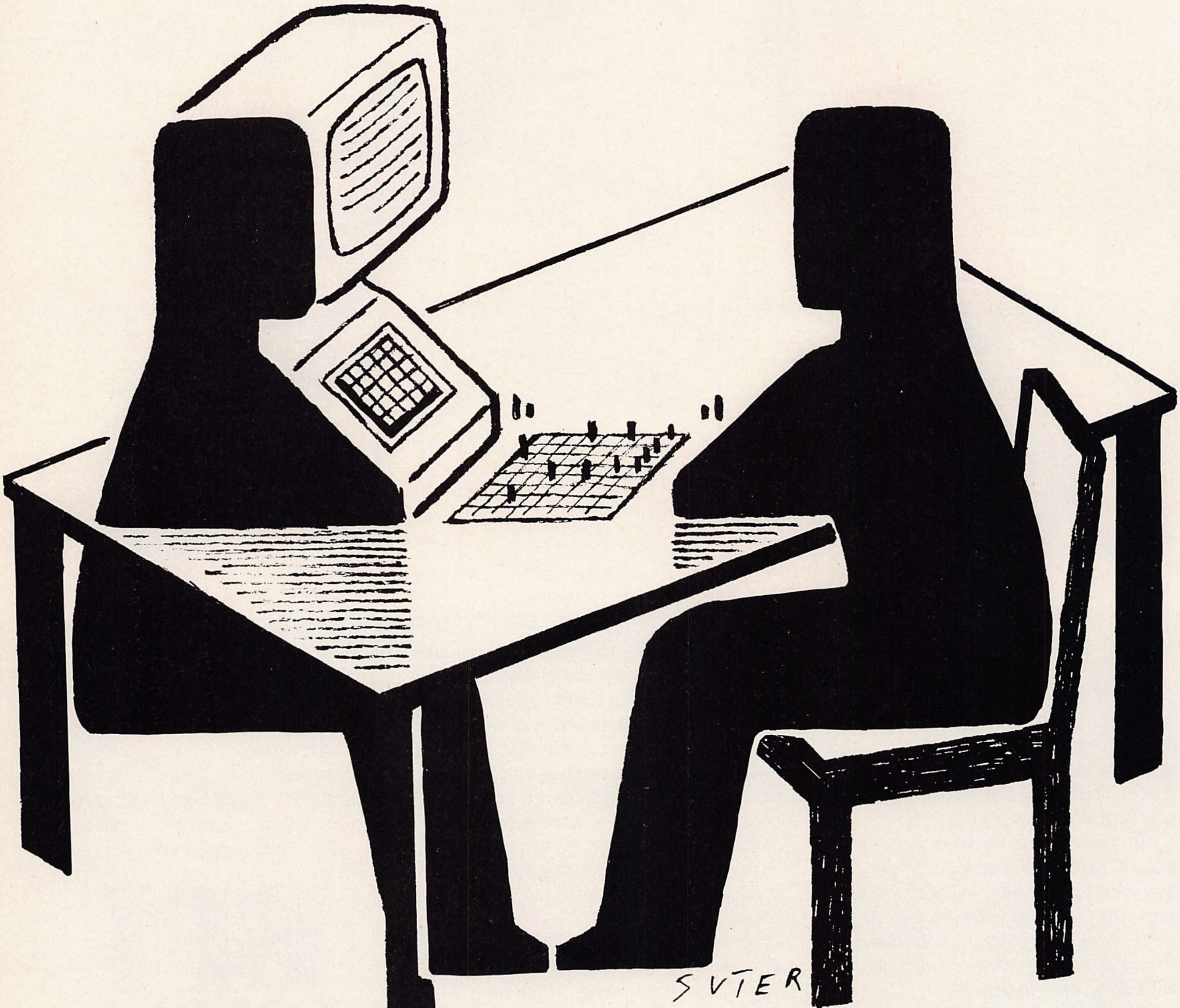


Illustration by David Suter

nd Time

by Rachael Wrege

Remember how it felt when you were sick or being punished and all you could do was play solitary games alone in your room? That's what single-player computer games remind me of. The microcomputer and a copy of Alien Attack are entertaining diversion when insomnia strikes at 4 a.m., but give me a game I can play with someone else, give me a real live human being to match wits with, and then you're talking fun. Better yet, give me a computer and a couple of people to play with—and you're talking *great* fun.

Others must feel the way I do because multiplayer games are becoming more popular with and available for computer aficionados. Now you can transcend the limits of geography and time by playing with others across the country on one of several round-the-clock networks and information utilities, or gather friends and head down to an arcade-style multiplayer game, or play a game by mail that lasts several years and is tabulated and refereed by computer.

Network Games

The granddaddy of interactive multiplayer games is the Plato educational system created by the University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana. Plato has been sold to Control Data Corporation, but the university still maintains the original system with 1200 terminals scattered around campus, across the country, and at international sites. Some 600 people use the Plato system each day, and many of them play the hundreds of games that reside on the system.

One of the oldest and simplest interactive games in Plato is Dogfight. According to David Frye, head of computer operations for the university, the game consists of two planes trying to shoot each other down. The computer terminal serves as a cockpit for the players, and arrow keys move the planes. A more complicated game is Empire, "a Star Trek-type game," says Frye, that can involve up to 30 players in 4 teams. The goal of each team is to conquer the universe by using ships that fly and attack as well as ships that transport armies. Team members must cooperate and coordinate efforts to win. Games have been known to go on for days although winning is possible in a few hours if "there's literally no competition from the other teams," says Frye.

The Plato games were designed by a number of people involved with the system's continually changing architecture, and as computer science students move through their academic stint, they add more games year by year. Most of the games began as experiments "to test the limits of the system," Frye adds. Plato runs on Control Data's Cyber 73 and 6500 computers and uses plasma terminals with orange and black screens and high-resolution graphics.

By far the most popular game on Plato is Dungeons and Dragons, a role-playing adventure with no end. The game has several variations, and most students play one of two versions: Oubliette (French for "dungeon with only one door") or Avatar. Each has a maze the players wander through in the guise of characters searching for treasures and adventures.

According to Tom Tryboski, a student at the university who plays 20 hours a week, players can choose from several different classes of characters—thieves, magicians, fighters, and clerics. Because the maze has a number of levels (most players create maps from their explorations) and because players are likely to be set upon by all kinds of dragons and monsters, it's better "to go exploring in groups," says Tryboski. "Parties that mix different strengths are the strongest. It takes some time for players to get the hang of the game, so it's safer for beginners to tag along with other people." Up to 60 players can explore the maze at any one time, and as they move through the game, they're awarded points for experience, weapons, and treasures. "Very rarely do characters get to be as strong as they can be," says Tryboski. "But if you have a very strong character, you can roam around the maze forever, help other people's characters, and work on different characters for yourself."

Tryboski has been playing Dungeons and Dragons (which is also played across the country on paper as well) since he was introduced to the adventure by a friend several years ago. "It's a very social game," he explains. "You're not playing alone—there are other people in the game, and the competition comes in when you're trying to make your character stronger and more experienced than someone else's."

Tryboski also plays Empire, occasionally for 10 hours at a time. "It's a great way to meet people because you can exchange comments over the computer. Playing against other people is more interesting because there are more variables. People have different strengths and weaknesses, and you can tailor your strategy to things you know about them. There's also the tactical part—you have to be able to type fast and get your commands in when you're firing directly at someone. And then there's the diplomacy angle—you can make alliances against others when they're too strong to beat on your own," he says.

In addition to playing the game, says Tryboski, users leave each other messages in what's known as "note files" on the system. Sometimes the program's designers also include notes because the games are constantly changing as the programmers fine tune and experiment with them.

While you must have access to a Plato terminal to join in the multiplayer games on the system, anyone with a microcomputer and a modem can dial up Compuserve (5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220, (800) 848-8199 or (614) 457-8650)

Rachael Wrege is the West Coast editor of *Popular Computing*.

and play the utility's blockbuster, Megawars. While Compuserve has several multiplayer games, including Fastermind, Real-Time Trek, Decwars, and Spacewars, Megawars is the second largest revenue producer for the company (outselling the stock quotes and news wire).

When you dial up to play Megawars (with a hookup fee of $5 per hour), you choose to join either the Colonists (the good guys) or the Kyrons (the bad guys), and you're given a rank depending on your experience with the game. Beginners start out as lieutenants and get spaceships with high shield power and low firing capabilities to give them protection from opponents until they become more skilled. As the game proceeds, players are promoted and acquire faster, more powerful ships and weapons.

Whichever side of the game you choose to play on, your goal is to gain control of the universe by capturing planets and annihilating the enemy. Players can use subspace radios to communicate with allies or foes and use tractor beams to tow damaged sister ships to safety. You also have phaser banks, deflector shields, ship computers (for navigation), and a bevy of other devices to fight with.

The time it takes to complete a game varies, says Compuserve's editorial director, Richard Baker. "There's a lot of strategy in the game, and if the forces are unbalanced, the game can be over in less than an hour. If you're pitted against equally skilled players, the game can go on for hours."

Up to 10 players can join in Megawars at one time, and thousands play each week. If you dial up to play and no one is involved in a game, you can play the computer, says Baker, which takes the role of the Acheron, a monster whose greatest desire is to throw you into the black void of space. The Acheron used to be a regular feature in Megawars but now appears only if just one person is playing the game. "Users were upset about the Acheron because he would start attacking a player involved with fighting another player. Now he's just practice for people waiting for others to join in." If you don't want to fight the Acheron, you can go to the computerized bulletin-board service on the network and ask if anyone's interested in a game, leave a message on the bulletin board for another date and time, or send an electronic message to a particular player.

Creating a Universe

You may not have heard about multiplayer games before for one very good reason—there aren't many around. Interactive computer games are extremely difficult to design. Not only do these intricate games contain more variables for programmers to deal with, but the speed at which the games are played is hard to manipulate.

According to Nancy Beckman of The Source, multiplayer games will not be available on that system until 1984. "One of the reasons we're not jumping into it is because most users access us at 300 bits per second, and that's not fast enough for us. We're waiting until more people have the capacity to use 1200 bits per second," she says.

Russ Ranshaw, a Compuserve program designer and the chief implementer of Megawars, says it takes skill, hard work, and "praying" to create an interactive game. Synchronous games (those that follow a rigidly defined set of rules) such as chess, checkers, and bridge are the simplest. "Asynchronous games like Megawars are far more complex," he adds.

"You have to design how the game looks to the players and how you are going to help them into it—help them develop enough skills to play it. Then you have to design the rules of the game and decide how players are going to communicate, if indeed they are," Ranshaw explains. "The chief problem is controlling what each player does at the same time."

Because a lot of action can be going on all at once in a game like Megawars, the computer has to have some way to control chaos so that play can have some semblance of order, Ranshaw says. At Compuserve, the major tool for keeping order is the ability to share memory between parts of the larger program. Each player communicates with a master program that tells the players via their own terminals what has occurred. In addition, the players share both a read-only part of memory (as protection for the program) and a segment in which they can communicate with one another. It is in this shared section of the program that variables of the game exist. In other words, says Ranshaw, this is where the action takes place with the rest of the master program serving as a backdrop and controller for the game. A third segment of the program is local to all players—it stores the information important only to a single player, such as an individual's score.

Players enter their commands in the shared part of memory. Says Ranshaw, "We use a queueing process. A player queues up to enter a command and then is ousted so another can make a command." In Megawars, a monitor controls the command process so players are not aware that they're not making simultaneous commands.

Game designers must also consider what will happen when a player does something unexpected. For example, what happens if a player quits the game in midstream? "We must have a way to deal with the ships and weapons he's left lying around. The monitor cleans up after him, releases the queue if he was in the middle of a command, and avoids crashing the game," Ranshaw says.

Every game also includes a number of optional features. The game doesn't need these options to function, but they make the presentation of events to the players easier, says Ranshaw. In Megawars, for instance, a player can choose to have the text explaining events in the game be long and involved, shortened

—or for experienced players—reduced to symbols.

That particular example brings up another point, Ranshaw says. "When we design for an information service like ours, we try to minimize our operating overhead. We have to keep the use of memory as low as possible and minimize use of the communications channel but also keep the player interested and connected as long as possible. Megawars is, unfortunately, a memory hog."

Designing a multiplayer game is much like creating your own little world, says Ranshaw. "At various times in designing, I thought I knew what it was like to be God—you have to keep everything running smoothly and interacting all at once." A universe takes a while to create as well. Megawars was acquired from an outside source and took Ranshaw three months to implement and run on Compuserve's Digital mainframe computers. To create such a game from scratch, he says, would take an entire year with a designer working on it full-time.

Thrills, Challenge, and Fun

At Compuserve, Megawars is bested in revenue production only by the company's computerized bulletin board where users can electronically communicate on the spot. Ranshaw thinks he knows why. "People are exhibitionists," he says. "They like to communicate but sometimes only from behind a terminal where they can wear a mask. The alter egos they have come out, and psychologically it's very satisfying."

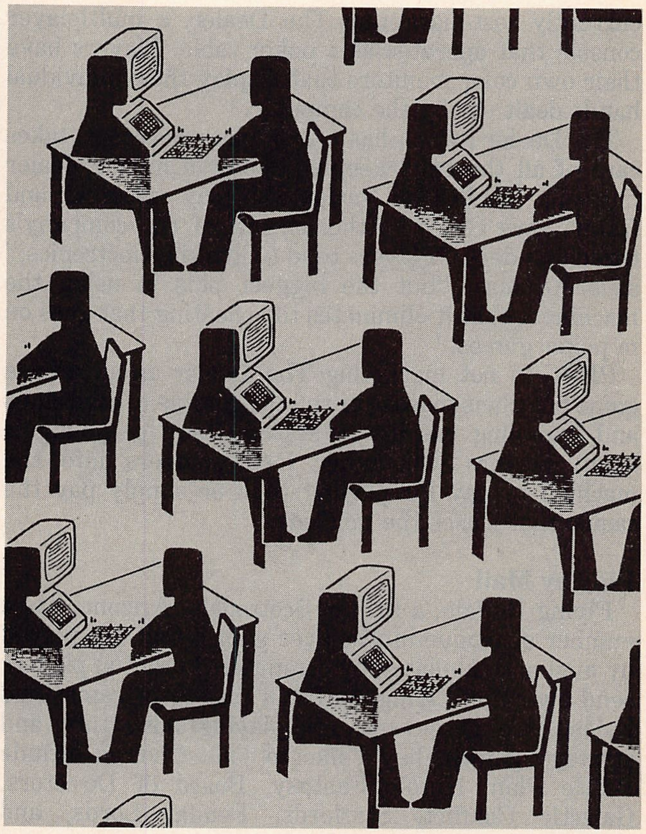
Dr. Madeleine Gross, an experimental psychologist with Sigma II Research Associates in Sunnyvale, California, agrees. She says that people like to fantasize and role play. Games let people explore alternative ways of being, Gross continues, and they're safe because they're not for real. "Violence in these kinds of fantasies is even safe—it's stylized."

But the compelling draw of the games, says Gross, is interaction. "People are social beings and they like to interact with one another. The computer simply provides a context for what we've been doing for centuries—playing."

Frye, at the University of Illinois, thinks playing with other people demands more than playing with just a computer. He says, "You're pitting your skills against another human being instead of against a machine, and you get a better comparison of your efforts. You can't blame the computer for being faster—you can only look at what you've done compared to another player."

Multiplayer Arcade Games

Those who like the lights, sounds, and thrills of an arcade game and who have been stymied playing solitary games may soon find themselves seated at a console playing against opponents just across the computer. Under license from Paramount Studios, Simutron, a company in Vista, California, will this year start construction on Simutron Tournament Centers. Inside will be a Star Trek console that will handle 16 players at a time, each with his own set of display screens. According to Dave Jenkins, Simutron's marketing director, each player will have 4 high-resolution 64-color graphics monitors, quadraphonic sound effects, an intercom allowing communications between players, and computer-verbalized commands and instructions. As operating officers on the Starship Enterprise, players can check navigational information, damage reports, and other status items.



At various times in designing, I thought I knew what it was like to be God. You have to keep things running smoothly and interacting all at once.

"Competing against the computer is getting old," says Jenkins. "Our tournament centers will be competitively priced with arcades, and players will purchase time in 15-minute increments. We'll also hold annual Simutron tournaments." Jenkins will not talk about the technology used in the centers. "It's hush-hush until we get them on the market," he adds.

Along the same lines, Pacific Electronic Sports Corporation (PESC), a company in Hayward, California, is currently test-marketing The Dealer, a multiplayer console that operates as a poker table. Players have their own color monitors that display their individual hands dealt out by the computer.

The Dealer (which has a Z80 microprocessor) takes care of all the housekeeping chores a human dealer normally handles but makes the play smoother and faster, says George Athenas, one of the company's three founders. "Players tend to like the electronics," says Athenas, "but the biggest plus in using the machine is that it eliminates the cheating that goes on in poker games."

PESC is not marketing The Dealer as an arcade game but plans to lease or sell the console to card clubs and gambling casinos in states where gambling is legal. Players will either feed quarters into the machine to pay for playing time or simply pay the casino that leases the machine.

Play by Mail

Flying Buffalo, a firm in Scottsdale, Arizona, has a number of unique multiplayer games that are played by mail and tabulated by computer. Potential players send away for Flying Buffalo's catalog of games and choose one of several role-playing adventure and strategy games they'd like to join. Choices include Battle Plan, Heroic Fantasy, Board of Directors, Galactic Conflict, Starlords, Feudal Lords, and Starweb.

For a $10 initial fee, players receive rules and the game plan and choose the type of character they want to be. In Starweb, for example, the firm's most popular game, players can be empire builders, merchants, apostles, berserkers, and pirates. Depending on the role you choose, you're awarded points for achieving certain goals as you move through the game. Apostles gain points by converting others to their religion, berserkers get points for destroying things, empire builders must capture planets and colonize them, and merchants must sell and distribute goods.

Flying Buffalo places up to 15 people together in a game and serves as a message center between players (the service is now coordinating 295 games with 3100 players around the world). According to Rick Loomis, founder and president of the company, most players immediately give out their real names and telephone numbers and contact one another directly to make alliances and negotiate.

Players send their moves to Flying Buffalo either through the postal service, across the information utilities (both The Source and Compuserve), or via phone to the firm's answering machine. Players pay a fee (usually $1 to $3.50) with each move about every two weeks to a month. The firm's North Star Horizon or Raytheon minicomputer tabulates the moves and sends new printouts to the players.

According to Loomis, games can take two to three years to finish, and some never end. "I play," he says, "because I like really complicated games, and I like to spend hours pondering all the possibilities. I don't like playing opposite an opponent who's sitting around fidgeting and waiting for me, and I don't like to wait for anyone else. This way, I make optimal plays without anyone pressuring me."

Even though he doesn't like to wait, Loomis adds, he'd rather play against a person than against a computer. "With a computer you're just playing a puzzle, trying to determine how the computer is programmed. In a multiplayer game, you're making secret deals, convincing people you'll be an ally if they don't attack you, and meeting all kinds of people. You'll come across clever ones, trusting ones, stupid ones, some who will never break an alliance, some who will stab you in the back at the first chance."

Flying Buffalo players are motivated by the strategic nature of the games, says Loomis. Most do not own their own microcomputers and figure out their moves by pencil. Players are also responding to a lack of adventure in their own lives, he adds. "The people who study law all day or go to work in a CPA's office don't get the sense of adventure they want. In the games, they can be swashbuckling heroes and with one bright idea can save all their friends. They can outwit others and add a little danger to their lives."

Games of the Future

According to Compuserve's Ranshaw, multiplayer games are too lucrative for companies to ignore. Megawars, he says, is just one release in what's planned to be a series. The service is currently creating a number of programming tools for outside developers to use for future games.

Ranshaw also envisions two-player games such as chess, checkers, and backgammon (which Compuserve is working on now) that will include an observer mode. "You could have national tournaments going on, and groups watching and playing from Nova Scotia, Miami, New York, San Francisco, and wherever—and no one would have to leave home to do it. Think of how much people would save in travel costs—people could gather around their own terminals for $5 an hour instead of flying to one central location," he says.

Ramon Zamora, an author and expert in recreational and educational computing, wants to make interactive games even more inexpensive and accessible through local networks. "Everyone could dial in from one area code. In fact, we've tried something like this on a local electronic bulletin board, and we don't think it would be too expensive to carry out."

And certainly with the popularity of today's arcade games, multiplayer arcade games like Simutron will give "the current ones a bit of competition," says Jenkins.

One thing's for certain. Being sent to your room with only a microcomputer to play with will be a lot more fun in the future. □

Circle 12 on inquiry card. ➡

If You Liked Donkey Kong, You'll Love JUMPMAN!

JUMPMAN. THE COMPUTER ACTION GAME.

If you liked jumping over barrels and climbing ladders to save damsels in distress, you'll love the blazing excitement of JUMPMAN. Your incredible speed and jet boosters let you leap from girder to girder, scale ladders and ropes to disarm the bombs planted in Jupiter Headquarters. But it's not easy and there are thirty levels of difficulty. You'll have to dodge missiles, killer robots, flying saucers, crumbling girders and vanishing escape Routes. In the heat of battle, JUMPMAN must keep a cool head.

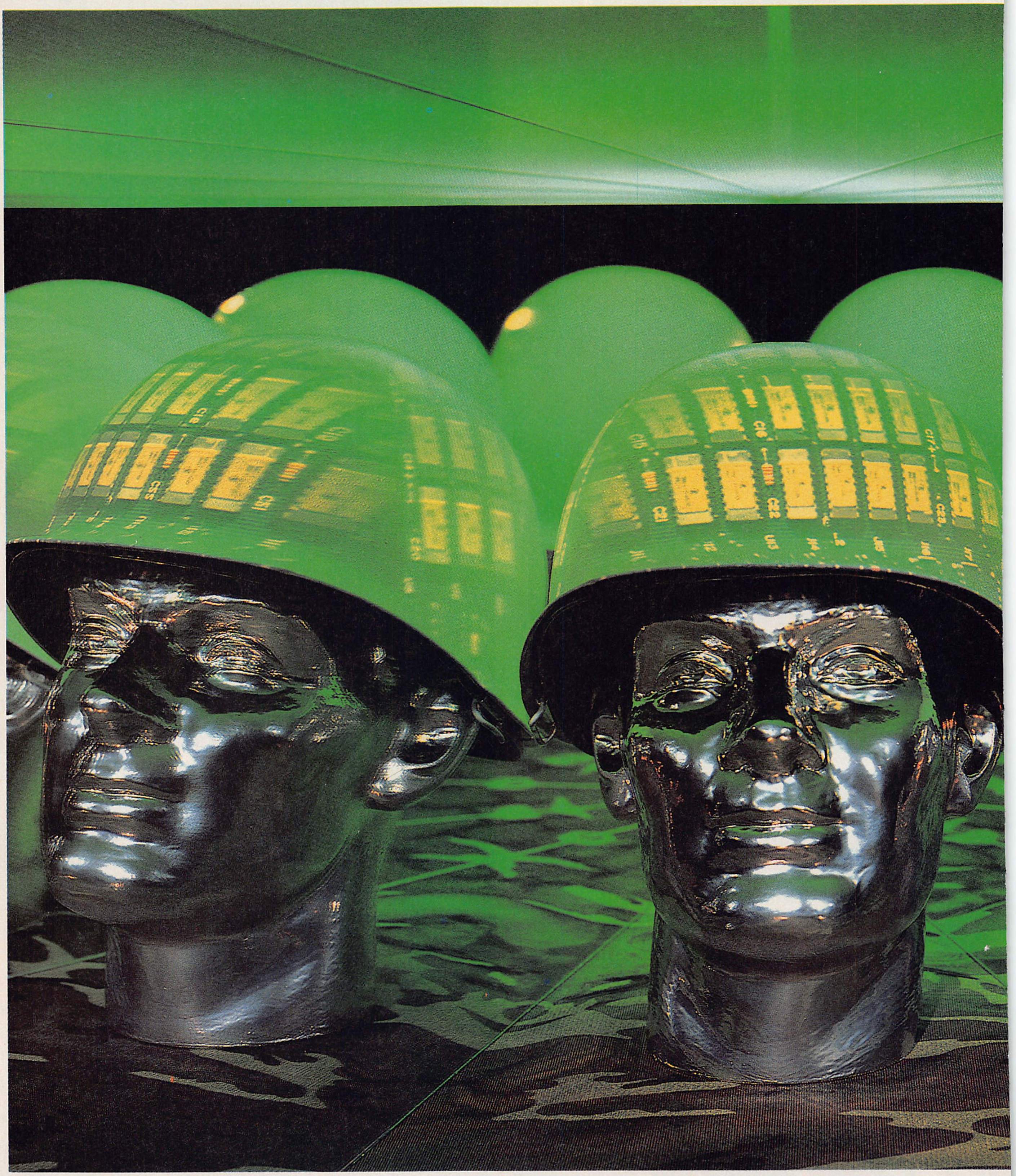
EPYX

The Award-Winning
Computer Games

Epyx, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, California 94086

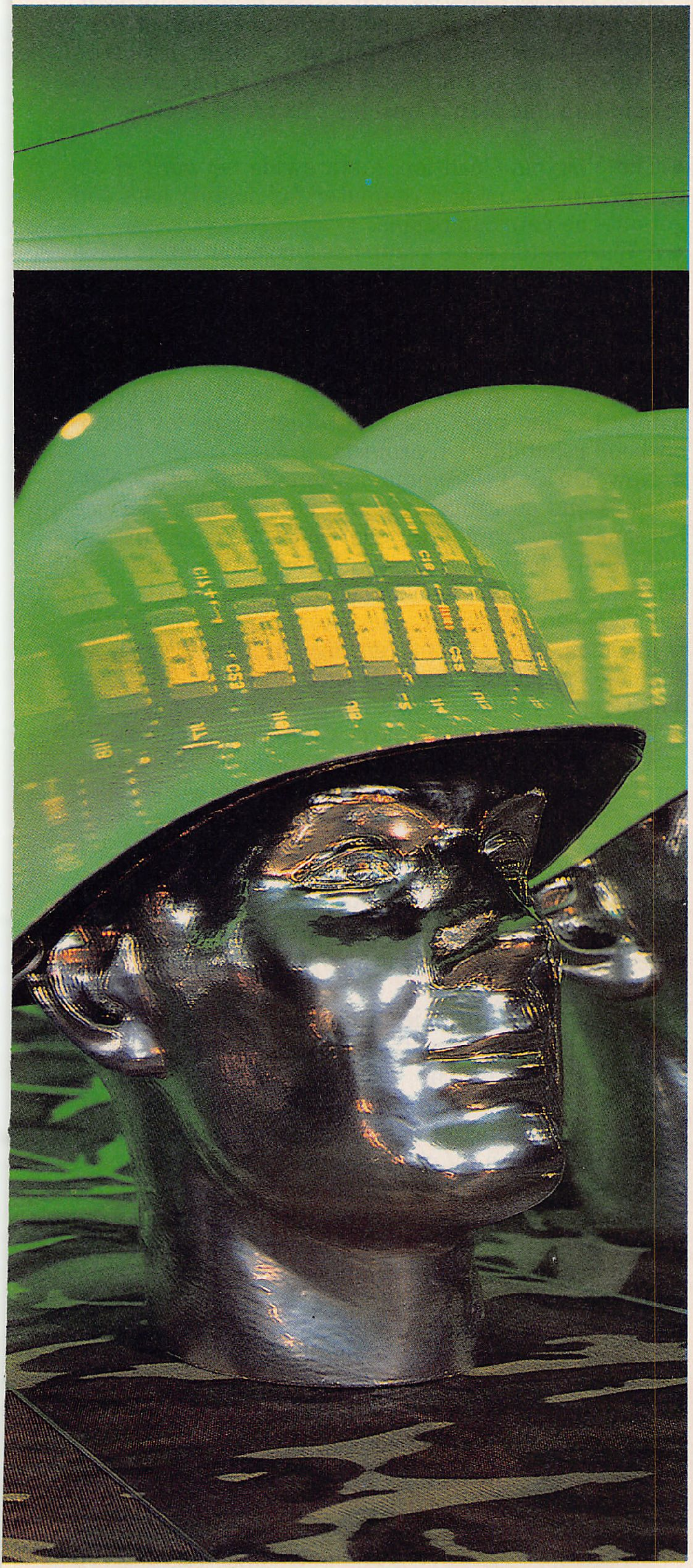
JUMPMAN Designed by Randy Glover
DONKEY KONG is a trademark of Nintendo of America, Inc.

COMPUTER



GUERRILLAS

by A. Richard Immel



■ A best-selling author, his wife, and neighbors battle the U.S. Government to a standstill over a proposed timber cut that would denude parts of their scenic little valley in southern Oregon.

■ A national environmental organization blocks a $5-billion power plant project and successfully prods utility regulators in five states to reorder their priorities by putting conservation and alternative energy sources ahead of new power plant construction.

■ A rural refugee from the city, irked by a speeding ticket from a radar-wielding country cop, proves that the radars used by police across the U.S. exceed microwave safety limits established by the federal government.

By themselves these events aren't particularly earthshaking; little guys have been rattling the establishment's cage for years, and once in a while they even win. But there's another common thread here that couldn't have existed more than four or five years ago: in all of these cases the little guys turned to *microcomputers* to even the odds. None of them, in fact, would have had a prayer without the new technology.

A. Richard Immel is a contributing editor of *Popular Computing.*

Photograph by Paul Avis

Author Richard Bach used his Apple II computer mainly as a word processor in his fight with the Bureau of Land Management in Oregon. "It was absolutely indispensable," he says. "We never could have written the things we had to write without it."

A homebrewed computer model of energy use was the only feasible way for the activist group known as the Environmental Defense Fund (EDF) to stand up to the utility companies and their voluminous and expensive mainframe computer analyses. "The idea was to rub their faces in their own numbers," says Dan Kirshner, EDF's economic analyst.

The battle over radar was a personal feud for Paul Lutus, the highly successful professional microcomputer programmer who developed Apple Writer, Graforth, and other best-selling software. Despite its insignificant scale, though, Lutus's battle illustrates the computer's potential for a broader social function. A microcomputer may be used to augment your own resources in what Lutus calls "computer activism."

THE COMPUTER AS SOCIAL GUERRILLA

Indeed, one of the more important aspects of the information revolution we hear so much about may not be a personal computer in every home, the automated office of the future, or even so-called computer literacy for our children; the most important thing may be the ramifications of the computer as social guerrilla.

Socially active computing is a departure from most previous antiestablishment computer activity, which has tended to be either destructive or quixotic. Until recently we've seen either outright sabotage by employees or terrorists with axes to grind or the meddling of sometimes playful, sometimes disgruntled individuals quietly burrowing into monolithic mainframe computers at universities and corporations. This sort of sabotage has been the work of expert programmers—known as "hackers" in the trade—who have the skill and know-how to break into large computers and roam around electronically, erasing and changing data or sometimes just leaving a "Kilroy was here" mark as a sort of electronic vandalism.

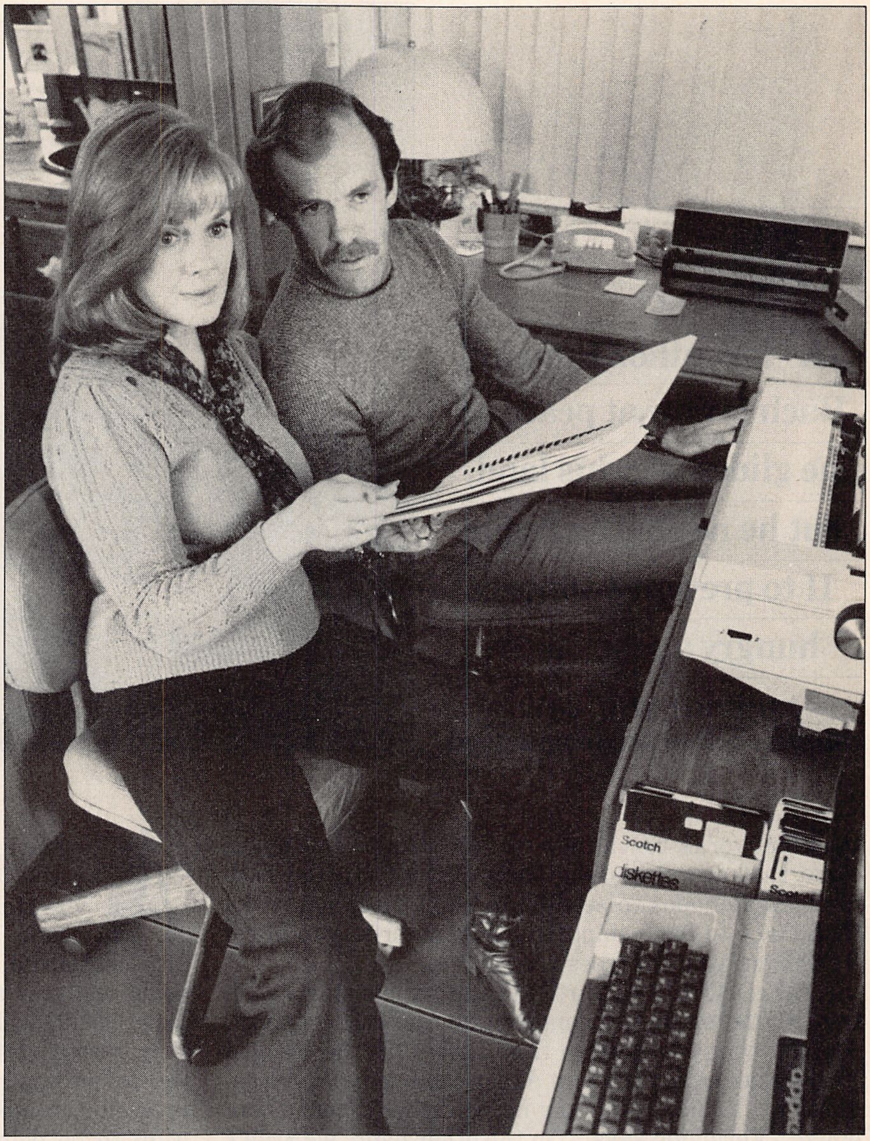
But now legitimate political and social activists of all stripes are increasingly recognizing the power a microcomputer can lend to their efforts to achieve change. Groups and individuals from Alaska to Atlanta and from Buffalo to Burbank are beginning to see how their Apples, PETs, TRS-80s, North Stars, and Vector Graphics can help them regain control of their lives and the environment we all share. They're talking to each other on their machines and plugging into commercial databases or setting up their own; they're writing letters to congressmen, they're publishing political-action newsletters, and in some cases they're even making their *own* analyses of government and corporate figures, no longer letting the institutions intimidate them with "official" results spewed out by basement-dwelling mainframe computers.

Nobody really knows how much grass-roots computer activism is going on out there, and much of what is happening is tentative. But many such endeavors are off to a good start, and the idea is beginning to spread like Pac-Man. Consider this cross section:

- The Virginia Coalition, a statewide network of action groups, is using a computer for mailing lists and get-out-the-vote campaigns.
- A Washington state group has formed an alternative Grange called Tilth that offers farmers agricultural information through a microcomputer network.
- Neighborhood community groups in Buffalo, Chicago, Denver, and Atlanta are using microcomputers to set up job-skills banks, to fight discriminatory lending practices, and to get funds for neighborhood rehabilitation projects.
- New York's Telecommunications Cooperative Network is one of a mushrooming new breed of service bureaus that provide a wide range of nonprofit and community-activist groups with various computer and telecommunications services such as discounted equipment, cheap rates for computer timesharing, electronic mail, and teleconferencing. "Demand is greater than we expected," says managing director Bob Loeb. The Coop is eyeing plans to expand nationwide.
- The Disarmament Resource Center, an umbrella organization for some 30 peace groups in northern California, has created a microcomputer network called Peace Net that offers electronic mail, a shared database of antiwar materials, and comprehensive administrative service to coordinate antiwar activities. "We believe technology can be redirected to serve *our* needs," says director Martha Henderson. "We want to use it directly in the work of peace."

Why all of this computer-inspired activity? "It's a great equalizer," Steve Johnson says of the microcomputer. Johnson, a young Oregon researcher who runs Portland's Rain Resource Center, a clearing house for community resources information, has been keeping tabs on grass-roots computing for some time now. He reports a surge of interest in microcomputers over the past year, for which he cites several reasons: more people know how to use computers, prices are lower, and the notion of microcomputers as "hobby" machines is changing. Perhaps even more important, he thinks, was the 1980 federal election. The computerized campaigns some conservative groups used to target candidates for victory or defeat impressed many politically active people. "It brought home the power of the computer as a tool," Johnson says.

Another factor in this growing use of computers is the parallel phenomenon of computer professionals shedding their apolitical pasts and becoming involved



> **What the Bachs and their neighbors did was impressive because they came off the street, so to speak, with no computer background.**

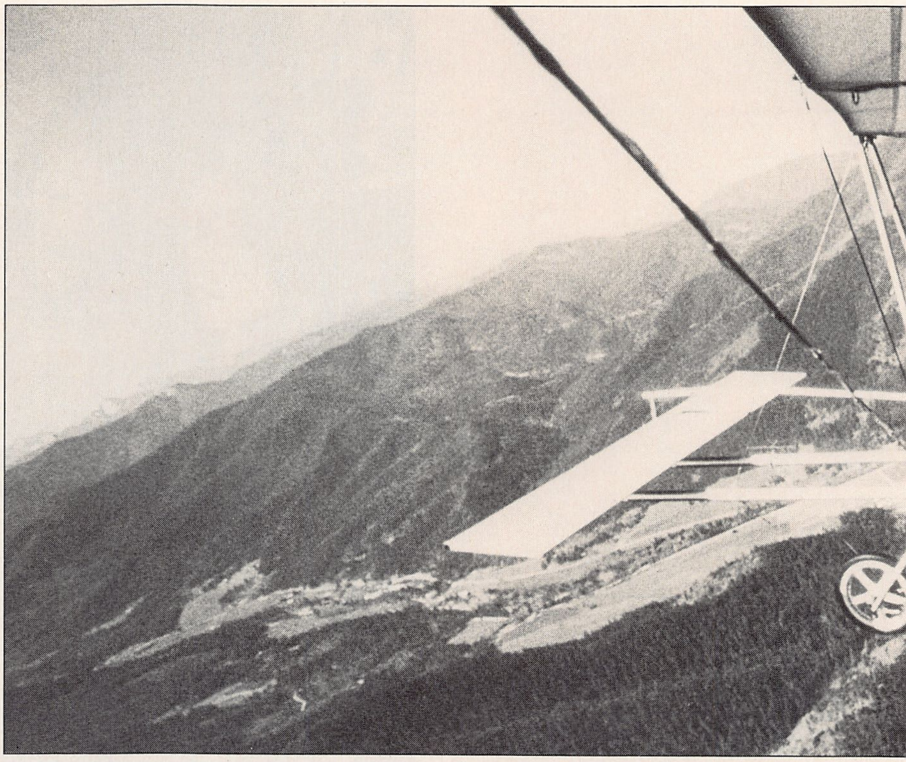
in social activism. Laurie Foster, the spark plug of Peace Net, is a good example. A professional developer of minicomputer systems software, Foster says she was galvanized into action by a speech given by Helen Caldicott of Physicians for Social Responsibility. (Caldicott is the Australian physician who has been protesting nuclear bomb tests in the Pacific Ocean.) Foster donated her services to get Peace Net organized. She's drawn up an elaborate analysis of the Net's software and hardware needs and is accumulating whatever she can beg, borrow, or steal. "I don't have a history of activism, so when *I* get involved, you know people are really coming out of the woodwork," she says.

Computer engineer Lee Felsenstein, designer of the Osborne 1 portable computer, is another active professional. Felsenstein is one of a number of hardware and software engineers belonging to a Berkeley, California, group called the Community Memory Project. To give computing power to people who wouldn't normally have access to computers, Community Memory is developing a system of free computer terminals to be placed in bookstores, laundromats, and other public locations. The project is being financed in part by Pacific Software, a commercial venture that has developed and is now marketing a relational database called Sequitur for mini- and microcomputers.

So far microcomputer manufacturers haven't gone out of their way to encourage the kind of computer activism that has a political edge to it, but this too may be changing. Through its public affairs department, Apple Computer Inc. has begun to donate equipment for computer communica-

Photograph by John Woolliscroft

Author Richard Bach is now at peace as he glides over his land, but he needed an Apple II to prevent a timber-hungry agency from marring the view.



tions networks to various worthy groups, including some that are promoting social change. In the first year Apple hopes to seed 20 to 25 of these networks with three to five computers each, according to Mark Vermilion, who oversees the project.

What constitutes a worthy group? Apple starts with the IRS definition of a nonprofit, nontaxable organization and whittles it down from there. "If the Radical Vegetarian League of Ann Arbor came to us with a request for a microcomputer network, we'd turn them down," Vermilion says. "On the other hand, we aren't going to limit ourselves to totally safe projects either. Apple Computer is an adventurous and progressive company." Vermilion says he'd like to make at least some grants to politically or socially active groups involved in human-rights causes and to "certain types of peace organizations if they're largely educational and are addressing needs for citizen awareness and conflict resolution.

"We're obviously going to stay away from groups that would be inappropriate for the corporation to back, but we will be in the forefront when it comes to helping groups whose aim is to benefit communities in innovative ways," he says.

Apple and its fellow sponsoring companies—Hayes Microcomputer Products, Software Publishing Corporation, Southwestern Data Systems, Tymshare, and Visicorp—recently supplied $35,000 worth of computer equipment to help eight community organizations set up communications networks.

As much as computers have been taken up by activists throughout the country, it would be a mistake to assume they have won over the hearts and minds of the entire activist community. Indeed, a strong current of ambivalence about using the new technology runs through some of the more ideologically oriented groups. On the one hand they recognize the utility of microcomputers, but on the other hand there's resentment over unresolved problems created by computer technology. "We don't want to be doing public relations work for the computer manufacturers," says Marcy Darnovsky, who is a member of the Community Memory Project and is also active with the Abalone Alliance, an antinuclear-power group.

"Computers are being developed for things we don't like: they're making jobs dull or eliminating jobs altogether, they're collecting information about people, and they're being used by the military to kill people," says Darnovsky, who also edits the *Journal of Community Communications*, a counterculture magazine that publishes critical analyses of the social effects of technological advances in communications. "In terms of the disarmament movement people need to be aware of these negative aspects of computer technology," she concludes.

Political reservations are not the only kind of apprehension that enters the picture. In a study of 28 computerized grass-roots groups, University of Wisconsin researcher Timothy Haight found that while on the

Photograph by John Woolliscroft

whole the groups had few problems using computers, there were exceptions. Computers for Christ, which serves fundamentalist church congregations, is one. "Several of the ministries were concerned that computers were a manifestation of the Beast of the Apocalypse," Haight reported.

APPLES VS. CHAIN SAWS

If there is such a presence, it's probably being felt by U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) officials in southern Oregon, where a stubborn band of computer-wielding home owners has shown that the personal computer is a match for the chain saw. As of October of last year, the group had forced the BLM to cancel a routine timber sale. Since then they've entangled more sales in a web of protests and appeals that could end up changing forestry practices throughout the country. What's happening in Oregon is a textbook case of what a small band of seemingly powerless citizens can do with a little help from their friends. . . and a computer or two.

Richard Bach's best-selling book of yesteryear, *Jonathan Livingston Seagull,* is a story about a sea gull who does impossible things because he believes he can. It may sound corny to make the analogy, but that's pretty much what happened when a group of rural neighbors came together over the Bachs' computer and took on the U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

The tale actually began a couple of years ago when Richard and his wife Leslie left Los Angeles and moved to the idyllic Little Applegate Valley in the southwestern corner of Oregon. "We looked all over the country for a couple of years and finally found the spot," Bach says, adding that it's something "right out of a travel guide to Shangri-la."

They bought a 20-acre parcel on a hilltop with a panoramic view across the 15 miles to California, built a little house there, and then listened in dismay as neighbor Diane Albrechtsen dropped a bombshell: "They're going to cut all the trees down and they won't grow back."

The Bachs were disappointed but philosophical. They said, "Well, it looks like we moved to the wrong place and now let's move on. We'll find some other place, farther north, farther away. But before we do that let's just double-check to make sure that it's a legal timber sale." The Bachs didn't realize it at the time, but they were about to embark on an endeavor that would consume the next two years of their lives.

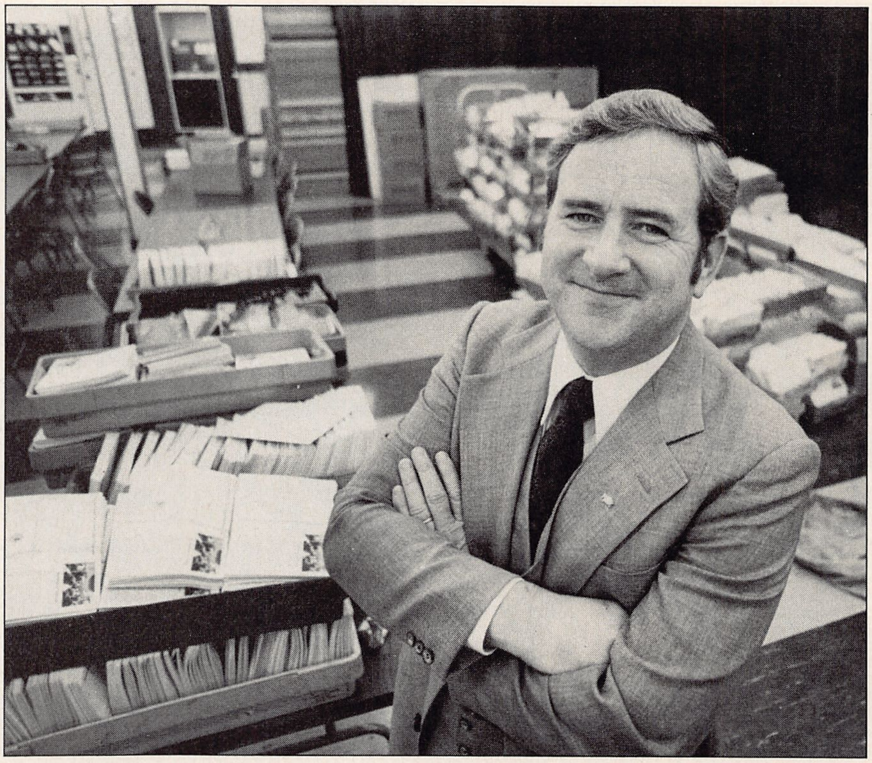
What they immediately learned was that much of the area was public land under the control of the BLM and that by law the BLM is required to identify commercial stands of timber and periodically offer these tracts for sale. Mrs. Albrechtsen and other Little Applegate Valley residents had unsuccessfully tried to stop earlier timber sales, including that of a 40-acre stand in Grouse Creek Canyon, directly across from the Bachs' property. Trees had been cut years before in the same area and had never grown back.

But as the concerned residents delved into stacks of arcane forestry laws and regulations, transcripts of congressional hearings, and BLM records, discrepancies between law and practice took on palpable form. "As we gained an education we saw that what was happening was the old method of timber management called cut-and-run," Bach says.

Although Bach had never before been involved in any kind of social protest, his wife had. After 20 years as a movie and TV actress, Leslie had turned to political organizing in the entertainment industry and pursued it far enough, her husband says, to get "clubbed and teargassed in the streets" during a demonstration against the war in Vietnam.

Leslie immediately drew on her organizing skills.

Activists of all stripes, including Jerry Falwell of the Moral Majority, are recognizing the power that the microcomputer can give them.



Photograph by Dennis Brack/Black Star

She helped to create an umbrella organization called Threatened and Endangered: Little Applegate Valley (TELAV) that spontaneously attracted 700 members. TELAV quickly raised the ante, protesting the entire 400 acres of the Grouse Creek timber sale, and the Bachs prepared for a fight. Their principal weapons were a growing sense of indignation and a pair of Apple II computers they had bought soon after moving to Oregon for writing and record keeping.

TELAV and the Bachs used the computers as terminals to gather information from public data banks and as word processors to help organize and analyze the mounds of raw information and, later, to prepare the documents appealing the BLM's planned sales.

For example, by dialing up The Source, a commercial database service available over the telephone to members with microcomputers or terminals, they were able to search records of previous timber-sale protests and their outcomes. "We got back something like 82 different precedents of people who had been outraged at what they saw going on and tried to protest—and were almost invariably shot down," Richard says. The common denominator among these failed appeals, Bach says, was their reliance on humanitarian or emotional arguments rather than hard proof of specific errors on the part of the government (most of these cases involved the U.S. Forest Service because the BLM manages little timber, but the principles were the same). In the absence of "clear error" by the BLM or the Forest Service, the Interior Board of Land Appeals, the court of last resort in an appeal case, invariably let the sales continue.

Following the initial research, the Bachs and TELAV typed into their machines all of the laws that were relevant and important enough to be challenged, and then they typed in alongside these the records of what had actually been done, thus highlighting the discrepancies on which their arguments for appeal were based. In this way they detailed 19 major violations involved in the proposed sale, with 12 of these concerning federal laws. ("We didn't even bother with the minor ones," Leslie says.) As they worked the paper mounted—eventually filling two file boxes and overflowing into a stack four feet high; the computer data itself filled a shoebox with floppy disks. Bach says the Apples never cooled off.

Although the arguments were wide ranging, the basic contention was that the BLM violated its own rules on numerous occasions by allowing timber cuts in areas where trees will not grow back. By definition, land qualifies as "commercial" timberland when trees can be regenerated within a certain number of years. Current regulations say five years, but the BLM is trying to change that to 15 years. The exact figure doesn't really matter, say the Bachs, because some areas they

CONTINUED ON PAGE 156

Circle 69 on inquiry card ➡

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!

13 Good Reasons to Buy the ACE1200

1. Apple® II-compatible
2. CP/M®-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc® keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

2138 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-482-5900 Telex: 837-385

Osborne Retools for Modern Times

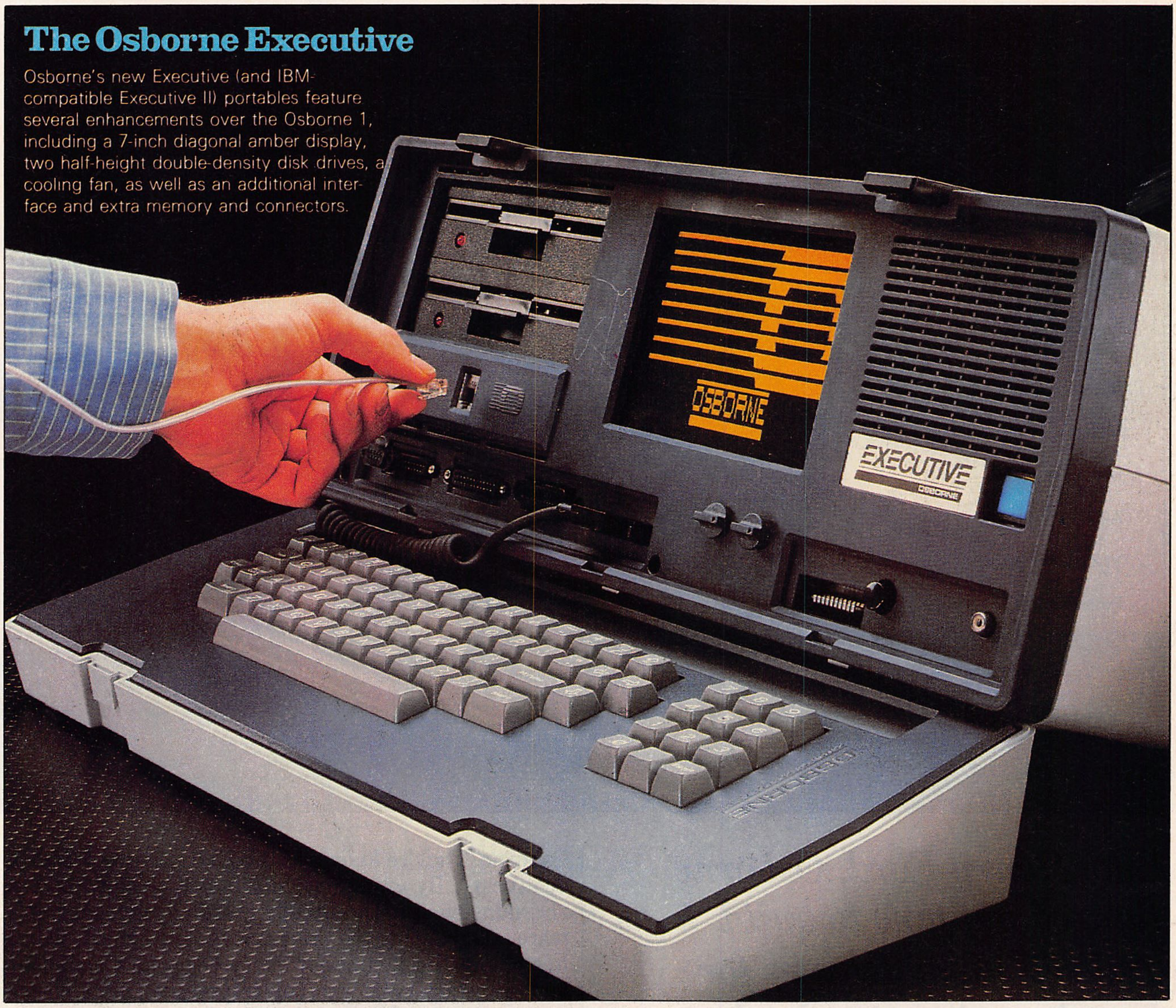
"Adequacy is sufficient; all else is irrelevant."
—Adam Osborne, Chairman
Osborne Computer Corp.

By cramming in a bunch of new goodies, keeping prices close to the bone, and tossing in optional IBM-compatibility, Osborne has come up with an impressive price/performance combination.

by A. Richard Immel

It was barely three years ago that industry gadfly Adam Osborne, the brash young Englishman with the big ideas and barbed tongue, put his money where his mouth is and started his own computer company. He did it to plug what he saw as a gaping hole in the market: the need for a personal computer that offered everything a businessperson required—all of the programs, all of the hardware—wrapped together in a single box you could carry like a briefcase and stash under your airplane seat. And he offered it at a price that would excite the mass market: $1795.

Critics giggled at the squinty, 5-inch monitor. They chuckled at the skimpy disk format that could barely store a Christmas card list. And they roared at the size, which stretched the definition of "portable" to the limits of the language. At a chunky 24½ pounds,



The Osborne Executive

Osborne's new Executive (and IBM-compatible Executive II) portables feature several enhancements over the Osborne 1, including a 7-inch diagonal amber display, two half-height double-density disk drives, a cooling fan, as well as an additional interface and extra memory and connectors.

the Osborne 1 had the heft and bulk of a home sewing machine. Some started calling it a "transportable" computer and others asked, "Who really wants to stow a computer under an airplane seat, anyway?"

Last year Osborne Computer Corporation revenues hit $70 million, and by the time you read this the company will have produced more than 100,000 Osborne 1 computers—enough to make Osborne the fourth largest maker of business-oriented micros in the U.S. (behind Apple, IBM, and Tandy/Radio Shack).

Predictably, Osborne's success has opened the floodgates to all manner of portable and transportable personal computers. These range from the pricey, $9000 Grid Compass with its electro-luminescent flat screen and bubble memory on through a bevy of Osborne look-alikes down to a couple of $200 Japanese models equipped with miniature keyboards and liquid-crystal displays.

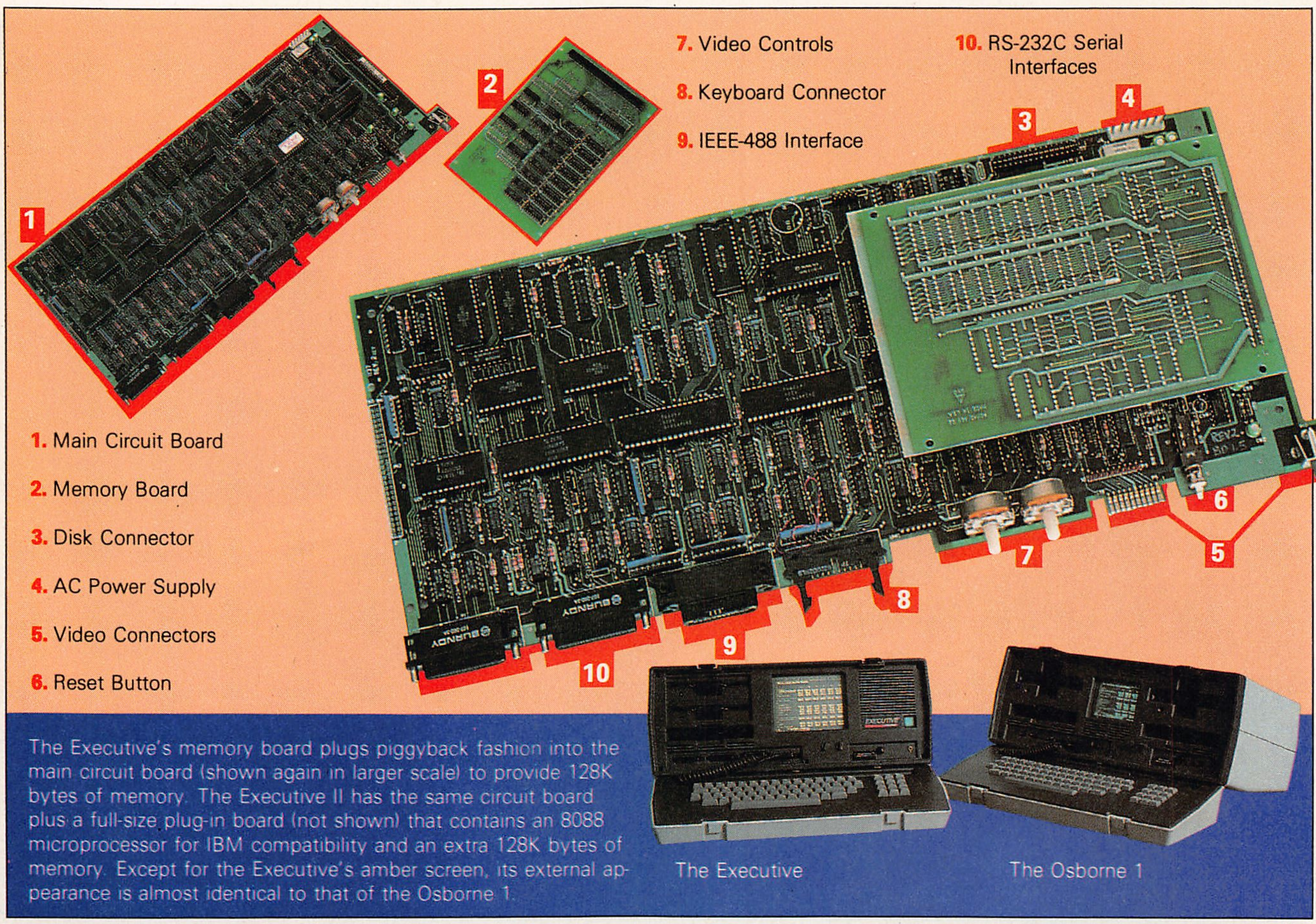
All in all, that variety is enough to make some people wonder if Osborne may at last have been out-Osborned by the competition. Indeed, Osborne has been hammered on one side by an aging but surprisingly resilient Apple II and now by its latest incarnation the Apple IIe. On the other side it was blasted by a new generation of transportables that do what the Osborne 1 does and, more ominously, feature compatibility with the newer guy on the block, the IBM PC (Personal Computer).

The New Osbornes

But now come the Osborne 1's long-awaited successors. And although at first glance they don't look any different from the Osborne 1, there are some big surprises inside. Right at the top, they're not called

---

A. Richard Immel is a contributing editor of *Popular Computing.*


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
7. Video Controls
8. Keyboard Connector
9. IEEE-488 Interface
10. RS-232C Serial Interfaces
1. Main Circuit Board
2. Memory Board
3. Disk Connector
4. AC Power Supply
5. Video Connectors
6. Reset Button

The Executive's memory board plugs piggyback fashion into the main circuit board (shown again in larger scale) to provide 128K bytes of memory. The Executive II has the same circuit board plus a full-size plug-in board (not shown) that contains an 8088 microprocessor for IBM compatibility and an extra 128K bytes of memory. Except for the Executive's amber screen, its external appearance is almost identical to that of the Osborne 1.

The Executive

The Osborne 1

Like Henry Ford, Osborne figured out how to build and sell his machines for less: by using standard parts and by keeping them simple.

Osborne. They're known as the Executive and the Executive II. By cramming in a bunch of new goodies, shrinking some of the circuitry, adding even more software, and keeping the price close to the bone, Osborne has eliminated just about every Osborne 1 complaint and come up with another impressive price/performance combination.

Beyond that, however, the Executives represent two significant departures for the company that started the low-cost portable/transportable movement: emphasis on a software-reconfigurable computer and a leap aboard the IBM-PC-compatible bandwagon.

The new machines (as is the Osborne 1) are based on the ubiquitous industry workhorse, the 8-bit Z80A microprocessor, but that's just a starting point. They both, for example, include these new features:

- a larger, easier-to-read, 7-inch diagonal amber screen (2 inches larger than Osborne 1's white-on-black or green-on-black screen) displays 24 lines of 80 characters
- 128K bytes of bank-switched random-access memory (RAM), twice the old capacity, and the new CP/M Plus operating system to make the most of the extra memory

Photographs by Michael Jay

- a software-configured keyboard and a changeable character set, which make it a snap to adapt the machine to foreign languages
- easy access to mainframe computer communications via a built-in synchronous serial port
- terminal-emulator software that allows the Executive to mimic a variety of industry standard terminals; this makes possible communication with most online databases
- Personal Pearl, a simplified database program. This is in addition to the software that comes with the Osborne 1: Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, CBASIC and MBASIC.

The upscale Executive II is likely to arouse more interest than the Executive. Designed for the IBM crowd, this version has everything the Executive has, plus:

- a second processor (Intel 8088, as in the IBM Personal Computer) that allows the machine to run most of the software available for the IBM PC, including IBM video graphics, which run as shades of amber on the monochromatic Executive II
- an additional 128K bytes of RAM dedicated to the 8088 coprocessor and empty sockets to hold another 128K bytes of RAM, all of which adds up to a total of 384K bytes of onboard memory
- two additional IBM-compatible operating systems: MS-DOS and CP/M-86

Both machines also have enhanced video display characteristics. Besides the underline and dim features of the Osborne 1, the Executives provide reverse video (dark characters on a light background), blinking, and an extra user-programmable 128-character set. The Executives also are equipped with a pair of half-height single-sided double-density disk drives that hold 200,000 bytes of data each (the same as on the Osborne 1 upgrade) and can automatically read any of seven disk formats.

Osborne engineers have added a fan to cool down all this hot stuff, a thermo-coupled unit that turns only as fast as necessary to keep the internal temperature within the computer's operating range.

What's the tab for all of this? The standard Executive goes for $2495; list price for the top-of-the-line Executive II (as of press time) is $3195. Incidentally, Osborne's approach to announcing the new machines is a little different from most companies this time around. The company intends to stock retailer shelves with 20,000 units *before* the official release date. Also by that time, the Osborne 1 as we know it today may well become a collector's item as the production lines for that unit will have long since ground to a halt. The Osborne 1's successor, a smaller, lighter, and less expensive version of the same machine, should be available this year.

The King Is Back, Or Is He?

The question for Osborne now boils down to one of position: Is the company still playing catch-up, or has it gone ahead of the pack? Adam Osborne himself has no doubt his company is back in the saddle and has jumped out in front. "I think with the Executives we've jumped ahead," he says. "If you look at the competition—I'm now talking about competition in terms of machines that are actually being built; anyone can *announce* anything—I think we're ahead of them in terms of value for money. We're offering all the previous software along with a database. We've got good graphics now and a programmable character set, we have the extra synchronous serial I/O port, we have a 128K-byte RAM, and we have the IBM-compatible option."

How important is IBM compatibility? Osborne thinks it's vital for his company's survival. "IBM has been very clever about the way it has introduced its product to the market and there are so many of them around now. IBM has also made it very easy for new machines to be IBM compatible. The company virtually encourages it. The result is everybody is there and everyone is voting for it with their dollars. You might as well join the bandwagon, really.

"Corporate America has now blessed the microcomputer because IBM did; now Corporate America is going in droves toward IBM as a standard. So if you want to tap that market you've *got* to go in there with something that's IBM compatible. It's that simple."

It's not that simple, of course. There are some computer makers of substantial size—Apple and Tandy among them—who have shown no inclination to throw in the towel in favor of an IBM "standard." However, for companies that are still trying to carve out market share, Osborne's observation may indeed be relevant.

Actually the decision to go to IBM compatibility by putting in a second microprocessor came relatively late in the project. "Frankly, the coprocessor is something we decided we'd have to include after the system was well into the design phase," says product manager Tom Hayes. System design began in April 1982 but the design team wasn't committed to compatibility until November. "At that point it became clear we'd have to deal with the IBM PC," Hayes says.

However, one thing Osborne didn't deal with is size and weight. The Executives weigh in at 28 pounds which is 1½ pounds more than their predecessor (the Osborne 1 gained weight last fall when it was given a new case) and about the same as competitors such as Kaypro or the IBM-compatible Compaq. "We're looking for ways to remove some of the weight," Hayes says, "but there's not much we can do. It's still possible to carry it out to your car, although I wouldn't want to carry it across town. But I wouldn't want to do that with the Osborne 1, either."

Osborne also decided to stick with the exact same

I'm no pioneer, says Osborne. I'll just go with whatever is popularly acceptable and let the marketplace be the judge.

case as the older unit. The decision was an easy one. "It saved us one-third of a million dollars in tooling costs; need I say more?" Hayes explains. "Besides, we wanted to maintain the look of the Osborne 1. (Indeed, the folks at Osborne seem to have quite a thing about the Osborne logo. They're so enamored of the design—blue stripes on a gray background—they've painted the entire exterior of the company's new, multistory headquarters building in Hayward, California, in blue and gray, turning the building into an enormous Osborne logo. It's very distinctive, even in California.)

Obvious Differences

Superficially, the feature that most distinguishes the Executives from the Osborne 1 is the new video screen, a brilliant, 7-inch (diagonal) amber display that has crisp definition, is very easy on the eyes, and virtually eliminates the need for an external monitor. (Technically, it's not amber phosphor but a high-speed yellow phosphor cathode-ray tube with an amber filter. The reason for choosing yellow phosphor is longevity; instead of a life span of 2000 hours for amber, the yellow monitor will last 8000 to 10,000 hours, engineers say.)

Also, a beefed-up power supply has done away with the annoying "ripple" that occurs on screen when the disk drives are turned on. The user can also flip a switch to accommodate European voltages.

Another obvious difference is a pair of half-height disk drives that nestle snugly on the top left side of the front panel. All of the various plug connectors are still located across the bottom of the front panel, which means that connector cords will still get in your way. "Like working with an octopus" is the way one secretary describes the experience.

There are some minor differences even here, though. On the far right side on the front panel is an RCA-type jack that carries a composite video signal so you can directly plug in an external monitor (the old connector that provides separate video and synchronous signals is still there in case you have an old Osborne monitor you want to use, or need the separate signals for some kind of custom video arrangement). On the left side there are now two connectors for external serial communications: the old standard asynchronous RS-232C serial port to connect with a printer, and another RS-232C port that carries synchronous signals to allow the machine to communicate with a mainframe computer.

Most of the excitement is over what's inside the box, however. The Executive has 128K bytes of bank-switched memory, twice the maximum memory capacity of a typical 8-bit personal computer. Its more intelligent brother, the Executive II, is crammed with another 128K bytes with room for an additional 128K if you're so inclined. Signals are available on the board to address another six banks of memory, although Osborne has no plans to implement such an expansion.

The 8088 coprocessor and its dedicated memory are mounted on a full-size circuit board that's fastened piggyback style to the main board. When running IBM programs the Z80A microprocessor becomes a slave to the 8088, functioning as an intelligent I/O controller to handle various input and output needs.

How Compatible with IBM?

Given the fact that legally nobody can directly copy IBM's ROM (read-only memory), which is the origin of certain routines carried out within the machine, the most any competitor can claim is partial compatibility. It is possible, however, for a programmer to write programs that use certain unique features of the ROM or to bypass either of the standard operating systems—MS-DOS and CP/M-86—and write software that depends on unique features of the machine's architecture. An example of this is Visi On, the mouse-controlled window-display program package that will compete with Apple's new Lisa business computer and is under development by Visicorp for the IBM PC.

On the other hand this approach to software compatibility is relatively unusual. Jim Schwabe, product manager for the Executive II, feels that his machine has achieved a level of compatibility that will allow most IBM software to run directly disk-for-disk in the new Osborne. "We expect 95 percent of the software available for the IBM will run on our machine," he says.

One thing the Executive II lacks is a way to plug in IBM add-on circuit boards. What the machine does have is a pin connector on the edge of one of its circuit boards to provide all the signals IBM provides for its plug-in cards. These signals could be routed to some sort of expansion box into which IBM cards could be inserted. Osborne isn't offering such an expansion box, although it does expect third-party companies to make something like this available as an add-on peripheral.

The Sophisticated Executive

If you don't want or need to run IBM programs, the simpler version, the Executive, is an interesting machine in its own right. Even though the machine uses 64K-bit memory chips rather than the 16K-bit chips of the Osborne 1 and although a number of other circuits have been shrunk through the magic of VLSI (very-large-scale integration) the total chip count is actually higher by about 20 percent because of features added to give the machine more sophistication.

An example of this sophistication is the bank-switching feature that sets aside half of the 128K-byte memory for the operating system and several other utility operations such as enhanced disk access. Half of this 64K-byte bank is reserved as a buffer so that when a program calls for data to be read from one of the disks, that data is retained in the buffer. If the program later requires the same part of the disk to be read, instead of physically reading it again from disk, the program takes the data from the buffer memory, an enormously speedier operation.

Part of the remaining 32K-byte memory bank is used for a disk-drive routine that recognizes other manufacturers' disk formats. The Executives are unique, Tom Hayes says, in that they accommodate these different formats automatically without requiring the user to do anything or even be aware that another format is being read by the disk drive. Disk formats supported by this feature are Osborne single- and double-density disks, IBM PC, DEC VT180, Xerox 821, Cromemco mini-disk, and UCSD p-System Universal Format.

This bank also contains keyboard translation tables. Both versions of the Executive come with completely "soft" keyboard configuration, which means the definition of each key is loaded in alterable software rather than contained in an unchangeable ROM chip, as is the case with most computers. Osborne provides a utility program that makes it easy for you to change

At a Glance

Name: Executive, Executive II

Manufacturer
Osborne Computer Corporation
26538 Danti Court
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 887-8080

Uses
Business and home computing

Standard Features (both models)
8-bit Z80A microprocessor; 128K bytes of RAM; 69-key detachable keyboard including 12-key numeric pad; integral 7-inch amber display monitor with 24 lines of 80 characters, reverse video, blink, dim, underscore, programmable character font, two 128-character sets; two half-height single-sided double-density disk drives, disk formats for Osborne single- and double-density disks, IBM PC, DEC VT180, Xerox 821 single density, Cromemco mini-disk and UCSD p-System floppy disks; software included: Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, CBASIC, MBASIC, Personal Pearl; CP/M Plus and UCSD p-System operating systems; terminal emulation utility; RS-232C and IEEE-488 interfaces; external monitor and composite video connector; self-contained plastic carrying case

Standard Features (Executive II only)
Intel 8088 microprocessor; additional 128K bytes of RAM; sockets for another 128K bytes; MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems

Base List Price
$2495 for the Executive
$3195 for the Executive II

Size
20.5 by 13 by 9 inches; 28 pounds

Documentation
General reference guide in 3-ring binder; primer/tutorial, guide to CP/M plus and Pascal p-System, guide to applications software, and guide to Personal Pearl, all in perfect-bound softcover books

the definition of any character on the keyboard, at will. Another program lets you alter the shape of the characters or create new ones. These features were incorporated at the insistence of the International Marketing division to make the machines more suitable for foreign markets.

Osborne has no plans at present to offer buyers of the Executive any means of upgrading to an Executive II. "Our feeling is that since we're going to offer both at the same time, a buyer can decide which one he wants," Hayes explains. However that doesn't rule out a change of heart if enough demand for upgrade kits or retrofits develops at some later date.

Future Osbornes

Down the road, Osborne engineers are looking at several ways to improve the two Executives. A new, step-sculptured keyboard with a better "feel" is on the way as soon as stocks of present keyboards are exhausted. Beyond that, Hayes says, engineers are looking for ways to increase data storage capacity. "We're evaluating higher disk storage," he says, of up to 800K bytes per disk. A problem with the drives tested so far has been lack of dependability. "With a portable you need a level of ruggedness that goes beyond what's available," he says. "We're becoming very quality conscious."

Osborne is also looking at Winchester-type hard disks with an eye to replacing one of the floppy-disk drives with a removable cartridge hard-disk drive. However, the harsh conditions under which Osborne computers operate raise some serious environmental concerns "over incredibly simple things like condensation," Hayes says. "Winchesters have breathing holes, which suggests that condensation could form inside. It doesn't take a big drip of water to cause a head crash."

How long are the Executives likely to remain competitive? Even Adam Osborne doesn't have an opinion on that. "Who would have believed that the Apple II would still be selling today," he says. "On this whole thing about adequacy being sufficient, the reason the Osborne 1 was going to run into trouble was because the screen was too small. I still think a 9-inch monitor is a mistake for a portable because it locks you into something that is too big and heavy to be portable. But, if we'd been able to get a 7-inch monitor cheap we'd probably have had another three or four years of life out of the Osborne 1 because it does everything else you might want to do."

As for the next breakthrough, a truly portable computer at a reasonable price, that's still several years away, he says. "You can't have a real battery-operated computer with a lot of life in it if you've got a monitor and disk drives. Machines like that draw too much power. But if you can get a liquid-crystal display and CMOS logic [a type of circuit that retains its data with power from a battery] or something like that, then sure, you can do it." But, he adds, "You're talking about 1985, 1986" for this technology at a mass market price.

True to his "adequacy" philosophy, Osborne isn't impressed with Apple's Lisa business machine and its emphasis on a mouse pointer and windows. "It's kind of odd to think that the business managers of America's companies are so thumb-handed that they can't use a keyboard, that they need a mouse to simplify things. It just doesn't make any sense to me. To me it's just a plain gimmick."

No Software Before Its Time

The mouse may be a gimmick to Adam Osborne, but Osborne the company isn't ruling it out. Osborne officials have been talking to Visicorp about the possibility of incorporating Visicorp's mouse-actuated window system, Visi On, into the Executive II.

The idea of using popular, off-the-shelf software and bundling it in the price of the machine has been a bedrock philosophy of Osborne's approach to useful but low-cost business computing. Osborne's unwritten company directive "Thou shalt not author software" isn't likely to change much in the near future.

"No normal, sane person would want to be in the software business," asserts product manager Hayes. "It's a zoo." He says an organization the size of Osborne simply doesn't have the time or resources to develop applications software and operating systems. "By being able to go out and buy things off the shelf we avoid development costs and we also can pick and choose from packages that will do the job."

As for operating systems, "We're not in a position to dictate standards to the industry so we handle as many as we can. I can spend hours telling you how terrible CP/M is but if you're talking about a mass market it's the only standard there is," Hayes says.

Even the recent trend toward integrated packages (that is, a single program that combines a number of applications such as a word processor, spreadsheet, and database in a coordinated framework that uses the same commands) is no temptation for in-house software development. "There's going to be enough of it coming out in the CP/M-IBM world," says Osborne. "We'll just buy it. No need for us to develop our own." Osborne says he's not locked in to the software he now offers but is "comfortable" with it. "Other people like the software so we keep selling it. I'm no pioneer. I'll just go with whatever is popularly acceptable and let the marketplace be the judge."

So far that judgment has tipped in Osborne's favor. It seems likely the two new entries will shore up a market that was showing signs of running out of steam. Because of impending plans for an initial public offering of Osborne Corporation stock, Osborne officials, including Adam, were reluctant to talk about market projections (something about hyping the stock, they said, an activity frowned on by the Securities and

ComputerLand®
ComputerLand
Where in the world is ComputerLand?

©ComputerLand 1983

No matter what you do, we can help you do it better.

At ComputerLand you'll find more than computers. New solutions to old problems and opportunities you hadn't imagined: better ways to run a home, or to run a business from it. To make your investments earn more. Or to help your children learn more.

Because ComputerLand doesn't merely offer the widest selection of personal computers on earth. We have everything you need to use a personal computer to live and work more productively. Professional know-how to help you choose the right computer in the first place. Plus software, service, accessories, and professional advice to help you make the most of it.

Selection, support, and expertise. Only ComputerLand provides them all—at over 400 stores around the world. When it comes to personal computers, nobody does it better.

Come in and see what we can help *you* do better.

ComputerLand®

We know small computers.
Let us introduce you.™

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

Over 400 stores worldwide.

For locations call 800-227-1617x118 (in California 800-772-3545x118; in Hawaii or Canada call 415-930-0777 collect).

Exchange Commission). Nevertheless, sales director Fred Brown said he expects the company's first three months of production for the two new machines—over 15,000 units—to be sold out by the time they are announced. Brown says that early buyers will be several of the big accounting firms, the government's General Accounting Office, and corporations such as Borg-Warner.

A Marketing Shift

An important new marketing strategy for Osborne in its battle to wedge into large-volume corporate sales is its agreement with Harris Computer Corporation under which Harris will offer third-party sales and services to large corporate customers. Harris, a $1.7-billion, Florida-based minicomputer and satellite communications concern, will concentrate on volume buyers—those who buy a minimum of 50 units at a crack.

Osborne presently markets through retail computer stores such as Computerland and office equipment dealers. Brown is betting that the emphasis by Harris on volume sales along with the relative obscurity of the company to retail computer dealers won't upset Osborne's existing retail relationships. "I think everybody [every manufacturer] is going to have to do this," Brown says. "You can't go into a corporation with a retail mentality; you can't have a 19-year-old kid with braces in a retail store talking X.25 standard communications protocols."

Osborne is banking heavily on the enhanced communications abilities of its Executive models, their ability to talk to mainframe computers and emulate other terminals. Brown sees as his main target the middle manager "who wants to use it as a communications station and access his company's database, and then at the end of the day be able to pack it up and take it home to do a little more work at night."

Another increasingly important market is overseas sales. Osborne has specifically targeted this market by making the new machines easily adaptable to foreign languages and power supplies. Presently, international sales account for about 25 percent of total revenues, but Adam Osborne sees it climbing realistically to 40 percent. He says the Osborne 1 is number three in sales in Australia and the United Kingdom and recently pulled abreast of Apple in South Africa as the result of an aggressive, experimental marketing campaign.

Is Adequacy Sufficient?

So what's the bottom line on all this? The two Executives aren't state of the art, but then Adam Osborne never promised state of the art. They certainly are significant improvements on an Osborne 1 that was becoming increasingly inadequate in the market the company is going after. The Executives are both solid products that ought to attract anyone who liked the idea of the Osborne 1 but was put off by its shortcomings.

If Osborne were a brand-new company, the new machines might not be enough. But it's not a new company; it's well established and has tried to develop a reputation for product dependability and customer support. The new machines should complement that nicely, both benefitting from it and contributing to it. These are machines that should help Osborne bridge into the next generation of truly portable computers.

In that sense, Osborne Computer is a company in transition. The upcoming stock issue is one sign of that and a shift in management that has taken place is another. Like most high-tech concerns that last long enough to do it, Osborne has moved from the infancy of start-up through the adolescence of a successful single product and now into the adulthood of multiple products and professional management.

Adam Osborne, the founder, remains chairman; he still has a comfortable office and drives a big Mercedes-Benz, but he's less and less in touch with the details of his product and the day-to-day operations of his company. In January, a professional was brought in for all of that: Robert Jaunich II, who took over as president and chief executive officer. Jaunich has roots in high-tech—he's a former Memorex Corporation executive—but his most recent conquest has been in the grocery business, running the Shasta soda pop subsidiary of giant Consolidated Foods. In fact, Jaunich left the presidency of Chicago-based Consolidated after only a month on the job when Osborne Computer made him an offer he couldn't refuse.

Even though his role in his own company may be changing, Adam Osborne remains a seminal figure in a very young microcomputer industry, a man who has brought fresh ideas into and opened up computing for many who wouldn't otherwise have gotten involved. Osborne says that he's no pioneer, but he is, in the same sense that Henry Ford was a pioneer. Ford didn't invent the automobile, but rather a better way to build autos inexpensively for the mass market. Neither did Osborne invent the personal computer, but he did figure out a way to build and sell computers for less than the competition. He did it like Henry Ford did: by using standard parts and by keeping things simple.

The introduction of these two new Executive models does mark a significant departure for the company, however. As Adam Osborne has oft stated, a cornerstone of his company's success has been the philosophy of offering a computer that requires no decision on the part of the buyer. Everything you need is there in a single, low-cost package. This freedom from decision-making is now gone. Potential buyers will have to agonize over choosing from among the Executive, the Executive II, and the Osborne 1 or its more portable successor.

Farewell, carefree days of yore. □

PRINTMATE 150
Welcome to MPI's World of Graphics!
Logic Seeking 150 Character Per Second
PrintMate 150
mpi
POWER
PAPER ADV
TOF SET
SELECT
READY
STATUS
CR-LF
V-TAB
H-TAB
FORM LENGTH
CHAR. DENSITY
PERF. SKIP
ENTER

PrintMate™ 150

THE MOST ADVANCED PRINTER IN ITS CLASS.

Easy-to-use. Fast. Excellent print quality.

These are the features every pc and microsystem user wants. These are the same features we build into every PrintMate 150. And there's one more thing... value. No other printer offers more versatility for the price. At $995, the wide-carriage PrintMate 150 is an exceptional value.

HIGH SYSTEM THRUPUT
Print at 150 cps. Advanced logic-seeking impact printing. Accelerated print head slew rate. High-speed paper advance.

PRINT CAPABILITIES
10, 12, 15 or 17 characters per inch. High-density, high-speed correspondence printing, plus double-wide for emphasis.

SoftSwitch™ KEYPAD
Establish, change or display the operating mode from the front of the printer.

EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER
Increase performance with buffers that take you from 2K to 68K to provide high-speed interleaved printing with computing.

EASY WITH PAPER
Three paper paths—front, back or bottom—make the PrintMate 150 one very easy-to-use machine.

DOWNLINE LOADABLE FONTS
Custom character sets may be downloaded to a PrintMate 150 with a 4K or larger buffer.

PRINT WITH STYLE
No other printer offers more graphics support for the price. It's true. Our exclusive AP-PAK™, available for most popular computers, lets you print in dozens of stylized fonts, in characters up to ⅝″ high. Got a graph on the screen? Need a custom font or logo? Do it with an AP-PAK.

OUR BOTTOM LINE
Superior performance starts at $995 on a PrintMate 150. We wouldn't print that if we didn't mean it. Call or write us today.
1-800-821-8848

OEM's: Ask us about custom AP-PAKs and low-cost private labeling.

The Printer People
mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107

Circle 99 on inquiry card.

SPECIAL REPORT

The Top 40 Low-Cost Printers

A guide to narrowing your choices and avoiding some big mistakes

by David B. Powell

It's a warm summer night. You're walking downtown when suddenly a stranger steps out of the misty lamplight and says, "Pssst. Buddy . . . wanna buy a printer?"

Of course, printers for personal computers haven't quite reached this level of availability, and most printer purchases aren't as reckless as street-corner deals. But printers are proliferating with incredible speed. And if buyers don't define their application needs in advance—and look for the features that best meet those needs—their transactions can be just as chancy, and the success as unlikely.

In this article we will help you define both your needs and the capabilities a printer must have to meet them. In the Buyer's Guide, which follows on page 114, we'll present a gallery of 40 of the most popular printers currently available for less than $1000, so you won't have to hit the streets to find the one that's right for you.

Impact Printing Technology

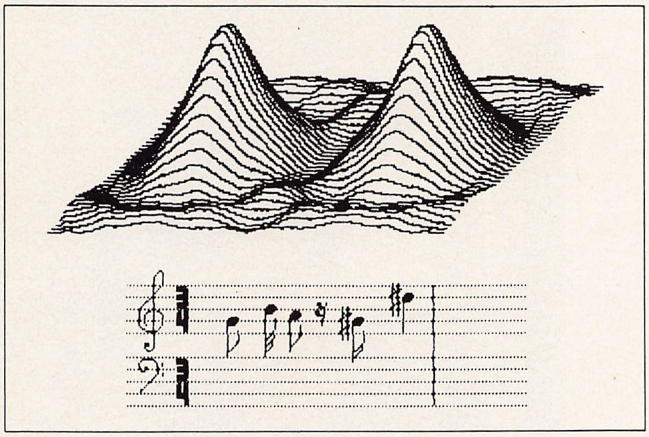
The most critical and confusing buying decision concerns which printer technology is right for your application. The reason for the confusion is that printers producing comparable output can use a wide range of techniques. Yet each technology has its advantages and disadvantages, and by narrowing your choices to a certain type, you'll find your decision much easier to make.

By far the most common technology is impact dot-matrix. This technique, which mechanically drives an inked ribbon against paper, builds characters and graphics from individual dots in a grid or matrix. Advantages of this extremely popular approach include

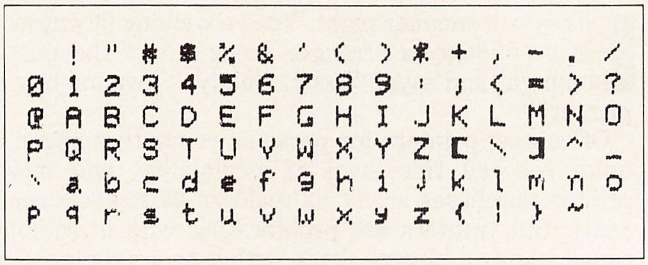
---

David B. Powell is a freelance writer living in Brookline, Massachusetts.

ULT
SET
OFF LINE
ON LINE
ON LINE
NORM
FORM FEED
PWR
LINE FEED



These days, low-cost printers can keep up with anyone's imagination. This sample was printed at 160 by 144 resolution on a Personal Micro Computers DMP-85.



```
  ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . /
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O
P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ _
` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o
p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~
```

Which print quality is right for you? Low-cost printers now offer quite a range, represented by these examples. Shown above is a basic 5 by 7 character matrix, produced by the Axiom/Seikosha GP-100. The highest dot-matrix resolution available for less than $1000 is from the Mannesmann Tally MT 160, which uses a 40- by 18-dot character array (at right, top). The ultimate in print quality is fully formed letter-quality characters (at right, bottom), produced here by the Smith-Corona TP-1. As one climbs the quality ladder, one pays with declining print speed—from over 100 characters per second in many cases, to under 20 characters per second.

the ability of a single printer to produce both draft and near-letter-quality text, simply by changing dot-placement patterns. This makes impact dot-matrix printers ideal if you need a variety of output, including lower-quality program listings as well as somewhat more readable text and higher-quality correspondence. Anyone with such wide application needs should strongly consider the impact dot-matrix technology as a good all-around solution.

Also, impact dot-matrix technology can handle graphics output too. The machine simply prints dots in a back-and-forth, raster-like manner rather than in character matrices. Furthermore, if the print head can handle multicolored ribbons, the printer can produce graphics and text in full color, a capability not available with thermal or electrosensitive print-head technologies.

Another advantage is that impact dot-matrix—and any impact technology—can produce both originals and carbon copies. Most impact printers strike the paper with enough force to make three to five carbon copies, but the maximum number varies somewhat with printers. While not the most critical selling point for impact dot-matrix printers, the ability to produce carbon copies can be of immense value to those users—professional writers, for instance—who need to print several copies of a long manuscript or report in the shortest possible time. This capability can also reduce print-head wear because the manuscript must be printed only once, rather than several times.

Alas, dot-matrix printers have their disadvantages. If you need to print highly readable characters, the impact dot-matrix falls short. Better for such letter-quality text is a printer that hammers down complete, fully formed characters.

In the less-than-$1000 market, letter-quality printers use replaceable "daisy wheels" to produce text. (The name was coined because the print wheels look like daisies, with a raised character at the tip of each "petal.") To print a fully formed character, a solenoid mechanism strikes a petal, hammering it against the inked ribbon and paper.

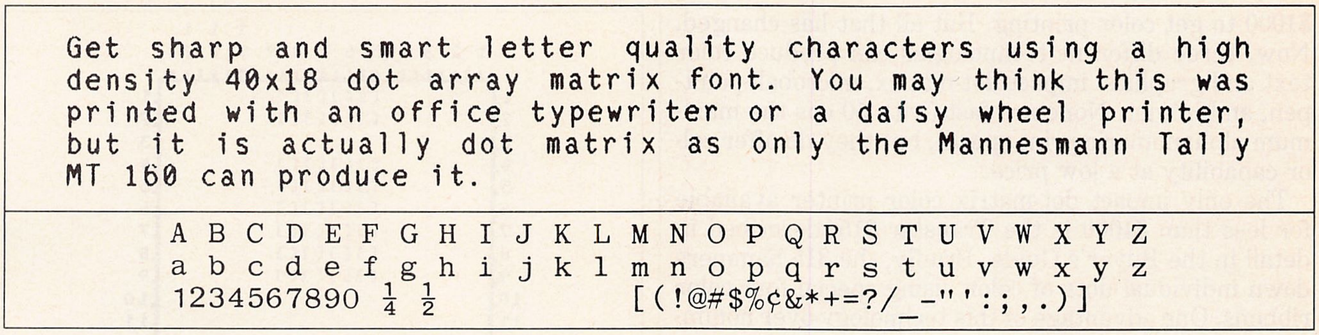
People who are looking for daisy-wheel printers that cost less than $1000 can still count their choices on one hand. One possibility mentioned in our Buyer's Guide is simply a typewriter with a computer interface attached. If you don't already own a typewriter, this option could be a cost-effective way to get the capabilities of both a typewriter and a daisy-wheel printer. If you decide that you want fully formed characters, the other options available for less than $1000 lack keyboards and offer only output capabilities.

To achieve high print quality you must sacrifice speed. Letter-quality printers that cost less than $1000 are among the slowest printers available, usually plodding along at 20 characters per second (cps). If you're planning to print large amounts of text, you will find this rate agonizingly slow. Also, if you want graphics output, you should look elsewhere.

Nonimpact Printing Technology

All nonimpact printing technologies—thermal, electrosensitive, ball-point pen, and ink-jet—share a couple of advantages over impact printers. First, nonimpact printers are generally quieter. Second, their print heads contain fewer moving parts, so they are usually more reliable mechanically.

Thermal and electrosensitive printers offer another potential advantage: accuracy in the placement of dots for graphics applications. Both technologies print characters by burning dots into special paper. Thermal print heads do so with wire electrodes and paper that darkens when heated. Electrosensitive print heads do so by vaporizing dots of a light, metallized coating, so that a dark paper base shows through. In both cases, it's possible to print a complete line of dots at once; this approach is widely used in such applications as scientific chart recorders, where the print head doesn't move. However, only a few nonimpact printers available for less than $1000 use fixed heads.



Get sharp and smart letter quality characters using a high density 40x18 dot array matrix font. You may think this was printed with an office typewriter or a daisy wheel printer, but it is actually dot matrix as only the Mannesmann Tally MT 160 can produce it.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
1234567890 ¼ ½ [(!@#$%¢&*+=?/_-"':;,.)]

The Buyer's Guide indicates those that do.

Although thermal and electrosensitive technologies could conceivably set the pace for print speed, they have yet to do so in the less-than-$1000 retail market. The fastest low-cost printer I know of is a special-purpose, electrosensitive machine for original equipment manufacturers from SCI Systems: the 1110 Rotary Printer, which sells for $980 and uses electrodes on a spinning drum to print 5 by 7 dot-matrix characters at 2200 cps (a rate equivalent to copying the contents of an entire 24-line by 80-column display in one second). What's more, this speed is positively poky compared with SCI's $1750 Model 1800, which can copy a screen's entire contents in one-third second. It's a paradox, then, that low-cost thermal and electrosensitive printers available for consumers still trail other technologies in print speed.

Both thermal and electrosensitive technologies have their drawbacks. Both types of printers require special papers, which some users find hard to read or unpleasant to touch. In addition, the cost per square inch can be higher for these papers than for plain bond. And thermal paper can fade if not properly stored.

Also, most thermal and electrosensitive printers now available to consumers accept only narrow paper in rolls less than 5 inches wide. Consequently, you'll find these printers most useful for producing narrow-strip graphics or program listings. However, with increasing support from manufacturers for 8½-inch-wide paper, the situation is changing. Wider paper is now particularly common in portable terminals for telecommunications applications. These terminals also capitalize on other benefits of nonimpact mechanisms, namely, their light weight and compact size.

Ball-point print heads use a turret that rotates four miniature ball-point pens (red, blue, green, and black) into writing position. The head controller and the paper-advance mechanism manage the horizontal motions of the print head and the vertical motions of the paper—much like a plotter—to print graphics or text in color or black on white. Ball-point printers are the main type used in hand-held computers. These printers are the only ones that can make true line drawings, but they are limited to using narrow paper.

Ink-jet printers spray dots of colored or black ink (or powder on the Irwin/Olivetti JP 101 printer) under the computer's control to form characters or graphics. Advantages include quiet operation and high reliability, thanks to a lack of moving parts.

Printing Graphics

Graphics may be the factor requiring the most careful consideration when you're choosing a printer. Although most printers that cost less than $1000 support some form of graphics, some print only graphics characters, that is, unusual dot arrangements within a character matrix. Such printers are fine if you don't need to print graphics a dot at a time, as in plotting.

Many printers in our Buyer's Guide boast dot-addressable graphics at varying resolutions. With dot-addressable graphics, you can individually control each wire in the print head and thus control where each individual dot is printed. This capability enables you to create your own character sets and print out detailed pictures. However, printers that offer dot-addressable graphics require a great deal of custom software, and not all of them are easy for nonprogrammers to use. A computer maven, comfortable with system programming, can implement graphics on any of these printers. Novices who want to plug in and plot, however, need to be more selective.

Before buying a printer, make sure the documentation is adequate for your needs and experience. With some printers, the documentation doesn't describe graphics programming on your particular computer, so you'd have to find the information elsewhere.

On the other hand, several printer manufacturers (you'll spot them in our guide) have recognized that some buyers cannot, or will not, become system programmers in order to print graphics. These manufacturers have come out with "software drivers" that let different computers make full use of a printer's graphics and text capabilities.

If graphics are important to your application, be sure to insist on a demonstration using a computer like your own before buying any printer.

Printing in Color

Until recently, buyers had to pay much more than

$1000 to get color printing. But all that has changed. Now, three different technologies can produce color text and graphics: impact dot-matrix, microball-point-pen, and ink-jet. None are fast (with 50 cps the maximum alphanumeric print speed), but they do offer color capability at a low price.

The only impact dot-matrix color printer available for less than $1000 is the Transtar 315, described in detail in the Buyer's Guide. Briefly, the 315 hammers down individual dots of color, using special four-color ribbons. One advantage of this technology over nonimpact (that is, ink-jet) color printers is that the impact dot-matrix can also print carbon copies (black and white), and the ink-jet can't. Thus if copies are important, decisions about a color-printing technique are relatively easy.

The majority of ball-point print heads use mechanisms from Alps Electric in Japan. Alps's ball-point mechanisms now handle just four colors. (It has been rumored that the company will release six- or eight-color versions, but that hasn't happened yet.) Because ball-point printers draw on roll paper narrower than 8 inches wide, they are ideal for some plotting applications but not for large volumes of text. Currently, most hand-held computers support only printers supplied by manufacturers.

Color ink-jet technology broke into the less-than-$1000 market last November with Canon's A-1210 printer. Prior to that, color ink-jet printers were simply too expensive for most consumers. Prices started at more than $3000 and extended to well over $10,000. But at $795, the A-1210 now opens the technology's capabilities to many buyers.

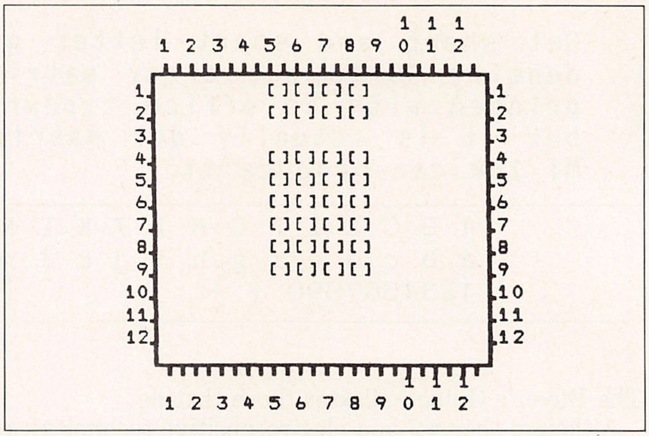
Ink-jet printers spray the ink in tiny dots, so they are often called "drop-on-demand" ink-jet printers. By overlapping color dots on the paper, such printers can produce many hues and tones from relatively few colors of ink. Canon's design (described in the Buyer's Guide) uses only four inks: three colors plus black. Because black ink is used up faster than the colored inks, Canon supplies it in a separate cartridge for easy replacement.

Basically, if you need to print high-resolution color images on paper wider than 8 inches, you now have only two choices for less than $1000: the Canon A-1210 and the Transtar 315.

Print Quality

Of course, the quality of printed text you need is critical to selecting the right printer. If you'll be using a printer only to produce program listings, then a small, quiet, inexpensive thermal or electrosensitive printer can fill the bill.

If you'll be printing many letters or other documents, printers that produce fully formed characters are probably best. These machines provide a variety of character sets, which you can easily change by switching daisy wheels. However, such printers are slow and operate best with cut-sheet paper.



Some low-cost printers let you design your own graphics characters or text fonts. For example, Micro Peripherals' Printmate 150 throws this design grid on a Zenith computer's screen. To create a character you simply choose which dot-matrix positions you want to fill. This capability illustrates an important trend. Manufacturers are realizing that many end users are buying printers as information appliances and simply want to plug in and go. Consequently, more manufacturers are beginning to offer interfacing software that lets individual computers make full use of a printer's features.

If you plan to produce great quantities of text, an impact dot-matrix printer with tractor feed for fanfold paper will probably save you time and the expense of buying a cut-sheet feeder. Impact dot-matrix printers offer a wide variety of text ranging from low to high quality at speeds needed for high-volume applications. These printers can create near-letter-quality characters simply by filling in more dots in the character's matrix. You should be prepared, however, for some speed loss during this printing method.

Both impact and nonimpact dot-matrix printers offer a capability not available with letter-quality machines—enhanced text. Depending on how the printer is programmed to move its print head, it can darken text with multiple overstrikes, compress more characters than normal into a line, expand character width, and increase character height. But these refinements can also slow a printer way down. The Buyers' Guide indicates printers that offer text enhancement.

You'll also notice in the guide that some printers include one or two capabilities that enable them to print at faster speeds: bidirectional printing, which enables the machine to print lines from right to left and from left to right; and logic seeking, where the machine looks at the next line to see whether it's faster to print the line forward or backward.

Character Sets

Another factor to consider is the content of your output, along with the character set the printer supports. If you need only program listings, an inexpensive printer that produces just uppercase letters will do.

However, most printers that cost less than $1000 offer a range of character sets that will probably meet

Circle 85 on inquiry card. ⟶

Integral Data Systems introduces you to Prism Printer™ affordable color printing.

Crayola
CRAYONS

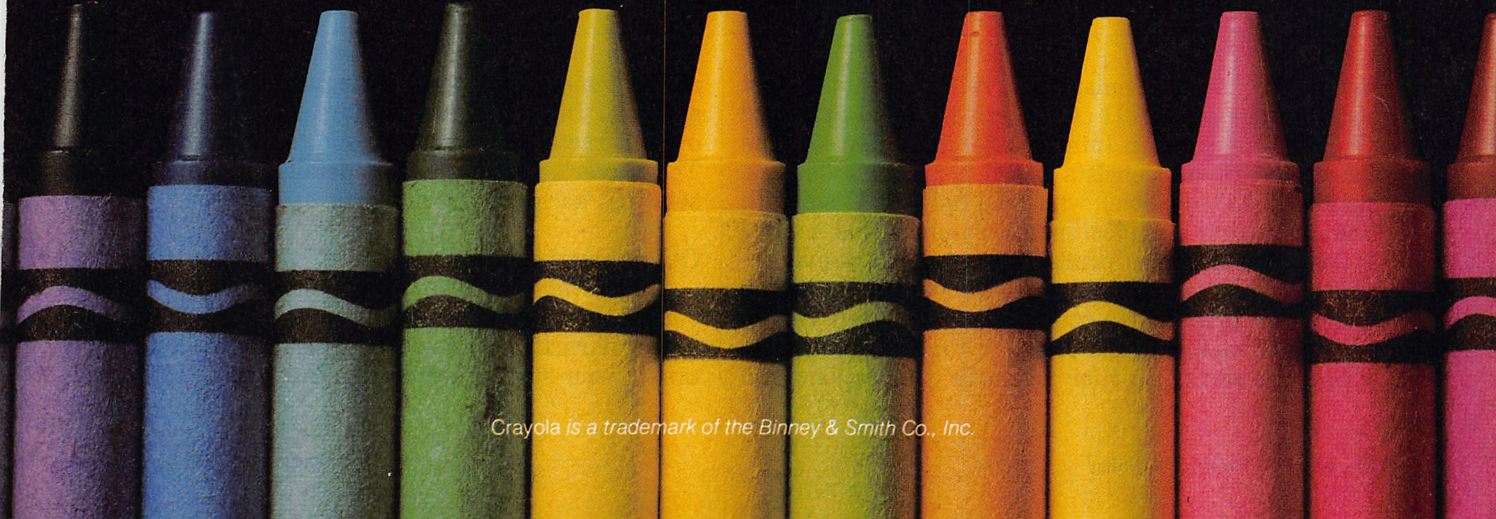
The PRISM PRINTER™ just rewrote the primer on hard copy output. It transforms dull statistical data into crisp, colorful output. Your text, charts and graphs will come to life in full color.

PRISM color makes the most complex data elementary. It does for information processing what instant color film did for photography: it makes getting the picture faster and easier. And communicates your information more effectively.

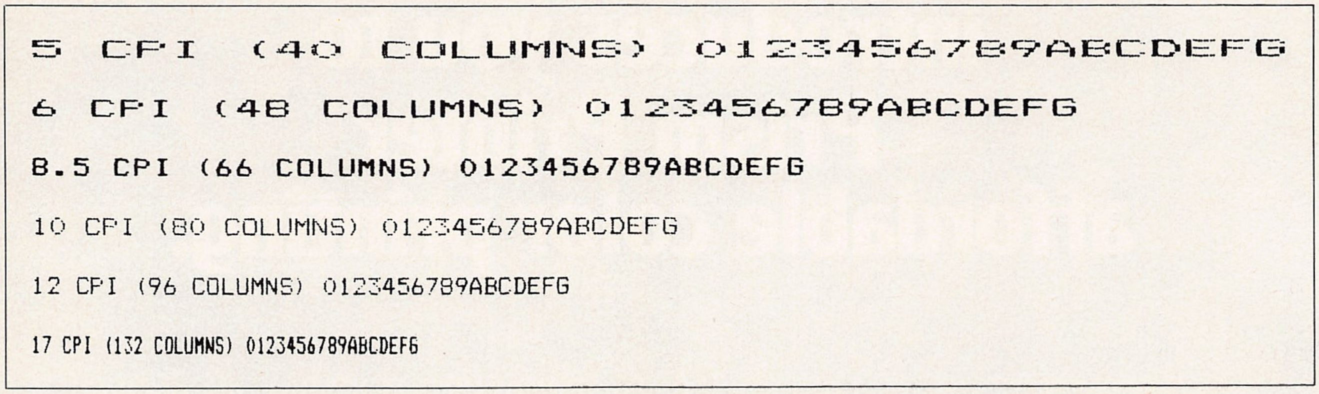
But today's most important lesson is that for the first time, color printing is affordable. Now. At a fraction of the price you'd expect. The PRISM PRINTER, by Integral Data Systems. It'll help you keep the cost of color inside your bottom line.

For more information call toll free (800) 258-1386 (in N.H., Alaska, and Hawaii, call (603) 673-9100).

Integral Data Systems, Inc.
A Whole New Spectrum of Imaging Ideas
Milford, NH 03055 Telex: 953032



Crayola is a trademark of the Binney & Smith Co., Inc.



5 CPI (40 COLUMNS) 0123456789ABCDEFG

6 CPI (48 COLUMNS) 0123456789ABCDEFG

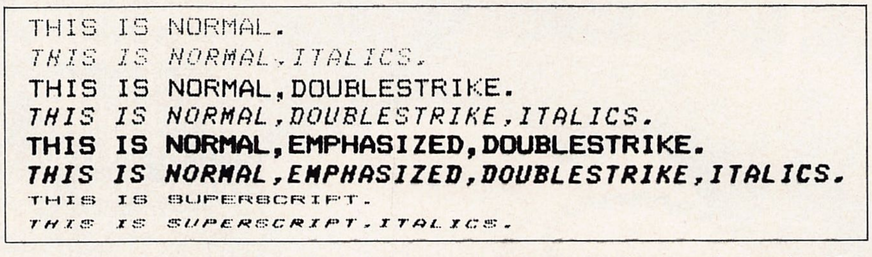
8.5 CPI (66 COLUMNS) 0123456789ABCDEFG

10 CPI (80 COLUMNS) 0123456789ABCDEFG

12 CPI (96 COLUMNS) 0123456789ABCDEFG

17 CPI (132 COLUMNS) 0123456789ABCDEFG

Both impact and nonimpact printers can expand or condense characters horizontally. When space is tight, many printers can cram quite a few characters into each inch. This Star Micronics sample (above) shows just one printer's density range—from 5 to 17 characters per inch. Some printers can also produce proportionally spaced text—like the kind you see in most magazines and newspapers—which allocates less space for narrow letters (like "i") than for wide letters ("w"). Most people find proportionally spaced text the easiest to read, so it is recommended for high-quality printing.

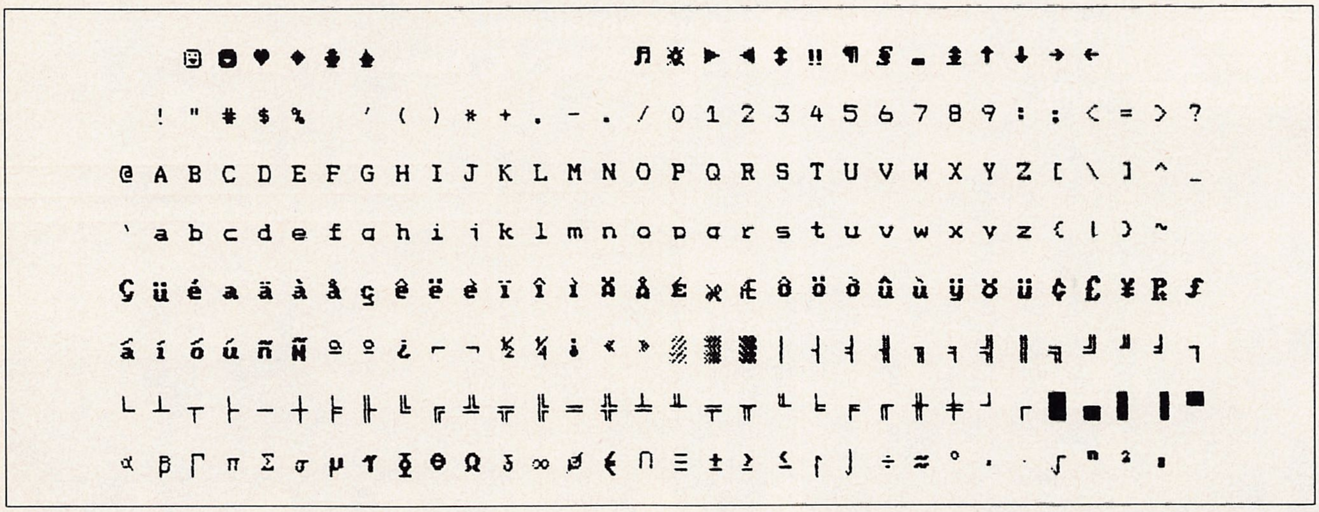


THIS IS NORMAL.
THIS IS NORMAL,ITALICS.
THIS IS NORMAL,DOUBLESTRIKE.
THIS IS NORMAL,DOUBLESTRIKE,ITALICS.
THIS IS NORMAL,EMPHASIZED,DOUBLESTRIKE.
THIS IS NORMAL,EMPHASIZED,DOUBLESTRIKE,ITALICS.
THIS IS SUPERSCRIPT.
THIS IS SUPERSCRIPT,ITALICS.

These samples (above) look so different that you might not realize they are all printed at 10 characters per inch. That's the beauty of italic or bold styles. They give you a chance to emphasize what you want to say. (Sample courtesy of Epson America)

When buying a printer, you should ask the manufacturers for comprehensive font samples before making your decision. The range of characters that less-than-$1000 printers produce is truly staggering.

For example, Micro Peripherals recently added the complete IBM Personal Computer graphics character set (shown below) to its large Printmate library.



☺ ☻ ♥ ♦ ♣ ♠ ♫ ☼ ► ◄ ↕ ‼ ¶ § ▬ ↨ ↑ ↓ → ←
! " # $ % ' ( ) * + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ?
@ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [\ ] ^ _
` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~
Ç ü é â ä à å ç ê ë è ï î ì Ä Å É æ Æ ô ö ò û ù ÿ Ö Ü ¢ £ ¥ ₧ ƒ
á í ó ú ñ Ñ ª º ¿ ⌐ ¬ ½ ¼ ¡ « » ░ ▒ ▓ │ ┤ ╡ ╢ ╖ ╕ ╣ ║ ╗ ╝ ╜ ╛ ┐
└ ┴ ┬ ├ ─ ┼ ╞ ╟ ╚ ╔ ╩ ╦ ╠ ═ ╬ ╧ ╨ ╤ ╥ ╙ ╘ ╒ ╓ ╫ ╪ ┘ ┌ █ ▄ ▌ ▐ ▀
α β Γ π Σ σ µ τ Φ Θ Ω δ ∞ φ ε ∩ ≡ ± ≥ ≤ ⌠ ⌡ ÷ ≈ ° ∙ · √ ⁿ ² ■

even the most demanding requirements. Most printers use an ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set. The basic ASCII set consists of 96 characters (letters, numbers, and symbols), while the full ASCII set with 128 characters includes special symbols and control codes. In addition, a printer's character set may include graphics characters used in lower-resolution graphics applications, special symbols used by individual computers, the APL (A Programming Language) character set (for scientific applications and report generation), foreign-language fonts, and math symbols. In fact, some printers let you create your own characters to replace or add to the machine's set. The Buyer's Guide includes details on the character sets that each printer supports.

Other Considerations

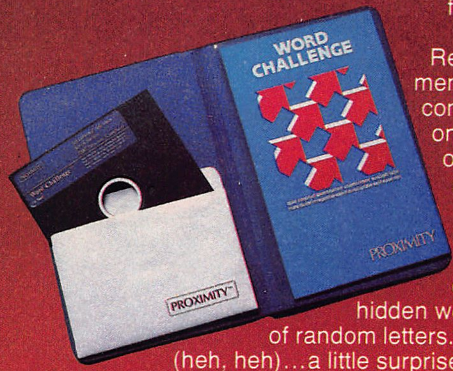
A small hint is in order on consumables—the ribbons, paper, inks, and other supplies the printer uses during normal operation. These items add a continuing cost to your system's operation that you should antici-

Circle 114 on inquiry card.→

WORD CHALLENGE

The Ultimate Word Game

for Apple™, IBM™ and Osborne™ computers



Ready for some mental gymnastics, computer style? Take on Word Challenge,™ one of the most advanced, intelligent software game programs available. The object: locate the hidden words in a square of random letters. The competition: (heh, heh)…a little surprise from the programmers—LEX, an opponent of uncannily human intelligence. Word Challenge generates the game board (note the sample square, with 166 hidden words) and you race the clock with LEX to see who finds the most words. Naturally LEX knows that the longer the word, the better the points. So while you might enter "bar," "ant" and "den," LEX is picking out "abrase," "resented" and "serene," all part of his remarkable 90,000-word vocabulary. But don't give up hope. If LEX seems a little too formidable at first, you can give him a sort of electronic lobotomy by selecting from his 26 different playing levels. You can also choose the square size, time limit and a variety of scoring methods.

Word Challenge is a fast, entertaining and educational game that'll provide hours of fun for the whole family. It's great as a teaching tool for building vocabulary, spelling and problem-solving skills.

To master the Word Challenge, take a mere $39.95 to your nearest personal computer dealer. For Mastercard and Visa orders, call toll-free, **1-800-323-0023**. In Florida, call collect, 305/566-3511. Or complete the coupon and send your check or money order for $39.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) to: Word Challenge, Proximity Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308.

Please send ______ Word Challenge Disk(s) for which I've enclosed $39.95 each (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) Florida residents please add 5% sales tax.

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX!

☐ Apple II, II Plus or II Plus E (min 48k) w/disk drive
☐ IBM Personal Computer (min 64k) w/disk drive
☐ Osborne I or II (min 64k) w/disk drive

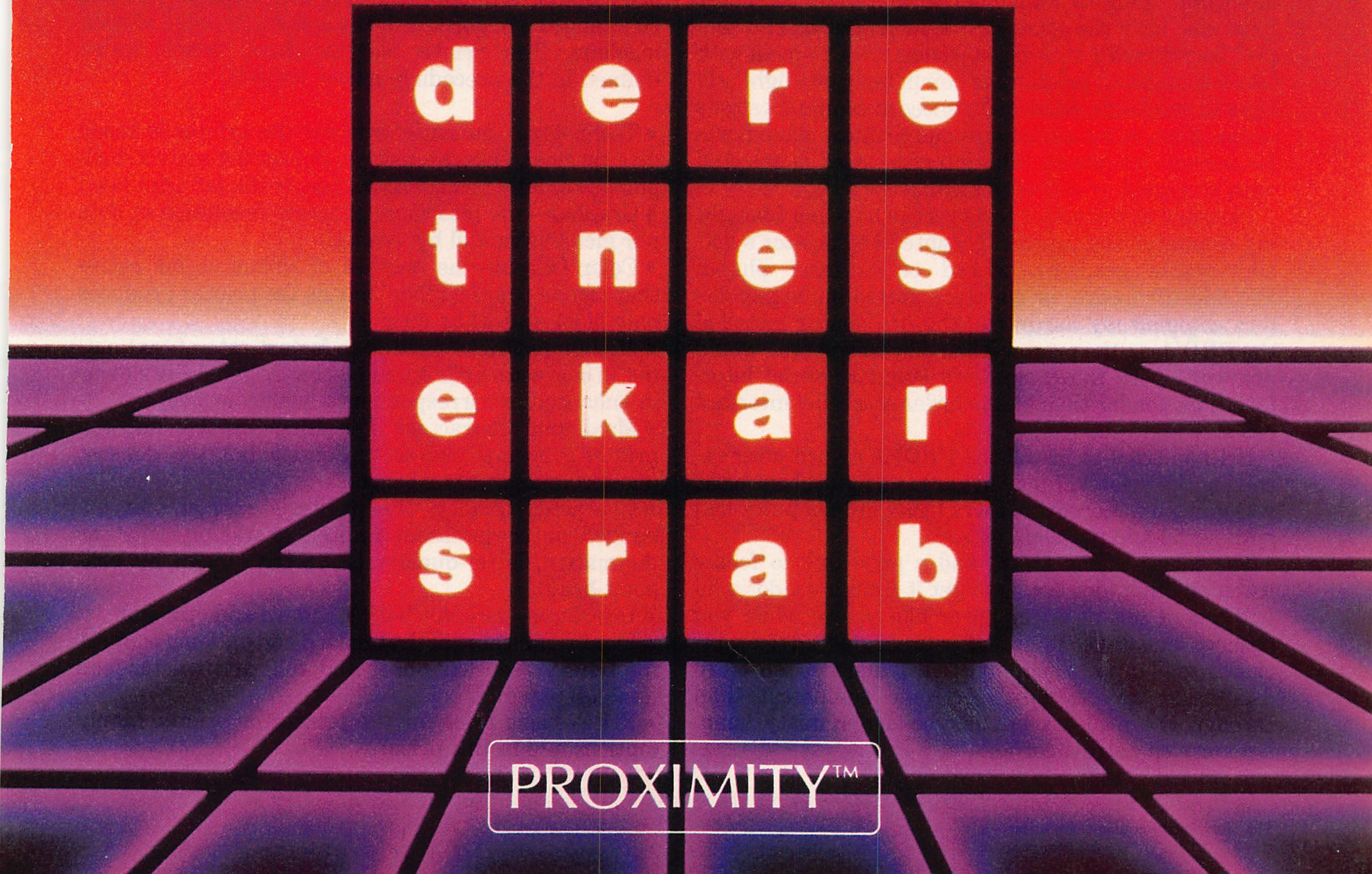
Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

POPC 7/83

Apple, IBM and Osborne are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Osborne Computer Corp., respectively.



d	e	r	e
t	n	e	s
e	k	a	r
s	r	a	b

PROXIMITY™

pate and, to some extent, control. For example, some printers use ribbon cartridges that must be replaced after one ribbon pass. At about $13 each, these cartridges could amount to a sizable expense if you do a lot of word processing. Other printers use regular typewriter ribbons that reverse direction after each pass. Good for many passes, these ribbons sell for as little as $3 each.

Also, should you choose roll, fanfold, or cut-sheet paper? Printers handle roll and cut-sheet paper with a friction-feed mechanism, where a platen moves the paper by pressing against it. During long print runs, friction-fed roll paper can slip out of alignment. Cut-sheet paper, while not as prone to slipping, requires that you be on hand to feed the individual sheets into the printer unless you buy an expensive automatic feeder.

Tractor (or pin-feed) mechanisms eliminate both problems. Tractor sprockets, or pins at the platen's ends, advance continuous fanfold paper by using holes along the paper's edges. The paper can't slip (except sometimes off the sprockets) and doesn't have to be fed manually.

Check with your vendor to determine which types of paper drive are standard for the printers you're considering and which are optional.

Another item to bear in mind is the printer's interface. Whether the interface is serial, parallel, IEEE-488, current-loop, or a combination, the most important thing to remember is that your computer must also have the same kind. Sound obvious and simple? Sometimes it is, and sometimes it isn't—even with like interfaces on printer and computer, you might still have to overcome small differences in communications codes. Also, some computers and printers have ports for several interfaces. The interface used is selected with a manual or software switch.

I learned how tricky interfaces can be when I bought my computer and printer. I wanted the printer's dot-addressable graphics, stored on optional plug-in PROMS (firmware, or software stored on chips). Before shipping my hardware, the distributor installed the PROMs in the printer, then discovered they would not work with the computer's standard serial interface. The vendor then had to order a parallel interface cable.

If I had tried to install the PROMs myself after receiving the printer, I may never have figured out what was going on. Moreover, I was lucky my computer had both serial and parallel ports.

The moral of my story, and a good one to follow when buying a printer, is to get it from a vendor who will test it out on a computer like yours, while you observe and take notes. Of course, this advice precludes mail-order shopping, but I know of no more dangerous way to buy electronic equipment than through the mail—except maybe under misty lamplight on a city street corner. □

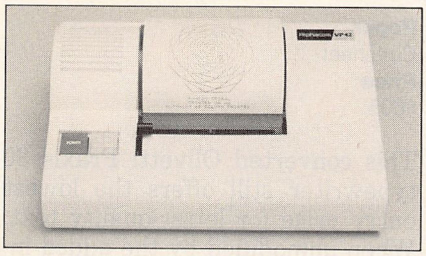
The Buyer's Guide

A gallery of the Top 40 printers for under $1000

by David B. Powell

Rather than give you page after page of company specifications on all the printers available for personal computers, we've decided to present this showcase of the Top 40 printers, complete with summaries of each one's important specifications and capsule reviews stressing the major strengths and weaknesses of each machine. The printer specifications, which we've defined in the preceding article, include:

- Technology—indicates whether the printer is based on a thermal, electrosensitive, impact dot-matrix, ballpoint pen, fully formed character, or ink-jet print head
- Graphics—the maximum graphics resolution in dots per inch (horizontal by vertical)
- Color Output—the number of ribbon or ink colors that can be printed ("No" means the printer produces only black-and-white output)
- Maximum Print Speed—the fastest rate of text output in characters per second (speed is generally slower in enhanced or correspondence-quality modes)
- Maximum Characters Per Line—usually not the printer's normal character density but the densest (most compressed) text mode
- Character Quality—the printer's normal (not expanded or compressed) printed character, whether dot-matrix, letter-quality, or vector (drawn by ballpoint head)
- Interfaces—includes both standard and optional
- Paper—indicates both standard and optional support for friction-feed (cut-sheet and roll) and tractor-feed (fanfold) paper
- Price—basic price for the printer or printer family (options add to this price)



Alphacom VP42

Technology
Thermal

Graphics
70 by 70

Color Output
No

Maximum Print Speed
80 characters per second (cps)

Maximum Characters Per Line
40

Character Quality
5 by 7

Interfaces
Commodore VIC-20

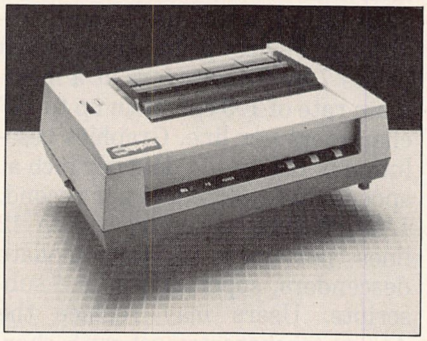
Paper
4½-inch roll or fanfold

Price
$199

Compatible with the VIC-20, the VP42 is a quiet little thermal printer with styling that matches the VIC-20's. Its 256-character set includes all the VIC-20's special characters, so users can print out card pips, graphics bar symbols, shading, cross-hatching, and checkerboarding. The VP42 can also print letters and special symbols in reverse (white on black). (It would be nice if the VP42 could do the same with numbers.)

In addition to packaging printers for both original equipment manufacturers and retail customers, Alphacom is the North American distributor for Olivetti printer mechanisms, so you'll see other printers with speed and print quality like the VP42's. What you don't see elsewhere are the special features Alphacom throws in to entice Commodore users. Included with the VP42 are five VIC programs on cassette: a 40-column Word Processor, graphics Sketch Pad, computer-art program named Kaleidoscope, Record Keeper, and Screen Printer. In addition, VIC-20 users get *Compute*! magazine's *First Book of VIC* (1982) and an excellent printer manual. The VP42 also performs a self-test on power-up.

Recently the firm introduced the model 40/2 ($199), which is compatible not only with the VIC-20 but with the Commodore 64; Atari 400, 800, and 1200; and TI-99/2 and -99/4.



Apple Dot Matrix Printer

Technology
Impact dot-matrix

Graphics
160 by 144

Color Output
No

Maximum Print Speed
120 cps

Maximum Characters Per Line
136

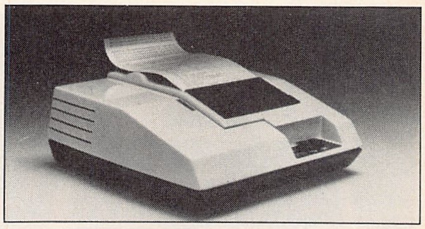
Character Quality
7 by 9

Interfaces
Centronics

Paper
Cut-sheet, roll, fanfold up to 8 inches wide

Price
$695

Like a number of other companies, Apple Computer Inc. has recently come out with a printer that's essentially a C. Itoh printer lookalike. Although a few of the features on the Apple Dot Matrix Printer differ, most are exactly the same as those found on the C. Itoh Prowriter. The Apple printer works with an Apple II Plus with a II PIC card or an Apple III with a UPIC card. For a full description of the features available on Apple's printer, take a look at the review of the C. Itoh Prowriter that appears later in the Buyer's Guide.



Axiom EX401

Technology
Electrosensitive

Graphics
Block characters

Color Output
No

Maximum Print Speed
192 cps

Maximum Characters Per Line
64

Character Quality
5 by 8

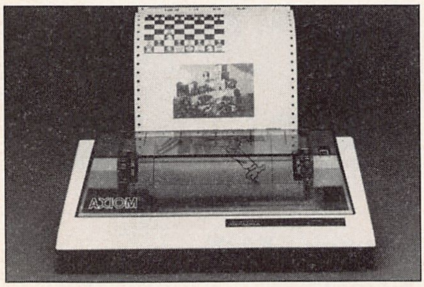
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, 20mA, IEEE-488

Paper
5-inch roll

Price
$549

The lowest-cost model in Axiom's electrosensitive family, the EX401 handles the ASCII 96-character set; the model 401B offers 128 additional symbols and foreign characters. The printer breaks down into four plug-in modules for easy servicing. An input buffer is available for either 40 or 100 characters. Other electrosensitive printers from Axiom include the $849 EX420, $699 model 1601, and $999 model 1620.

The EX420 uses a 24-electrode print head to print up to sixty-four 11 by 16 characters per line at a maximum rate of 384 cps. Graphics resolution is 144 by 144 dots per inch at speeds up to 64,512 dots per second. Models 1601 and 1620, unlike the EX400 family, use 8½-inch roll paper. The 1601 prints 5 by 8 characters at a rate of 3 lines per second (up to 240 cps) and supports block-graphics characters. The 1620 prints 11 by 16 characters at a maximum rate of 6 lines per second (up to 960 cps). Graphics resolution is 144 by 144 dots per inch at speeds as fast as 80,640 dots per second.



Axiom/Seikosha GP-100

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
72 by 72
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
30 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, TTL, 20mA, IEEE-488, plus computer-specific
Paper
Fanfold up to 9½ inches wide
Price
$266

In addition to its electrosensitive printers, Axiom also supplies impact dot-matrix printers, some of which, such as the GP-100 and -250X, are of novel Japanese design. The character matrix is set down one dot at a time by a single Uni-Hammer head, which drives the paper against a rotating platen studded with spines. While this print head must have been tough to engineer, it means that output can be completely software controlled so you can mix graphics, different sizes of characters, underlining, multipass enhanced text, and special characters all on the same print line. The GP-100 supports the basic ASCII 96-character set.

The GP-100's bigger brother, the $339 GP-250X Graphics Printer, handles up to 128 ASCII characters along with 64 additional user-defined characters. The GP-250X also takes tractor-feed plain paper up to 9½ inches wide but prints 5 by 8 characters at 50 cps. The GP-250X's real strength is graphics. Its graphics resolution is also 72 by 72, but note these standard features: memory for storing up to four print sequences, print position addressable in character or dot units, software-selectable line-feed spacing, and selectable horizontal spacing.

Next in Axiom's impact dot-matrix line are the $699 IMP-3 and $749 IMP-4, which use a more traditional 9-wire print head. Each prints 7 by 9 characters at a maximum rate of 100 cps, with up to 137 characters per line. Graphics resolution is 144 by 144 dots per inch at speeds up to 4096 dots per second. Line spacing varies from 6 to 12 lines per inch to accommodate descenders, superscripts, and subscripts. Users may replace the ASCII 96-character set with characters of their own design. The standard print buffers hold 512 characters (optional buffers hold 2K bytes, or characters). Both IMP printers handle sheet and roll paper up to 8½ inches wide; the IMP-4 handles fanfold paper up to 9½ inches wide as well.

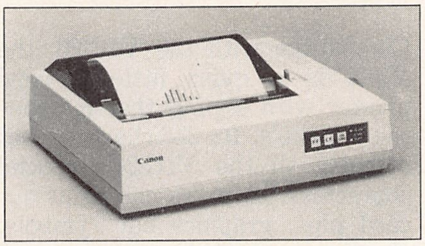
BYTEWRITER

Bytewriter O-30

Technology
Fully formed impact
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
12 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
165
Character Quality
Letter-quality
Interfaces
Centronics, plus computer-specific cables
Paper
Cut-sheet
Price
$695

This converted Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter still offers the lowest entry price for letter-quality text. When unmodified by the added interface box, the Praxis can still be used and serviced as a regular typewriter.

Character spacing is switch-selectable for 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch. You can change fonts simply by inserting any of about twenty 100-character Olivetti daisy wheels. The keyboard contains 44 alphanumeric keys, plus 16 command/function keys. A switch-selectable second keyboard has foreign symbols. When used as a typewriter, the Bytewriter can erase characters by using a lift-off correction ribbon. The Bytewriter also includes self-test software.



Canon A-1200 Dot Impact Printer

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
960 dots per line
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
120 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
136
Character Quality
9 by 7
Interfaces
Centronics
Paper
Roll and cut-sheet up to 8½ inches wide, fanfold up to 10 inches wide
Price
$595

Introduced in November 1982, the A-1200 prints both 9 by 7 and high-

AURA 5

ADVANCED, yet so simple to learn and use, AURA 5 is the ultimate in microcomputer software. With a menu driven, fill in the blank user interface, the carefully integrated capabilities of AURA 5 make your productivity sparkle. At the heart of AURA 5 is a comprehensive Information Management System that enables you to quickly organize and use your information. With free form screen design and report generation capabilities, you can design your own screens and develop reports exactly the way you want them to appear. AURA 5 also gives you the capabilities of word processing, business graphics, and spreadsheet analysis. The communications options enable you to transfer information to and from other micro or mainframe computers. The AURA 5 family of integrated software products will soon be available for 8086, 8088 and 68000 CPU based microcomputers.

Communications

Electronic Spreadsheet

Information Management

Word Processing

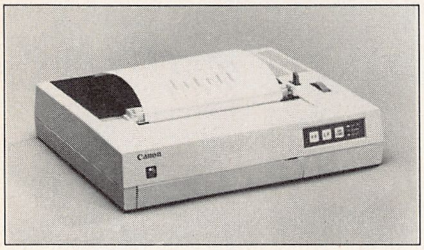
Graphics

Softrend

87 INDIANROCK ROAD
WINDHAM, N.H. 03087
603-898-1777

Circle 145 on inquiry card.

THE INNOVATORS IN MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE resolution 16 by 16 matrices for the complete ASCII 128-character set. Characters can be spaced at 40, 80, or 136 characters per line at 6 or 10 lines per inch. Text printing is bidirectional at a maximum rate of 120 cps. Unidirectional graphics printing is either 480 or 960 dots per line at a rate of 5760 dots per second. Backing text and graphics printing rates is an input buffer that holds 1 line of text or 1920 bytes of graphics.



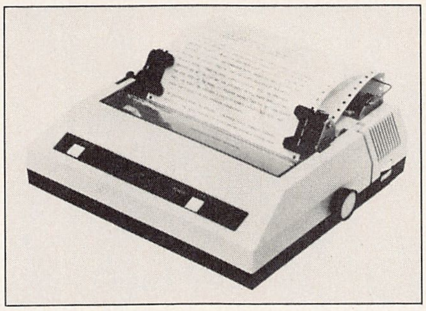
Canon Color Printer A-1210

Technology
Drop-on-demand ink-jet
Graphics
640 dots per line
Color Output
4 mixable
Maximum Print Speed
40 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
Centronics
Paper
Plain roll up to 8½ inches wide
Price
$795

Also introduced last November, the Canon A-1210 brought drop-on-demand color ink-jet printing to the less-than-$1000 printer market. The A-1210 can directly produce seven colors (yellow, blue, red, green, cyan, magenta, and black) from a four-nozzle print head. Linked with the nozzles is a unique dual-cassette ink supply. One cassette contains the three primary colors; the other cassette contains only black ink. The dual-cassette is designed to conserve ink, especially when you're printing only black-and-white text or graphics. Cassette life is estimated at about 3.5 million characters per color.

The A-1210 prints both standard and enlarged ASCII upper- and lowercase characters at a rate of 40 cps, with a density of 80 or 40 characters per line, respectively. Graphics resolution is 560 dots per line or 640 dots per line in a screen-copy mode. Graphics are printed at 2600 dots per second; text is printed at 12 characters per inch and 6 lines per inch.

The A-1210 buffers input in both text and graphics modes. The buffer holds one line of text or up to 640 bytes of color-graphics output.



Centronics 150 Series

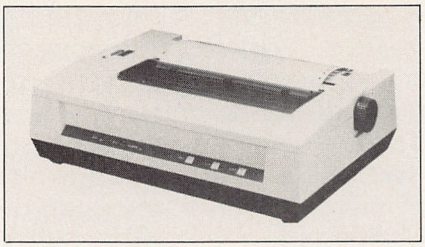
Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
150 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
216
Character Quality
7 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C
Paper
Fanfold up to 15 inches wide
Price
$795

After my conversation with a Centronics representative, I faced the unpleasant prospect of omitting this company once synonymous with printers. My contact claimed the company had stopped actively selling printers to end users. Instead, the firm was pursuing OEM (original equipment manufacturers) sales. But because the company does have an OEM single-printer price, I decided to include the 150 Series in our guide.

The models 150, 152, and 159 all print up to 150 cps at 10 characters per inch. At 16.36 characters per inch, these printers can squeeze 130, 216, and 132 characters, respectively, into a line. You might expect the model 159 to print more characters per line than the 152, but the 159 is essentially a demand-document printer, able to handle 5-part forms (invoices, tickets, and so forth) to within 1 inch of the tear line. All models provide 5, 8.18, 10, and 16.36 characters per inch and are bidirectional and logic seeking at 10 characters per inch.

Series features include adjustable tractors, self-test, and variable top-of-form control. All models print the ASCII 96 upper- and lowercase character set; international characters are available.

The company also offers an interesting graphics printer, the model 122. It produces 8 by 11 characters—available in seven fonts—at a bidirectional rate of 120 cps. Graphics printing is unidirectional at 70 by 72 resolution. Line spacing is selectable at 6, 9, 12, or 18 lines per inch. A 6-pin graphics mode makes the model 122 compatible with existing model 739 applications. An additional 8-pin mode increases print speed by about 20 percent.



C. Itoh Prowriter

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
160 by 44
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
120 cps

Plug your Osborne™ into the telephone. Say hello to the information age.

Say hello to electronic mail, because now you can send files and information electronically—literally over the telephone lines—from your Osborne Personal Business Computer to other Osborne computers, to electronic bulletin boards, and even to other computers.

(Why wait for overnight delivery when you can send a twenty-page document around the world in three minutes?)

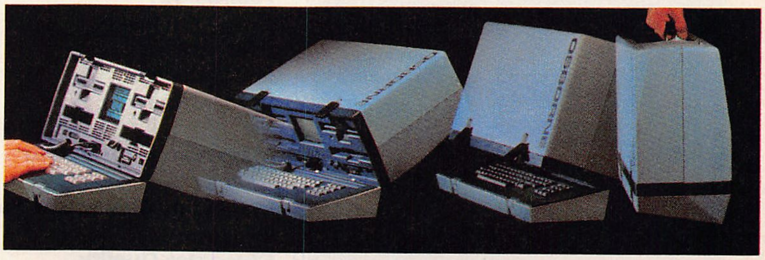
And say hello to more information, too, because now you can easily connect to a variety of information networks. Like THE SOURCE™ America's Information Utility. (A subscription offer is included with the COMM-PAC™ communications option.) Or like the DOW JONES News/Retrieval Service® —your direct connection to Wall Street.

The Osborne Personal Business Computer is the most cost-effective personal productivity investment for the individual who works with words, numbers, and information.

And only $265 more buys the COMM-PAC modem/communications option for the Osborne system. Now your Osborne can talk to the world.

You'll find the world has a lot to say. For the name of your nearest Osborne dealer, dial (800) 772-3545 ext. 905 (in California); (800) 227-1617 ext. 905 (outside California)

OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION™



Trademarks: OSBORNE 1, COMM-PAC: Osborne Computer Corporation; THE SOURCE: Source Telecomputing Corporation.
Registered Trademarks: DOW JONES News/Retrieval: Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Circle 108 on inquiry card.

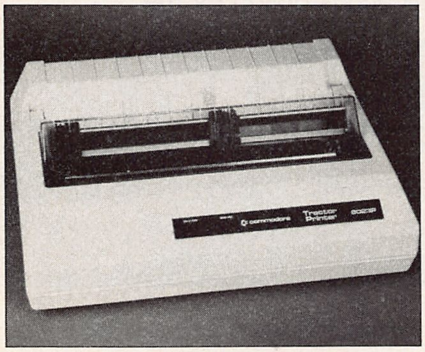
Maximum Characters Per Line
136
Character Quality
N by 9
Interfaces
RS-232C, 20mA, TTL parallel
Paper
Fanfold, roll, cut-sheet up to 10 inches wide
Price
$775

If you take a good look at this photograph, you'll soon learn to spot the Prowriter with a number of other companies' labels attached. These days, that seems to happen with a lot of Japanese printers.

C. Itoh uses synthetic ruby print-wire guides, instead of more conventional metal guides, for longer life and greater firing accuracy. The Prowriter supports five fonts and eight character sizes, two of which are proportional; fonts can be mixed during a single line pass.

An onboard microcomputer supports bidirectional text and graphics, forward and backward roll or tractor feed, automatic horizontal and vertical tabs, and line spacing down to 1/144 of an inch. The Prowriter also includes a standard 1K-byte input buffer.

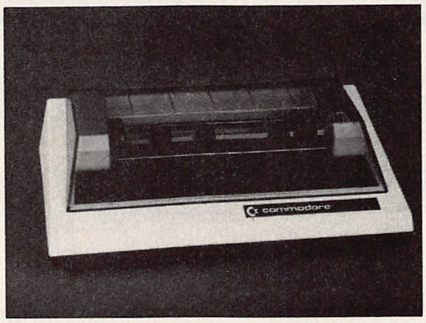
C. Itoh's $995 Prowriter II impact dot-matrix printer shares the above specifications but prints up to 231 characters across paper up to 15½ inches wide. The Prowriter II's input buffer is 3K bytes.



Commodore 8023P Tractor Printer

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
Unspecified
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
150 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
136
Character Quality
6 by 8
Interfaces
Commodore
Paper
Tractor-feed
Price
$795

The CBM 8023P puts out its 256-character set at the highest speed available from a less-than-$1000 Commodore printer. The 8023P prints bidirectionally and has approximately 20 user-controllable printer functions. Another tractor-feed printer, the company's $495 CBM 4022, can print up to 80 characters per line at a maximum rate of 80 cps and provides full PET graphics output.



Commodore VIC 1525P

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
VIC characters
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
30 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
VIC-20 or Commodore 64
Paper
Tractor-feed up to 9½ inches wide
Price
$395

This model also supports the Commodore 256-character set. Its 300-bit-per-second data transmission rate is backed with a 90-character input buffer. Commodore introduced this model along with the model 8023P last year.

EXECUPORT
EXECUPORT

CTSI Execuport 400 Series

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
120 by 60
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
80 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
132
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
RS-232C, 20mA
Paper
Roll
Price
$795

Computer Transceiver Systems Inc. (CTSI), known for portable thermal printers, also produces this family of 12-pound, portable, impact dot-matrix printers designed primarily for communications applications. The family includes the $795 model 420, $995 model 430, and $1195 model 440. All models print upper- and lowercase ASCII characters at 14 densities ranging from 5 to 20 characters per inch. A stepper motor provides forward and reverse line feed at 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch. All three models also include backspace, operator-adjustable margins, and 1, 2, or 3-copy output.

Circle 128 on inquiry card. →

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option—the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under $200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

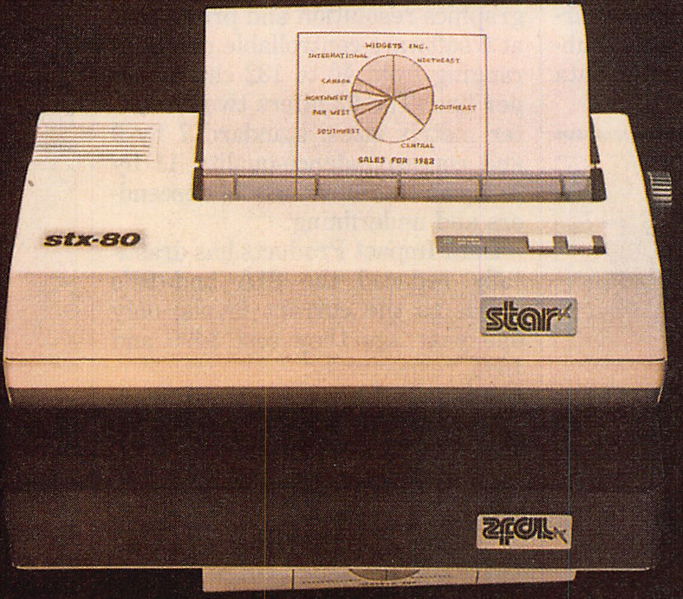
And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

star™
micronics·inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place,
Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8560



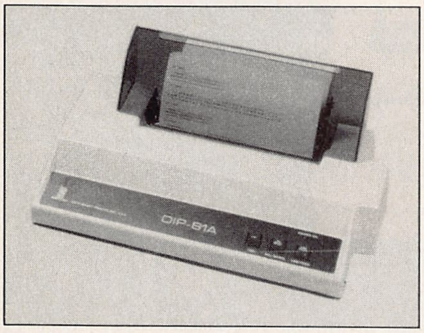
The new STX-80 printer for only $199.*

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

The Execuport 420 is a receive-only printer for local-peripheral uses. It supports the family's highest online transmission rate—up to 9600 bits per second (bps). The model 430 adds a 62-key keyboard and provides a full ASCII 128-character set. Operating characteristics, such as data transmission rate, data pacing, and answerback, can be set through the keyboard or under program control and stored in nonvolatile memory. The maximum communications rate is 1200 bps with a 20-character, programmable answerback message.

To these features, the model 440 adds an internal Bell 103 modem with an optional acoustic coupler for two-way communications over telephone lines. The modem handles both originate and auto-answer operation. It offers keyboard dialing of telephone numbers with single-key accelerated dialing and an internal speaker for call progress signals. The model 440's Bell modem operates at rates up to 300 bps.

CTSI's established line of portable printing terminals offers features such as wide and narrow carriages, graphics, nonvolatile bubble memory, and automatic data encryption.



Data Impact Products DIP-81A

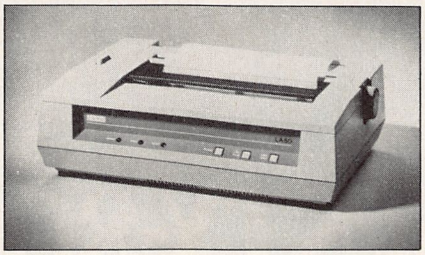
Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
100 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
7 by 7
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, 20mA
Paper
Cut-sheet, roll, fanfold up to 8½ inches wide
Price
$369

The company recently trimmed down its product line to only two models: the DIP-81A and the DIP-92 ($399). Although the 81A does not offer dot-addressable graphics, it does provide switch-selectable ASCII 96 upper- and lowercase characters and Baudot codes.

Both the 81A and 92 contain a cooling fan—a good feature because both can print continuously, with a buffer of up to 2K bytes accepting data during output. Each model features reliable single-circuit-board construction, an expanded 14 by 7 character matrix, and software-selectable density of 5 or 10 characters per inch.

The 92 can produce up to 72 by 72 graphics resolution and prints text at 6 software-controllable densities ranging from 40 to 132 characters per line. The 92 offers two character matrix sizes: standard 7 by 9 and correspondence-quality 11 by 9. It can therefore handle descenders and underlining.

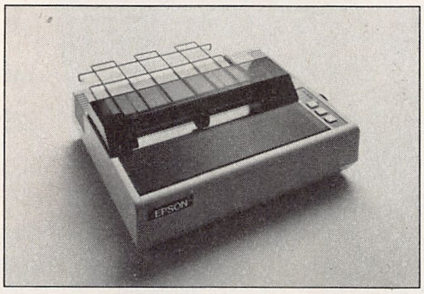
Data Impact Products has drastically reduced the 81A and 92's prices to the current levels; only one year ago they cost $499 and $695, respectively.



Digital Equipment LA50

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
133 by 72
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
100 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
132
Character Quality
7 by 9
Interfaces
DEC, RS-232C
Paper
Cut-sheet, roll, fanfold up to 10 inches wide
Price
$850

Introduced with DEC's Rainbow Personal Computer, the LA50 both reproduces a bit-mapped VT100 graphics image and prints up to 250 characters, including the ASCII 96-character set, VT100 special characters, line-drawing characters, and 11 foreign fonts. Six character densities range from 5 to 16.5 characters per inch. An enhanced print mode produces near-letter-quality 13 by 9 characters at a respectable rate of 50 cps. The 9-wire print head produces true descenders, underlining, and boldface text. Line spacing ranges from 2 to 8 lines per inch. Internal self-test routines check both electronics and printer operation.



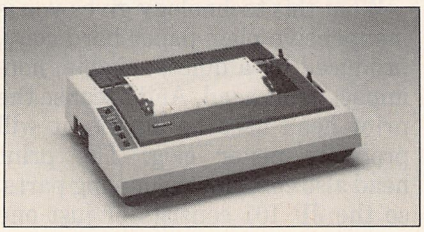
Epson MX-80

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
120 by 216
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
80 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
132

Character Quality
9 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, IEEE-488
Paper
Fanfold up to 10 inches wide
Price
$494

The MX-80, like Epson's MX-80F/T and MX-100, can also be seen sporting many other manufacturers' labels. While the MX-80 offers only adjustable tractor feed, the others offer friction feed with a snap-in adjustable tractor.

The 80F/T and 100 print standard 9 by 9 characters at rates of 80 and 100 cps, respectively. In compressed mode, the 80F/T and 100 can pack up to 132 and 233 characters per line, respectively. All models print standard characters, plus double-height 9 by 18, emphasized 18 by 9, and emphasized, double-height 18 by 18 characters. Standard Graftrax-Plus firmware supports two bit-mapped graphics resolutions: 60 by 216 and 120 by 216 dots per inch. Epson printers handle subscripts, superscripts, single-pass underlining, and italics. Fonts include the ASCII 96-character set, plus foreign and user-defined characters.

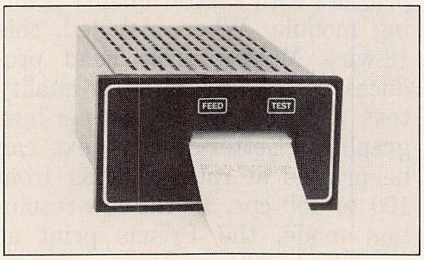


Facit Dataroyal 4510

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
120 by 72
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
120 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
132
Character Quality
9 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, V.24, current loop
Paper
Roll, cut-sheet, fanfold up to 11 inches wide
Price
$695

Apparently unique to this new printer is its set of 64 Viewdata (Prestel) block-graphics characters. If Britain's Prestel videotext networks take off in this country, Facit Inc., at least, won't have to reprogram its printer's ROM (read-only memory).

In addition to the Prestel characters, the 4510 provides dot-addressable graphics at three resolutions. The 4510 prints the ASCII 96-character set plus eight foreign fonts using either a 9 by 9 dot matrix (at 10, 12, and 17 characters per inch) or a high-resolution 9 by 15 matrix (at 10 characters per inch or proportionally spaced). The 4510 also offers bidirectional printing, software-selectable line spacing at 6 or 8 lines per inch, and graphics line feed of 7/72 of an inch. The printer supports a 2K-byte buffer with data-manipulation firmware.

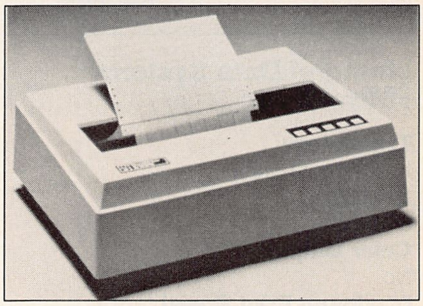


Gulton Microprint-20

Technology
Thermal
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
40 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
20
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
TTL, RS-232C, 20mA, parallel
Paper
2¼-inch roll
Price
$650

The company lists the Microprint-20 as either an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) or retail printer, in spite of its panel-mount design. It features a fixed print head capable of printing a full-line dot row. An ASCII 64 uppercase character set can be printed emphasized, half-height, or double-height. Built in are self-test firmware, serial and parallel interfaces, and an onboard clock. Communication rates range from 110 to 1200 bits per second (bps).

The company also offers the $1090 Microplot-44 and $1945 Microplot-88 thermal text/graphics printers in either OEM or retail chassis. Both printers support the ASCII 96 upper- and lowercase character set, 62 by 62 bit-mapped graphics, and online communications at a maximum rate of 9600 bps. The models 44 and 88 print up to 44 and 84 characters per line, respectively, at rates up to 88 and 120 cps across 5- or 8¾-inch-wide roll paper. Both use fixed, line-wide print heads, so mechanical reliability should be higher—and vertical dot alignment, more accurate—than with a moving thermal head. Text and graphics can be mixed; graphics include dot and vector plotting and shading.

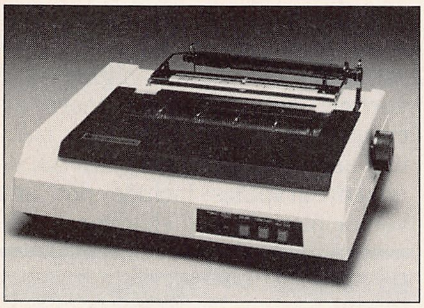


Hi-G 9/80PS

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
72 by 72
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
150 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
136

Character Quality
9 by 9
Interfaces
Selectable Centronics, RS-232C, 20mA
Paper
Roll, cut-sheet, fanfold up to 10 inches wide
Price
$995

Designed for business and demand-document applications, the 9/80PS prints the ASCII 96-character set, along with characters your computer generates or you design yourself, at densities ranging from 10 to 16.5 characters per inch. It also handles double-width and emphasized characters, superscripts, and subscripts. To support communication rates up to 9600 bits per second, you can configure the printer with input buffers ranging from 350 to 3400 characters. As of this writing, the company intended to raise the price of the 9/80PS by $55.

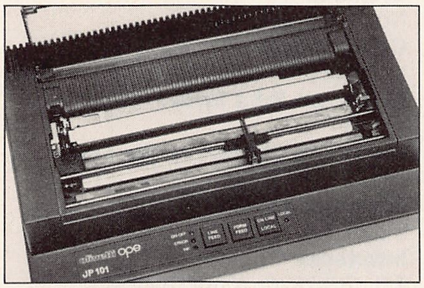


Integral Data Systems Microprism

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
84 by 84
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
110 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
132
Character Quality
9 by 18
Interfaces
Selectable Centronics, RS-232C
Paper
Fanfold, roll, cut-sheet up to 9 inches wide
Price
$799

The Microprism's staggered, 9-wire Maisey print head produces the ASCII 96-character set at a maximum rate of 110 cps in the 9 by 18 low-resolution mode or at a maximum of 75 cps in the 9 by 24 letter-quality mode. Both text modes and 84 by 84 dot-per-inch graphics can be mixed on a single line. Standard capabilities include proportional spacing, justification, backspace and overstrike, and automatic horizontal and vertical tabs. Fixed text densities include 10, 12, and 16.8 characters per inch, plus double-wide characters. In the graphics mode, seven of the head's nine pins are addressed by one bit of each byte received, so users can directly control dot-plot combinations. Communications rates range from 300 to 9600 bits per second, backed by a 1.4K-byte buffer. Printer parameters may be set manually through DIP (dual-inline pin) switches in the computer or through host-generated signals.

Higher up in its product line, Integral Data Systems has enhanced its just-over-$1000 4-color Prism printers with a letter-quality printing module. When installed, this 18-wire Maisey print head produces both 18 by 36 letter-quality text and 168 by 168 dot-per-inch graphics. Letter-quality text can be printed at rates ranging from 100 to 150 cps. In the low-resolution mode, the Prisms print at rates up to 200 cps. Prism printers use either of two 4-color ribbon cartridges: red/blue/green/black and cyan/magenta/yellow/black.



Irwin/Olivetti JP 101

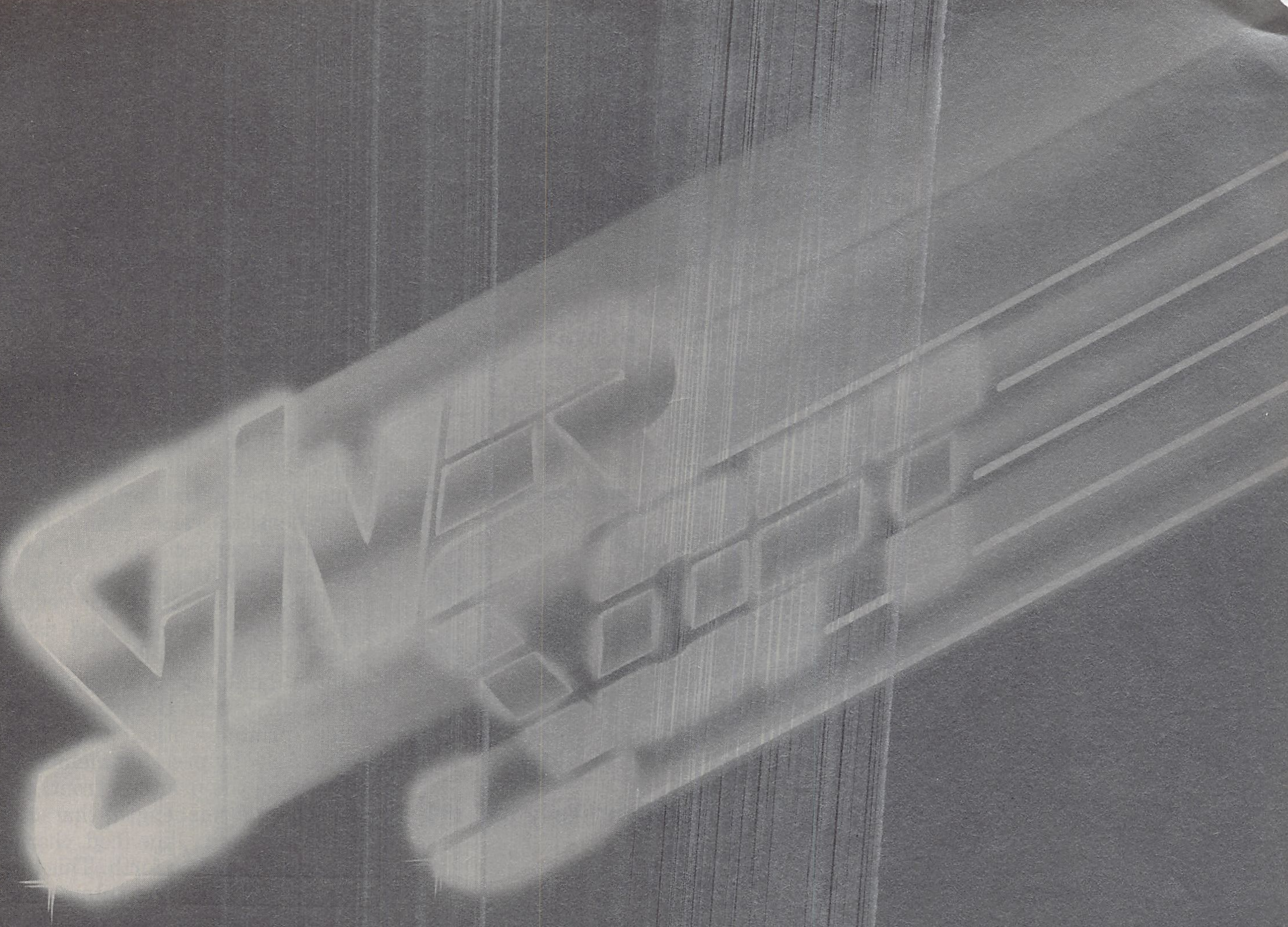
Technology
Solid ink-jet
Graphics
110 by 110
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
80 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
146
Character Quality
7 by 7
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, current-loop
Paper
Roll up to 8½ inches wide, fanfold up to 9 inches wide
Price
$499

The JP 101 uses a unique, patented print head and last November marked the entrance of ink-jet printers into the less-than-$1000 arena. The JP 101's print head is a plug-pin 1.875-inch-long glass ampule containing a spring-loaded solid-ink rod (graphite with resin binders) and an end-of-ink sensor. A high-potential (3 to 4 kilovolt) spark vaporizes the rod's tip into fine graphite powder. Behind the paper, a charged platen pulls this powder to its single-dot impact. The ampule, the printer's only consumable item, delivers up to 200,000 characters and costs only $1.

What this technology gives you is inexpensive plain-paper hard copy, produced by a quiet, reliable, non-impact print head. And because the print head uses no liquids, it will probably never clog. The print head also contains no moving parts, so the JP 101 consists of just one circuit board, a power supply, paper-advance mechanism, and horizontal and vertical print-head stepper motors. To support the printer's dot-addressable graphics, these motors can move the head with .009- by .0045-inch resolution.

The JP 101 produces eight fonts at 10, 12, or 18.25 characters per inch. Text enhancements include double-height, double-width, and three underline styles: normal, double, and dotted. Because this printer does not use a fixed-height or fixed-width matrix print head, it

Circle 59 on inquiry card. ➞

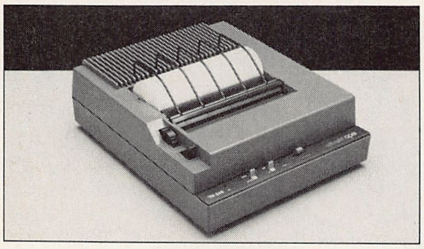


THE ULTIMATE
HOME COMPUTER
SOFTWARE

FIRST SHOWING / JUNE 5-8
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW

A DOUTHETT COMPANY

permits programmable vector-like plotting, with no vertical foreshortening. Bit-mapped graphics can be printed double-sized, normal, or reverse (white on black). Internal switches set font, forms length, and data communications rates. Console switches control form feed, line feed, online/local status, and print darkness. The printer includes self-test firmware plus a roll-paper cutting edge on the cover. The 4.5- by 15- by 10-inch JP 101 weights only 11 pounds. Now, if Irwin/Olivetti can just figure a way to color its solid ink . . . .

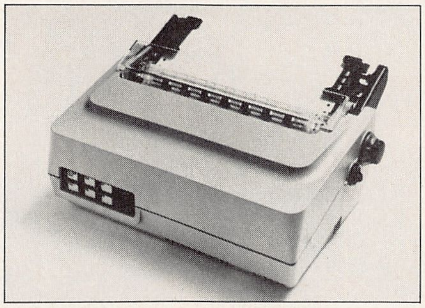


Irwin/Olivetti TH 240

Technology
Thermal
Graphics
70 by 70
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
320 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
Parallel, RS-232C, 20mA
Paper
Roll up to 8¾ inches wide
Price
$850

Thermal printers such as the TH 240 serve very well as fast, quiet, hard-copy devices—if you don't mind using thermal paper. And speed is one of the TH 240's fortes: with a print speed of 320 cps, it can print the contents of a full 24-line by 80-character display screen in 6 seconds. In the graphics mode, it can print about 16,816 dots per second with 70 by 70 resolution. The printer supports the ASCII 96 upper- and lowercase character set, as well as 7 foreign fonts, at the rate of 10 characters per inch and with a spacing of 6 lines per inch.

The TH 240 includes self-test firmware and a 2K-byte buffer, expandable to 4K bytes. Front-panel switches control print darkness, online/local status, and autotest/line feed. For servicing, the printer breaks up into three replaceable subassemblies.



Mannesmann Tally MT 160

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
100 by 64
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
160 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
160
Character Quality
7 by 9
Interfaces
RS-232C or IEEE parallel
Paper
Roll, cut sheet, fanfold
Price
$845

The $845 and $990 sticker prices may make the MT 160 Models I and L seem like the Cadillacs of the less-than-$1000 printer world, but they do boast a Ferrari-like performance like that of machines costing much more. One reason for such performance is the company-manufactured print head, which, in the MT 160L, can transform a 7 by 9 matrix into a 40 by 18 near-letter-quality matrix. The print head produces this 40 by 18 matrix by shifting one-half dot row during a second pass. But in spite of the second pass, the print rate remains a respectable 40 cps. The printers' standard output is bidirectional at 160 cps, but because of accelerated tabbing over blank spaces at 250 cps, the actual rate is higher than 160 cps.

Both models produce two graphics resolutions—50 by 64 and 100 by 64 dots per inch. Both models print the ASCII 96 upper- and lowercase character set, plus eight foreign fonts—either normal or bold. Character densities range from 5 to 20 characters per inch. The MT 160L adds software for proportional spacing, justification, automatic centering, business graphics, and daisy-wheel code compatibility.

Input buffering is available for up to 2K bytes. Both models include print-operation test firmware. Also, by pressing membrane buttons on the printer's front, you can set up forms length, character set, print quality, line feed, character density, and so forth. This process can also be done automatically. Configurability data is stored in nonvolatile memory, so it isn't lost when power is shut off.

These relatively new printers seem to offer a lot of engineering for the price. And they very well might, if experience proves out one last claim: that their solid metal construction, precision machining, noise absorption, and heat dissipation eliminate the need for any periodic maintenance or adjustment. Now, that's a tall order.

Micro Peripherals Printmate 150

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
85 by 72

Circle 45 on inquiry card. ⟶

NOTE WORTHY

Versatile. Reliable. Affordable.
The ComRiter CR-II Daisy Wheel Printer.

Hardcopy to rival the finest office typewriters. And more. Like a 5K computer-to-printer buffer. Bidirectional printing. Adjustable hammer intensity. And word processing features like boldface, proportional spacing, doublestrike, backspace, underlining. Even an ultra-fine subscript/superscript. The CR-II. Electronic. So it's as reliable as technology can make it. Versatile. Choose the typestyle, choose the size. The CR-II. Affordable. To see how much printer your money will buy, see the CR-II. From Comrex.

COMREX
CR-II ComRiter

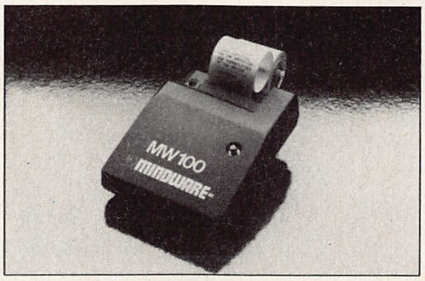
COMREX
INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED
3701 Skypark Dr. • Suite 120 • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 373-0280

Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
150 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
231
Character Quality
7 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, IEEE-488
Paper
Fanfold up to 15 inches wide
Price
$995 (Model B1)

Micro Peripherals recently expanded its Printmate 150 into a four-model series. Models A1 and B1 include standard 4K- and 2K-byte input buffers, respectively, while models A2 and B2 include 16K-byte buffers. Models A1 and A2 incorporate a front-panel membrane keypad for configuring forms length, print density, horizontal and vertical tabs, data transmission rate, and character set. These settings are stored in nonvolatile memory, which retains them when power is turned off.

The Printmate 150 supports the ASCII 96-character set, with descenders and underlining, and 3 foreign fonts. You may also develop your own character sets on the computer. Characters are printed at densities of 10, 12, and 17 characters per inch, plus double-wide and 11 by 9 near-letter-quality. Graphics are printed at a resolution of 72 dots per inch (vertical) and selectable 50, 60, 75, 80, or 85 dots per inch (horizontal).

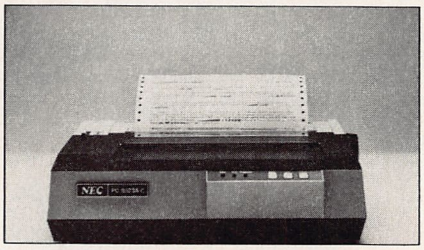
The most unusual feature of the Printmate 150 (and the smaller $599 Printmate 99) is the software driver sold by its manufacturer. The Ap-Pak software driver is available for a growing list of computers, including the Apple II; Beehive; IBM Personal Computer; Zenith A-90, Z-89, and Z-100; TI 99/4; Osborne 1; and other CP/M computers. The Ap-Pak software enables the printer to produce mixed text and graphics, logos, very large characters, white-on-black print, and a staggering array of unusual type styles—including Egyptian hieroglyphs, Old English, Hebrew, Greek, pseudo-oriental, and Olde West fonts (it's nice to see a company with a sense of humor). In addition, some Ap-Pak software interfaces with popular software such as Visiplot. At this writing, the manufacturer claims to have the only printers that can produce the entire IBM Personal Computer graphics character set.



Mindware MW-100

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
96 by 72
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
16 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
16
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
Timex/Sinclair
Paper
1¾-inch roll tape
Price
$129.95

Last fall, Mindware crashed into Timex/Sinclair's U.S. market with a printer for the TS1000 personal computer. The MW-100 is an impact dot-matrix printer rather than a thermal printer (which uses more expensive paper) like the one Timex/Sinclair has recently introduced. Unfortunately, the MW-100's 16-character print line covers only half of the computer's 32-character display line. It's a masterpiece of adaptive engineering that one of the MW-100's four print modes copies left and right halves of the screen separately. For a full-screen copy, you can tape the two strips together. Or you can choose to alternate left and right half-lines down a single paper tape, with right half-lines indented. A third mode prints full-screen lines for lines up to 16 characters long. A fourth mode prints a respectable 96 software-addressable dots per line (horizontal) by 72 dots (vertical).



NEC 8023A

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
160 by 144
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
100 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
136
Character Quality
7 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics, serial
Paper
Fanfold, cut-sheet up to 10 inches wide
Price
$645

The 8023A produces upper- and lowercase ASCII characters, as well as Greek, mathematical, game, and graphics symbols. Fonts can be mixed on the print line in a single pass. Characters can be spaced at 5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, and 17 characters per inch and proportionally. Line spacing can be set at 6 or 8 lines per inch and in increments of 1/144 of an inch. The 8023A handles true underlining, reverse line feed, superscripts, and subscripts. A 2K-byte input buffer is standard. The print head contains synthetic rubies to extend head life beyond 100 million characters. According to a company spokesman, NEC engineers have found that the

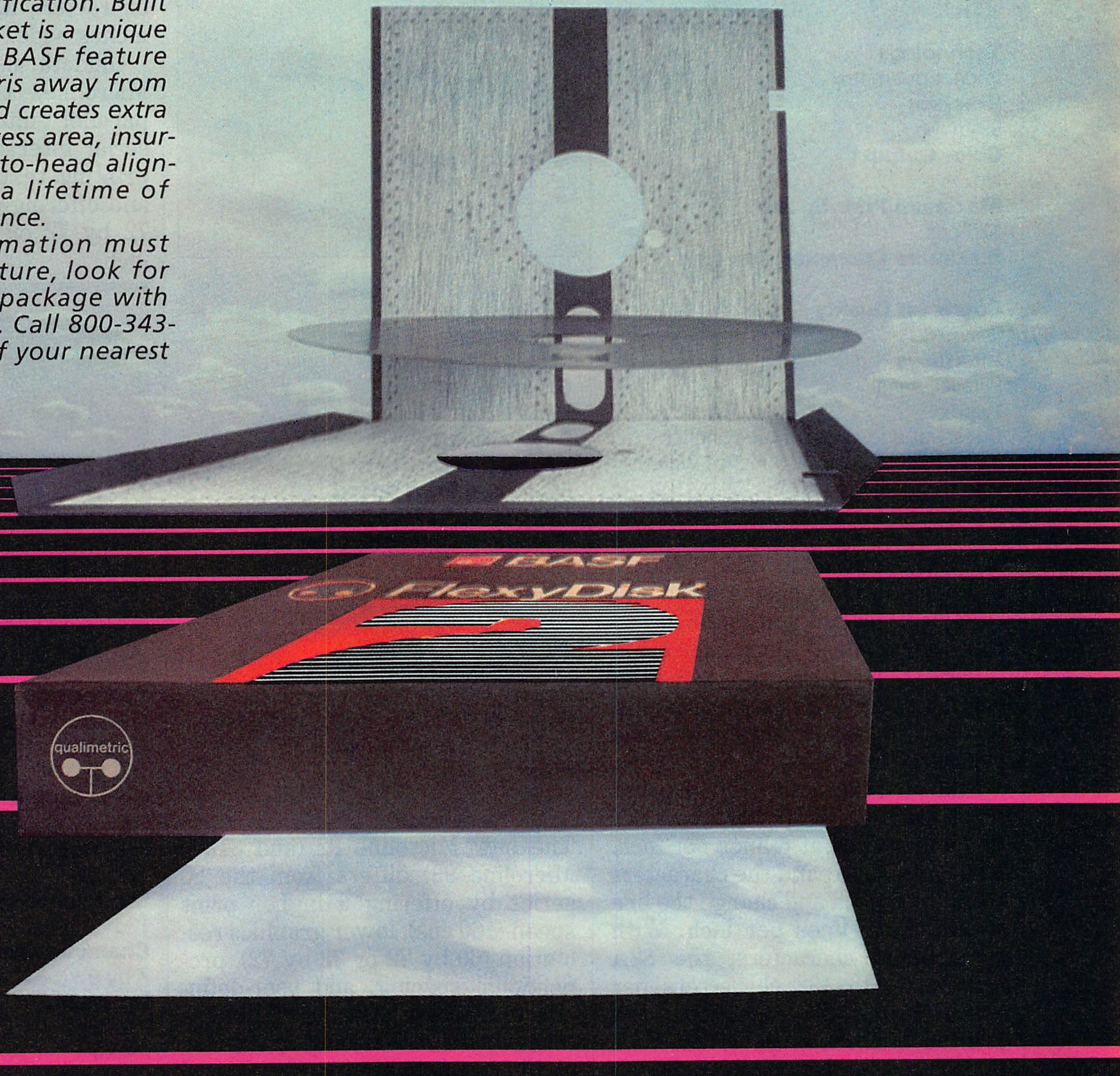
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

Circle 14 on inquiry card.



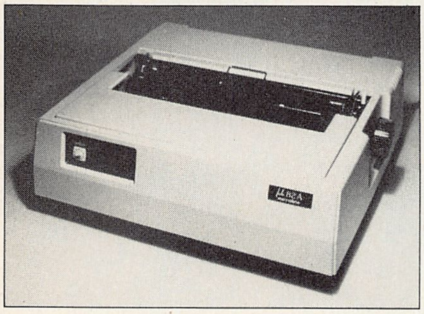
ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*

© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

printer is particularly compatible with Micropro's Wordstar word-processing software, which can directly drive all 8023A features, including dot-addressable graphics.



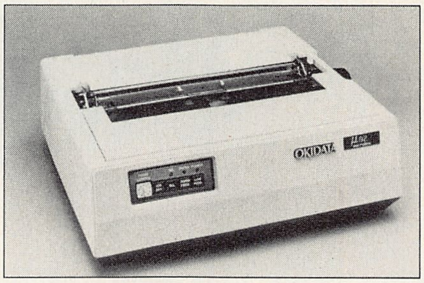
Okidata Microline 82A

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
99 by 66
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
120 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
132
Character Quality
9 by 9
Interfaces
Parallel, serial
Paper
Cut-sheet and roll up to 8½ inches wide; fanfold up to 9½ inches wide
Price
$549

With the Microline 82A, Okidata provides an inexpensive basic unit to which you can add optional features as you need them. Like other Microline printers, the 82A uses regular typewriter-style ribbons, which are easily obtainable and relatively low cost.

Standard characters can be printed at a density of 80 characters per line and spaced at 6 lines per inch. You can also expand the characters to double width and change the line spacing to 8 lines per inch. With compressed characters, the 82A can fit up to 132 characters per line. Standard characters are printed bidirectionally at the rate of 120 cps, and elongated characters are printed at half that rate.

The printer offers upper- and lowercase characters with true descenders, 64 block-graphics characters, and switch-selectable foreign language and TRS-80 character sets. An especially nice option with the 82A is fully dot-addressable graphics that let you create characters of your own design; for this option you'll need to buy the external serial-to-parallel interface. The 82A also offers software-selectable forms feed and vertical tabs; data transmission rates range from 110 to 1200 bits per second. The standard buffer can be expanded to 2K bytes.



Okidata Microline 92

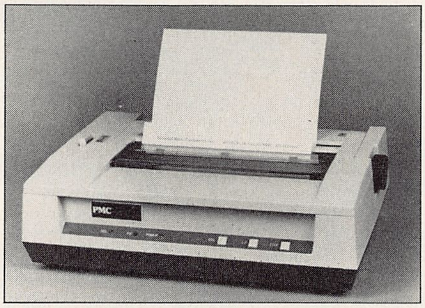
Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
72 by 72
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
160 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
136
Character Quality
9 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, IEEE-488, 20mA
Paper
Cut-sheet up to 8½ inches wide, fanfold up to 9½ inches wide
Price
$699

The new Microline 92 (and $1249 Microline 93) differs from the 80 series by offering a higher print speed (160 cps), lower graphics resolution (60 by 72 or 72 by 72), proportional spacing, and user-definable characters. Also, the 92 offers three types of text output: regular at 160 cps, enhanced at 80 cps, and correspondence-quality at 40 cps. Like the 80 series, the 92 and 93 can produce superscripts, subscripts, descenders, and underlining. The 92's and 93's software-selectable character densities include 5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, and 17 lines per inch.

Also differing from the earlier Microlines, the 92 supports online rates up to 19,200 bits per second, backed by input buffers that hold up to 4K bytes. Okigraph dot-addressable graphics—once a plug-in option only—is standard on the 92. User controls include forms length and vertical tabs.

The Microline 93 shares the 92's capabilities but can print up to 233 characters across paper up to 16 inches wide.

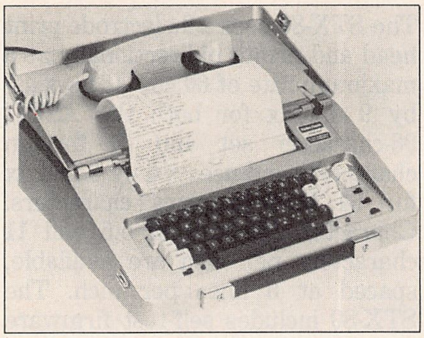
Okidata also offers yet another Microline, the model 84 (with parallel interface, $1395; with serial interace, $1495) capable of printing text at a rate of 200 cps and offering graphics resolution of 72 by 72 or 144 by 144 dots per inch.



Personal Micro Computers DMP-85

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
160 by 144
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
120 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
136
Character Quality
7 by 9
Interfaces
Parallel
Paper
Cut-sheet
Price
$595

Comparable with the C. Itoh Prowriter and NEC 8023 printers, the DMP-85 offers five fonts (at two character densities), two proportional fonts, and 255 characters (including graphics symbols). It provides both regular and expanded widths, boldface, and underlining. Text and bit-mapped graphics can be mixed on a print line. The DMP-85 conserves paper by printing up to 1 inch from the paper's edge. The printer includes a standard 1.3K-byte input buffer.



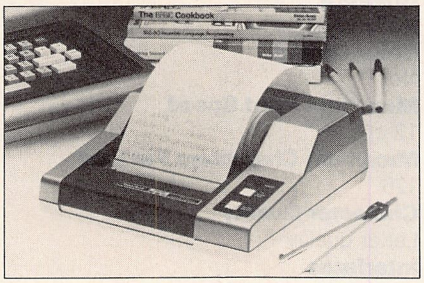
Radio Shack PT-210

Technology
Thermal
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
50 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
TRS-80, RS-232C
Paper
Roll up to 8½ inches wide
Price
$995

The PT-210 Portable Data Terminal is Radio Shack's first such unit for teletext subscribers. The briefcase-sized unit includes a full keyboard, 100/300-bit-per-second Bell 103A acoustic coupler, and printer. An optional RS-232C interface also lets the unit serve as a local printer/terminal.

The PT-210 prints the ASCII 67 uppercase character set only; it automatically converts all lowercase characters to their uppercase equivalents.

This portable data terminal can be used with the company's TRS-80 Videotext software to communicate with such services as Compuserve, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Wall Street Journal Highlights Online, U.S. stock exchanges, and the NASDAQ over-the-counter service.

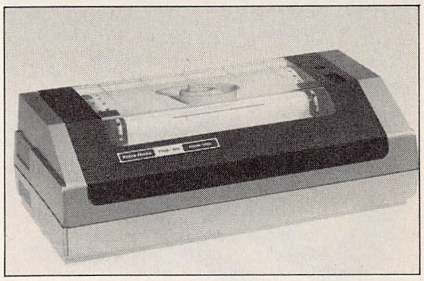


Radio Shack CGP-115 Color Graphics Printer

Technology
Ball-point pen
Graphics
127 by 127 steps per inch
Color Output
4
Maximum Print Speed
12 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
Vector plot
Interfaces
Radio Shack, RS-232C
Paper
4½-inch roll
Price
$250

Compatible with most Radio Shack computers and with the PT-210 Portable Data Terminal, this printer produces charts and text by using four mini-ball-point pens: red, blue, green, and black. The graphics mode offers 0.2-millimeter (mm) step resolution on the 96-mm x-axis. The y-axis is limited only by the amount of paper remaining on the 150-foot roll.

Characters are plotted in 16 widths ranging from 5 to 80 characters per line. The text mode produces 40 or 80 characters per line at a rate of 12 cps. Special graphics commands include backspace, reverse line feed, change color, change print direction, move without drawing, join points, draw axes, and change line styles (with a choice of 16 styles). The unit prints the full ASCII 96-character set.

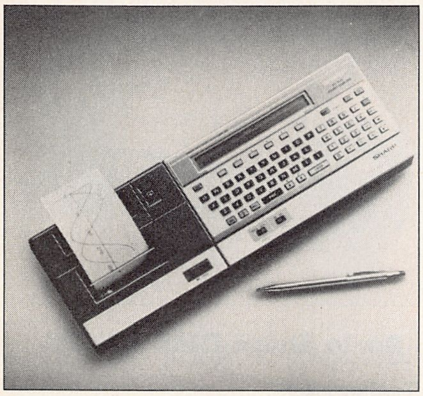


Radio Shack DMP 100/200

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
60 by 63/100 by 100
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
50 cps/120 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80/132
Character Quality
5 by 7/9 by 9
Interfaces
Parallel, serial
Paper
Cut-sheet, fanfold up to 9½/11 inches wide
Price
$399/$799

Both the DMP 100 and 200 are compatible with the TRS-80 Models I, II, and III and Color Computer. The DMP 100 prints the ASCII 96-character set at a density of 5 or 10 characters per inch at a unidirectional rate of 50 cps. The printer includes a 480-byte input buffer. With an optional screen-print program, the DMP 100 can produce bit-mapped, black-and-white graphics comparable to those on a Color Computer screen. The printer also supports underlining. Users can switch-select either a parallel interface or a 600-/1200-bit-per-second serial interface.

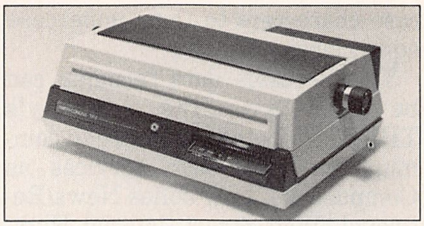
The larger DMP 200 prints the ASCII 96-character set plus 62 special characters bidirectionally at a maximum rate of 120 cps. It also prints a 9 by 9 or 15 by 9 character matrix. Character density ranges from 5 to 16.7 characters per inch, plus proportional spacing. A 2K-byte buffer is included.



Sharp CE-150

Technology
Ball-point pen
Graphics
64 steps per inch
Color Output
4
Maximum Print Speed
11 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
36
Character Quality
Vector plot
Interfaces
PC-1500 Pocket Computer
Paper
58-millimeter roll
Price
$230

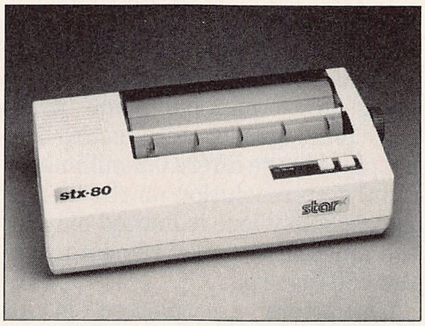
This 4-color printer/plotter/cassette interface for the Sharp 1500 Pocket Computer uses the same Alps Electric mechanism found in similar products from Radio Shack and Quasar. The CE-150 can print 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, or 36 characters per line at a maximum rate of 11 cps. To increase the printer's accuracy, paper slippage is restricted by tiny spikes on the paper-edge rollers. An interface for one or two cassette recorders is optional. Solid-state software modules for the PC-1500 computer include routines to draw grids, label axes, scale and plot formulas, and draw and label pie and bar charts.



Smith-Corona TP-1

Technology
Fully formed impact
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
12 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
126
Character Quality
Letter quality
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C
Paper
Cut-sheet to 13 inches wide
Price
$895

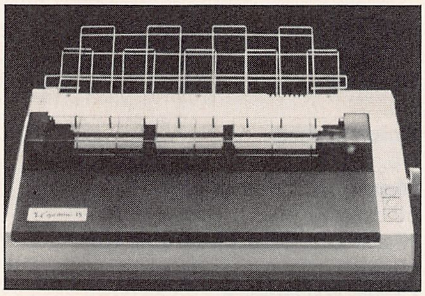
Until Transtar announced its model 130, the venerable TP-1 was the only letter-quality, less-than-$1000 printer not made by converting a typewriter. It unidirectionally prints an ASCII character set at either 10 or 12 characters per inch and offers a selection of 88-petal daisy wheels. Operators may select line spacings of 3, 4, or 6 lines per inch. Serial versions support selectable transmission rates ranging from 50 to 19,200 bits per second. A cooling fan is built in.



Star Micronics STX-80

Technology
Thermal
Graphics
64 by 64
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
60 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
5 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics
Paper
8½-inch roll
Price
$199

The STX-80 uses a 9-electrode print head and prints bidirectionally at a maximum rate of 60 cps. It uses a 5 by 9 matrix for both the ASCII 96-character set and 51 foreign characters and uses a 6 by 6 matrix for 64 block-graphics characters. Character densities of 5.5 and 11 characters per inch are available, spaced at 6 lines per inch. The STX-80 includes self-test firmware and a 256-character buffer.



Star Micronics Gemini-10/-15

Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
120 by 144
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
100 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
132/233
Character Quality
9 by 9
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C, 20mA
Paper
Roll, cut-sheet, fanfold up to 10/15½ inches wide
Price
$399/$649

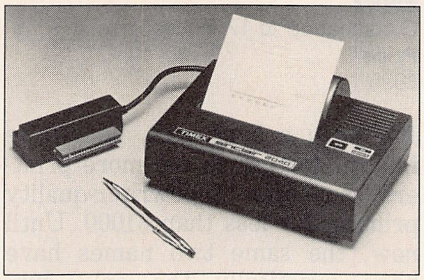
Perhaps one of the best features of the Gemini-10 and -15 is the character handling. In addition to the ASCII 96-character set, text can include 96 italic, 64 special, 32 block-graphics, 96 proportional ASCII, foreign-language, and user-defined characters. Print size can range from 5 to 17 characters per inch in both normal and emphasized density. Format capabilities include true underlining, subscripts and superscripts, backspace, vertical and horizontal tabs, margins, and line spacing programmable down to 1/144 of an inch. Both models include a standard 2.3K-byte buffer (with 4K bytes optional), self-test firmware, and a 9600-bit-per-second communications rate in the serial mode. These two printers, like the Okidata Microline printers, offer the cost-saving advantage of using spool-type typewriter ribbons.

Texas Instruments 743 KSR

Technology
Thermal
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
30 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
80
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
RS-232C, 20mA
Paper
8-inch roll
Price
$995

Where TI's model 743 RO ($895) sports a front panel with control switches, this model has an uppercase ASCII keyboard. The keyboard can be replaced (at additional charge) with a full ASCII/APL key set. The 743 KSR, part of the Silent 700 data-terminal line, operates as either a portable communications terminal or (with an optional interface) as a local input/output station for TI 900 Series computers. Communications rate is selectable at 110 or 300 bits per second. TI also offers a compressed-print option for printing up to 136 characters per line.

With the ASCII keyboard, the 743 KSR prints only uppercase characters and automatically translates lowercase to uppercase. A switch on the ASCII/APL keyboard lets you send and receive either the ASCII or APL character set. A backspace-without-delete key makes it easy to handle APL's infamous overstrike characters. Readers considering subscribing to an APL-based timesharing service should look closely at this unit.

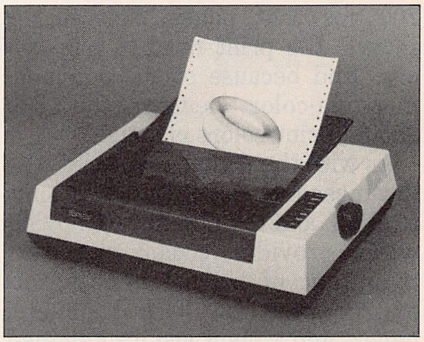


Timex TS2040

Technology
Thermal
Graphics
Unspecified
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
64 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
32
Character Quality
6 by 6
Interfaces
Timex/Sinclair
Paper
4.33-inch roll
Price
$100

Timex recently introduced this $100 32-column thermal printer for its Timex/Sinclair 1000 and 2000 personal computers.

Although the TS2040 prints only on narrow paper, it incorporates a dot-matrix print mechanism with full graphics and text capabilities and operates at a speed of 2 lines per second. The unit's two print modes allow full-screen printing with a single keystroke and program-controlled printing for custom formats. The TS2040 easily connects to any Timex computer and features simple controls enclosed in a special housing for quiet operation.



Transtar/Seikosha 315

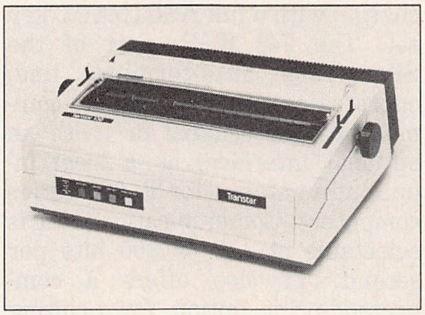
Technology
Impact dot-matrix
Graphics
80 by 80
Color Output
4 mixable primary colors
Maximum Print Speed
50 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
106
Character Quality
7 by 8
Interfaces
Parallel, RS-232C
Paper
Cut-sheet or fanfold up to 10 inches wide
Price
$599

With the cost of personal computers falling rapidly, it's always exciting to see printers with high-end performance following suit. Scheduled to reach the stores this spring, the Transtar 315 Color Printer halves the price for online dot-addressable color printing. (The most closely comparable performance is available in Integral Data Systems' Prism printer, starting at $1295.)

The 315 uses the same type of Uni-Hammer head described in the Axiom/Seikosha GP-100 review. Actually, the 315 uses four of these heads—one for each of the four colors on the ribbon (black, magenta, yellow, and cyan). Because each color band rides continuously over its own hammer, the 315 can print up to 30 shades of 7 hues in a single 50-cps pass. As a result, the company claims that the 315 produces color graphics at a rate actually exceeding that of machines rated at 200 cps that pause, retrace, or recycle the print head to mix colors. And because of the one-hammer-to-a-color design, the 315 should print colors cleanly.

As with the Axiom GP series, the low-mass hammer includes no pins to align, and the absence of moving wires provides cooler operation than that of normal impact dot-matrix printers. The hammers, paper, and ribbon are also aligned so the ribbon moves only from spool to spool, not up and down. But for purposes of mixing colors, the 315's minimum line feed is only 1/120 of an inch. And printing is, alas, unidirectional.

The 315 can print the ASCII 96-character set (in color too) in a 7 by 8 matrix (at 10 characters per inch) or in a 5 by 8 matrix (at 13.3 characters per inch). Line spacing is program-controllable at 6 or 8 lines per inch or in units ranging from .05 inch up to 4.95 inches. Control-panel switches include line feed, forms feed, stop/pause/continue, and copy. The latter, in conjunction with an Apple II PICS interface ($99), lets you print high-resolution screen images without interrupting computer processing. You don't have to exit programs or handle disks; the copy button starts the process immediately. The company is also arranging for software drivers for such applications software as Visicorp's programs and Lotus's Executive Briefing System (for Apples) and 1-2-3 (for the IBM Personal Computer).

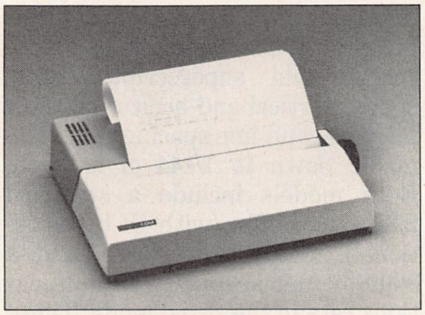


Transtar 130

Technology
Fully formed impact
Graphics
No
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
16 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
158
Character Quality
Letter quality
Interfaces
Centronics, RS-232C
Paper
Cut sheet up to 17 inches wide
Price
$895

It's been a long wait, but we're finally starting to see more printers that offer typewriter-quality printing for less than $1000. Until now, the same two names have been practically the only suppliers—Bytewriter and Smith-Corona. But now the Transtar 130 offers daisy-wheel print quality and Diablo word-processing firmware for compatibility with such application packages as Peachtext, Magic Wand, and Wordstar. And at a comparatively high speed of 16 cps, the 130 handles proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, boldface, underlining, superscripts, and subscripts.

Unique to this daisy-wheel printer is a standard feature that automatically advances cut-sheet paper to any of four positions: top of page or 1, 1½, or 2 inches down. The 130 can produce the ASCII 96-character set. Software can increment characters either 1/60 or 1/120 of an inch horizontally and 1/48 of an inch vertically. The version with the RS-232C interface (model 130S) also includes switch-selectable transmission rates from 300 to 2400 bits per second, backed by a standard 2K-byte buffer.

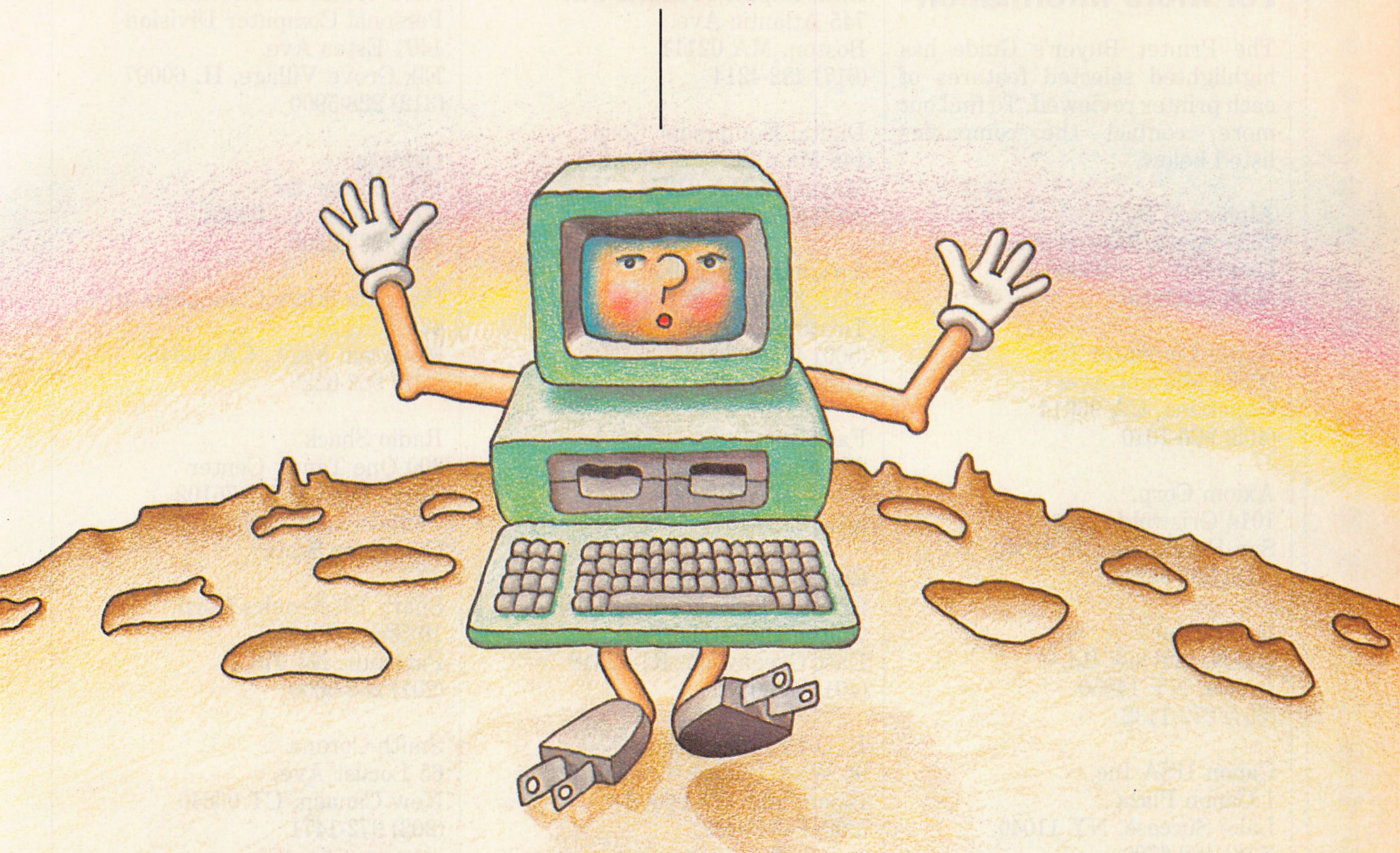


Trendcom 100G/200

Technology
Thermal
Graphics
60 by 60
Color Output
No
Maximum Print Speed
40 cps
Maximum Characters Per Line
40/80
Character Quality
5 by 7
Interfaces
Parallel TTL
Paper
Roll up to 4.4/8½ inches wide
Price
$295/$395

The model 200 differs from the 100G only by using wider paper and hence offering longer print lines. Otherwise, both models print the ASCII 96-character set bidirectionally. In the graphics mode, each dot can be individually controlled, so you can create line drawings, bar charts, or special symbols. Both models include full-line input buffers and self-test firmware. The manufacturer also offers plug-in-and-go interface modules for TRS-80, PET, Sorcerer, and Apple II printers. The PET module also lets you hook up IEEE-488 peripherals such as lab devices.

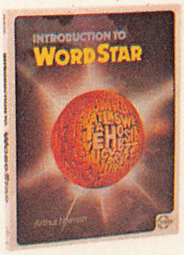
"What more can I do?"



Your computer can probably do more for you than you originally thought. And learning to expand its capabilities is as easy as reading a good book.

SYBEX is the pioneer of computer book publishing, offering over 60 titles developed for beginners through advanced. They are so well written and easy to understand that virtually anyone can learn to operate a computer in a matter of hours.

YOUR FIRST BASIC PROGRAM
RODNAY ZAKS

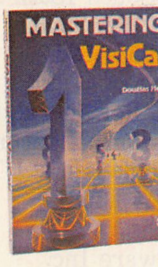


Introduction to WordStar™ **by Arthur Naiman** ($11.95) An indispensable fingertip guide recommended for beginners as well as experienced users. It teaches you, step-by-step, how to edit copy, create and merge files, even design special print effects.

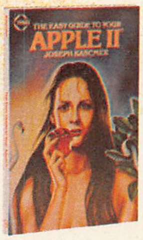
Your First BASIC Program **by Rodnay Zaks** ($9.95) At last, a book designed for the first-time computer user who wants to learn how to program. It is simply written, educational, beautifully illustrated and fun to read.

The Easy Guide to Your Apple II® **by Joseph Kascmer** ($9.95) Never before has getting started with your computer been so easy! Each practical operation that you can perform with your Apple computer — word processing, mathematical calculations, budgeting, filing and more — is explained here in simple terms.

Mastering VisiCalc® **by Douglas Hergert** ($11.95) Tells you how to get the most from your "electronic spreadsheet," for tasks ranging from planning to examining projection scenarios.



SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. For a free catalog mail the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346. Prices subject to change without notice.



Send me: ☐ A free catalog
☐ 0-134 *Introduction to WordStar*™ $11.95
☐ 0-092 *Your First BASIC Program* $9.95
☐ 0-122 *The Easy Guide to Your Apple II*® $9.95
☐ 0-090 *Mastering VisiCalc*® $11.95
☐ 0-121 *Apple II*® *BASIC Programs in Minutes* $9.95
☐ 0-076 *Introduction to Word Processing* $12.95

Add: ☐ $2.00/Book UPS ☐ 6½% Sales Tax CA Res.
☐ $12.00/Book/Overseas Mail

Charge my:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card #__________ Exp. Date______
Total Amount Enclosed $__________
Signature__________
Name__________
Address__________
City/State/Zip__________

Mail to: SYBEX Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

© 1983 SYBEX, Inc. 17-2B

SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

For More Information

The Printer Buyer's Guide has highlighted selected features of each printer reviewed. To find out more, contact the companies listed below.

Alphacom Inc.
2323 South Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-8000

Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Axiom Corp.
1014 Griswold Ave.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9521

Bytewriter
125 Northview Rd.
Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 272-1132

Canon USA Inc.
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11040
(516) 488-6700

Centronics Data Computer Corp.
1 Wall St.
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 883-0111

C. Itoh
5301 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-6700

Commodore Business
Machines Inc.
487 Devon Park Dr.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 687-9750

Computer Transceiver
Systems Inc. (CTSI)
POB 15
East 66 Midland Ave.
Paramus, NJ 07652
(800) 526-9068 or
(201) 261-6800

Data Impact Products Inc.
745 Atlantic Ave.
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 482-4214

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(617) 897-5111

Epson America Inc.
3415 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426 or
(213) 539-9140

Facit Inc.
235 Main Dunstable Rd.
Nashua, NH 03061
(603) 883-4157

Gulton Industries Inc.
Graphic Instruments Division
Gulton Industrial Park
East Greenwich, RI 02818
(401) 884-6800

Hi-G Printers Corp.
96 West Dudley Town Rd.
Bloomfield, CT 06002
(203) 243-3048

Integral Data Systems Inc.
Route 13 South
Milford, NH 03055
(603) 673-9100

Irwin/Olivetti
2000 Green Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 663-3600

Mannesmann Tally
8301 South 180th St.
Kent, WA 98031
(206) 251-5524

Micro Peripherals Inc.
4426 South Century Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
(801) 263-3081

Mindware Inc.
15 Tech Circle
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-3388

NEC Home Electronics
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Ave.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 228-5900

Okidata
111 Gaither Dr.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600

Personal Micro Computers Inc.
475 Ellis St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0220

Radio Shack
300 One Tandy Center
Forth Worth, TX 76102
Contact local Radio Shack
Computer Store

Sharp Electronics Corp.
10 Sharp Plaza
Paramus, NJ 07652
(201) 265-5600

Smith-Corona
65 Locust Ave.
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 972-1471

Star Micronics Inc.
888 Washington St., Suite 311
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-8560

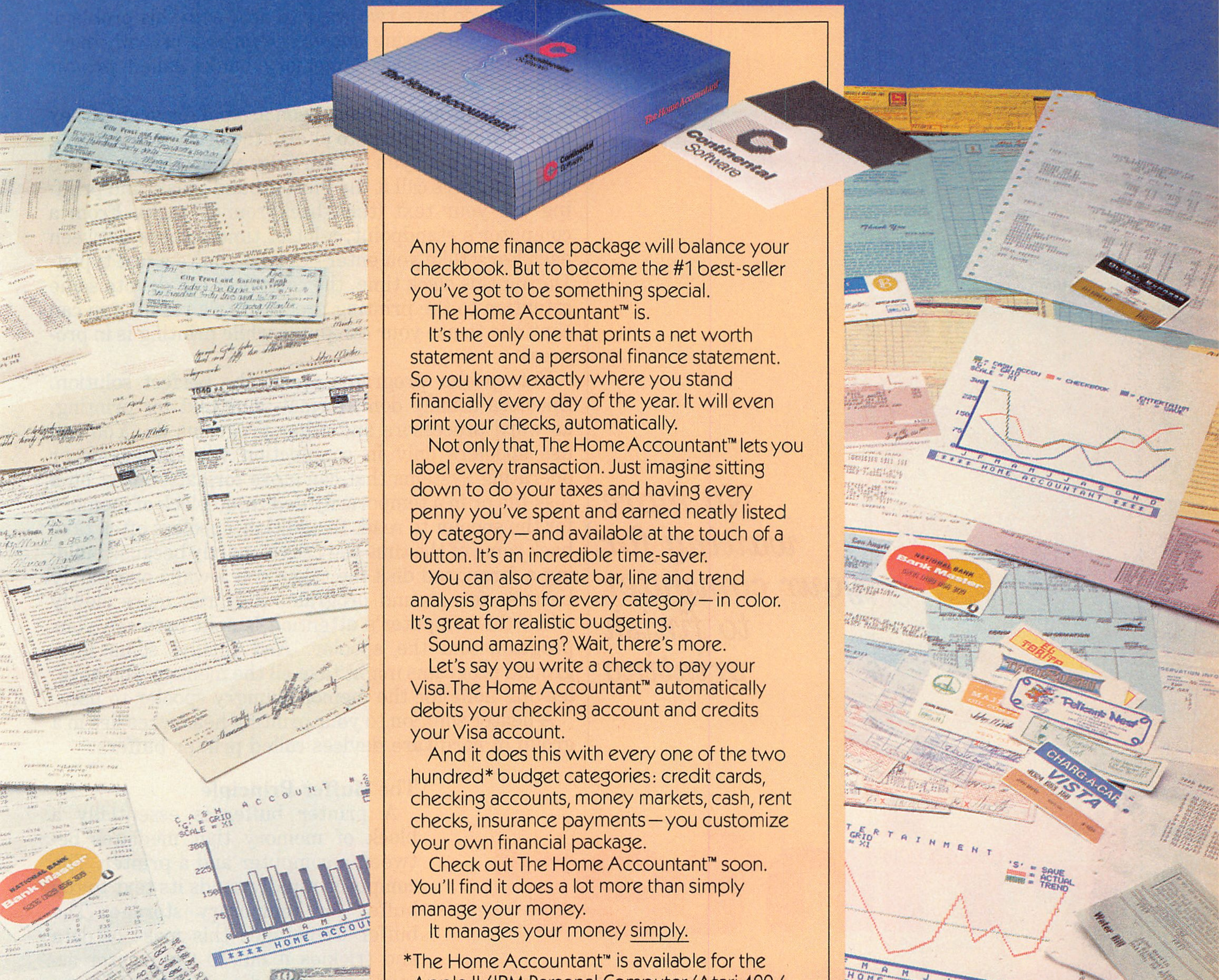
Texas Instruments
POB 202146x
Dallas, TX 75220
(214) 995-2011

Timex Corp.
POB 2665
Waterbury, CT 06725
(203) 574-3331

Transtar
POB C-96975
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-9250

Trendcom
480 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-0747

The Home Accountant.™
The #1 best-seller.



Any home finance package will balance your checkbook. But to become the #1 best-seller you've got to be something special.

The Home Accountant™ is.

It's the only one that prints a net worth statement and a personal finance statement. So you know exactly where you stand financially every day of the year. It will even print your checks, automatically.

Not only that, The Home Accountant™ lets you label every transaction. Just imagine sitting down to do your taxes and having every penny you've spent and earned neatly listed by category—and available at the touch of a button. It's an incredible time-saver.

You can also create bar, line and trend analysis graphs for every category—in color. It's great for realistic budgeting.

Sound amazing? Wait, there's more.

Let's say you write a check to pay your Visa. The Home Accountant™ automatically debits your checking account and credits your Visa account.

And it does this with every one of the two hundred* budget categories: credit cards, checking accounts, money markets, cash, rent checks, insurance payments—you customize your own financial package.

Check out The Home Accountant™ soon. You'll find it does a lot more than simply manage your money.

It manages your money simply.

*The Home Accountant™ is available for the Apple II/IBM Personal Computer/Atari 400/800 Computers/Osborne/TRS 80 Model III/Commodore 64/Texas Instruments Professional/Zenith Z-100/110. The actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.

Continental
Software
A Division of Arrays, Inc.
Circle 48 on inquiry card.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. TRS 80 Model III is a registered trademark of Tandy, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Zenith Z-100/110 are registered trademarks of Zenith Data Systems. Texas Instruments Professional is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

It sells the most, because it does the most!

Continental Software Co., 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90045 Telephone (213) 417-3003 • (213) 417-8031

Printer Buffers

No more waiting for your computer to finish printing

by Ivan Berger

Printers are a lot slower than computers. That simple fact is the source of much tribulation for those of us who print a lot of text. While a computer is busy sending text to the printer, we can do nothing except occasionally check to see that the printer is working properly. Last year, writing full time at home, I had to wait for more than a quarter-million words of printout, what with intermediate drafts and all. If only I could have used that time more productively!

Yet we do have two ways to deal with this problem: with software using *spooler programs* or with hardware using dedicated memory banks called *printer buffers*.

Spooler programs have been around for years. They enable your computer to alternate between processing the application you're working on at the keyboard (programmers call it the "foreground" task) and printing out your text (the "background" task). From a computer's standpoint, a lot of time elapses between each keystroke you enter—even if you're a fast typist. During this slack time, the computer can devote some attention to the printing process. As a result, you can continue to use your computer while printing is in progress.

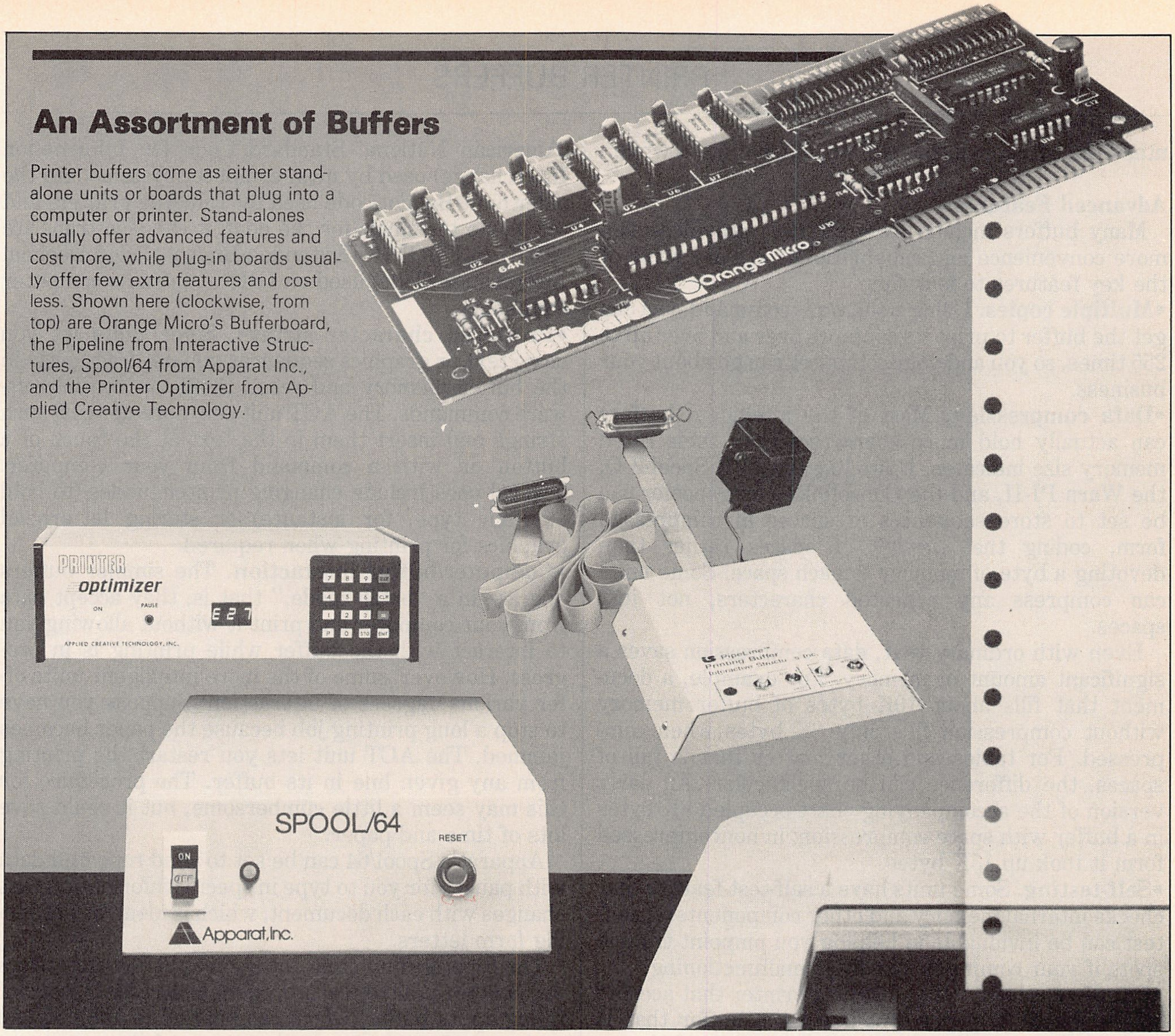
But spooler programs aren't the perfect solution. Spoolers usually don't format your text for printing, as word processors and other programs do. You can use spoolers only in conjunction with programs or operating systems that can store formatted text on a disk file or in a temporarily dedicated block of memory for the spooler to read. In addition, spoolers often take back some of the time they save—partly because building a formatted disk file takes you a while and partly because foreground programs may run more slowly when the computer's attention is split between your program and the spooler. And finally, some foreground programs might take all the memory you have, leaving none for the memory-hungry spooler to use.

A neater solution to your printing headaches lies in a group of hardware devices called printer buffers.

The Buffer Principle

A printer buffer is essentially a block of memory that mediates between a computer and a printer. The computer rapidly sends its text to the buffer for temporary storage. The buffer then takes this mass of data and trickles it out to the printer according to that device's speed limitations. Meanwhile, the computer is free to do other work—as far as it's concerned, the printing process is complete. And unlike spooler programs, these hardware devices have no effect on the computer's software.

How much memory does a buffer need? At least enough to hold your entire document, otherwise it really won't do much to free up your computer. Even a 2K-byte buffer is no help for multipage documents because each page of your document will roughly fill the buffer, and you won't regain use of your computer until the last page is printed. To hold 1024 characters of text requires 1K bytes of memory. For general printing, especially word processing, you'll need a buf-



An Assortment of Buffers

Printer buffers come as either stand-alone units or boards that plug into a computer or printer. Stand-alones usually offer advanced features and cost more, while plug-in boards usually offer few extra features and cost less. Shown here (clockwise, from top) are Orange Micro's Bufferboard, the Pipeline from Interactive Structures, Spool/64 from Apparat Inc., and the Printer Optimizer from Applied Creative Technology.

fer with at least 16K bytes of built-in storage.

Buffers as Time-Savers

Let's look at the primary purpose of printer buffers—cutting down on your slack time and your computer's idle time. Suppose I write a three-page document containing 4600 characters, including spaces and control codes. To print out a copy of that draft takes my printer 1 minute 49 seconds and ties up me and my computer for that time. But with a buffer connected to my TRS-80's parallel printer port, the computer has only a 5-second delay before it thinks it's done—and I've saved better than 95 percent of my printing time.

The slower the printer, the bigger the percentage of time saved. If my printer had taken 5 minutes to print that text, my computer's 5-second transfer time into the buffer would now be barely 1.7 percent of the total printing time instead of 4.6 percent, for a time savings of better than 98 percent. If you have a daisy-wheel printer (especially one of the new, slow, economy models or a converted typewriter) or if you're using your dot-matrix printer in a slower, letter-quality mode, you'll realize a huge time savings from a buffer.

Having all that extra memory gives you additional benefits as well. As long as your buffer has room, you can load it with a spate of documents, which it will print out in a continuous stream. This capability is especially useful when you're using a word-processing program that limits your document size to the computer's available memory, which may be as little as 16K bytes. With a 64K-byte buffer you can print about four 8-page articles (or book chapters); with 256K bytes (several buffers listed in our chart on pages 146-149 can hold that much), you can print about 16 such articles or an entire book in a matter of minutes. To be more precise, you can free up your computer in min-

A printer buffer is essentially a block of memory that mediates between a computer and a printer.

Ivan Berger is a technical editor for *Audio* magazine.

utes—the actual printing will go on for quite a while.

Advanced Features

Many buffers include software that provides even more convenience and capabilities. Here are some of the key features to look for.

- **Multiple copies.** Using a software command, you can get the buffer to print its contents over and over up to 255 times, so you and your computer can go about your business.
- **Data compression.** Most of the intelligent buffers can actually hold more characters than their rated memory size indicates. Units like the JVB Spool-Z-Q, the Warn PI-II, and the Consolink Sooperspooler can be set to store sequences of spaces in compressed form, coding the *number* of spaces rather than devoting a byte of memory to each space. Some units can compress any repeated characters, not just spaces.

Even with ordinary text, data compression saves a significant amount of memory. For example, a document that fills about 10K bytes of buffer memory without compression fills only 8K bytes when compressed. For tables and other matter that is full of spaces, the difference can be spectacular. An early version of the accompanying chart occupied 8K bytes in a buffer with space compression; in noncompressed form it took up 15K bytes.

- **Self-testing.** Some units have a self-test feature that checks internal memory and other components. A self-test can be invaluable in helping you pinpoint trouble spots if your computer system is malfunctioning.
- **Pause capability.** If you have a printer that accepts single sheets of paper, you'll want a buffer that is smart enough to stop printing each time it receives a top-of-form (new page) command. Otherwise the buffer might continue sending data to the printer while the printer waits helplessly for another sheet of paper. The Consolink Sooperspooler has what it takes; others may also have this feature, so check the specifications before you buy.
- **Forms control.** If your printer doesn't understand your computer's form-feed commands, some buffers can convert those form feeds to an equivalent number of line feeds to get to the top of the next page. The Apparat and Personal Microcomputer systems have this feature, as do some Apple boards. Some buffers (Consolink Sooperspooler, Wesper Wizard-EBI, and Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II, among others) automatically cause the printer to skip over the perforations of fanfold paper.
- **Character translation.** Occasionally the character-coding system your computer uses won't match the system your printer uses. And often your computer is unable to output one or more characters needed to take advantage of special printer functions. Character translation can solve both of these types of problems. The Data-Match Smartbuffer can translate ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) used by most computer systems into the older 5-bit Baudot code used by Teletype printers and telephone terminals for the deaf; it can also translate ASCII to EBCDIC (Extended Binary-Coded Decimal Interchange Code) used on IBM mainframe computer equipment.
- **Prestored character strings.** Some units let you store text or graphics sequences you use frequently in the buffer memory and recall them via special software commands. The ACT unit can store up to 99 such strings and insert them in the text at the touch of a button or with a command from your computer. Typical uses include changing printer modes (to bold or italic type, for instance) or storing letterhead graphics for printing when required.
- **Computer/buffer interaction.** The simpler buffers operate in a "batch mode," that is, they accept data from your computer and print it without allowing you to interact with the buffer while printing is in progress. However, some of the more intelligent units offer various degrees of interaction. Suppose you have to stop a long printing job because the paper becomes jammed. The ACT unit lets you restart the printing from any given line in its buffer. The procedure for this may seem a little cumbersome, but it could save lots of time and paper.

Apparat's Spool/64 can be set to send repeated data with pauses for you to type in specific information that changes with each document, which is ideal for producing form letters.

The Pipeline unit from Interactive Structures offers yet another unique feature: random access. Instead of filling up its buffer (which can hold up to 128K bytes) with one document or a sequence of documents to print, you can fill it with several documents (or sequences of printer commands), label each, then print them in any desired order. The Pipeline unit can also be bypassed without losing any of its memory contents when you have to interrupt the printing of one long document to print a shorter document. You can also intersperse material from the buffer with material sent directly from the computer.

- **Status indicators.** With all these features at work, it's nice to have some indication of what the smart buffer is up to at any given moment. The Pipeline, the Freedom Slave Driver, the Practical Peripherals Microbuffer In-Line, the Quadram Microfazer, and the Western Telematic UTB-16, among others, all use LED (light-emitting diode) lamps to indicate current operating modes and conditions. The ACT Printer Optimizer and the two Consolink models have two-digit LED displays that indicate such things as the amount of memory remaining in the buffer or in use.
- **Flexible interfacing.** Suppose your printer has a serial interface but your computer has a parallel interface, making the two devices incompatible. At least a dozen buffers on our chart can perform the necessary

The one-button DOW.

That's really all it takes. With Scanset,™ the Personal Information Terminal.

No need to remember passwords and wait for answerbacks. No need to tie up thousands of dollars worth of computer system. Scanset makes getting information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval® as easy as using an autodialer.

And that's no surprise, because Scanset has a 36-number autodialer built right in. Instead of the 30 or so keystrokes it can take to access the Dow, you press one button. Scanset takes care of the rest.

Once you're on-line, programmable function keys speed you through to frequently accessed Dow information. Use it immediately, or transfer it to a printer for a permanent record. And with the money you save in access time, you can explore some of the 1200 other available data banks.

Scanset also makes it a snap to get the full benefit from lower-cost phone carriers like SPRINT® and MCI.® No more multi-number muddles—just single-button savings.

At $649, Scanset is everything you need to get the news from the Dow. Just make a couple of simple connections, and you can start getting answers moments after you take Scanset out of the box.

Call us at the toll-free number below, and we'll send you the whole story on speeding up your information access.

One call is all it takes.

1-(800)-228-2028 EXT. 61

SCANSET

THE PERSONAL INFORMATION
TERMINAL FROM TYMSHARE

TYMSHARE, INC.
20705 VALLEY GREEN DRIVE
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

Scanset is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc.
SPRINT is a registered trademark of Southern Pacific Communications Company.
MCI is a registered trademark of MCI Telecommunications, Corp.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

```
DOW JONES STOCK QUOTE REPORTER SERVICE.
STOCK QUOTES DELAYED OVER 15 MINUTES
*=CLOSE PRICE ADJUSTED FOR EX-DIVIDEND
STOCK  BID      ASKED
       CLOSE    OPEN     HIGH     LOW      LAST     VOL
                                                    (100's)
IBM    102 1/4  102 1/8  102 5/8  100 1/8  100 1/4  6701
TYM    23 3/4   23 7/8   24 1/2   23 3/4   24 1/4   530
PSA    26 5/8   26 5/8   26 3/4   25 1/4   25 1/4   334
NCR    103 3/4  104 1/2  104 7/8  101 3/8  102      1724

PASS   QUOTES   NEWS   MOVIE   WSJ   NEXT
```

SCANSET
The Dow Jones Averages
INDUSTRIALS
TRANSPORTATION
UTILITIES
New York Exchange Bonds

conversion. Ten of them can also handle parallel-to-serial conversion. If you have both parallel and serial printers, buffers like the Consolink Sooperspooler and the Data-Match Smartbuffer can connect to both printers at once, letting you switch output from one to the other via software commands.

If you're using a slow daisy-wheel printer, you'll realize a huge time savings with a printer buffer.

A few models even let you attach multiple computers, so that one printer can handle the output of each in turn. This feature is valuable in an office where several workstations share a printer. The ACT, the two Consolink models, and the Data-Match Smartbuffer can handle two computers each, while the Intek Diplomat can be equipped to handle three. For elaborate systems, the Quadram Interfazer can handle up to 10 input or output ports with your choice of serial or parallel on each. Check the chart for other buffers that connect to multiple computers.

•**Serial communications.** When using a printer with a serial (RS-232C) interface, you're dealing with a number of variables: transmission rate, data word length, parity type, and stop bits. Make sure the buffer you're evaluating is compatible with your serial printer on all these counts. All buffers handle the two most common printer speeds, 300 and 1200 bits per second (bps). The Practical Peripherals MBS-8K and the von Leivendyke Convertabuffer handle only those two speeds; that's something of a drawback if your computer can send data at a much faster rate. The ideal combination is a split transmission rate, allowing your computer to send data as fast as 19,200 bps while the buffer sends data to the printer at a slower rate.

Many serial-port models can also convert between the handshaking protocols that computers and printers use to tell the computer when to send data to a waiting printer and when to withhold it while the printer is busy. If your computer, for example, uses the XON/XOFF protocol while your printer requires ETX/ACK commands, several models can convert between the two types. It is possible to print despite a handshake mismatch but only at less than the printer's maximum speed. Thus, it pays to be able to correct such a mismatch.

Companies to Contact for Further Information

Apparat Inc.
4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
(303) 741-1778

Applied Creative Technology Inc.
2723 Ave. E East, Suite 717
Arlington, TX 76011
(800) 433-5373 or
(817) 261-6906

Consolink Corporation
1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(800) 525-6705 or
(303) 651-2014

Data-Match
3810 Oakcliff Industrial Court
Doraville, GA 30340
(404) 441-0408

Freedom Micro-Systems
Star Route 5
Wytheville, VA 24382
(703) 228-5800

Intek
780 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-9041

Interactive Structures
146 Montgomery Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713

JVB Electronics
1601 Fulton Ave., Suite 1
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 483-0709

Orange Micro Inc.
4501 East Eisenhower Circle
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

Personal Microcomputers
475 Ellis St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0220

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

Quadram Corporation
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666

Vertical Data Systems
1215 Meyerside Dr., Unit 2
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5T 1H3
(416) 671-1752

Von Leivendyke Enterprises
Silvermine Ave.
Norwalk, CT 06850
(203) 846-4973

Reith Walcott Engineering
8807 Shadowood Dr.
Everett, WA 98204
(206) 337-4792

Warn Electronics
POB 526
315 Park Ave.
Knightdale, NC 27545
(919) 266-9411

Wesper Microsystems
14321 New Myford Rd.
Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 854-8737 or
(714) 730-6250

Western Telematic Inc.
2435 South Anne St.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(800) 854-7226 or
(714) 979-0363

EAGLE
POWER

Sky-high performance. Down-to-earth cost.

Eagle clears the air on what it takes to buy a computer.

Forget the heavy price you thought you'd have to pay for a top-rated computer or word processor.

Nobody – but nobody – gives you more for the money than Eagle.

The era of unnecessary cost and confusion is over, once and for all.

Eagle Power: a complete package.

A self-contained system that is fully functional with no expensive "standard options" to buy later. Just plug it in, flip the switch, and you're in business.

You get *word processing* software that speeds letters, reports, mailing lists. And stores them for easy recall.

You get *financial planning* software, an "electronic worksheet" with full "what if?" capabilities.

You get the *CBASIC® programming language* that lets you create custom software for your special business needs.

You get the *CP/M® operating system* that allows you to choose from the largest selections of software available today. And Eagle offers both flexible disk storage and integrated or add-on hard disk storage.

New 16-bit Eagle Power: high-speed performance.
Here's Eagle Power that's 3 to 4 times faster than the IBM PC. What's more, it is both disk-compatible and software-compatible with the IBM PC. And any board made for the IBM PC can be plugged in for the same operational capabilities. The new 16-bit Eagle is a multi-user system with networking capabilities.

See Eagle Power in action tody. For names of Eagle dealers nearest you, phone toll-free 800-538-8157, Ext. 938. In California 800-672-3470, Ext. 938.

EAGLE COMPUTER

Above and beyond.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
CBASIC is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

Circle 61 on inquiry card.

With a split transmission rate, the computer sends data at a faster rate while the buffer sends data to the printer at a slower rate.

•**Special-purpose interfaces.** The Intek Diplomat can be set up for printers that use current-loop interfaces (mostly old Teletypes, though the current loop is still used where electrical noise is a problem). Warn's PI-II buffer is designed specifically for use with daisy-wheel printers (though it can be used with dot-matrix models as well), and Intek's Diplomat has similar features available. The Databin unit from Vertical Data Systems is a buffered interface for electronic typewriters.

Stand-Alones vs. Boards

Of the buffers listed in our chart, almost half are designed to stand alone between a computer and a printer. The others are designed to fit into or onto a specific type of computer or printer and usually to take their operating power from their "host." Of the latter type, most computer boards fit the Apple II (and presumably the IIe and sometimes the III) or the IBM Personal Computer; most printer boards fit the Epson MX series, reflecting the popularity of that equipment. (In addition, several multipurpose IBM Personal Computer memory boards, not covered here, come with spooler programs that let the boards act like buffers.)

The plug-in boards tend to be simple buffers with few other features and with accordingly lower prices ($139 to $650 vs. $199 to $1875 for stand-alones). Plug-in boards occupy no desk space (although the computer boards do occupy computer circuit-board slots you might want to use for other purposes) and usually require few or no special commands.

Plug-in buffers lack many of the intelligent features described earlier. However, in working with one of these buffers (Practical Peripherals Microbuffer MBP-16K for the Epson MX-80), I was bothered by the lack of only one such feature: a buffer clear, or reset, button. The need for a clear button arises often—when the paper jams or you notice an error that is repeated throughout your text, for example.

Pausing in the middle of printout was easy with the MBP. I just pressed the printer's online/offline switch and held it until the printer reached the end of the line and stopped. But aborting a printout altogether required emptying the buffer, and the only way to do that was to go offline, press the form-feed button to get the paper to the top-of-form position, then switch the printer off and on again.

The von Leivendyke Convertabuffer and the Quadram Microfazer, which mount outside their hosts, have reset buttons to prevent this problem. And some computer boards can be reset from the computer's keyboard, either by software commands or with the computer's reset key. In the latter case, you can usually command the buffer to ignore the reset key in case you need to use it for other purposes while printing is in progress.

Stand-alone buffers are far more versatile than boards. Stand-alones can be used with a greater variety of equipment because they contain standard interfaces. Furthermore, they usually have far more features, both because they're more likely to have their own microprocessors and because they have accessible panels to hold controls and status displays.

Some stand-alones have built-in power supplies. Others have separate power supplies, built into large transformer/AC plugs like those sold for many tape recorders. The models with separate power supplies often take up less space on the desk, but it may be harder to find room in your outlet strip for the bulky transformer/AC plug. The champion miser of desk space is the Consolink Microspooler, whose vertical format lets it fit into a mere 2.6 by 9.3 inches of desk space, despite its built-in memory display and power supply.

The Ultimate Buffer

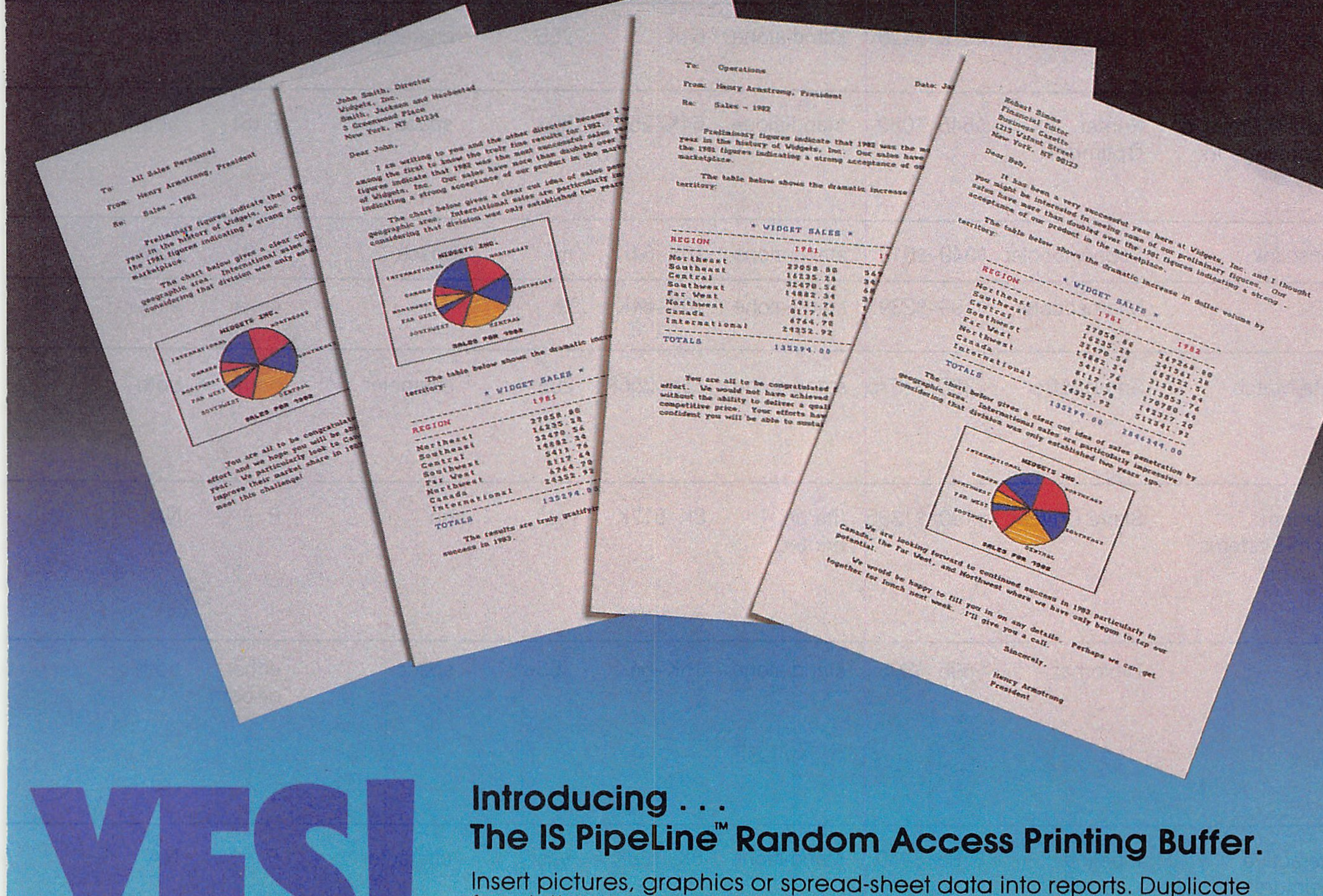
Looking at the features of the deluxe units listed in our chart, what more could you want? Well, lower prices, for one thing. With microprocessor and memory prices continuing to fall, you may not have too long to wait. And you can expect a vast number of brand-new features to appear as well.

The newest generation of dot-matrix printers can be programmed to produce any type font you wish, from Old English-style to the typeface you are reading now. The hitch is that your computer must send graphics bit patterns rather than ASCII characters to the printer. That's a major stumbling block for two reasons. First, someone must define the desired typeface in terms of dot patterns, a tedious and challenging process. Second, these customized patterns must be stored in random-access memory, which takes up a lot of space. Sounds like a good job for the ultimate buffer.

In fact, buffers of the future will really be sophisticated, fully programmable computers. They will be able to accept multiple typefaces from the host computer and produce elegant results on dot-addressable printers. They'll be able to work with a variety of printers and computers because they'll be so fully programmable.

Don't expect these capabilities immediately—both the software and hardware must be developed. Meanwhile, today's printer buffers are well worth their cost in terms of the time they'll save you. □

RANDOM ACCESS IN A PRINTING BUFFER?



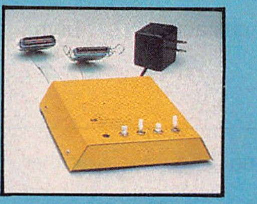
YES!

Introducing . . .
The IS PipeLine™ Random Access Printing Buffer.

Insert pictures, graphics or spread-sheet data into reports. Duplicate form letters—automatically changing addresses on each. Now, all your programs can work together to produce printed output.

For the first time ever, here is a buffer that not only frees your fast computer from your slow printer but also allows you to rearrange, compose and copy your data on its way to the printer.

- Random Access Printing—stores paragraphs or pictures for printing in any order—any number of times.
- FIFO Printing—conventional first-in first-out operation.
- Compression of data for efficient utilization of memory space.
- Ability to interrupt long-term buffer operations for straight-thru short-term printing.
- Simple Erase feature to clear buffer.
- Automatic duplication capability.
- Easily expandable, by you, from 8K Bytes to 128K Bytes.



The IS PipeLine is Universal—it works with any parallel (Centronics*—style) computer/printer combination. A special version is available for PKASO™ Printer Interfaces.

The IS PipeLine is a self-contained unit with operating manual, cables and power supply included.

For more information on the truly revolutionary IS PipeLine Random Access Printing Buffer, call us today.

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Telephone: (215) 667-1713

*Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

Circle 86 on inquiry card.

The IS Pipeline™ Random Access Printing Buffer is patent pending.

A Comparison of Printer Buffers

The products listed below offer an assortment of features that are explained in the text. For company addresses, see page 142.

Company	Model	Price	Type	Storage (bytes)	Multiple Copies	Data Compression	Interfaces (Parallel/Series) I/O	Interfaces (Parallel/Series) Conversion
Apparat Inc.	Spool/64	$319-$428	stand-alone	64K	255	character	P (S)	both
Applied Creative Technology Inc.	Printer Optimizer	$545-1080	stand-alone	64K-256K	99	space	P (S)	both
Consolink	Sooperspooler	$349-$613	stand-alone	16K-64K	no	space	P (S)	both
	Microspooler	$199-$339	stand-alone	16K-64K	99	no	either	either
Data-Match	Smartbuffer	$335-$1875	stand-alone	16K-256K	255	character	both	both
Freedom Micro-Systems	Slave Driver	$190-$1395	fits on printer	8K-512K	yes*	no	P	NA
Intek	Diplomat	$595-$895	stand-alone	16K-64K	255	space	either or both	both
Interactive Structures	Pipeline	$195-$440	stand-alone	8K-128K	yes	character	P	NA
JVB Electronics	Spool-Z-Q	$246-$336	stand-alone	32K-128K	yes*	space	P	no
Orange Micro	Bufferboard	$175-$259	Apple II and III board	16K-64K	no	no	P	NA
Personal Microcomputers	Printermaid*	$349	stand-alone	64K	255	character	both	both
Practical Peripherals	Microbuffer: II	$259-$299	Apple board	16K-32K	no	no	either	no

Notes:
* – see Remarks column
TK – to come in future version of buffer
(x) – optional

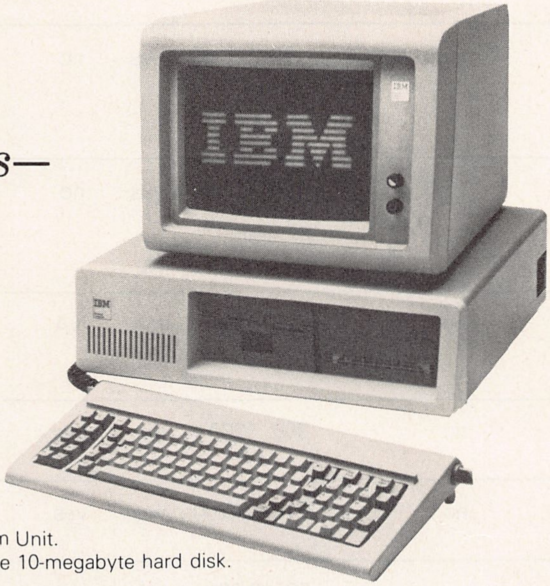
Multiple Inputs	Self-Test	Form-Feed or Pause Commands	Form-Feed Conversion	Display	Transmission Rate (bps)	Split bps	Protocol Conversion	Remarks
2	yes	yes	no	no	110-19,200	yes	TK	fill-in mode; user-programmable Z80
2	yes	no	yes	free memory, error	110-9600	yes	yes	keypad for up to 99 stored functions, including ASCII strings
2	yes	yes	yes	free memory	110-19,200	yes	no	skips perforations
2	yes	yes	no	free memory, copy number	50-19,200	yes	yes	compact
2	yes	yes	no	LEDs: ready, stopped, form feed	150-19,200	yes	yes	software-steerable port select; code conversion includes ASCII/Baudot
no	no	no	no	LED: full	NA	NA	NA	powered by printer or AC adapter; fits parallel interface; *push button to make 1 copy
3	yes	no	yes	LEDs: ready, error	50-19,200	no	yes	takes 4 devices, 1-3 in or out; signal tones; can directly drive 13-bit Qume, Diablo for faster throughput
no	auto	responds to paper-out status/offline	no	3-way LED	NA	NA	NA	random access; can interrupt and bypass; external power supply; special version for PKASO Apple graphics board
no	yes	no	no	no	NA	NA	NA	*one copy per push; cables included
NA	yes	no	no	no	NA	NA	NA	docks to printer interface board; versions for Grappler+ and Epson
no	yes	yes	yes	LEDs: ready, pause	50-19,200	no	yes	*available in mid-1983; can use any ASCII characters as commands
no	yes	yes	no	no	300, 1200	NA	no	special graphics features; $119 Snapshot screen-dump attachment available

Company	Model	Price	Type	Storage (bytes)	Multiple Copies	Data Compression	Interfaces (Parallel/Series)	
							I/O	Conversion
Practical Peripherals	MBP-16K	$159	Epson board	16K	no	no	P	no
	MBS-8K	$159	Epson board	8K	no	no	S	no
	In-Line	$299–$349	stand-alone	32K–256K	255	no	either	no
Quadram	Microfazer	$169–$369	printer add-on	8K–64K	yes*	no	both	either
	Interfazer	$295–$1535	stand-alone	2K–128K	no	no	both	both
Vertical Data Systems	Databin	$595	special	64K	9	no	S	NA
Von Leivendyke Enterprises	Convertabuffer	$229–$299	fits on IBM PC	8K–32K	no	no	P in	P→S
Reith Walcott Engineering	Intelligent Data Buffer	$175–$325	stand-alone	16K–64K	no	space	S (P)*	both
Warn Electronics	Intelligent Printer Interface, PI-II	$525–$650 $200–$225	board bare board	16K–60K	255	space	both	NA
Wesper	Wizard-EBI	$139–$280	Epson board	8K–64K	no	no	P	NA
	Wizard-SOB	$249–$289	Apple II board	16K–32K	no	no	S	NA
	Wizard-BPO	$179–$219	Apple II board	16K–32K	no	no	P	NA
	Wizard-Spooler	$289–$436	IBM PC board	16K–64K	no	no	P	NA
	Wizard-S/P	$349–$496	IBM PC board	16K–64K	no	no	both	NA
Western Telematic	Printer Port Buffer PPB-4	$395	stand-alone	4K	no	no	S	NA
	Universal Terminal Buffer UTB-16	$495	stand-alone	16K	no	no	S	NA

Multiple Inputs	Self-Test	Form-Feed or Pause Commands	Form-Feed Conversion	Display	Transmission Rate (bps)	Split bps	Protocol Conversion	Remarks
no	no	no	no	no	NA	NA	NA	optional buffer-clear button; serial version fits parallel Epson
no	no	no	no	no	300-19,200	NA	no	
2	yes	no	no	LEDs	75-19,200	yes	yes	serial version can input or output from either port
no	yes	no	no	LED: error	150-19,200	yes	no	separate power supply ($20); *manual repeat by button after print
8	yes	no	no	LED: error	150-19,200	yes	no	multidevice controller; up to 10 input or output ports ($65 each)
no	yes	TK	yes	no	110-9600	NA	NA	2-way interface for Olivetti 121 electronic typewriter
no	no	no	no	no	300, 1200	no	yes	serial out only
2	yes	no	no	no	110-19,200	yes	yes	*optional IEEE-488, RS-422 input/output
2	yes	NA	no	no	50-19,200	NA	Xon or custom	direct interface for daisy-wheel printers; control of platen, carriage, wheel; keyboard input for local or terminal use; case optional
no	no	no	no	no	NA	NA	NA	serial version coming
no	no	no	no	no	50-9600	NA	NA	graphics features
no	no	no	no	no	NA	NA	NA	graphics features
no	yes	no	no	no	NA	NA	NA	
no	yes	no	no	no	50-9600	NA	NA	selectable serial or parallel output
no	no	no	no	no	150-9600	yes	no	
no	no	no	N	LEDs: ready, transmitting, full	75-9600	yes	yes	16K-byte unidirectional or 8K-byte bidirectional

IBM's Personal Computer XT

Everybody is trying to outdo IBM these days—even IBM



IBM's Personal Computer XT—
the new features are in the System Unit.
The most significant addition is the 10-megabyte hard disk.

by George Stewart

Less than 18 months after introducing its Personal Computer, IBM has unveiled an extended model that overcomes most of the limitations of the standard unit. The Personal Computer XT includes a 10-megabyte hard disk, a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, and 128K bytes of random-access memory. Three option slots have been added internally, and a separate 10-megabyte Expansion Unit is also available for use with the XT or the standard Personal Computer. IBM has put an aggressively low $4995 price on the basic XT and has also decreased system prices for the standard Personal Computer by about 15 percent. Both moves have other manufacturers scurrying to cut their own prices.

Hard-disk storage is essential for many business applications, but until now IBM owners have had to add non-IBM hard-disk units to their systems and modify the software to support them. This mix-and-match approach can lead to problems of software incompatibility and unclear maintenance responsibilities. With the availability of IBM's own hard disk, both the XT and the standard IBM Personal Computer will be very attractive in the business market.

Along the same lines, IBM now offers its own high-resolution color monitor for both models of the Personal Computer. IBM had offered only a monochrome monitor, and users needing a color display had to select from those offered by a half dozen or more manufacturers. IBM's 12½-inch display generates 16 colors on a black-mask screen, providing exceptional contrast and color definition.

In short, IBM now markets almost all the pieces for a complete business system: computer, hard disk, graphics printer, and monochrome or color display. Still missing are an IBM modem, light pen, high-speed printer, and letter-quality printer. There's no reason to doubt that IBM will eventually offer all of these peripherals. Equally important for present and prospective Personal Computer owners is IBM's introduction

At a Glance

Name: IBM Personal Computer XT

Manufacturer
IBM Corporation
System Products Division
Entry Systems
POB 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432

Uses
Personal computing, word processing, and general business applications

Standard Features
System unit: 8088 microprocessor, 128K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), 40K bytes of read-only memory (ROM) containing BASIC language interpreter and system software, 10-megabyte hard disk, double-sided floppy-disk drive, asynchronous communications adapter, speaker, and eight system expansion slots (five are unused in the basic unit); detachable keyboard: 83 keys including 10 function keys, numeric/cursor-control keypad, buffered input for key-ahead while computer is busy, automatic repeating on all noncontrol keys, print-screen key, insert and delete keys for screen editor

Base List Price
$4995

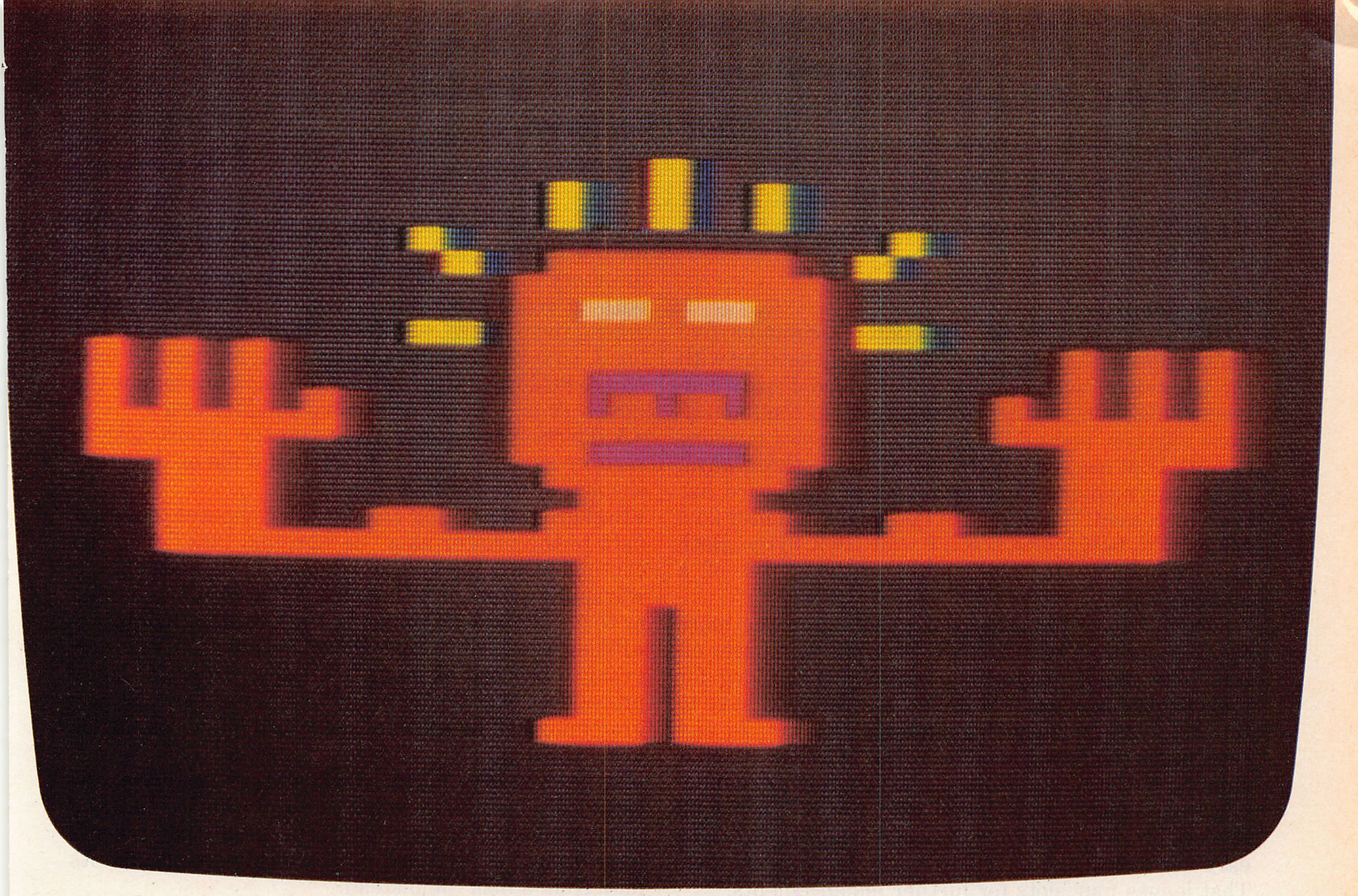
Typical System Price
$6514 including Graphics Printer, Color Display, and display/printer adapter

Documentation
Operations guide and BASIC language reference manual

Options and Accessories
Monochrome or Color Display, Graphics Printer, Expansion Unit containing one or two 10-megabyte hard-disk drives, RAM expansion up to 640K bytes total

---

George Stewart is senior technical editor of *Popular Computing*.



WOULD YOU SHELL OUT $1000 TO MATCH WITS WITH THIS?

MEET YOUR MATCH. MEET INFOCOM GAMES – PERHAPS THE BEST REASON IN SOFTWARE FOR OWNING A PERSONAL COMPUTER.

In fact, people have been known to purchase computers and disk drives solely for the purpose of playing our games. And they haven't been disappointed. Because Infocom's prose stimulates your imagination to a degree nothing else in software approaches. Instead of putting funny little creatures on your screen, we put you inside our stories. And we confront you with startlingly realistic environments alive with situations, personalities, and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. The secret? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your imagination, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

If you think such an extraordinary experience is worth having, you're not alone. Everything we've ever written—ZORK® I, II, and III, DEADLINE,™ STARCROSS,™ and SUSPENDED™—has become an instant best-seller. For the simple reason that Infocom offers you something as rare and valuable as anything in software—real entertainment.

At last, you can fritter away your evenings playing a computer game without feeling like you're frittering away your computer investment.

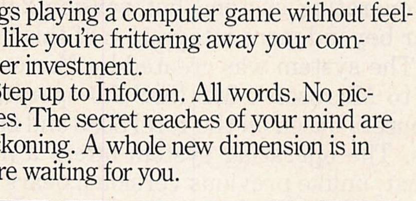
Step up to Infocom. All words. No pictures. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138



For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8," DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne 1, TI Professional, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

of a powerful new version of its disk operating system (PC-DOS).

Expandability

IBM's standard Personal Computer contains five built-in option slots, but these are quickly used up with the addition of such essentials as a video-display controller, disk controller, printer interface, communications adapter, and additional random-access memory (RAM). IBM has remedied this problem in three ways. First, the memory capacity of the motherboard has been increased. The standard Personal Computer now comes with 64K bytes, the XT with 128K bytes. Both are expandable to 256K bytes without use of a memory card.

Second, the XT motherboard contains three more option slots than the standard Personal Computer offers. The regular expansion boards are too long for two of these new slots, however, so users will have to fill them with smaller single-function boards. At any rate, users can now add all essential functions without running out of option slots. An asynchronous communications adapter is included with the XT, using up one option slot. The hard-disk and floppy-disk drives each use a slot, and a display controller uses another. That leaves four slots for further enhancements.

Third, IBM now offers an Expansion Unit for both the standard Personal Computer and the XT. One 10-megabyte hard disk is built into the Expansion Unit, and a second may be added. The Expansion Unit includes eight option slots, two of which are used by the hard disk and System Unit connector.

To accommodate all these enhancements, IBM has beefed up the power supply to a capacity of 130 watts; the standard Personal Computer is limited to 63.5 watts. The Expansion Unit has its own 130-watt power supply as well.

PC-DOS Version 2.0

Supporting the hard-disk system required some changes to the operating system, but version 2.0 of PC-DOS goes far beyond mere integration of this new storage device. The system was created by Microsoft and is identical to Microsoft's MS-DOS 2.0 operating system for computers based on the Intel 8088 and 8086 microprocessors. The operating system offers a new user interface that, unlike previous versions, bears little resemblance to CP/M. In fact, it has many of the features of Xenix, Microsoft's powerful multiuser operating system for computers based on the Motorola 68000 microprocessor.

PC-DOS 2.0 occupies 20K bytes of memory—12K bytes more than version 1.1. Programs written to 1.0 or 1.1 standards will run under the new version. Following guidelines set forth by Microsoft, a programmer can create source code that is compatible with both PC-DOS 2.0 and Xenix. Other highlights of PC-DOS 2.0 include the following:

- Tree-structured directories are used to organize files on the large-capacity hard disk. The old CP/M-type directory lists all files with equal precedence and without recognizing any relationships that may exist among them. A tree-structured directory, on the other hand, lets you organize files by type, function, or user name. PC-DOS 2.0 provides commands to examine the directory and create or remove subdirectories.
- A file-recovery utility gives you the opportunity to recover as much data as possible if a file or directory should become garbled.
- Background printing enables the computer to output data to the printer as a "background task." You can continue using the system while printing goes on.
- Graphics-screen printing means that graphics as well as text may now be copied to the Graphics Printer.
- Piping is a facility that allows output from one program to be used as input to another program. Many procedures that would otherwise require special programming can be accomplished with a few commands using this feature.
- Redirected input/output makes programs more versatile because various input or output devices may be interchanged. For example, a program that accepts data from the keyboard can be easily set to take its data from a disk file instead.
- Several powerful new BASIC features are a part of the Disk BASIC and Advanced BASIC that come with version 2.0. These include support for the tree-structured directory, double-precision transcendental functions (SIN, COS, LOG, and so on), and graphics and music enhancements.

Other Software

IBM has adopted a wide assortment of newly customized applications programs from Peachtree Software. All of these require the use of DOS 2.0, but they will run on the standard PC or the XT.

Peachtext is a word processor with some unusually powerful features. For example, you can pull together information from several documents by using logical commands such as IF *condition is true* THEN *get paragraph A*. Also, text files can be larger than the amount of RAM available because individual pages are automatically stored to and retrieved from disk as needed.

Additional new Peachtree programs include accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, inventory control, and payroll.

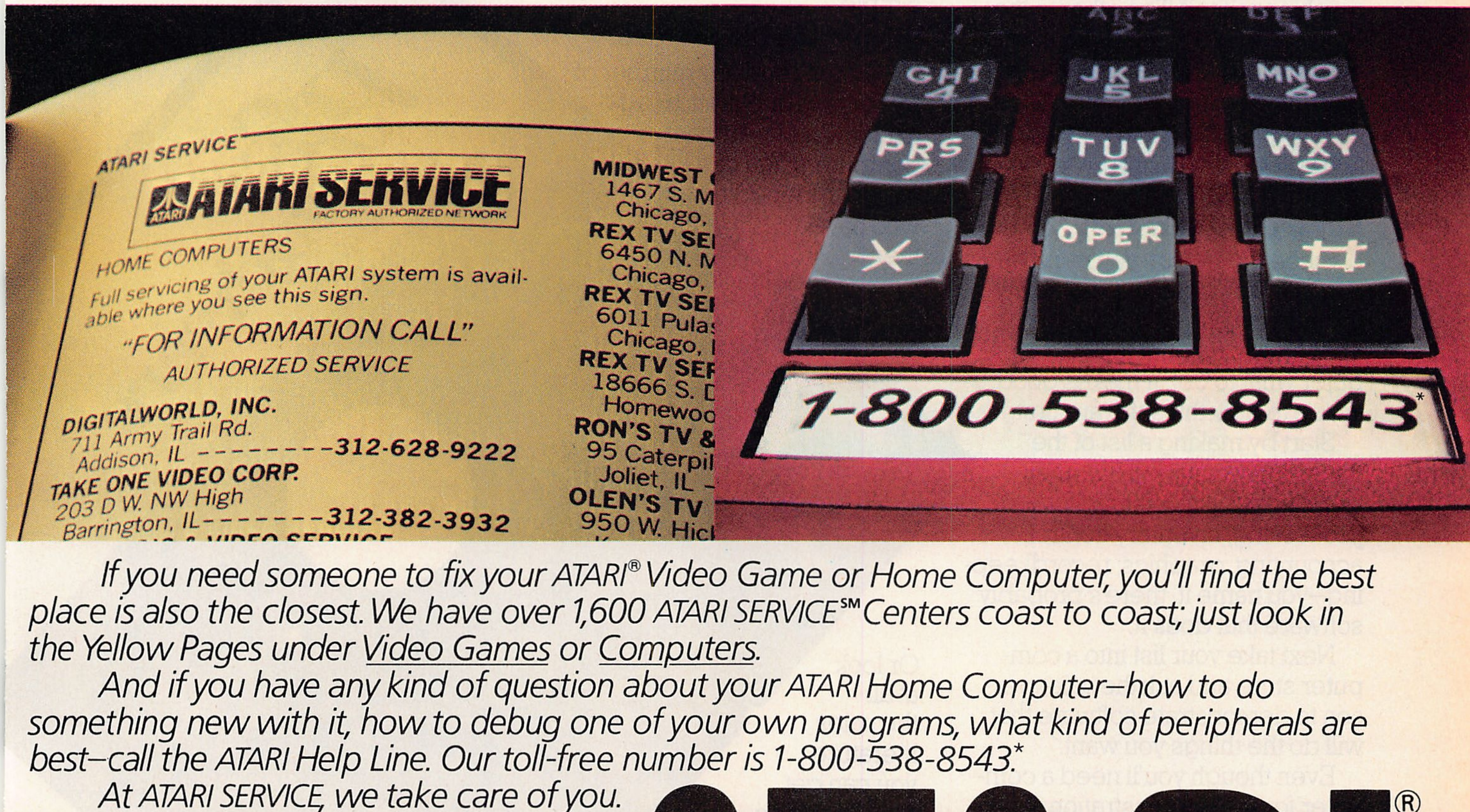
Turning the Tables

IBM look-alike computers have been coming along at the rate of one a month lately. Most claim at least one advantage over the Personal Computer, be it portability, more standard RAM, more free option slots, voice input, better graphics resolution, or lower price. IBM's latest move shows how easily the friendly giant can turn the tables. Or should we say turn the screw?□

ONLY

ATARI® DOES MORE THAN ANYONE ELSE TO GIVE YOU TWO HELPFUL KINDS OF SERVICE.

LOCAL. LONG DISTANCE.



ATARI SERVICE

ATARI SERVICE
FACTORY AUTHORIZED NETWORK

HOME COMPUTERS

Full servicing of your ATARI system is available where you see this sign.

"FOR INFORMATION CALL"

AUTHORIZED SERVICE

DIGITALWORLD, INC.
711 Army Trail Rd.
Addison, IL --------312-628-9222
TAKE ONE VIDEO CORP.
203 D W. NW High
Barrington, IL-------312-382-3932

MIDWEST
1467 S. M
Chicago,
REX TV SE
6450 N. M
Chicago,
REX TV SE
6011 Pulas
Chicago, I
REX TV SER
18666 S. D
Homewoo
RON'S TV &
95 Caterpil
Joliet, IL
OLEN'S TV
950 W. Hic

If you need someone to fix your ATARI® Video Game or Home Computer, you'll find the best place is also the closest. We have over 1,600 ATARI SERVICE℠ Centers coast to coast; just look in the Yellow Pages under Video Games or Computers.

And if you have any kind of question about your ATARI Home Computer–how to do something new with it, how to debug one of your own programs, what kind of peripherals are best–call the ATARI Help Line. Our toll-free number is 1-800-538-8543.*

At ATARI SERVICE, we take care of you. As well as your ATARI system.

ATARI®

ATARI ATARI SERVICE
FACTORY AUTHORIZED NETWORK

WE ANSWER YOUR CALL FOR HELP.

ATARI *CALIFORNIA: 1-800-672-1404

© 1983 Atari, Inc. All Rights Reserved. ® A Warner Communications Company

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED ABOUT BUYING A PERSONAL COMPUTER, HERE'S SOME HELP.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," the machinery itself. The other is the "software," which tells a computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything. And vice versa. You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember it's the software that tells the computer what to do), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want the computer to do. Possibilities include word processing, inventory control, accounting, graphics, recordkeeping—you name it, there's probably software that does it.

Next take your list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to demonstrate software that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. Once you've decided on software, picking the rest of the computer system will be that much easier.

The simpler the better.

Some people will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you want to do without getting in the way.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

Simply see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask your friends who have them.

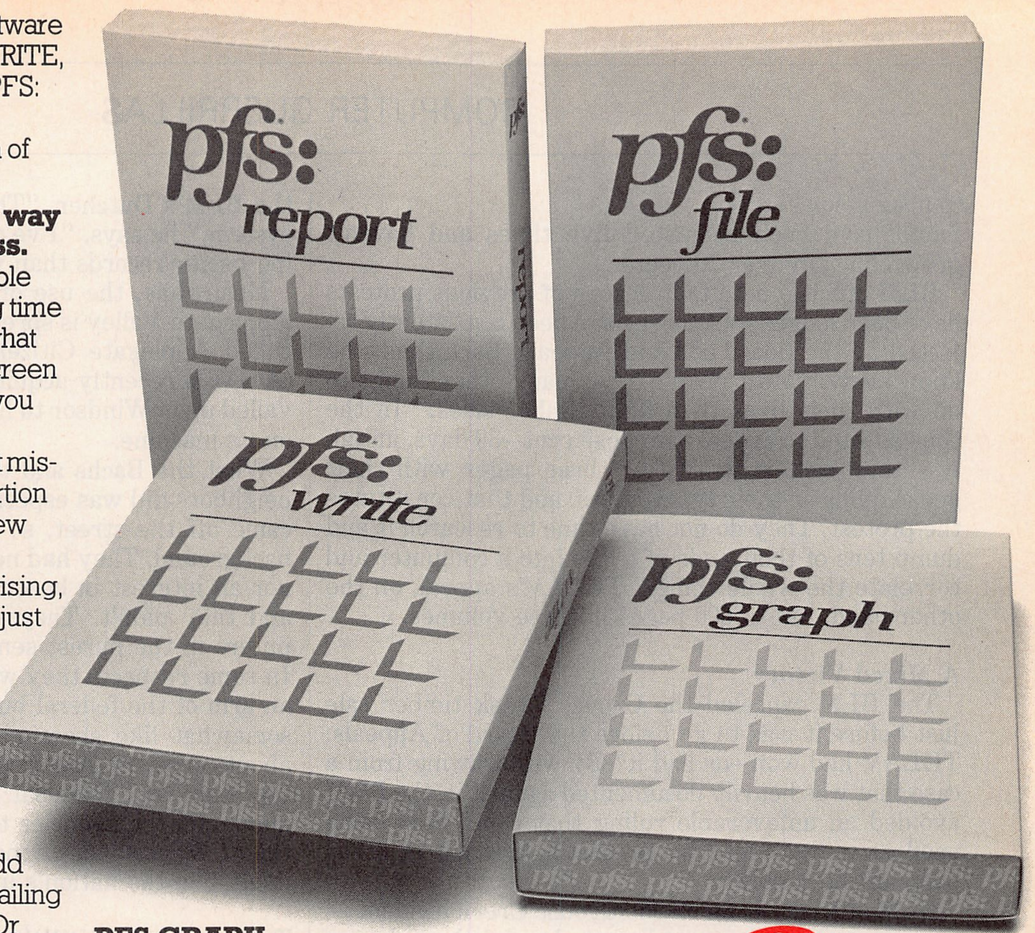
Or look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on.

But as helpful as that can be, there's no substitute for a live demonstration.

When you do go shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

Designed the way we think a software family should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

pfs:® software
© 1982 Software Publishing Corporation



Currently there are four software packages in the family: PFS:WRITE, PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:WRITE. The simplest way to get your message across.

PFS:WRITE is ideal for people who want to make their writing time more productive. It displays what you write on your computer screen so you can make revisions as you compose.

With WRITE, you can correct misspellings or substitute one portion of text for another, with just a few keystrokes.

And when you're through revising, WRITE shows you "on-screen" just how your document will look when it's printed. So there are no surprises afterwards.

WRITE also works with most popular software programs, including the PFS Family of Software.

This feature allows you to add names and addresses from mailing lists to generate form letters. Or combine columns of numbers or graphs with your text.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

FILE is basically a paper filing system without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

With FILE, you arrange your information on a "form" you design yourself. And when you need to track something down, FILE sorts through your records electronically. It lets you retrieve information in a variety of ways so you can be as selective as you want.

PFS:REPORT. The simplest way to sum it all up.

REPORT is a powerful analysis tool that works with FILE.

REPORT sorts through your files and retrieves the information you're looking for. Then assembles it all into one report, so you can analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

REPORT is also good at math. It quickly sorts through columns of numbers and performs calculations, so you won't have to.

PFS:GRAPH. The simplest way to spot trends.

GRAPH is ideally suited for professionals who need charts or graphs in a hurry.

All you do is specify the kind of graph or chart you want and enter the information. GRAPH does the rest.

GRAPH transforms columns of facts and figures into pie, line and bar charts so you can spot trends quickly and make better-informed decisions.

GRAPH works with PFS:WRITE, PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files or data entered directly into the computer. And supports most popular printers and plotters.

Send for our Free PFS Software Catalog.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below or see your participating PFS dealer.

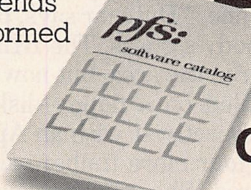
The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs:®

FREE



PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG

POP 7/83

Name____________________

Address__________________

City_____________________

State __________ Zip __________

I plan to use a personal computer:
☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both

Mail to: **PFS, 422 Aldo,**
Santa Clara, CA 95050

®PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple,® IBM,® Compaq,® Texas Instruments,® and equivalent personal computers.

Circle 121 on inquiry card.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 94

found have been replanted five times and haven't grown back in over 20 years.

BLM officials note that dozens of previous protests have been lodged, but these have been consistently rejected by the Board of Land Appeals. Bach thinks he knows why: "Most people have many other things to do with their lives than fight timber sales." In the time allotted to appeal a proposed cut—30 days, initially—"they can write two or three pages with their goose quills or their typewriters, and that constitutes the protest. They do not have time to research it and dump tens of thousands of bytes into a computer and correlate the whole thing." TELAV's appeal, on the other hand, ran to 600 pages in three volumes.

A Mixed Victory

The BLM canceled the Grouse Creek timber sale just before it was to go before the Board of Appeals. TELAV had won—or had it? By withdrawing from a case that was heavily documented against it, the BLM avoided an unfavorable ruling that could have been used as a precedent by protesting groups in other parts of the country.

BLM officials shrug off the Grouse Creek incident as "an oversight on our part," caused mainly by a change in state regulations that tightened up the definition of commercial timberland. "It was like changing the rules in the third quarter of a football game," explains John Dutcher, the Little Applegate Valley Area manager for the BLM. "Based on that, we withdrew," he says, somewhat unnecessarily adding that "it was kind of awkward."

But TELAV got its hands on the ball again when the BLM put the 237-acre Lick Gulch timber sale out for bid; the Bachs cranked out another 600-page protest, and the proposed sale is still on appeal. "We're all hanging our hats on that one," Dutcher says, but when it will be decided is anybody's guess. The BLM is still trying to sell more timber in the area, but now that the basic appeal format is filed on a floppy disk, Jenny Windsor, another TELAV activist with an Apple, has cranked out protests on four more timber sales totaling more than 2,000 acres. She simply calls up the statement of reasons from the word-processing file, changes the arguments to fit the current sale, prints it out, and sends it off.

The arguments have settled into a typical standoff: TELAV says the valley is too marginal to produce timber, but the BLM says it's good enough.

TELAV has since incorporated as a nonprofit organization. Using a simple database program called Visifile, one of Visicorp's series of packaged programs for microcomputers, the group has computerized all of the BLM's reforestation records in the area, thus putting it on more equal footing with the federal agency in knowing exactly what's happening to the forest lands. This effort has also drawn grudging admiration from the BLM's Dutcher. "They do have a neat computer system," he says. "I've often kidded them about having better records than we do."

Meanwhile, the use of computers to protect Little Applegate Valley is spreading. Another protest group called Applegate Citizens Opposed to Toxic Sprays (ACOTS) recently acquired an Apple II and has prevailed upon Windsor to help the group get up to speed on its machine.

What the Bachs and their Little Applegate Valley neighbors did was especially impressive because they came off the street, so to speak, with no computer background. They had neither computer-science skills nor an interest in becoming computer programmers, and they didn't. They were able to use their computers in the purest sense: as general-purpose tools. In some respects they were lucky; coming up against an arm of the federal bureaucracy like the BLM was somewhat like shooting fish in a barrel. But what about corporate America and the industries that have the legal and financial clout to stand up to, if not dominate, the agencies that are supposed to regulate them? What about an industry that's an institution in itself, like the nation's utilities?

Taking On the Utilities

The Environmental Defense Fund (EDF) is one of a number of environmental and consumer groups that have for years been jousting with utilities over soaring gas and electric rates and questioning the need for new power plants, particularly nuclear ones. EDF's goal is to ease the pressure on the nation's air, water, and energy resources by arguing for less exploitation and more conservation. Its focuses are water quality, toxic chemicals, lead in gasoline, and energy use. Its weapons are economic analysis and legal action.

Following the oil crunch of the mid-1970s and the subsequent skyrocketing oil prices, EDF began to lose its record of frequent intervention in utility-rate cases and found itself increasingly unable to stand up to the utilities.

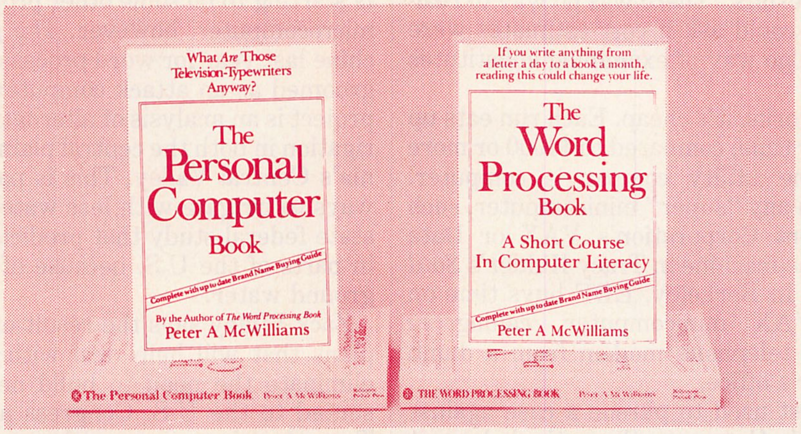
The turning point came in a 1977 rate hearing when Zack Willey, EDF's chief scientist, tried valiantly to take on one utility company. Armed with only a pocket calculator, he sat in vain punching in 64 variations of a single equation, no match for the utility's foot-thick computer printout. His failure was embarrassing. Vowing never to do that again and having grown tired of getting sand kicked in his face by the utilities, Willey hired Dan Kirshner, a young graduate of the University of California at Santa Cruz with degrees in economics and physics, to build up EDF's computer muscle. A self-taught programmer who looks every bit as young as he is (he's 28), Kirshner took six months to computerize Willey's single-equation model. The result, written in FORTRAN, is ELFIN (for electric/finance), a model that allows EDF or anyone else who uses it to quantify the effects of alternative-energy

Time: "A beacon of simplicity, sanity and humor. The fastest selling computer guide on the market."

Newsweek: "These sprightly, clear, funny primers explain everything you need to know."

The New York Times: "Solid advice for the first-time buyer. Just what the consumer needs."

The Wall Street Journal: "Mr. McWilliams manages to demystify, and he is genuinely funny to boot."


What *Are* Those Television-Typewriters Anyway?
The Personal Computer Book
Complete with up to date Brand Name Buying Guide
By the Author of *The Word Processing Book*
Peter A McWilliams
If you write anything from a letter a day to a book a month, reading this could change your life.
The Word Processing Book
A Short Course In Computer Literacy
Complete with up to date Brand Name Buying Guide
Peter A McWilliams
The Personal Computer Book
THE WORD PROCESSING BOOK

William F. Buckley, Jr.: "Peter McWilliams writes about personal computers in an informed, cheerful, relaxed, unintimidating, and immensely readable fashion."

The Los Angeles Times: "A pleasure as well as a primer: thorough, amusing, witty, and highly recommendable."

John Chancellor: "Brilliant! Mr. McWilliams has led me out of the darkness."

Chicago Sun Times: "At last, computer reading that's fun. There is no more engaging, readable and sensible writer on the subject than McWilliams."

All Things Considered: "Pleasant and reassuring."

TV Guide: "Among many books on computers that are now available, the two by Peter McWilliams are especially useful."

Philadelphia Inquirer: "By far the best seller in the field, with cause. McWilliams is truly witty on a bewildering subject."

Ben Fong-Torres: "For all of us who are taking our first queasy steps into this high-tech jungle, Peter McWilliams is an authoritative yet easy-going guide. Simply put, he has written the best computer books around."

The Detroit Free Press: "Thorough, lucid, helpful, and a lot of fun."

Gene Roddenberry: "I'm jealous. I wish I could write as simply and understandably and humorously."

The Houston Post: "Relax. Peter McWilliams, the Dr. Spock of computers, is here to inform and soothe."

Philadelphia Daily News: "A refreshing change from the ponderous, heavy and fear-inspiring tomes that dominate the field."

Dallas Morning News: "One of the best things about this book, aside from sound advice on selecting a personal computer, is McWilliams' name-brand buying guide."

West Coast Review of Books: "All your questions are answered here in fine style, great spirits and entertaining fashion."

Bookviews: "Absolutely superb."

Library Journal: "Highly recommended."

Also recommended by: *The Washington Post, Esquire, The San Francisco Chronicle, The Boston Phoenix, The St. Louis Post-Dispatch, and Peter's Mother.*

Selected by: *The Quality Paperback Book Club, The Macmillian Book Clubs, and The Writer's Digest Book Club.*

Each book is a 6x9-inch trade paperback, 300 pages, and retails for $9.95.

Available at book and computer stores everywhere, or by mail. To order by mail, please call toll-free, 24 hours: **800-328-3890.** (In Minnesota, please call 800-682-3816.) Or you can send $11 for each book ($13 for First Class or UPS) to: Prelude Press, 944 North Palm, Los Angeles, California, 90069. Thank you.

DEALERS: Please order from one of our fine distributors.

Micromedia ***Data Dynamics*** ***Ingram Book Company*** ***Magnum*** ***Datamite*** ***Ballantine Books***

In addition to his books, Peter A. McWilliams writes about personal computers for *Playboy, OMNI,* and *Interface Age.*

Published by Prelude Press, Box 69773, Los Angeles, California, 90069

proposals. Kirshner has continued to refine ELFIN into what is now a state-of-the-art model for analysis of alternative energy.

ELFIN Proves Its Worth

"Before we had the model, we were basically intimidated by the utilities in rate hearings," Kirshner says. "They'd present a run from their computer and say, 'These are the results.' There was no way to really challenge it. You could ask if cost estimates were realistic, but we had no way of examining substitutes and alternatives."

ELFIN not only works, it's cheap. Each run eats up only $12 of computer time, compared to $1000 or more for each run of the utility company's computer. ELFIN will work on any "super" minicomputer, such as Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX or Data General's Eclipse (the machine in Tracy Kidder's *Soul of a New Machine*). In Berkeley, EDF buys time on the university's VAX minicomputer, calling in through an acoustic telephone modem from a dumb terminal in Kirshner's office.

The model was first used to pursue a case against Pacific Gas & Electric Company, the nation's largest utility, in 1978 rate hearings in California. "PG&E did its best to brush it aside," Kirshner says, and although ELFIN didn't directly figure in the outcome of that hearing, it turned the California Public Utility Commission toward making conservation and alternative energy key considerations in future electrical expansion. California has, in fact, taken the lead among the 50 states in pushing for alternative energy and conservation, mainly at the prodding of the EDF and its partner ELFIN.

In 1980 EDF successfully used an ELFIN model to block construction of a proposed $5 billion complex that called for two coal-fired plants in Utah and Nevada. EDF contended that the power needed could be provided less expensively through a combination of conservation and available alternative energy sources such as wind and geothermal power. The utilities withdrew from the project before the Public Utility Commission (PUC) reached a decision, citing changed projections of power demands, but according to the PUC the EDF model was a decisive factor in killing the project.

ELFIN has also figured prominently in half a dozen other significant utility or legislative hearings in Florida, Illinois, Arkansas, Michigan, and most recently in New York, where EDF tried to halt construction of the partially completed Nine Mile Point No. 2 nuclear plant near Oswego.

The Nine Mile challenge was a departure for EDF. "Until Nine Mile we had basically been looking at plants that hadn't started," Kirshner explains. "We wanted to avoid committing good money to them until it was clear they were needed." As it turned out, EDF lost on that one; in February of last year the New York Power Commission decided to go ahead with the plant. However, the model did have some effect. The Power Commission included some of EDF's suggestions in its conditions for building the plant.

Irrigation Plans via Micro

ELFIN is small by mainframe-computer standards, but it's still too large to run on a microcomputer. EDF *is* starting to do some other projects on its North Star microcomputer, however. The group bought the machine last year for word processing, but it's now being groomed as an attack computer as well. One current project is an analysis of alternative methods of farm irrigation in both the central plains of Texas and California's Central Valley. This is part of a project to find ways to irrigate with less water; it ties in with a six-state federal study that predicts farming may die out in parts of the U.S. because of dwindling supplies of ground water.

Zack Willey says the result of this work—irrigation plans that will help deal with the salt problem and eliminate the need to build new dams—will be presented to the U.S. Congress and the California and Texas legislatures over the next two years in an attempt to bring about changes in policies for water use.

As anyone who has ever done it knows, to fight well is not necessarily to win. Although it gained in other ways, EDF lost its battle to stop the Nine Mile nuclear plant. And even with success in the air in Little Applegate Valley, the battle itself changed things in unforeseen ways. Ten month ago the Bachs sold their little piece of Shangri-la and moved to another, quieter spot in the Pacific Northwest.

"We desperately needed to be alone again, and I had to get back to work on the book that had just been stopped cold," Richard says. "What was supposed to have been a private little place to write and work from became the center of this great environmental movement. You'd get up in the morning and there'd be strangers in the house saying, 'Can we use the computer?' That was a little disconcerting after a few years."

Looking back, though, the Bachs have no regrets. Richard says the experience was a major education for him: "I have always been a retreater. If somebody wants the trees, let 'em cut the trees; I'll move. I have other things to do with my life that do not involve protests. But it turned out this was an opportunity for me to learn something about the power that we all have once we make up our minds to say no to some of the excesses that we see around us. We are an extremely powerful people in this country; every single citizen is powerful if each one says I will put my foot down at this point and devote some part of my life—in our case a huge percentage of our lives—to standing up against the cynical destruction of our country, of the country we have known. Couple that attitude with a tool like the computer and it's dynamite." □

IS THIS LEVEL OF RELIABILITY REALLY NECESSARY?

ACCUTRACK

ACCUTRACK
FLEXIBLE DISKS
ACCUTRACK
MINI FLEXIBLE DISKS
ACCUTRACK
MC/ST MAGNETIC CARDS
KYBE
ACCUTRACK
KYBE DIGITAL CASSETTE
A
ACCUTRACK
KYBE DIGITAL CASSETTE
A
DISK
ACCUTRACK
ACCUTRACK
FLEXIBLE DISK
KYBE

If you've ever lost data due to a faulty disk, you know how important reliability can be.

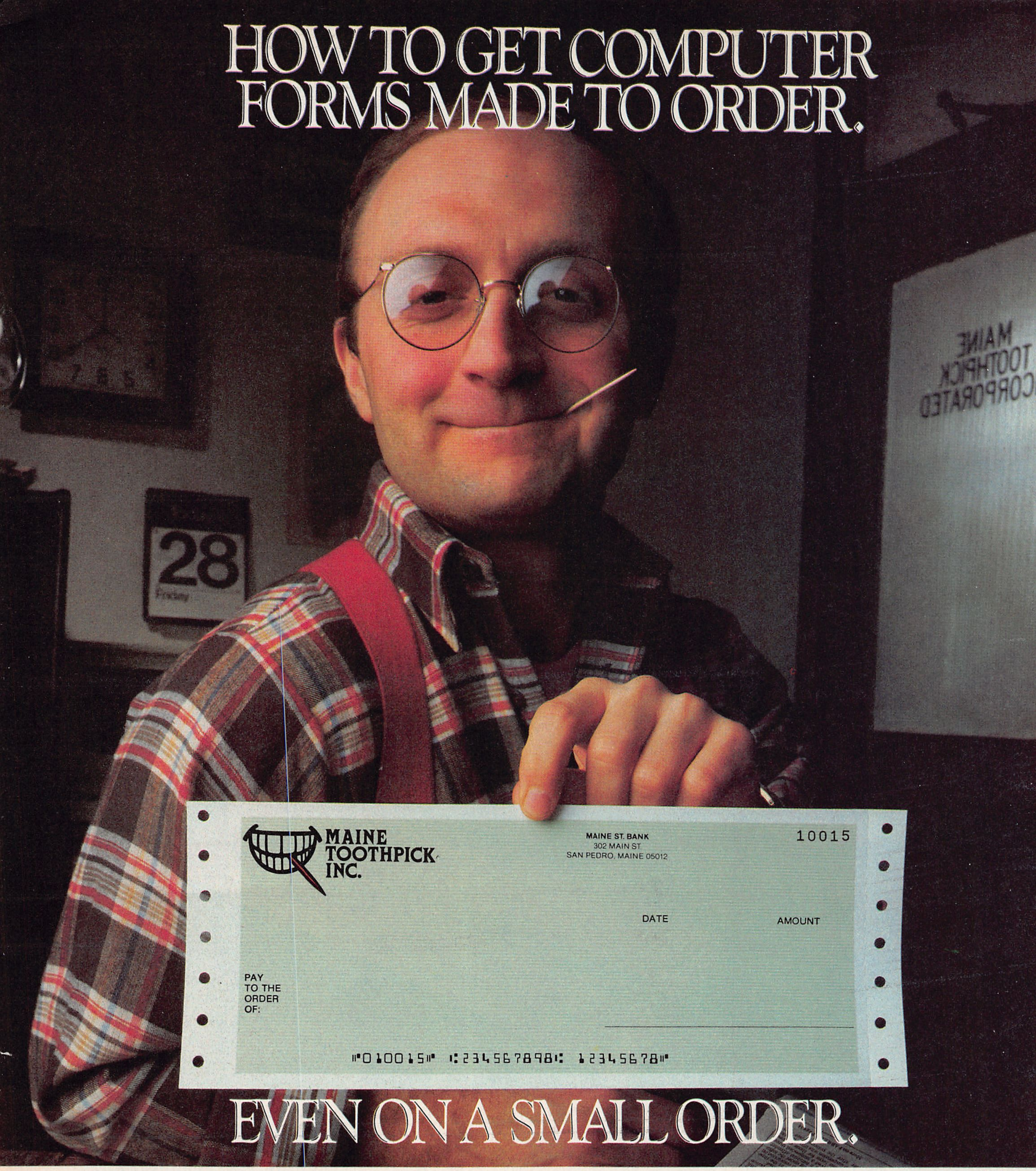
That's why Accutrack disks are critically certified at 2-3 times the error threshold of your system. Why they're precision fabricated for higher signal quality, longer life and less head wear. And why we take such extra steps as testing single-density mini disks at double-density levels. So you don't have to worry about the reliability of your media.

Accutrack disks. OEMs have specified them for years. You can trust them for your data. Call toll-free (800 225-8715) for your nearest dealer.

ACCUTRACK
Dennison KYBE Corporation
82 Calvary Street, Waltham, Mass. 02254
Tel. (617) 899-0012; Telex 94-0179
Outside Mass. call toll free (800) 225-8715
Offices & representatives worldwide

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

Dealers: Give your customers a choice—Accutrack's OEM performance as well as your heavily advertised brand. We have the industry's only complete line of disks, cassettes and mag cards, including virtually all special formats. If you want a quality line, small minimums, the ability to mix and match, private labeling, fast delivery and great price, call today. Find out how responsive a media supplier can be.


HOW TO GET COMPUTER FORMS MADE TO ORDER.
MAINE TOOTHPICK INCORPORATED
28
MAINE TOOTHPICK INC.
MAINE ST. BANK
302 MAIN ST.
SAN PEDRO, MAINE 05012
10015
DATE
AMOUNT
PAY TO THE ORDER OF:
⑈010015⑈ ⑆234567898⑆ 12345678⑈
EVEN ON A SMALL ORDER.

7172

At Deluxe, you can get customized computer forms in quantities as small as 500.

Deluxe gives you a 5-day in-plant turnaround. (Three days on standard orders.) Our major competitors can take up to 45 days. And still charge you just as much.

We can match all popular software formats for your checks, invoices, and statements, customizing them for your company's special programs.

With lots of ink colors and logo designs to choose from.

Order now and we'll give you $40 worth of computer stationery printed with your company logo, free.

And if you're not satisfied with *any* Deluxe form, for any reason, return it within 30 days and your money will be promptly refunded.

For our free catalog that features computer forms, supplies, and accessories see your local banker or call toll free: **1-800-328-0304**

(In Minnesota : 612-483-7300).

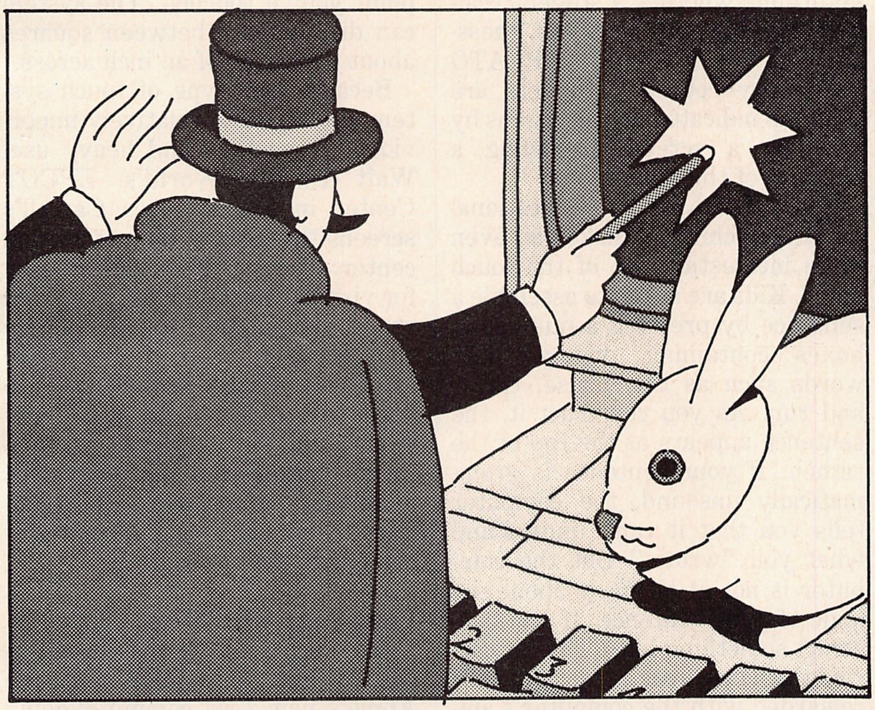
DELUXE
COMPUTER FORMS

Circle 54 on inquiry card.

RANDOM ACCESS

A wide-ranging look at ways to get more from your personal computer

The Magic of Touch Technology Page 161
Does the Manual Measure Up? Page 166
Used Equipment: Buyers Beware Page 170
The Unix Operating System and Its Clones Page 174
Process Cost Accounting Page 178



The Magic of Touch Technology

Carl Sagan once said that if we were presented with the technology of an advanced civilization, we would find it indistinguishable from magic. Cause would be so far removed from effect that we would have no way of understanding how a particular device worked—or even if there was a device. Most likely the "device" would be invisible or perhaps woven into the clothing or implanted in the bodies (perhaps even in the genetic material) of its alien inventors.

E.T., today's most popular advanced being, and presumably his fellow extraterrestrials are somehow able to focus a force in their fingertips that, with a single touch, can instantly heal wounds of flesh and spirit. This highly evolved form of "kiss it and make it better" certainly seems magical.

Nearer to home, this sense of magic may be your reaction when you first try one of the new touch-sensitive computer screens. You lightly press your finger to a box on the display that says, perhaps, NEXT or A or B—and lo and behold, the screen changes to present you with the boxes or text you selected. Perhaps you find yourself in the middle of a game.

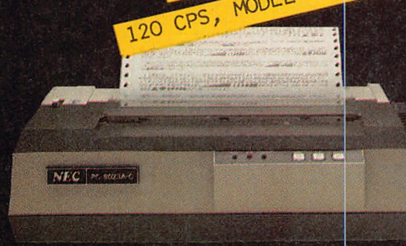
Is it magic? Well, after a fashion.

Touch technology has been evolving over the past ten years. We've seen some of the rudimentary forms of it in elevators and automatic bank tellers. One of the great benefits of touch-sensitive panels is that they make the computer extremely easy to operate. As Terry Smith of Carroll Touch Technology puts it, "The beautiful part is that touch technology allows individuals without typing skills to interact with the computer."

Computer touch-screen technology is based on the old principle of reading *x* and *y* coordinates on a grid. In one of the earliest types of touch panels, tiny transparent, conductive filaments are embedded or etched into the glass of the screen. When you touch the screen, you add your body's capacitance (somewhat like E.T.) and the electronics connected to the screen can determine the point you're touching. The computer then responds accordingly. This method is limited to identifying roughly 32 areas on the

Illustration by Patrick Blackwell

WIDE CARRIAGE VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE, TOO!
120 CPS, MODEL PC8025A



Read the fine print.

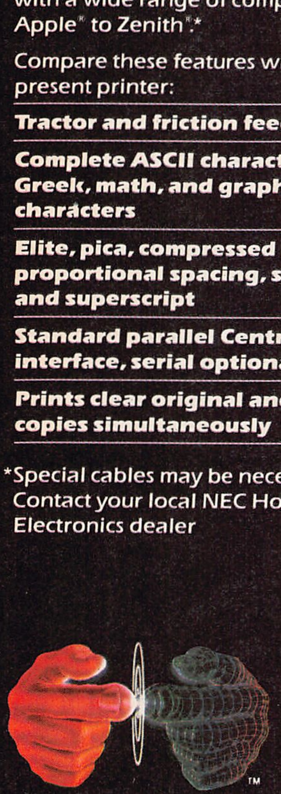
Improve the output of your present system with a dot-matrix printer from NEC.

For good-looking copy in a hurry, it's hard to beat NEC's hard-working PC-8023A. This is a bi-directional 120 CPS, 80-column printer that can operate in a compressed-print mode to yield 132 columns. Special 2K buffer holds a page of data, so the unit can print while you're typing in something else. Compatible with a wide range of computers, from Apple® to Zenith®.*

Compare these features with your present printer:

- **Tractor and friction feed**
- **Complete ASCII characters plus Greek, math, and graphic characters**
- **Elite, pica, compressed print, proportional spacing, subscript and superscript**
- **Standard parallel Centronics interface, serial optional**
- **Prints clear original and up to three copies simultaneously**

*Special cables may be necessary. Contact your local NEC Home Electronics dealer



Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 228-5900

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

← Circle 104 on inquiry card.

screen, which is fine for many applications.

Control Data Corporation's PLATO educational systems use a similar screen in a variety of ingenious applications. When you are taking a test on one of the PLATO subjects, you press the box next to your answer. If you're correct, two more boxes appear. You press one if you feel you'd like to review the material later, or you press the other if you feel confident that you've mastered the material. This feature allows the program to determine whether a student really knows his stuff or is just guessing. In a test in one of the PLATO physiology courses, students are asked to indicate various organs by touching a screen displaying a diagram of the human body.

One of PLATO's educational games for children makes an even more interesting use of the touch panel. Kids are asked to assemble a sentence by pressing a number of boxes containing pictures and words such as cat, house, carry, and run. As you construct it, the sentence appears at the top of the screen. If your sentence is grammatically unsound, the computer tells you that it can't understand what you "wrote." But the computer is not at all fussy about the logic of your sentence. If you construct something like "The cat carried the house over a tree," you are rewarded with the computer's animation of a cat carrying a house over a tree. When you're ready to make a new sentence, you press a box with the word NEXT.

The Infrared Solution

The PLATO screen is protected by a sheet of clear Mylar that you depress slightly to make contact with the glass. One potential problem with this type of screen is that the Mylar could conceivably become scratched or torn with heavy use or warped by sharp temperature changes.

Carroll Touch Technology in Champaign, Illinois, has developed an ingenious alternative to the PLATO screen that avoids the problems of temperature and wear. Carroll's solution involves placing a frame around the screen. Two sides of this frame contain LEDs (light-emitting diodes) that send invisible infrared beams across the screen. These are detected by photosensitive cells mounted in the other two sides of the frame. When your finger touches a point on the screen, it interrupts both a vertical beam and a horizontal beam. These two interruptions provide the computer with the coordinates of the point you've touched. The system can discriminate between squares about a quarter of an inch across.

Because this type of touch system can be made relatively impervious to weather and heavy use, Walt Disney World's EPCOT Center in Florida uses Carroll's screens throughout its information center. The screens make it easy for visitors to manipulate maps and other information about where they are and where they want to go. These infrared screens are also used to control operations of the trans-Saudi and Alaska oil pipelines. Workers can shut off valves and start pumps along the pipelines by simply touching computer screens in the control room.

Competing with Mice

Are mice such as those used to control cursor movement on Apple's new Lisa computer going to compete with the infrared touch screens?

John Stetson, a spokesman for Carroll Touch Technology, puts it this way: "We cannot get the kind of resolution that a mouse or a joystick or a graphics pad can. They can achieve pixel-by-pixel resolution. However, those are mechanical devices, and AT&T and Disney didn't want mechanical equipment on their public screens at EPCOT because of the potentially destructive environment." This relative indestructibility of the infrared systems makes them a good bet for wide use in public applications.

So far the touch panels have not

ULTRA Diskettes

Now...Diskettes you can swear by, not swear at.

Lucky for you, the diskette buyer, there are many diskette brands to choose from. Some brands are good, some not as good, and some you wouldn't think of trusting with even one byte of your valuable data. Sadly, some manufacturers have put their profit motive ahead of creating quality products. This has resulted in an abundance of low quality but rather expensive diskettes in the marketplace.

A NEW COMPANY WAS NEEDED AND STARTED

Fortunately, other people in the diskette industry recognized that making ultra-high quality diskettes required the *best* and newest manufacturing equipment as well as the best people to operate this equipment. Since most manufacturers seemed satisfied to give you only the everyday quality now available, an assemblage of quality conscious individuals decided to start a new company to give you a new and better diskette. They called this product the *Ultra* diskette, and you're going to love them. Now you have a product you can swear by, not swear at.

HOW THEY MADE THE BEST DISKETTES EVEN BETTER

The management of *Ultra* Magnetics then hired all the top brains in the diskette industry to make the *Ultra* product. Then these top bananas (sometimes called floppy freaks) created a new standard of diskette quality and reliability. To learn the "manufacturing secrets" of the top diskette makers, they've also hired the remaining "magnetic media moguls" from competitors such as Verbatim, Memorex, Dysan and many more. Then all these top-dollar engineers, physicists, research scientists and production experts (if they've missed you, send in your resume to *Ultra*) were given one directive...to pool all their manufacturing know-how and create a new, better diskette.

HOW ULTRA DISKETTES ARE MANUFACTURED

The *Ultra* Magnetics crew then assembled the newest, totally quality monitored, automated production line in the industry. We know that some of Ultra's competitors are still making magnetic media on equipment that is old enough to vote. Since all manufacturing equipment at *Ultra* is new, it's easy for *Ultra* to consistently make better diskettes. You can always be assured of ultra-tight tolerances and superb dependability when you use *Ultra*. If all this manufacturing mumbo-jumbo doesn't impress you, we're sure that at least one of these other benefits from using *Ultra* diskettes will:

1. **TOTAL SURFACE TESTING** - For maximum reliability, and to lessen the likelihood of disk errors, all diskettes must be totally surface tested. At *Ultra*, each diskette is 100% surface tested. *Ultra* is so picky in their testing, they even test the tracks that are in between the regular tracks.
2. **COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS** - For a diskette to be useful to you and your computer, it must be compatable physically. *Ultra* Magnetics has an entire line of 5¼-inch and 8-inch diskettes.
3. **SPECIALLY LUBRICATED DISK** - *Ultra* uses a special oxide lubricant which is added to the base media in the production of their diskettes. This gives you a better disk drive head to media contact and longer head and disk life.
4. **HIGH TEMPERATURE/LOW-MARRING JACKET** - A unique high temperature and low-marring vinyl jacket allows use of their product where other diskettes won't work. This special jacket is more rigid than other diskettes and helps eliminate dust on the jacket.
5. **REINFORCED HUB RINGS** - Standard on all *Ultra* mini-disks, to strengthen the center hub hole. This increases the life of the disk to save you money and increase overall diskette reliability.
6. **DISK DURABILITY** - *Ultra* disks will beat all industry standards for reliability at well over millions and millions of revolutions. They are compatible with all industry specifications as established by ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS.
7. **CUSTOMER ORIENTED PACKAGING** - All *Ultra* disks are packaged 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels.
8. **LIFETIME WARRANTY** - If all else fails, remember, all disks made by *Ultra* Magnetics, (except bulk pack) have a lifetime warranty. If your *Ultra* disks fail to meet factory specifications, *Ultra* Magnetics will replace them under the terms of their warranty.
9. **SUPERB VALUE** - With Ultra's automated production line, high-quality, error-free disks are yours without high cost.

ULTRA MAGNETICS
MINI FLEXIBLE DISKS
ULTRA MAGNETICS

ULTRA MAGNETICS
MINI FLEXIBLE DISKS
ULTRA MAGNETICS

SAVE ON ULTRA DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disc ($)
8″ SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	**81726**	1.99
8″ SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	**81701**	2.49
8″ DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	**82701**	3.19
8″ DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	**82708**	3.19
5¼″ SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	**50001**	1.79
5¼″ Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**00153**	1.39
5¼″ SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**50010**	1.79
5¼″ SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**50016**	1.79
5¼″ SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	**51401**	1.89
5¼″ Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**00096**	1.49
5¼″ SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**51410**	1.89
5¼″ SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**51416**	1.89
5¼″ DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	**52401**	2.79
5¼″ Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**00140**	2.39
5¼″ DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**52410**	2.79
5¼″ DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**52416**	2.79
5¼″ SSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	**51801**	2.49
5¼″ DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	**52801**	3.49

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density; DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density; DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density; TPI = Tracks per inch. For less than 100 diskettes, add 10% to our quantity 100 price. For additional compatibility info call Ultra Magnetics at 408-728-7777.

The Small Print

To get the fastest delivery from CE of your *Ultra* computer products, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on back order automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum *prepaid* order $50.00. Minimum *purchase order* $200.00. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling *in addition* to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For **shipping charges** add $8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or $6.00 per case or partial-case of 100 5¼-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental United States.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Telex 810-223-2422. Order your *Ultra* diskettes from Communications Electronics today.

Copyright ©1983 Communications Electronics™ Ad #050583

MasterCard VISA MEMBER DIRECT MAIL MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Order Toll-Free!
800-521-4414
In Michigan 313-994-4444

ULTRA MAGNETICS diskettes

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

entered the home computer market, but there's nothing standing in their way. "As long as it accepts RS-232C signal output, we don't much care what the host computer is," says Stetson. In fact, Carroll has hooked up its system to a Sanyo 15-inch monitor and an Apple II Plus.

Fingerpainting with Light

The New England Technology Group (NETG), a Woburn, Massachusetts, company less than two years old, has developed yet another approach to touch-sensitive screens. This firm's design looks very promising for applications that require higher resolution than either the infrared or capacitive screens provide.

In this new approach, two conductive surfaces extend over the entire screen with a slight separation between them. The computer sets up a graduated field across the back surface. When you touch the screen, the pressure of your fingertip connects the two conductors. The front surface reads the back surface's voltage, which varies depending on where the contact was made. Because the back surface offers a graduated resistance, the computer can identify the precise point on the screen where contact was made. The system first sets up a horizontal field to read the coordinate on the x-axis and then creates a vertical field to provide the y-axis reading.

This method yields exceedingly high resolution. NETG systems designer Alan Rath says, "We can easily pick off 4000 points in either direction."

NETG's screens have been used in the U.S. pavilion at the World's Fair. A wall of 30 screens displayed a scrolling list of energy-related terms. When a visitor wanted to learn more about a particular term, he or she could actually touch it as it moved down the screen and the system would kick out to a videodisc that would define the chosen word. If visitors didn't understand certain words in the definition, they could touch them to learn their meanings too.

Another intriguing use of NETG's high-resolution screens is a system in the Pittsburgh Science Museum that enables museum visitors to "fingerpaint" on the screen. A software program detects and remembers all the points in each stroke across the panel. You can change or mix colors by typing certain keys, and temperamental artists can quickly do away with any botched works and start again.

Putting the Touch on Apple

Apple Computer Inc. is one of New England Technology Group's newest clients. Apple is using the

COMPARE PRICES!

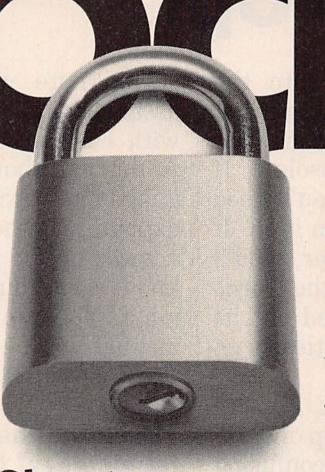
commodore P128 CALL FOR PRICE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI99/4A $147
ATARI 400 $199
commodore 64 CALL FOR PRICE
ATARI 1200 CALL FOR PRICE
AMDEK CORP Color I $299
OKIDATA M83 $649
BMC AU919 $349
commodore 8023 $539
SANYO MBC 1000 CALL FOR PRICE
OKIDATA M80 $299
EPSON FX80 $529
commodore 1525 $299
NEC 8023 $435
SMITH-CORONA TP I $569

TOLL FREE 800-356-9514
(608)-271-6889 Weekdays 9-9 Saturdays 9-5
We Sell Every Major Brand of
Audio - Video - Home Computers
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA COD

WDS
WISCONSIN DISCOUNT SALES
2417 W. badger rd. madison, wi 53713

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

DON'T GET LOCKED IN



- Pascal
- Basic
- Cobol
- Forth
- Pilot
- Fortran
- Spread Sheet
- Inventory
- Logo
- "C"

- Data Base Management
- Word Processor
- Communication Utility
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Engineering Utility
- General Ledger
- Mailing List
- Macro Assembler
- Education

TRSDOS*

CP/M**

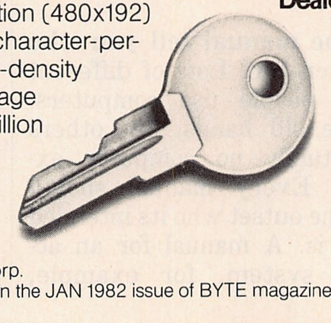
Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE**[1] than with the IBM PC,[2] the Apple II,[3] TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III[4] along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

Standard Features: A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5″ or 8″ floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

Standard Software: LNWBASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **$1695.00,** along with a full 6 month warranty.

Dealers: You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.



LNW Computers
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

---

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
1. Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.
2. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.
3. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.
4. TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost.

screens in its new Apple Information Center—a promotional system to be offered to computer dealers across the country. A customer entering a computer store will see a screen with the words TOUCH ME flashing on it. When the customer yields to temptation and touches the screen, Dick Cavett appears in an introductory video segment. The system then offers the customer a menu of touch-activated video programs on such subjects as word processing, spreadsheets, and, of course, Apple products.

Apple spokesperson Kathleen Dickson describes the Apple Information Center as an "interactive laser videodisc system." The laser-read disc allows quick access to any of the programs on the menu. Dealers will be able to lease the Information Center for $165 a month or buy it outright for $3700 (Apple's cost). Apple currently plans to send a new videodisc every three months. Dealers, of course, will be able to employ the system in many ways, taking it to trade shows or using it as a teaching tool in the store.

Touch in the Future

Given what has already happened in the short life of touch-screen technology, you can easily imagine new video art forms, screens that vastly enhance the teaching power of computers, a profusion of applications in stores, and touch panels in many public places where complex information may be needed. You might also imagine some sort of touch screen used in the much anticipated home-balloting system—an instant plebiscite.

Whatever comes of these fanciful forecasts, we are likely to see more and more applications for the various types of touch screens. In a way the touch panel can be seen as the emblem of the age, the symbol of a technology that is becoming increasingly "magical" to all of us—and accessible to nearly everyone.

—John O. Green

Does the Manual Measure Up?

As if able to see into the future, many experts insist that some day soon computer manuals will be obsolete. If you buy a computer, all you'll need to do is plug it in and turn it on. If it's software you're after, you'll simply pop in a disk and the words or even pictures displayed on the screen will send you effortlessly on your way.

But we're not there yet. For the most part, the current crop of hardware and software is confusing enough—and the existing on-screen documentation primitive enough—to put even the cleverest of users at the mercy of manufacturers' manuals for understanding how computers and the programs that go with them work.

This need for adequate documentation is why as a matter of course you should insist that your dealer let you spend a few minutes checking out the manual that accompanies whatever product—be it hardware or software—you're thinking of buying. You won't have time to read the manual from cover to cover in most cases (although some manufacturers and retailers will sell you a manual without the product), but you should be able to check for certain key elements that every manual should include. If you find that the manual doesn't measure up, chances are the product itself may not be worth buying. Here's a list of questions you should ask yourself as you look over any manual:

•**Does the manual tell you who it's written for?** Lots of different kinds of people use computers. Some are old hands, but others have virtually no computer experience. Every manual should state at the outset who its intended audience is. A manual for an accounting system, for example, should note whether the author assumes that readers are familiar with basic accounting procedures. A manual about a computer language like BASIC or Pascal should explain whether it's written for novices or for people who already know something about programming. You can't tell how useful a manual will be for you unless you know if you're among the intended audience.

•**Does the manual use common terminology?** Of course, a certain amount of computer jargon is inevitable, but a manual shouldn't be mired in arcane lingo. If it is, chances are good that it's been written for programmers rather than typical users. Read a few pages just to see if you and the manual speak the same language. Also, see if there's a glossary and if its definitions make sense. An extensive and usable glossary is a sure sign that the manual writer has been sensitive to the needs of all potential users.

•**Does the manual contain hands-on instruction?** Manual writers talk a lot about *tutorials*—step-by-step instructions that you can follow when working with a particular product for the first time. When you first start using a computer program, a tutorial can be the most welcome of friends, taking you by the hand and carefully leading you through what initially appeared to be pretty treacherous territory.

Naturally, some tutorials are better than others. A good tutorial should feature a brief introduction telling you what you'll learn, plenty of photographs or illustrations of the actual information that you should see on your screen as you move through the tutorial, and clear instructions on how to correct errors (preferably in an easy-to-read list rather than buried in long

GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING ☐ MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Our books simplify yours!

Great Plains Software shows you how to appraise your business from every angle. Our books handle your accounting in expert fashion. They analyze your management policies and evaluate the profitability of your decisions. And our books give you the reports you need – so you can see where your business is making profits – and losing them, whether it's by salesman, product, territory or profit center.

Our new version of the Hardisk Accounting Series includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two new modules – Payroll and Inventory with Point of Sale. Our programs are fast, powerful and efficient. Our books make it easy to operate and understand.

You can find Great Plains Software at your local computer store – or call us for more details. We'll be glad to show you how the Hardisk Accounting Series can simplify your books.

SPECIFICATIONS

OVERALL

Password Privacy System
Written in UCSD Pascal**
Hard Disk Oriented
Operates on Apple III, IBM PC

GENERAL LEDGER

All entries on line entire fiscal year
Flexibly formatted financial statements
Comparative income statements and balance sheets

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Up to 32,767 customers*
Profit by customer, customer type, salesman and state
Open item or balance forward
Automatically posts to G/L

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Up to 32,767 vendors*
Accommodates manual or generated checks
Automatically posts to G/L

PAYROLL

Up to 32,767 employees*
Up to 20 deductions per employee
Withholding computed
Prints W2, 941 and checks

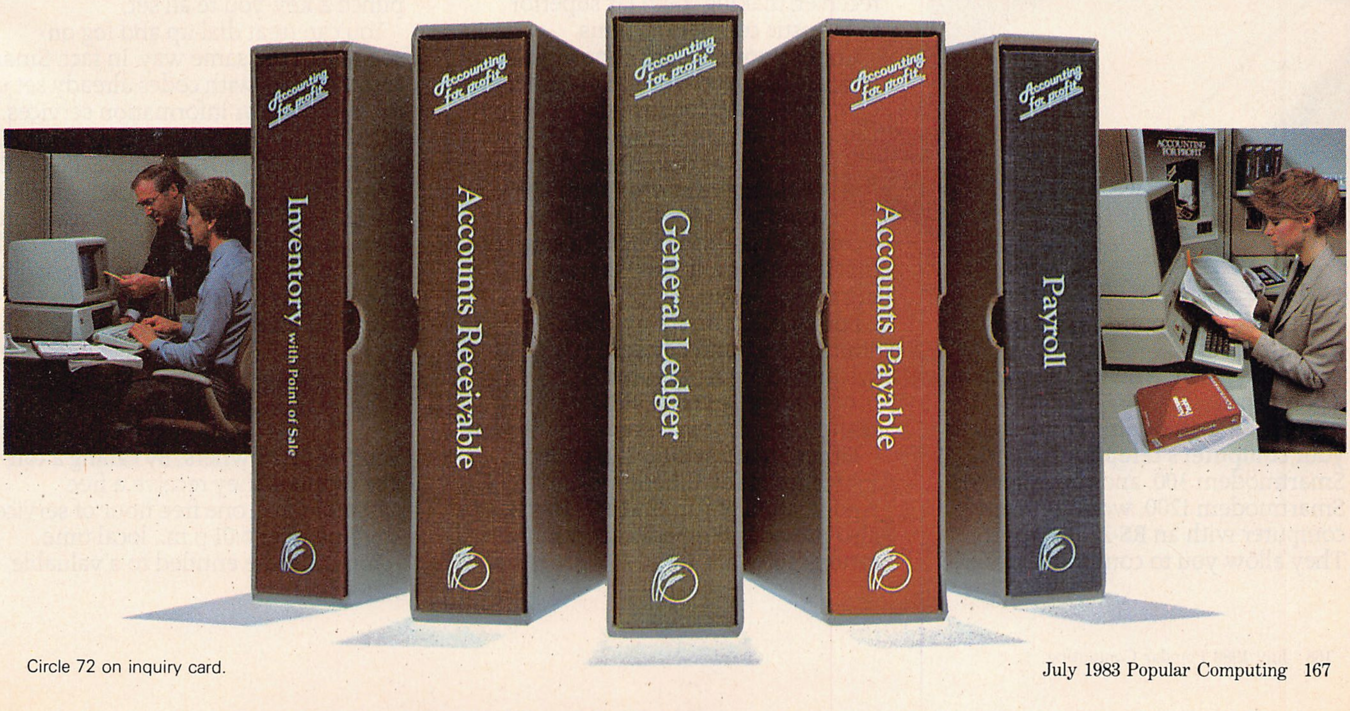
INVENTORY

FIFO, LIFO, standard cost, weighted moving average and serial number valuation
5 price levels per part
Concise report including profit by part and line
Point of Sale for cash and credit sales
Part numbers up to 15 characters
Automatically posts to A/P and A/R

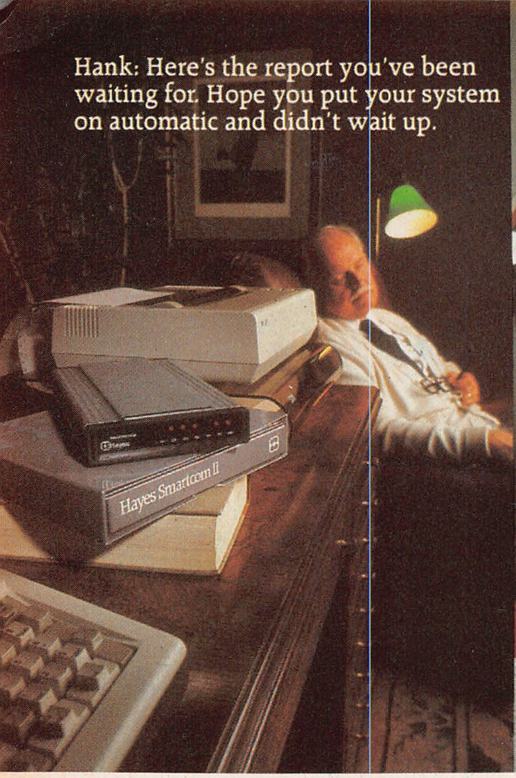
**depending upon disk storage space*

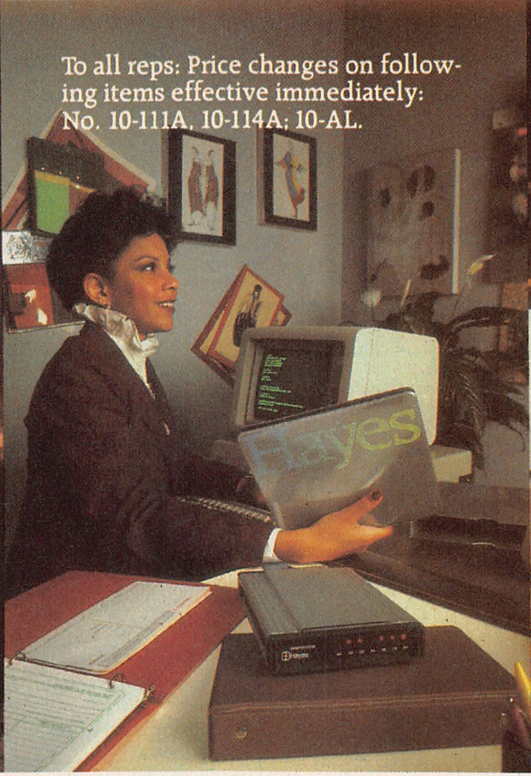
***TM UC Regents*

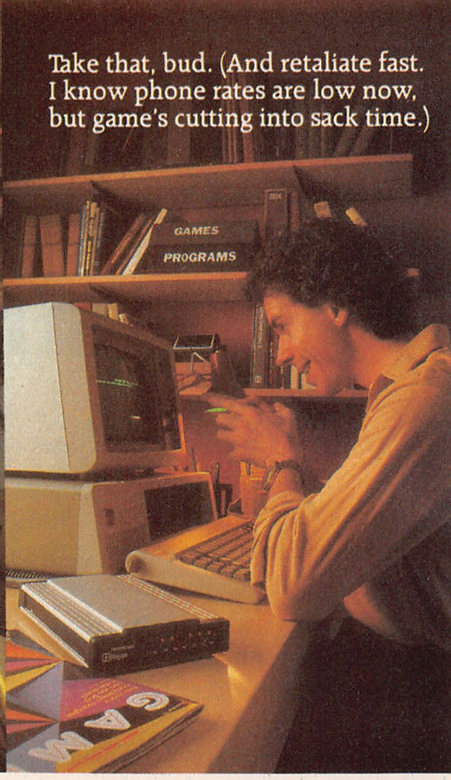
GREAT PLAINS™ SOFTWARE
123 15th Street North, Fargo, ND 58102-4292 • (701) 293-8483


Accounting for profit
Inventory with Point of Sale
Accounting for profit
Accounts Receivable
Accounting for profit
General Ledger
Accounting for profit
Accounts Payable
Accounting for profit
Payroll
ACCOUNTING FOR PROFIT

Circle 72 on inquiry card.


Hank: Here's the report you've been waiting for. Hope you put your system on automatic and didn't wait up.


To all reps: Price changes on following items effective immediately: No. 10-111A, 10-114A; 10-AL.


Take that, bud. (And retaliate fast. I know phone rates are low now, but game's cutting into sack time.)

Hayes
Your computer's telephone.

Wouldn't it be great if, somehow, you could connect your computer to your accountant's, down the street? To the IBM** PC at the branch office, upstate? Or to your favorite chess challenger, across country?

SMARTMODEM
Hayes

With a telecomputing system by Hayes, you can.

Quickly. Easily. And for the price of a phone call.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, work with any computer with an RS-232 I/O port. They allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines, all across America.

But any modem will send and receive data.

Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. Without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes. Smartmodem 1200 communicates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems; connect to most timesharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Either Smartmodem is a perfect match for many different computers. And if you have an IBM PC, Hayes also provides the perfect communications software.

Smartcom II.™ We spent a lot of time developing our software, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to office, or vice versa.

And if you need it, there's always "help." One of several special functions assigned to IBM function keys, this feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

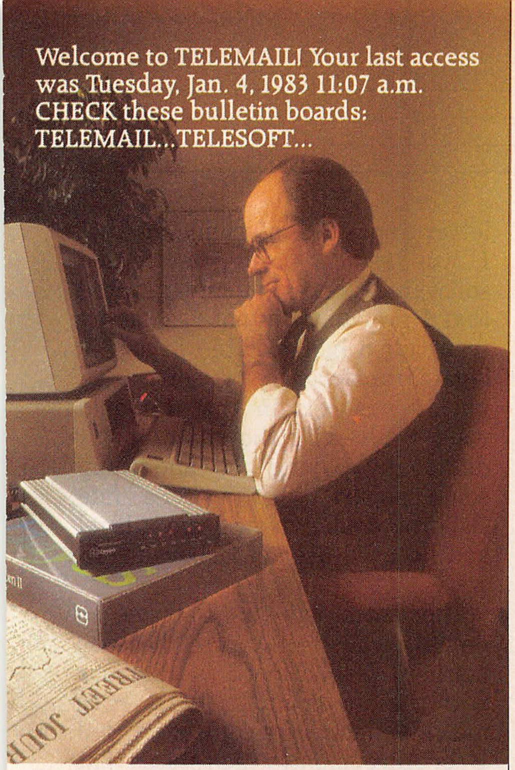
With Smartcom II, it is. The program remembers communication parameters for 26 different remote systems. Just punch a key, you're all set.

You can treat dial-up and log-on sequences the same way. In fact, Smartcom II comes with codes already set up for four popular information services. COMPUSERVE,® DIALOG'S KNOWLEDGE INDEX,℠ DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL SERVICE, and THE SOURCE,℠ AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY.℠ Procedures for obtaining an account with each of the services are included in the Smartcom II manual. But that's not all.

Special offers for Smartcom II owners! Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service has a special introductory offer for Smartcom II owners. By calling a toll-free number, they receive a free password and one free hour of service anytime after 6:01 p.m., local time.

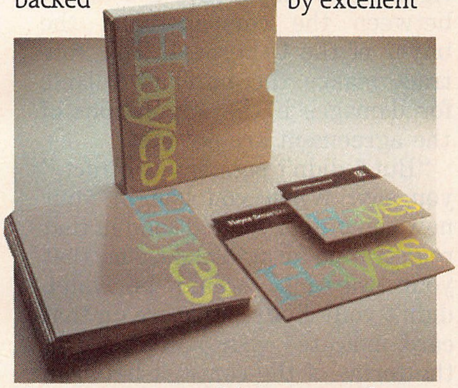
You'll also be entitled to a valuable

Hayes®


Welcome to TELEMAIL! Your last access was Tuesday, Jan. 4, 1983 11:07 a.m.
CHECK these bulletin boards:
TELEMAIL...TELESOFT...

subscription offer for THE SOURCE. Smartcom II owners who subscribe to THE SOURCE will receive one free hour of daytime service.

Like all our products, Smartcom II and both Hayes Smartmodems are backed by excellent documentation and full support from us to your dealer.



So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your desktop computer.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
Norcross, GA 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*TM American Telephone and Telegraph
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
© 1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.
COMPUSERVE INFORMATION SERVICE is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Incorporated, an H & R Block Company.
KNOWLEDGE INDEX is a service mark of DIALOG Information Services, Inc.
DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
THE SOURCE and AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY are service marks of Source Telecomputing, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

Circle 76 on inquiry card.

paragraphs). Finally, a good tutorial will have summaries for quick review at the ends of sections.

•**Does the manual include clear installation instructions?** Do these instructions include understandable diagrams? Nothing is more frustrating than bringing home a jazzy new piece of hardware only to find that the instructions for setting it up are so garbled that all you can do is shuttle the entire system back to the dealer and hope he'll have enough mercy on you to put the thing together himself. Lots of clear, well-marked diagrams or photographs can make all the difference when trying to set up an unfamiliar piece of equipment. Also check to see that the installation instructions are clearly delineated in sequential steps rather than jumbled together in rambling paragraphs.

•**Does the manual include a list of common errors?** Does it include instructions for correcting those errors? Unfortunately, many computer programs are still rife with cryptic messages like "I/O error #44" and "Character Device Not Open." A manual should not only tell you what caused the error, it should also explain how you can correct it. These common errors should all be listed in one place, preferably in alphabetical order, so you can locate them easily.

•**Does the manual have a complete index?** With the exception of very short manuals (5 to 10 pages), an index is a must. You probably won't want to read the manual from start to finish, and even if you do you certainly won't remember exactly where a particular piece of information was presented. That's why an index is crucial—it helps you rapidly find the information you need. But an incomplete index is almost as frustrating as no index at all. You can check the completeness of an index simply by making sure that certain key items are listed.

•**Does the manual include a reference card?** Once you've gotten the gist of a program, you probably won't want to waste time wandering through the manual for specific pieces of information. A reference card minimizes such searches. The most useful cards can be torn out of the manual and placed in easy reach beside the computer. If a manual doesn't have a reference card, it should at least offer a summary of the program's main commands.

•**Does the manual's layout enhance its readability?** In the old days, the archetypal computer manual was a three-ring binder filled with pages and pages of gray text. We've come a long way since then. Today, many manuals look as appealing as best-selling trade books, featuring eye-saving large type, plenty of lists, high-quality schematic diagrams, and inviting design. Many smaller computer companies cannot afford expensive graphics, but a book can still be readable and visually pleasing without being costly.

•**Does the manual have a sense of humor?** This is controversial. Some people insist that computers are serious business and manuals should be too. Other people like nothing better than to chuckle as they wade through the page-long explanation of why the pie chart displayed on the screen doesn't look round. Cartoons and whimsical headings are sure signs that the manual writer has a sense of humor. Whether you view this as a plus depends on your temperament.

Remember that these questions are only a set of guidelines. People have the same kind of idiosyncrasies about manuals as they do about the color of their cars or the doneness of their spaghetti. The point is, however, that by spending a few moments examining a manual you're giving yourself the opportunity to pass judgment on one of the most important components of a product—one all too often overlooked by prospective buyers. —Elizabeth Weal

Used Equipment: Buyers Beware

FOR SALE: TRS-80 computer, Level 2, 16K. Includes all original equipment, huge software library, cassettes including FS1 Flight Simulator, Super Nova, Sargon II, and 24 other programs (worth more than $450) plus a large number of typed-in magazine programs. $900 or best offer.

The classified ads in even the smallest communities now hawk "previously owned" Atari, Apple, or Radio Shack computers. As people begin to move up to bigger, more sophisticated machines, many inexpensive microcomputers move into the used-computer marketplace.

Many first-time computer owners are pleased at the prospect of buying an entire used system at one seemingly uncomplicated swoop. Free software. Wonderful, isn't it? Well, think again.

I speak from experience. A year ago I purchased a used Osborne 1 computer. It was a deal that I couldn't refuse. Soon I heard about some upgrading that Osborne Computer Corporation (OCC) would be doing. I wrote OCC, explained that I had a secondhand machine, and said that while I knew I would not be covered by the warranty, I'd appreciate information about the updates.

Read the Fine Print

In a few weeks I received a stern letter from OCC informing me that I was using "illegal, unlicensed software." The company granted that I probably did not realize my transaction had resulted in an "illegal transference of software," but it was certain that I would want to "rectify the situation." I did so by paying $50 and filing some papers with a bona fide Osborne dealer. Now I am a legal and licensed user of Osborne software.

The "situation," as Osborne so politely called it, arose because neither the seller nor I was familiar with the fine print. In its letter to me OCC included a copy of its End User Agreement, which states that if the end user, the owner of the Osborne 1, wants to sell the machine, he or she must notify OCC of that intent. Then the company will select the best method for transferal and determine how much it will cost.

The fine print of the "End User Agreement" is in fact a contract between the company and the buyer of the Osborne 1. This contract makes the purchaser liable for damages if the stipulations of the agreement are not met.

"But I didn't sign any contract," you say. When you bought your new computer, you did send in that registration form to make sure that your warranty would be valid, didn't you? Your signature on that card indicates your acceptance of the terms of the contract between you and the licensing agent.

If you're shopping around for a good deal on a used microcomputer or peripherals, be wary. The hardware is not a problem, but the software often is. In most cases it is licensed to the original purchaser to be used only on one specific computer. Not all software has these restrictions, but the more popular the software, the more restrictions there will be on the program. Be sure to ask the seller for any registration information so that you can be sure you're the bona fide owner of every part of your system. —George Brett

When You Buy Quality . . .

Protect With Quality.

AVAILABLE FOR

North Star
Super Brain
Vector Graphic
Kay Pro II
Osborne
TRS 80 II, III
IBM PC
CBM 8032, 4032
Epson MX Series
Atari 800, 400
Okidata ML Series
TRS 80 V–VIII
Franklin Ace 1000
NEC APC
Apple III

Leave your computer set up and ready for instant access; provide protection for your investment with a custom designed, professional touch for your home or office.

The best in its class, our new concept PROTECTIVE COVERS were designed to be functional with the user and observer in mind.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- protects against dust, dirt and surface scratches
- unlike vinyl, plastic or nylon covers, static electricity is not a problem
- lint free, top quality broadcloth (65% polyester, 35% cotton) allows ventilation; minimizes risk of condensation
- durable; washable — needs no ironing; maintains proper size and shape
- designed, manufactured and packed in U.S.A.; comes with a warranty against defects in material and workmanship.
- available in Cranberry, Navy or Pewter (each piped in contrasting color) to compliment any decor.

AN IDEAL GIFT: HELP KEEP YOUR INVESTMENT LOOKING AND PERFORMING LIKE NEW!

— Custom Designers and Manufacturers of Computer Dust Covers —

Covers for other popular hardware available, visit your local computer store or contact us. 1982 B.L.&W.

SHIP TO: *(Print)* ____________________
____
City __________ State __________ Zip __________ Phone __________
Make __________ Model __________

CPU $18.00
Printers $16.00
Disk drive $14.00
Shipping $1.00

Select Color: Navy ☐ Pewter ☐ Cranberry ☐
MONOGRAMMING: (Add $6.00 per cover, and allow 5 extra days for delivery. We cannot accept returns on monogrammed items.
PRINT INITIALS: ☐ ☐ ☐

Monogramming $ __________
(TN residents add .90 sales tax) $ __________
TOTAL $ __________
(Foreign - Pay in U.S. Funds)

Send Check or Money Order to: B.L. & W. - PO Box 381076, Memphis, TN 38138 - 901-754-4465

Circle 13 on inquiry card.

MICROMAIL®

MONITORS

AMDEK

Color I	**$340**
Color II	**$650**
Color III	**$390**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color	**$550**
NEC, DYNAX ELECTROHOME	**CALL**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

GX-100 (50 CPS) Matrix	**$240**
8510	**$460**
1550 (15")	**$690**
F-10 (40 CPS) Letter Quality	**$1290**
F-10 (55 CPS) Letter Quality	**$1690**

EPSON (W/GRAFTRAX PLUS)

MX 80 FT	**$490**
FX 80 FT	**$575**
MX 100 FT	**$690**
FX 100 FT	**$790**

OKIDATA

82A	**$440**
83A	**$690**
84A	**$975**
92A	**$575**
93A	**$970**

BROTHER

HR-1	**$750**

SMITH CORONA

TP-1	**$520**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	**$370**
Gemini 15	**$540**

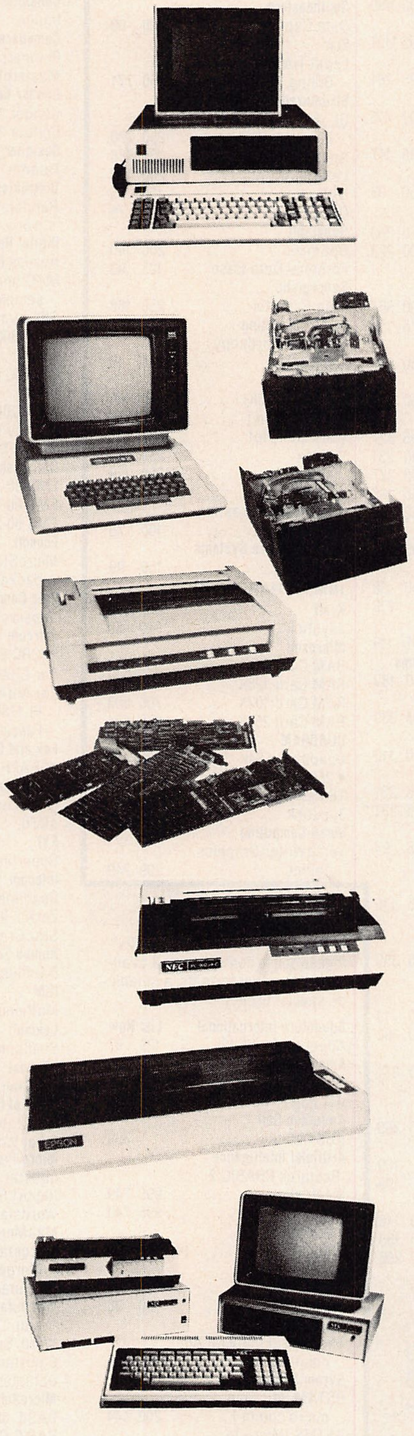
NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	**$1950**	3510	**$1350**
7715-1	**$2100**	3515	**$1350**
7720-1	**$2400**	3530	**$1550**
7725-1	**$2400**	3550	**$1850**
7730-1	**$1950**	PC8023A	**$450**

MEMORY BOARDS

AST

Combo Plus. 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K	**$490**
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K	**$990**



MEMORY BOARDS

QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K	**$500**
Big Blue	**$470**
Hercules graphics card	**$490**

IBM PC

PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320KB Floppy Disk Drives, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor.
All for only **$2490**

IBM PC/XT

Complete System with Floppy Disk Drive, Hard Disk, Color Graphics Card, Monitor **$4990**

LOTUS 1-2-3 Software **$390**

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM

DAVONG

5 MB	**$1450**
10 MB	**$1650**
15 MB	**$2250**

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD 1

256K Ram	**$450**

TRUMPCARD 2

512K RAM	**$650**

FDC FOR IBM PC

W/Par. Port	**$220**
W/Ser. Port	**$240**

DEC RAINBOW 100

Complete system 64K PC, Keyboard, Two Floppy Drives DS/DD, Monochrome Monitor **$2990**

APPLE II +

Compatible Computer with 64K, Disk Drive, Controller, and Monitor **$990**

APPLE IIe

64K System, W/Controller, Disk Drive, Monitor, 80 Column card, Stand **$1790**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard **$250**

KAYPRO II COMPUTER

Complete System **$1690**

EPSON QX-10

64K Ram, Z-80 CPU, Monitor, Etc. **$2200**

HX-20 Notebook Computer **$690**

MICROMAIL

(714) 838-9100

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

Prices subject to change without notice.

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 101 on inquiry card.

IF YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT. . .

Product	Price
EDIX/WORDIX	**$149 (ea.)**
SUPERCALC	**$185**
CONDOR 3	**$488**
VOLKSWRITER	**$147**
VISICALC	**$169**
CROSSTALK	**$119**
EASYWRITER II	**$259**
PEACHPAK	**$359**
FINAL WORD	**$223**
DB MASTER	**$148**

IBM PC

Advanced Operating Systems		**List**	**Now**
The Programmer		200	150
American Training International, Inc.			
ATI-Power for PC DOS		75	56
Applied Software Technology			
Versaform		389	288
Ashton-Tate			
dBase II	[4]	700	429
Aspen Software			
Grammatik		75	56
Proofreader		50	38
Byrom Software			
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)		200	149
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)		200	149
Comshare			
Master Planner		325	253
Condor Computer Corp.			
Condor 1		195	147
Condor 3		650	488
Continental Software			
Home Accountant Plus		150	112
1st Class Mail		125	98
CP Aids			
Master Tax		1695	1371
Standard Tax		595	446
DataMost			
Write On		130	94
Real Estate Investment Program		130	95
Denver Software			
EASy (Executive Acctg. System)		750	562
Digital Research			
CBASIC 86		200	150
CIS COBOL 86		800	600
Concurrent CP/M-86		350	294
Level 2 COBOL 86		1600	1200
Pascal MT+86/w SSP		600	468
SID86		150	94
SPP86		200	168
Eagle Software			
Money Decisions		199	149
Emerging Technology			
Edix		195	149
Wordix		195	149
Howard			
Real Estate Analyzer II		250	187
Innovative Software			
T.I.M. III		495	357
Fast Graphs		295	221
ISM			
MatheMagic		100	75
Graphmagic		90	65
Combo Pack		160	120
IUS			
Easy Speller II		225	159
Easy Filer		400	281
Easywriter II		350	259
Easy Planner		250	188
AR/AP/GL (ea)		600	450
Financial Management Series (all 3)		1495	1121
Lexisoft			
Spellbinder		495	281
Lifeboat			
Lattice C Compiler		500	415
Lifetree			
Volkswriter		195	147
Lightning			
Master type		50	38
Mark of the Unicorn			
Mince		175	153
Final Word		300	223
Metasoft			
Benchmark Word Processor*		500	367
Benchmark Mail list		175	154
Microfocus			
CIS COBOL 8086		850	637
Micro Lab			
The Tax Manager		250	188
MicroPro			
Infostar	[5]	495	327
Report Star		350	231
Wordstar	[4]	495	327
Spellstar		250	165
Mailmerge		250	165
Wordstar/Mailmerge	[4]	695	426
Microsoft			
Flight Simulator		50	38
Multiplan			212
MicroStuf			
CrossTalk		195	119
North American Business Systems			
The Answer		250	188
Northwest Analytical			
Statpak		495	369
OASIS			
The Word Plus		150	112
Organic Software			
Datebook		395	331
Milestone (CP/M 86)		395	331
Textwriter III (Text formatter)		125	97
PBL Corporation			
Personal Investor (128K)		145	105
Peachtree			
Series 4 Peachpak (GL/AR/AP)	[5]	595	359
Ryan-McFarland			
RM/COBOL			
• Full Dev. System		950	713
• Runtime only		250	188
Scripps Data			
Job Cost Systems		495	371
Select Information Systems			
Select with SuperSpell (Word Proc.)		595	369
Software Publishing			
PFS File			109
PFS Report			99
Sorcim			
Spellguard		195	146
Supercalc		295	185
Superwriter		395	296
Southeastern			
Data Capture		120	90
Star			
Legal Timekeeping, Billing, & Accts		950	771
Structured Systems			
GL, AR, AP, Payroll, Inventory, OE (ea.)		1250	790
Analyst		250	188
Letteright		200	150
NAD		100	75
QSORT		100	75
Supersoft			
Optimizer		200	149
Personal Data Base		125	93
Synergistic			
Data Reporter		250	188
Versa Computing			
Graphics Hardcopy System		25	19
VisiCorp			
VisiCalc (256K)		250	169
Desktop Plan I		300	229
VisiTrend/Plot		300	215
Visidex		250	189
VisiFile		300	229
Visischedule		300	234
Business Forecasting Models		100	78
Woolf Software Systems			
Move It		150	99

dBASE Corner

- dBASE II (relational DBMS) $429
- User's Guide $29
- Both $449
- Quickcode (program generator) $195
- dUTIL (programmer's utilities) $59
- ABSTAT (statistics package) $359
- D B Plus (short utility) $95

Technical questions, M-F/9-5 (415) 324-0311

IBM PC HARDWARE

Kraft		**List**	**Now**
Joystick		70	52
Microsoft			
RAM Card 64K		350	253
RAM Card 128K		525	381
RAM Card 192K		700	508
RAM Card 256K		875	634
QUADRAM			
Quadboard 64K		595	428
• 256K		995	670
TG Products			
Joystick		59	43
Versa Computing			
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet		299	249

CP/M

8" standard SSSD and Apple 5¼". Please call to confirm price & availability for other formats, available as special orders.

Adventure International		**List**	**Now**
Adventures (#1-12)		129	97
American Training International, Inc.			
ATI-Power for CP/M		75	54
Anderson-Bell			
ABSTAT			359
Artificial Intelligence			
(Requires CBASIC 2)			
Medical		995	749
Dental		995	749
Ashton Tate			
dBase II	[4]	700	429
Aspen Software			
Grammatik		75	56
Proofreader		50	38
Balcones			
The Boss: Financial Accounting System		2495	1496
Byrom Software			
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)		200	144
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)		200	144
Caxton			
Cardbox		245	177
Centa Systems			
CP/M Northstar (Horizon only)		179	150
CP/M Micropolis		189	156
Computer Control			
FABS (B-TREE file access)		195	146
Ultrasort II		195	146
Computer Development, Inc.			
Image		495	356
Comshare Target Software			
Plannercalc		50	38
Masterplanner		325	263
Condor Computer Corp.			
Condor 1		195	147
Condor 3		650	488
Designer Software			
Palantir		425	319
Dictronics			
Random House Electronic Thesaurus		150	113
Digital Research			
Access Manager		300	225
MAC (macro assembler)		90	75
SID (symbolic debugger for 8080)		75	63
ZSID		100	88
CBASIC (language)		150	94
CB80		500	395
CIS COBOL		800	595
Display Manager		400	295
Pascal Mt+ w/SPP		500	395
DJR Associates			
FMS 80		995	625
FMS 80-1		495	312
FMS 80-2		495	312
Ecosoft			
MicroStat (stat package)		295	248
Epic Computer Corp.			
Supervyz		150	94
Faircom			
MICRO B+ (Keyed file accessing)			
For CBASIC 2		260	211
For MBASIC, COBOL, PL1/80, FORTRAN, Pascal MT+, CB 80		260	211
Fox and Geller			
dGRAPH		295	195
Quickscreen		149	125
Quickcode		295	195
dUTIL		99	59
FYI			
Superfile		195	129
Infocom			
Deadline		60	43
Zork I, II, III (ea.)		50	38
Star Cross		50	38
Human Soft			
D B Plus		125	95
ISM			
Mathemagic		99	72
Lexisoft			
Spellbinder		495	281
Lifeboat			
T-Maker II		275	215
Mark of the Unicorn			
Mince (text editor)		200	136
Final Word		300	229
Micro Pro			
Infostar	[5]	495	327
Report Star		350	231
Wordstar	[4]	495	327
MailMerge		250	165
Wordstar/Mail-Merge	[4]	695	426
Spellstar	[4]	250	165
Wordstar/Spellstar	[4]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail	[4]	845	558
Calcstar		145	96
Datastar		295	195
MicroSoft			
BASIC 80		350	252
BASIC Compiler		395	284
FORTRAN 80		500	360
COBOL 80		750	540
MACRO 80		200	156
EDIT 80		120	94
μ Math/μ Simp		250	194
μ LISP/μ Star		200	156
M-Sort		195	151
Multiplan		275	179
Microstuf			
CrossTalk		195	119
Northwest Analytical			
Statpak		495	369
OASIS			
The Word Plus		150	112
Organic Software			
Datebook		295	229
Milestone		295	229
Peachtree			
Series 4 Peach Pak (GL,AR,AP)		595	359
Pearlsoft			
Personal Pearl		295	184
Pickles and Trout			
CP/M TRS 80 Mod II		185	169
Select Information Systems			
Select with Superspell		595	369
Software Dimensions			
Accounting Plus™			
GL, AR, AP, Inv each		645	402
All four		2580	1435
Sorcim			
Pascal/M (Z80 or 8080)		395	284
Pascal/M (8086, 8088)		495	356
ACT 80 (Z80, 8080, 8085)		175	126
ACT 86/88 (8086, 8088)		175	126
TRANS 86		125	90
Spellguard		195	146
SuperCalc		295	185
Superwriter		395	249
Supersoft			
C Compiler		250	188
Ada Compiler		300	225
Woolf Software Systems			
Move it		100	66

Formats for CPM 8", Apple 5¼ & others. Price the same in most cases.

HARDWARE

Corona		**List**	**Now**
5MB Hard Disk	[6]	2495	1895
Daisywriter			
Printer	[10]	1395	1235
Hayes Microcomputer Products			
Datacom Pascal Package		50	36
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	[4]	249	199
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 300 Baud	[4]	279	209
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 1200 Baud	[4]	699	509
NEC			
12" Green Hi-Res CRT	[10]	285	167
7710 Printer	[10]	3085	2295
3530 Printer	[10]	2290	1735
8023 Printer	[10]	795	520
Novation			
J-Cat	[4]	149	119
Smart-Cat 103	[4]	259	207
Smart-Cat 103/212	[4]	595	476

® =Manufacturer's trademark.

APPLE DOS

Applied Software Technology		**List**	**Now**
Versa Form:			
VS-1 Apple II/64K		389	249
VH-1 (Corvus)		495	360
VP-1 Versaform Pascal/Interface		245	180
ARTSCI (Softape)			
Magic Window II (40/70/80)		150	109
Magic Window		100	75
Magic Mailer		70	49
Magic Words		70	49
Magic Pack Combo (Contains all 3)		225	156

Avant-Garde Creations		
Ultra Plot/D.I.F./Data Graph	99	71
Beagle Brothers		
Alpha Plot	40	28
DOS Boss	24	17
Utility City	30	22
Apple Mechanic	30	22
Broderbund Software		
General Ledger (with A/P)	495	305
Payroll	395	275
Computer Station		
Combined Enhanced Graphics Software	55	40
Station Master	175	136
Comshare Target Software		
Image Maker	175	126
Continental		
Home Accountant	75	52
1st Class Mail	75	54
CPA #1 — GL	250	159
CPA #2 — AR	250	159
CPA #3 — AP	250	159
CPA #4 — PR	250	159
All four [5]	1000	609
CPA #5 — Property Management	495	352
Crane Software		
Menu Generator	40	29
Creative Curriculum, Inc.		
Speed Reading Courseware	99	75
Dakin 5/Level 10		
Depreciation Planner	395	299
Budget Planner	150	112
Business Bookkeeping System	395	299
Datamost		
Write On II	130	90
Real Estate Analysis Program	130	90
Tax Beater	130	90
Datasoft, Inc.		
Micropainter (48K)	35	25
BASIC Compiler (32K)	100	75
LISP Interpreter	125	94
Decision Support		
The Accountant	129	97
• with DBCalc	149	107
Delta Software		
Bookkeeper Master Program	90	68
Bookkeeper Check Writer	40	29
Denver Software		
Pascal Tutor	125	97
Pascal Programmer	296	223
Financial Partner	250	188
Eastside		
Wildcard	130	109
Eduware		
Compu-Read	30	22
Statistics	30	22
Spelling Bee with Reading Primer	40	30
Compu-Math/Fractions	40	30
Compu-Math/Decimals	40	30
Compu-Math/Arithmetic Skills	50	37
Algebra 1	40	30
Fractions (New version)	49	37
Decimals (New version)	49	37
Algebra 2	40	30
Counting Bee	30	22
Compu-Spell/System	30	22
Compu-Spell/Data Disk Levels 4 thru 8 (ea)	20	15
Metri-Vert	16	12
Uni-Solve	25	19
PSAT Word Attack Skills	49	37
SAT Word Attack	49	37
Hayden Software		
Pie Writer/Standard	150	108
• Double Vision	150	108
• Multi 80-col (for Smarterm, Videoterm, & Superterm)	150	108
Hayes		
Terminal Pgm.	100	75
Highlands Computer Services		
E-Z Ledger	60	37
Howard Software		
Creative Financing 1983	195	149
Real Estate Analyzer II	195	146
Information Unlimited Software (IUS)		
Datadex	150	108
Datadex/Hard Disk	300	216
Professional Easywriter	175	126
Professional Easymailer	150	108
Easy Mover	100	75
Tellstar Level I	40	30
Tellstar Level II	80	58
FORTH Development System	140	101
Insoft		
GraFORTH II	75	56
Electric Duet	30	23
TransFORTH II	125	94
ALD System II	75	56
International Software Marketing		
Mathemagic (Advanced programmable calculator package)	90	65
Graphmagic	90	65
Kensington Microware Ltd.		
Format II	250	169
Lightning Software		
Mastertype	40	30
Link Systems		
Datafax	199	149
Datalink	100	75
Link Index	195	149
Link Video	55	41
Link Disk	70	51
LJK Enterprises		
Letter Perfect with Mail Merge	150	112
Data Perfect	100	78
Lower Case Character Generator (accessory)	25	19
Lotus		
Executive Briefing System	199	149
Micro Lab		
The Invoice Factory	200	144
The Merger	50	37
The Learning System	150	108
Painter Power	40	30
US Constitution Tutor	30	22
English SAT #1	30	22
VisiBlend	50	37
VisiFactory	75	54
The Asset Manager	200	144
The Tax Manager	180	129
Data Factory 5.0	300	216
Wall Streeter	300	216
Payroll Manager	300	216
Microsoft		
TASC (Applesoft compiler)	175	119
Typing Tutor II	25	19
Time Manager	150	116
Adios μMath-80	125	97
Adios μMath/μSimp	250	194
M-Sort	195	151
μLisp/μStar	200	156
Multiplan	275	179
MUSE		
Supertext 40/56/70	125	79
Supertext 40/80	175	126
Form Letter Module 48K	100	72
Data Plot 48K**	60	43
The Voice 48K	40	29
** Requires Applesoft, ROM or Apple II Plus		
Omega		
Locksmith	100	75
Inspector	60	49
On-Line Systems		
The General Manager	230	168
Screenwriter II	130	85
The Dictionary	100	70
Expeditor II+ (Applesoft compiler)	135	94
LISA	80	56
EPFIV (Extended Programming Facility IV)	80	56
LISA Educational Package	120	83
Optimized Systems Software, Inc.		
Speed Read Plus	60	43
Peachtree		
Series 40 GL, AR, AP, Inventory, Payroll (ea)	400	239
Penguin Software		
Complete Graphics System	70	50
Special Effects	40	30
Graphics Magician	60	45
Additional Fonts and Character Sets	20	15
Complete Graphics System II (Apple Tab Ver.)	120	86
Special Effects (Apple Tab Ver.)	70	50
Program Design, Inc.		
The New Step-by-Step	80	58
Quality Software		
GBS-DB Apple Dev. Prog.	700	504
Sensible Software		
Super Disk Copy III	30	23
Multi Disk Catalog III	25	19
Disk Recovery ("The Scanner")	30	23
Applesoft Plus Structured BASIC	25	19
Disk Organizer II	30	23
DOS Plus	25	19
Quickloader	25	19
Image Printer-Letter Quality	40	30
Image Printer-Epson	40	30
Image Printer-NEC Dot Matrix	40	30
The Bug	50	37
Build Using	30	23
Edit Soft	30	23
Quadrant 6112	35	26
Sensible Speller	125	94
• for Supertext	125	94
• for Apple CP/M	125	94
• Pascal	125	94
BEST (Applesoft Program Optimizer)	40	30
Select Information Systems		
Select (with Superspell)	595	356
Silicon Valley		
Word Handler	199	145
List Handler	90	68
Dictionary	125	94
Sirius		
Pascal Graphics Editor (48K II/II+)	100	69
Sof/Sys, Inc.		
Executive Secretary	250	169
Executive Speller	75	56
Softech Microsystems		
UCSD P-System Software Set [4]	625	450
BASIC Compiler and Runtime Package	225	169
Xenofile	50	39
Softeach	125	90
Software Dimensions		
Accounting Plus™ GL, AR, AP, Inv ea	395	239
All four	1250	699
Software Publishing		
PFS:File	140	99
PFS:Report	125	79
PFS:Graph	140	99
Southeastern Software		
Data Capture 4.0	65	45
Data Capture 4.0/Videx, Smarterm, Superterm	90	65
Southwestern Data		
Z-Term Professional	150	99
ASCII Express	80	59
ASCII Express Professional	130	89
STC		
Professional Time and Billing	395	284
Language Reading Development Program	175	126
Apartment Manager	325	234
Stoneware		
DBMaster	229	148
Utility Pak #1	99	65
Utility Pak #2	99	65
DBMaster/Hard Disk	499	359
Stat Pac	99	71
Micro Memo	40	30
Electronic Price Sheet	100	72
Compucube	30	22
Graphics Processing System (Standard)	60	45
Graphics Processing System (Professional)	179	129
Synergistic Software		
The Linguist	40	30
The Directory Manager	25	19
The Star Gazer's Guide	30	22
Higher Graphics II	35	26
Mailing List Data-Base	50	37
Program Line Editor	40	30
Modifiable DataBase	80	59
The Data Reporter	220	158
Integer BASIC Compiler	150	108
Global Program Line Editor	65	49
Data Reporter—Hard Disk	220	158
Versa Computing		
VersaWriter Expansion Pac-I	40	30
VersaWriter Expansion Pac-II	40	30
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet (accessory)	299	252
VisiCorp (Personal Software)		
VisiCalc	250	169
VisiFile	250	169
VisiLink	250	169
Desktop Plan II	250	194
VisiPlot	200	156
VisiTrend/Plot	300	234
VisiDex	250	194
VisiTerm	100	65
VisiSchedule	300	234
Business Forecasting Model (req. Visi Calc)	100	78

APPLE HARDWARE

Hayes		
Micromodem II [4]	379	259
• with terminal pgm	409	289
Kensington		
System Saver (Fan)	90	65
Micro-Sci		
A2 35T Disk Drive [5]	479	329
Microsoft		
RAMcard (memory board)	100	69
Softcard (CP/M board)	345	219
Premium System: Softcard, 16K RAMcard, Videx Videoterm 80 col. Card, Softswitch, CP/M User Guide [5]	695	489
Personal Computer		
Appli-Card (6MHz)	595	429
Videx		
Keyboard Enhancer II	149	99
Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	375	239

APPLE ///

Applied Software Technology	**List**	**Now**
Versa Form VS-3	495	371
DataMost		
Write On	130	99
Denver Software		
EASy (Executive Accounting System)	725	562
Insoft		
TransForth ///	125	94
ALD System ///	75	56
Link Systems		
Link Index	195	146
Link Video	55	42
Link Sampler I	60	45
Datafax	249	187
Datalink	149	112
Micro Lab		
Data Manager ///	750	562
Software Publishing Corp.		
PFS: File	175	120
PFS: Report	125	86
PFS Graph	175	120
VisiCorp		
Desktop Plan ///	300	234
Visischedule ///	300	234
Visicalc Advanced III	400	312
Business Forecasting Model	100	78

APPLE IIe

Most Apple II products also run on the IIe (call for details). Products below are specially designed for the IIe.

Software Publishing		
PFS File	125	99
PFS Report	125	99
PFS Graph	125	99
VisiCorp		
Visicalc Enhanced		202

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: (800) 222-8811
Inside Calif.: (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 6:30 - 6 Monday thru Friday and 9 - 5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9 - 5 Monday thru Friday

Technical Support ***(415) 324-0311***
Order Status ***(415) 324-0306***
Sales Manager ***(415) 324-0305***

MORE CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc: call for quote.

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

505 Hamilton Ave. • Suite 107
Palo Alto, CA 94301

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: $2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

WHY PAY MORE?

The Unix Operating System and Its Clones

A look at the ads in most computer magazines brings home to even the casual reader the fact that another operating system is becoming almost as common as the better-known CP/M. Called Unix, this operating system and its clones offer advanced features and an internal structure that make its implementation on more and more computers both desirable and feasible.

The speed with which Unix has spread throughout the computer world—first in minicomputers, then mainframes, and now in 8-, 16-, and 32-bit microcomputers—has been phenomenal. In many respects, its adoption is the industry's response to a grass-roots demand from professional programmers for a better programming environment.

A *programming environment* is the set of tools programmers use to create, modify, debug, archive, transmit, copy, and share programs. In the mainframe world, the operating systems offering programming environments most comparable to Unix are TSO and VM/CMS. Unix, however, was originally developed by Bell for the widely used PDP-11, a 16/32-bit minicomputer from Digital Equipment Corporation.

All three operating systems arose in the late '60s and early '70s and were initially based on some of the same improvements over previous systems. Of the three, Unix now features the most advanced programming environment thanks to its unique structure. Most operating systems are made up of modules, but the outstanding feature of Unix is that its various modules all fit together easily, making interconnection of them a simple procedure. Programmers can plug any module into any other one in virtually any way, which means that anybody can add a function to the system by writing and plugging in an ordinary program. No special procedures are required to incorporate the new function. In TSO and VM/CMS, new programs are more difficult to incorporate into the operating system. In Unix, only one simple command is needed.

This ease of modification has been responsible for the rapid spread of Unix. Recent genera-

INTRODUCING
THE MOST INNOVATIVE
PERIPHERAL OF 1983

keywiz VIP™

☐ For Apple* II +, Ace* (others coming) comes with plastic Applesoft Basic Template, Pascal Template and 2 blanks.
☐ For TRS-80* Model III comes with 2 Blank Plastic Templates
Add $8.00 for Shipping/Handling **$439.00**

THE FIRST **USER PROGRAMABLE** KEYBOARD
NO SOFTWARE INTERACTION

- Stores up to four (62 Keys) Keyboards that you create yourself with up to 8 characters per key - ie..“ then x = ...etc.
  — Imagine the time saved having your Basic, Pascal or “Calc” commands or even“text” preprogrammed!
- IT MAKES ALL SOFTWARE PROGRAMS **USER FRIENDLY.** Program your **VIP** using our preprinted templates as a guide or create your own using blank reverse side of the template and a pencil or marker.

BASIC
keywiz
RECALL

PROGRAM IT YOURSELF

A. TOUCH PROGRAM KEY ON VIP to start programming P
B. TOUCH DESIRED KEY ON VIP to be programmed.
C. INPUT UP TO 8 CHARACTERS from computer keyboard.
D. TOUCH PROGRAM KEY AGAIN to stop programming. THAT'S IT!
E. REPEAT A-D for all 31 keys
F. TOUCH SHIFT LOCK KEY ON VIP
G. TOUCH PROGRAM KEY ON VIP and repeat steps B-E.
P. LED exhibits “P” and decimal point indicating that you are programming a key in shifted mode.
H. TOUCH PROGRAM SELECT KEY
LED changes to reflect which 1 of 4 keyboards you're programming. 1 2 3 4
I. REPEAT STEPS A-G, H till all 4 keyboards in memory are programmed.

BONUS ★ Switch between keyboards at the touch of a button making all 248 user defined keys available. Reprogram any key anytime to suit your needs, even in the middle of Word Processing or your “CALC” Program

TURN THE POWER "OFF and when you turn it on again - it's still there!
★★★★★★★★★★ Full 1 Year Warranty ★★★★★★★★★★★
10 DAY TRIAL WITH
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERS ONLY **800-225-0091**
INFORMATION 609-693-0002
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ccp
Creative Computer Peripherals Inc.
Aztec Environmental Center
1044 Lacey Road, Forked River, N.J. 08731
THE **BIG** NAME IN **SMALL** COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
Ace is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer, Inc. Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

Circle 51 on inquiry card.

EPSON
QX-10
EPSON
THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
What's News

The QX-10.
No ad can do it justice.

Epson.

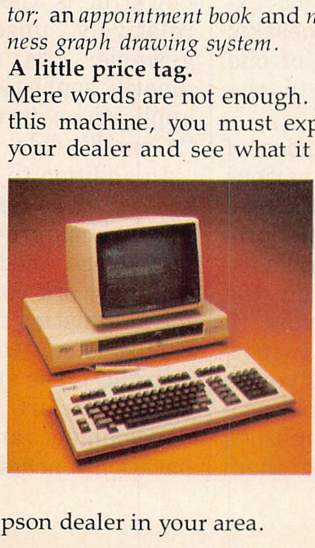
There's an awful lot of computer hype these days. And we think it's time for a little old-fashioned honesty.

So we're going to give you a few solid reasons why — even if you look at nothing else — you should go to your dealer and take a close look at the new Epson QX-10.

Anybody can use it.
What makes the QX-10 the most remarkably usable computer to date is a unique software system called VALDOCS, coupled with a new keyboard design called HASCI. VALDOCS reduces the time it takes to master the QX-10 from hours to minutes by displaying exactly what your options are, while the straightforward, detachable HASCI keyboard places all the most-used functions right in front of you, grouped logically and labeled in plain English.

You may never buy software again.
VALDOCS may be all the software you'll ever need. Right out of the box it's a sophisticated *word processor;* an *information indexer* for easy access to *files;* an *electronic mail system;* a *calculator;* an *appointment book* and *notepad;* and a *high resolution business graph drawing system*.

A little price tag.
Mere words are not enough. To fully appreciate the powers of this machine, you must experience it for yourself. So visit your dealer and see what it can do. And if that doesn't sell you, the comfortable price tag will. It sells for under $3000. And that's no hype.



EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area.

tions of professional programmers trained in university and college computer science departments—where they had used Unix free of cost—have been the chief proponents of the system.

What Is Unix?

Unix comprises three basic structural entities: the *kernel*, the *shell*, and the *command structure*. The kernel is the true operating system, driving the hardware and providing timing services. It coordinates users, manages memory, and queues input/output calls. The shell is a program that monitors timesharing and handles interactions with the user at the terminal. The command structure is a library of commands and programs.

A key feature of Unix is its file system, a hierarchical tree structure with many pointers that provide a lot of flexibility for users. For example, by using pointers users can share their files with some fellow users while excluding others. Although there may be only one physical copy of a particular file, different users can have their own names for the file and can even call it up using those names.

A second important feature is the processing capability of Unix. In Unix a process is simply a unit of work, be it a command or a subprocedure spun off from a command. Unix allows programmers to connect different processes in a logical chain called a *pipe*. A pipe has exactly the function of its namesake: it ensures that the output of one command flows as input to the next.

Let's say you have a series of programs that perform various operations on text. Using a pipe you can pass text from one program to another while each performs its specified task on the material. Rather than having to write one large program to perform all tasks, a pipe allows you to write a series of very simple programs, each of which accomplishes one task, and then hook them together. Connecting these programs using a pipe is no more complicated than entering the command A/B/C. . . , where A, B, C, and so on are the programs to be linked. At each end of the pipe there needs to be a starting point and a destination (a place to store the result), which may be indicated by *redirect* commands. Thus you need not worry about buffering, formatting, or other nagging concerns. Moreover, any program can take its input from the terminal, from the disk, or from another program and direct its output to another terminal, disk, or program. It's just a matter of creating the pipe and redirecting each end.

What the programmer has, then, is a collection of single-function programs in their software pigeonholes. To perform a complex series of functions, all the Unix programmer has to do is choose the appropriate limited-function programs, hook them together in a pipe, and execute.

The third significant feature of Unix lies in the nature of the command language and its control of that library of pigeonholed programs. Parsing a command language for a given application is normally a tough job, equivalent in complexity to parsing a high-level language in a compiler. The pigeonhole approach, however, can also be used by the programmer to build a specific applications program's command structure. So powerful is this approach that a relatively unsophisticated programmer can build an extraordinarily sophisticated and powerful applications program using these "canned" tools.

In addition to the obvious necessities such as text editors and compilers, Unix provides tools for day-to-day use (electronic mail, calendar, network communications) and for automating frequent tasks (file comparison, searching, sorting, counting). The system also features state-of-the-art tools for program development and document preparation, including programs for text formatting, table preparation, citation searches, and spelling correction. Other programs examine a document for split infinitives, clichés, use of the passive voice, sexist phrases, and numerous other flaws.

Program Portability

A major benefit of Unix is its portability. A program written on a microcomputer can be recompiled to run on a minicomputer or a mainframe, and vice versa (given enough memory space). Furthermore, not only the program but also the unique programming environment is portable. This means that programmers trained in the Unix environment are also portable to any place Unix is being used, whether it's on microcomputers, minicomputers, or mainframes. It is not necessary for the programmer to learn a new language, operating system, or command structure.

Companies no longer have to find programmers to fit a specific language and operating system. With Unix and the closely associated language known as C, they have a combination that most new programmers have worked with quite extensively. This means no learning period and no expensive retraining.

The main reason that Unix and its numerous clones are so portable is C, the programming language in which they are written.

A structured programming language lending itself to systems programming as well as more mundane programming tasks, C was designed to yield code that approaches machine language in density and efficiency while still offering high-level language features such as structured programming and systems-programming capability. Because C is rather simple and very compact, it can be described briefly and learned quickly. Because a compiler for C can be short and simple, it is easy to write. Using current technology, a professional programmer can pre-

Circle 60 on inquiry card. ➞

DYNAMITE

Dynax DX-15
POWER
ALARM
COPY
PITCH
LINE
TOF
LF
SEL

The Dynax DX-15 explodes into the eighties as the most advanced letter-quality printer on the market today. Complete with all the sophisticated features found in your costlier models, and offering such options as Key Board, Tractor Feed, and Auto Cut Sheet Feed, the DX-15 assures the user, whether it be for business, home or word processing applications, the ultimate in reliability and durability at a blow-away price.

The DX-15 won't blow your budget either, but it will blow the myth that a printer with all these advanced features has to be expensive. Visit or call your nearest dealer for full particulars and let us blow your mind at how inexpensive it is to put you behind the printer of the eighties, **the Dynax DX-15... It's Dynamite.**

Dynax

Dynax A DIVISION OF KANEMATSU-GOSHO (U.S.A.) INC. 5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, California 90201 pare a compiler for a new machine in no more than a few months. And although C matches the capabilities of many computers, it is independent of any particular machine's architecture, making it easy to write portable programs.

In its purest form (that is, one of the versions available from Bell), Unix finds two main applications: as a very powerful text-processing system and as an extremely capable and flexible programming tool. Within Bell, Unix's document-preparation programs are used for creating virtually all textual materials. The programs have also been adopted by universities, industries, and professional societies around the world.

Professional programmers who use Unix prefer it to almost any other programming environment because it allows them to be extremely productive. However, as a programming tool for today's personal and small-business microcomputers, Unix in its original form is not without serious drawbacks. First of all, it is an operating system designed specifically for a 16/32-bit environment. Versions of Unix developed for 8-bit machines are only faint images of the original, with fewer of its powerful features. Second, microcomputer Unix can be extremely unfriendly to beginning programmers. Third, in most of the versions available from Bell, the hierarchical file structure is extremely fragile, lacking adequate file protection in case of a system crash; this clearly makes it untrustworthy for most commercial applications. Fourth, if the system does crash, it is difficult for even the most sophisticated programmer to rebuild the linked list that delineates the hierarchical file structure. Other less serious but nonetheless irritating drawbacks include inconsistencies in command names, language, functions, and syntax. The command names, formats, and syntax seem to have no clear relationship to their actual functions.

Because of these limitations, it should come as no surprise that numerous Unix clones—as many as 40 by one count—have been developed in attempts to retain the system's strong points while at the same time eliminating the drawbacks. Some firms that sell such clones are licensed by Bell and have merely modified the system for use on a particular computer; others, however, offer their own "Unix-like" systems that incorporate many Unix features together with various improvements. Ironically, these Unix-like systems were developed using the C programming language.

Freezing the Kernel

The major strength of Unix is the ease with which it can be adapted to different requirements and modified to eliminate various drawbacks. Ironically, this is also its greatest weakness, for it has led to a considerable corruption of what can only roughly be termed "standard" Unix. Unlike CP/M, which has been relatively unchanging through the years, Unix as made available under license from Bell has gone through at least five different versions. Most varieties of Unix, both licensed and unlicensed, have their roots in one of these four or five versions. This has weakened Unix's claim to true portability because an application developed with a particular version of Unix is portable only to systems using the same version.

Recently, however, Bell has taken steps to rectify this. With its most recent versions, the company has announced that henceforth the Unix operating system's kernel will be "unalterable." The goal in freezing the Unix kernel is to encourage software developers to write Unix-based applications secure in the knowledge that any program written for the most recent versions will run on any future Unix release. —Bernard Cole

---

Process Cost Accounting

Whenever anything is mass produced—aspirin, alcohol, gasoline, fertilizer, medicines, baked goods, you name it—the production process typically involves an ordered series of operations. Logically, the firms that manufacture such products are usually organized into departments according to the various stages of the manufacturing process. To complement this reasonable approach, we designed a simple BASIC program that we call *process cost accounting* to calculate and monitor the unit cost of a product and to apportion the cost accurately to the various departments.

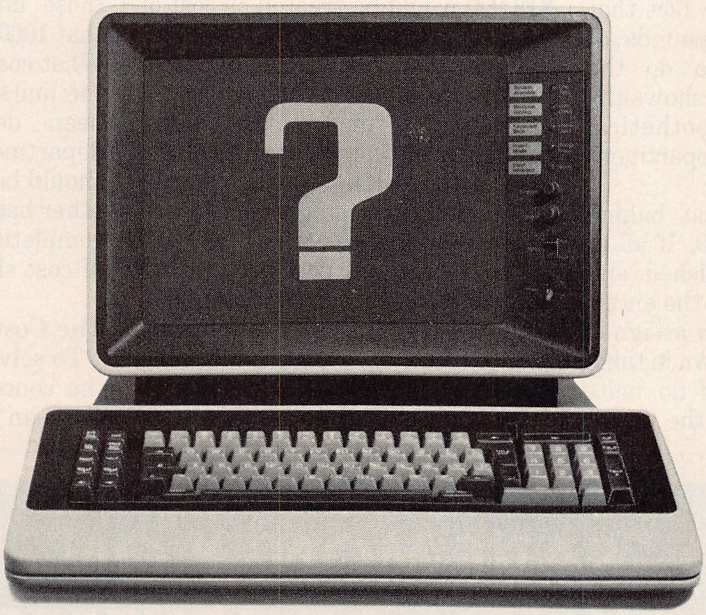
Stated simply, the program presented here shows how process cost accounting can be accomplished with a personal computer. But before using the program, you'll need a little background information and definitions of a few terms.

Apportioning Costs

Proper accounting procedures as well as tax regulations demand that product costs be apportioned between inventories on hand and the goods sold. The inventories may be of three types: raw materials, work in progress, or finished goods. The last two are more complicated because their valuation includes the cost of labor and overhead on top of the basic cost of materials.

For example, assume that the

How to keep your smart computer from turning dumb.

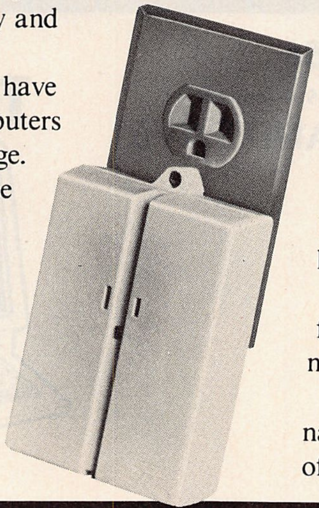


Very likely, you bought a smart computer system to make things run more smoothly and efficiently. And it's probably working.

But there's one problem you may not have thought of. The fact is, the smartest computers can be struck dumb by a sudden power surge. Power problems can destroy your valuable data and equipment.

The answer? GLITCH GUARD™ patented Power Outlet Protector from TII.

The Glitch Guard™ Protector... UNLIKE other surge protectors... saves your computer with 3 stages of protection. A filter prevents CPU noise from affecting peripherals. The fast (nanosecond) response, and high energy capacity of the protection prevents damage or destruction of your computer and the peripherals. And it's UL Listed.



Right now, there are millions of TII surge protectors in use, serving the computer and telecommunications industries. That's because they work, saving time, money and headaches.

So if you'd like to keep your computer from turning dumb, make a smart purchase now: Glitch Guard.™

Glitch Guard™ is available from dealers nationwide. Call TII Industries for the name of the dealer nearest you. 800-645-5028

TII®

1375 Akron Street • Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 789-5020
Dealer Inquiries invited.

If you have the technology, we have the way to protect it.

Circle 131 on inquiry card.

operation of a bakery involves two steps: mixing and baking. When the mixing department finishes preparing the bread dough, the product is transferred to the baking department. When the bread has been baked and packaged, it is shipped to customers.

In process cost accounting, there's no time to savor the aroma of the fresh bread. Instead, we must concentrate on the fact that as the physical units (pounds of bread dough) move, so do the associated costs. Table 1 shows the apportionment of hypothetical costs to the baking department over one month.

In table 1 we see that baking must account for $12,800. If all of the units had been finished and shipped this month, then the entire amount would have been assigned to cost of goods sold (shown in table 2). In similar fashion, if no units had been finished, then the entire $12,800 would be treated as cost of work in progress (a sad state of affairs for our perishable loaves of bread). However, in the majority of cases only a small portion of the product is incomplete, and the total cost of the baking operation must be divided between goods sold and work in progress.

Table 1: Monthly costs apportioned to the baking department.

Costs of beginning inventory		**Costs added this month**		**Totals**
Dough from mixing	$1500	Dough from mixing	$5000	$6500
Added materials, baking	600	Added materials, baking	1800	2400
Added labor and overhead, baking	900	Added labor and overhead, baking	3000	3900
Total beginning inventory	$3000	Total added cost	$9800	$12,800

This situation poses a rather complicated accounting problem. Suppose 5000 units (in our example, pounds of bread) have been finished, transferred, and shipped; it is simple enough to assign cost to those units. But suppose further that 1000 units are still in progress. What cost do we assign to these? If the units of bread dough have just been delivered to the baking department, then very little cost should be attached to them. On the other hand, if they are just short of completion, then almost a full unit of cost should be allowed.

The Cost of Half-Baked Goods

To solve this puzzle, we resort to the concept of *equivalent production*—an essential element in pro-

Buy Direct!

SAVE MONEY ON
TRS-80® COMPUTERS

Discount Prices!

1-800-835-9056

Kansas Residents — 316-624-1919 (collect)

✓ CHECK WITH US AND SAVE

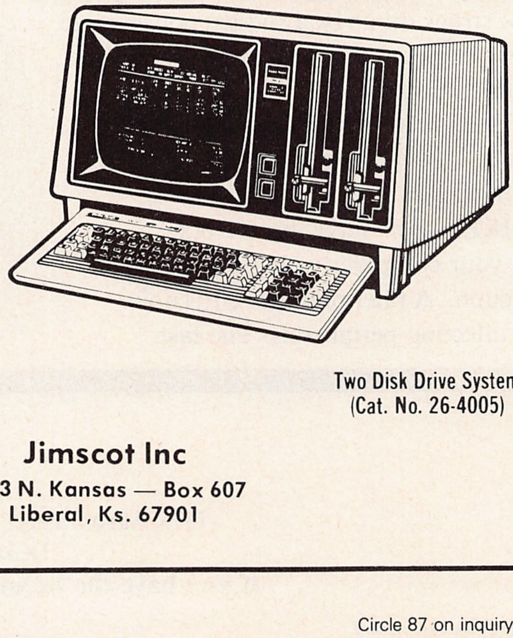
We have the largest Inventory in the Central United States. Immediate shipment directly to you from our warehouse.

- ✓ Visa or Mastercard
- ✓ Bank Cashier's Checks
- ✓ Bank Money Orders
- ✓ Bank Wire Transfers

* All Inventory 100% TRS-80 Equipment
* Free Price List
* No Out-Of-State Taxes

TRS-80 is the registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

TRS-80 MODEL 12



Two Disk Drive System
(Cat. No. 26-4005)

Jimscot Inc
1023 N. Kansas — Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

Circle 87 on inquiry card.

INTRODUCING THE ONLY SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED.

The Software Source is a mail order system which offers the largest and most complete selection of software in the world. Not only do we carry more programs, we also carry more manufacturers. So regardless of the hardware you have, you will not find a more complete selection of mail order software . . . anywhere.

The Software Source is more than just another "list" of software programs. Once you have decided on the particular programs you want, you order safely and easily from us. No need to contact each vendor directly. In other words . . . one stop shopping.

Most catalogs only provide a minimal descriptive listing to give you a "hint" of what you're buying. The Software Source gives a complete description of each program to allow you to make the best selection before you order. And we carry all programs instead of a few from "selected" vendors. For example: A leading mail order catalog lists only 9 programs for Reading and Spelling, from 3 vendors. The Software Source carries 47 programs for Reading and Spelling from 13 vendors for most types of hardware.

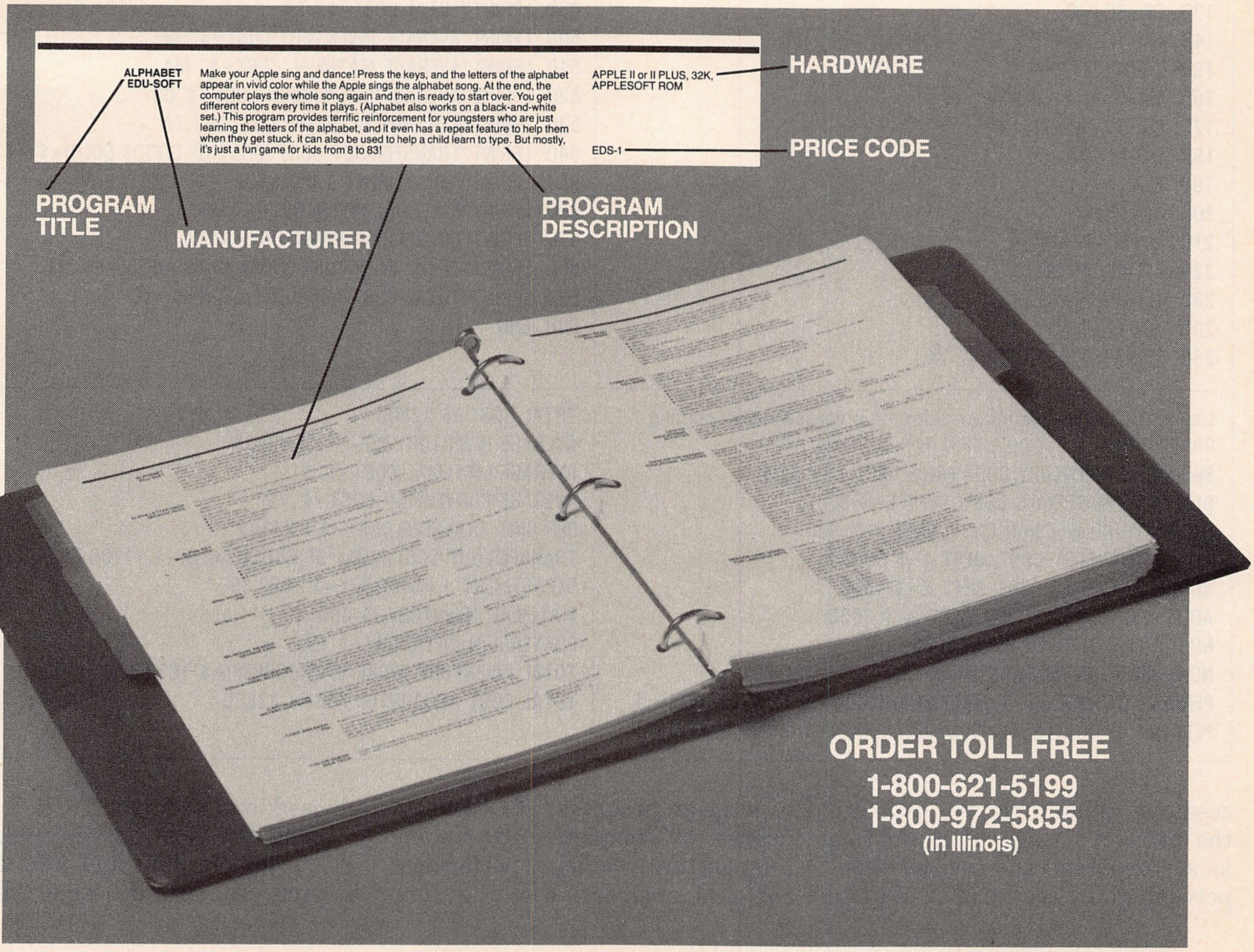
The Software Source uses a 3-ring, loose-leaf, hard-cover binder that allows you to easily up-date your catalog. That's right, up-date! You will receive one full year's FREE up-dates when you purchase The Software Source. Subsequent up-dates are available at a low subscription rate. You always see the latest program information as it's released, so your catalog is always up-to-date.

The Software Source is mail order so you save . . . a lot! Not only are our prices lower, but you'll benefit from special sale prices and promotions. More importantly, each time you purchase through The Software Source, you will receive "bonus" points good toward FREE software. Your software dollars go farther.

Toll free numbers, major credit card acceptance and easy to use order forms make The Software Source easy and safe to use.

THE software SOURCE
INCORPORATED
2701 CW 15th St. • Suite 109 • Plano, Texas 75075

Send me The Software Source and one year's updates.
☐ Check enclosed, $26.95.
(Includes Postage and Handling).
☐ Bill me
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No.__________
Expiration Date__________
Signature of Card Holder
Name
Address
City
State Zip
The Software Source • 2701 CW 15th St.
Suite 109 • Plano, Texas 75075



ALPHABET
EDU-SOFT

Make your Apple sing and dance! Press the keys, and the letters of the alphabet appear in vivid color while the Apple sings the alphabet song. At the end, the computer plays the whole song again and then is ready to start over. You get different colors every time it plays. (Alphabet also works on a black-and-white set.) This program provides terrific reinforcement for youngsters who are just learning the letters of the alphabet, and it even has a repeat feature to help them when they get stuck. it can also be used to help a child learn to type. But mostly, it's just a fun game for kids from 8 to 83!

APPLE II or II PLUS, 32K, APPLESOFT ROM

EDS-1

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-621-5199
1-800-972-5855
(In Illinois)

Listing 1: This BASIC program performs process cost accounting computations.

```
  1 PRINT TAB(10) "PROCESS COST ACCOUNTING
    COMPUTATION"
  2 PRINT TAB(10) "(C) 1983 POPULAR COMPUTING MAGAZINE"
  3 PRINT
  4 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM COMPUTES THE MONTHLY COST
    ALLOCATION FOR"
  5 PRINT "A DEPARTMENT BASED ON BEGINNING COSTS AND
    ADDED COST"
  6 PRINT
 10 INPUT "BEGINNING INVENTORY COST FROM DEPT 1"; BI
 20 INPUT "BEGINNING MATERIALS COST, DEPT 2"; BM
 30 INPUT "BEGINNING CONVERSION COST, DEPT 2"; BC
 40 INPUT "ADDED INVENTORY COST, DEPT 1"; AI
 50 INPUT "ADDED MATERIALS COST, DEPT 2"; AM
 60 INPUT "ADDED CONVERSION COST, DEPT 2"; AC
 70 INPUT "NO. OF TRANSFERRED UNITS"; TR
 80 INPUT "NO. OF UNITS IN PROCESS"; PR
 90 INPUT "PERCENT OF MATERIALS COMPLETED (100%=1,
    50%=.5, ETC)"; MP
100 INPUT "PERCENT OF CONVERSION COMPLETE (100%=1,
    50%=.5, ETC)"; CP
110 TI=BI+AI
120 TM=BM+AM
130 TC=BC+AC
140 TX=TI+TM+TC
150 IN=TI/(TR+PR)
160 MA=TM/(TR+(PR*MP))
170 CO=TC/(TR+(PR*CP))
180 TA=IN+MA+CO
190 TT=TA*TR
200 DP=PR*IN
210 MI=PR*MP*MA
220 CI=PR*CP*CO
230 TI=DP+MI+CI
240 TC=TT+TI
250 PRINT"TOTAL COST=$" TX
260 PRINT"AVERAGE INVENTORY COST=$" IN
270 PRINT"AVERAGE MATERIAL COST=$" MA
280 PRINT"AVERAGE CONVERSION COST=$" CO
290 PRINT"PER UNIT TRANSFER COST=$" TA
300 PRINT"TRANSFER-OUT COST (COST OF GOODS SOLD)=$"TT
310 PRINT"DEPARTMENT 1 INVENTORY=$" DP
320 PRINT"MATERIAL INVENTORY=$" MI
330 PRINT"CONVERSION INVENTORY=$" CI
340 PRINT"TOTAL INVENTORY (WORK IN PROGRESS)=$" TI
350 PRINT"TOTAL COST ACCOUNTED FOR=$" TC
360 INPUT "TYPE 1 FOR A PRINTED COPY, TYPE 0 TO QUIT"; X
370 IF X=1 THEN 390
380 END
390 LPRINT "BEGINNING INVENTORY COST FROM DEPT 1=$"; BI
400 LPRINT "BEGINNING MATERIALS COST, DEPT 2=$"; BM
410 LPRINT "BEGINNING CONVERSION COST, DEPT 2=$"; BC
420 LPRINT "ADDED INVENTORY COST, DEPT 1=$"; AI
430 LPRINT "ADDED MATERIALS COST, DEPT 2=$"; AM
440 LPRINT "ADDED CONVERSION COST, DEPT 2=$"; AC
450 LPRINT "NO. OF TRANSFERRED UNITS"; TR
460 LPRINT "NO. OF UNITS IN PROCESS"; PR
470 LPRINT "PERCENT OF MATERIALS COMPLETED (100%=1,
    50%=.5, ETC)="; MP
480 LPRINT "PERCENT OF CONVERSION COMPLETE (100%=1,
    50%=.5, ETC)="; CP
490 LPRINT"TOTAL COST=$" TX
500 LPRINT"AVERAGE INVENTORY COST=$" IN
510 LPRINT"AVERAGE MATERIAL COST=$" MA
520 LPRINT"AVERAGE CONVERSION COST=$"CO
530 LPRINT"PER UNIT TRANSFER COST=$" TA
540 LPRINT"TRANSFER-OUT COST (COST OF GOODS SOLD)=$"TT
550 LPRINT"DEPARTMENT 1 INVENTORY=$" DP
560 LPRINT"MATERIAL INVENTORY=$" MI
570 LPRINT"CONVERSION INVENTORY=$" CI
580 LPRINT"TOTAL INVENTORY (WORK IN PROGRESS)=$" TI
590 LPRINT"TOTAL COST ACCOUNTED FOR=$" TC
600 END
```

Listing 2: This sample output from the process cost accounting program uses the hypothetical data in tables 1 and 2.

```
BEGINNING INVENTORY COST FROM DEPT 1=$ 1500
BEGINNING MATERIALS COST, DEPT 2=$ 600
BEGINNING CONVERSION COST, DEPT 2=$ 900
ADDED INVENTORY COST, DEPT 1=$ 5000
ADDED MATERIALS COST, DEPT 2=$ 1800
ADDED CONVERSION COST, DEPT 2=$ 3000
NO. OF TRANSFERRED UNITS 5000
NO OF UNITS IN PROCESS 1000
PERCENT OF MATERIALS COMPLETED (100%=1, 50%=.5, ETC)= 1
PERCENT OF CONVERSION COMPLETE (100%=1, 50%=.5, ETC)= .2
TOTAL COST=$ 12800
AVERAGE INVENTORY COST=$ 1.08333
AVERAGE MATERIAL COST=$ .4
AVERAGE CONVERSION COST=$ .75
PER UNIT TRANSFER COST=$ 2.23333
TRANSFER-OUT COST (COST OF GOODS SOLD)=$ 11166.7
DEPARTMENT 1 INVENTORY=$ 1083.33
MATERIAL INVENTORY=$ 400
CONVERSION INVENTORY=$ 150
TOTAL INVENTORY (WORK IN PROGRESS)=$ 1633.33
TOTAL COST ACCOUNTED FOR=$ 12800
```

cess cost accounting. We estimate the product's stage of completion as a percentage and multiply that percentage by the number of units of work in progress. We estimate degree of completion by taking temperature readings, performing chemical analyses, counting time elapsed, and so forth.

Using the previous example of 5000 complete units and 1000 units in progress, let's do some typical

Frustration Insurance.

60 Ways to Protect Yourself From Personal Computing Problems.

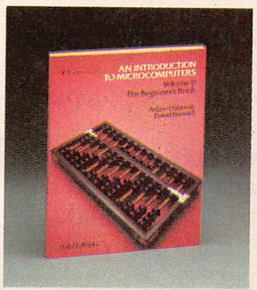
Computing frustration can hit anyone. Beginners at home. People in business. Experienced programmers. Anyone. It doesn't have to happen.

Just look into an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book and you'll find the information you need to protect yourself from computer frustration. We've published over 60 clear, technically accurate books that are very user-oriented. With a range of titles that includes everything from general interest to hardware, software, programming, technical reference and assembly language guides.

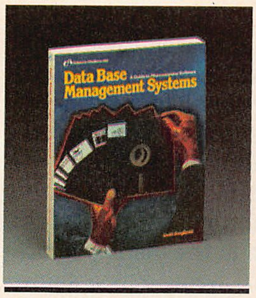
Defeat frustration with an Osborne/McGraw-Hill solution. You'll find the one you need at your nearest bookstore or computer dealer. Or order direct by phone or mail. Here is a partial list of titles.

---

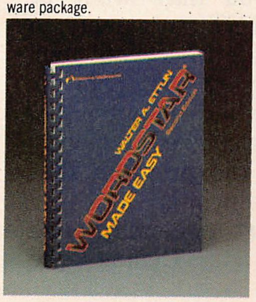
1) An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 0—The Beginner's Book
Order #64-0 $12.50
"...one of those rare introductory books...outstanding and informative."
PERSONAL COMPUTING



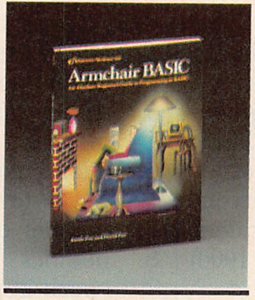
2) Data Base Management Systems: A Guide to Microcomputer Software
Order #84-5 $16.95
Ends the confusion over selecting and using the newest data base management systems.



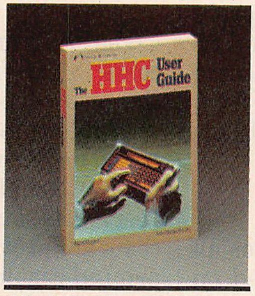
3) Wordstar® Made Easy
Order #90-X $11.95
In just a few easy, time-saving lessons, you'll learn to produce sales reports, legal documents, manuscripts, letters and more with the help of this powerful software package.



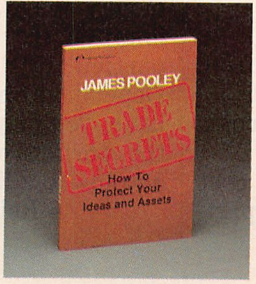
4) Armchair BASIC: An Absolute Beginners Guide to Programming in BASIC
Order #92-6 $11.95
The most unintimidating introductory book about programming in BASIC.



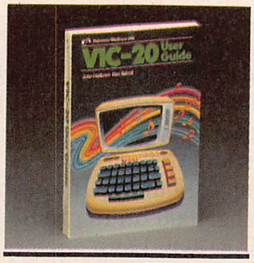
5) The HHC™ User Guide
Order #87-X $14.95
Finally, a user's guide to the new Panasonic, Quasar and Olympia HHC's. Covers the HHC thermal printer, memory extender, video adapter, color plotter and more.



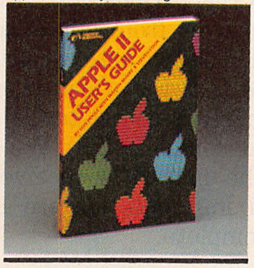
6) Trade Secrets: How to Protect Your Ideas and Assets.
Order #93-4 $11.95
Attorney James Pooley gives you the legal means to protect your ideas and inventions. Recent legal cases are cited to illustrate the course of a typical lawsuit.



7) VIC 20™ User Guide
Order #86-1 $14.95 (Available 3/83)
A complete, easy-to-use teaching guide and reference tool for all VIC 20 users.



8) Apple® II User's Guide
Order #46-2 $16.95
"...must reading for every Apple II owner..." PERSONAL COMPUTING
This guide will explain more about the Apple II than any other single source.



The DiskGuide™ Series
Our new DiskGuides contain the vital commands, keys and functions for five popular computing systems and software packages. (Available 5/83)

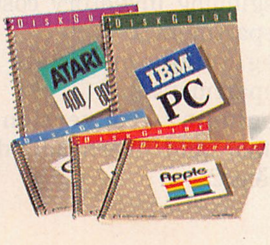
9) Apple® DiskGuide™
Order #96-9 $7.95

10) IBM® PC DiskGuide™
Order #94-2 $8.95

11) ATARI® 400/800™ DiskGuide™
Order #95-0 $7.95

12) VisiCalc® DiskGuide™
Order #98-5 $6.95

13) CP/M® DiskGuide™
Order #97-7 $8.95



Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.

By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item: $0.75 4th Class, $1.50 UPS, $3.00 1st class/UPS Blue Label. California residents, add local tax.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

_____Please send me a free catalog. Dept. G-2

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Indicate method of payment: _____Check/Money Order

_____VISA/Exp. date_____ _____MasterCard/Exp. date_____

Card #_____

Signature_____

QTY	ORDER #	PRICE
		Tax
		Shipping
		TOTAL

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

● Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ● 400/800 is a trademark of Atari, Inc. ● Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. ● CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. ● DiskGuide is a trademark of Osborne/McGraw-Hill ● HHC is a trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. ● IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. ● VIC 20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ● WordStar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International Corporation ● VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp

Table 2a: Allocation of costs assuming 20 percent completion of work in progress.

Cost to be allocated		Cost of goods sold	Cost of work in progress
Dough from mixing	$6500	$\frac{5000}{6000} \times 6500 = 5416.67$	$\frac{1000}{6000} \times 6500 = 1083.33$
Added materials for baking	$2400	$\frac{5000}{6000} \times 2400 = 2000$	$\frac{1000}{6000} \times 2400 = 400$
Added baking labor and overhead	$3900	$\frac{5000}{5200} \times 3900 = 3750$	$\frac{200}{5200} \times 3900 = 150$
Total	$12,800	$11,166.67	$1,633.33

Table 2b: Allocation of costs assuming 85 percent completion of work in progress.

Cost to be allocated		Cost of goods sold	Cost of work in progress
Dough from mixing	$6500	same as above = 5416.67	same as above = 1083.33
Added materials for baking	$2400	same as above = 2000	same as above = 400
Added baking labor and overhead	$3900	$\frac{5000}{5850} \times 3900 = 3333.33$	$\frac{850}{5850} \times 3900 = 566.67$
Total	$12,800	$10,750	$2050

calculations. Suppose you estimate that the 1000 units are 20 percent complete. This gives us an equivalent production of 5000 + (.20 × 1000) or 5200 units. If, on the other hand, the 1000 units are 85 percent complete, we have an equivalent production of 5000 + (.85 × 1000) or 5850 units.

Table 2 shows how this approach affects the various cost categories carried over from our example in table 1. The two sets of calculations assume that the work in progress is 20 percent complete (2a) and 85 percent complete (2b). We assume that the materials received from the mixing operation are 100 percent complete.

The BASIC Program

The program in listing 1 does all the calculations for you, based on the six cost figures and the estimates for the stage of completion of the units in inventory. The program asks for the following information:

1. beginning inventory cost from department 1
2. beginning materials cost, department 2
3. beginning conversion cost (labor and overhead), department 2
4. added inventory cost from department 1
5. added materials cost, department 2
6. added conversion cost (labor and overhead), department 2
7. number of transferred units
8. number of units in process (work in progress)
9. percentage of completion for materials
10. percentage of completion for conversion

The program allocates inventory costs to materials, conversion, and the prior department (department 1). Ending inventory is computed based on per-unit costs and percentage of completion. All totals with respect to inventory and transfer costs are proven in the displayed or printed results. Listing 2 is a sample of the program's output.

The program should run on any computer that uses Microsoft BASIC, but you may want to modify the PRINT statements to improve the appearance on your particular display or printer. Depending on what computer you have, you may also need to modify the portion of the program that outputs to a line printer.

—Robert M. Jennings and
Dennis Bline

Circle 47 on inquiry card.

TECHNOLOGY MEETS
REAL ESTATE

The REAL ESTATE
CONSULTANT™

Three Years In Development
(New - Version 2.0)
Now Available For Public Use On:
IBM PC 1.1, 64K, 2 Disk Drives
Apple II & Apple IIe, 48K, 2 Dr., 80 Col.
TRS 80's, 48K, 2 Disk Drives
(CP/M & CBM Coming Soon)

The Complete Real Estate Analysis And
Financial Analysis Software Package
For Everyone From Students To
Professional Investment Counselors

Amazingly Simple Operation . . .
Input as per provided questionnaire
and screen prompts.
Full user control of disk files,
printer and screen . . .
8 year operations and tax shelter reports.
8 year resale projections.

Compare These Features:
- Totally Menu Driven
- Full Screen Input Editor
- Amortization Schedules—Monthly
- Depreciation Schedules—ACRS
- VIR's, Balloons and Interest Only
- Up To 8 Mortgages With Wraps
- Syndications, Partnerships, Individuals
- Personal Property Depreciation
- ROR's, ROI's and IRR's
- Save 60 Files Per Diskette!
- Presentation Quality Printouts

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
IS NOT - spreadsheet templates
IS NOT - pieced together modules

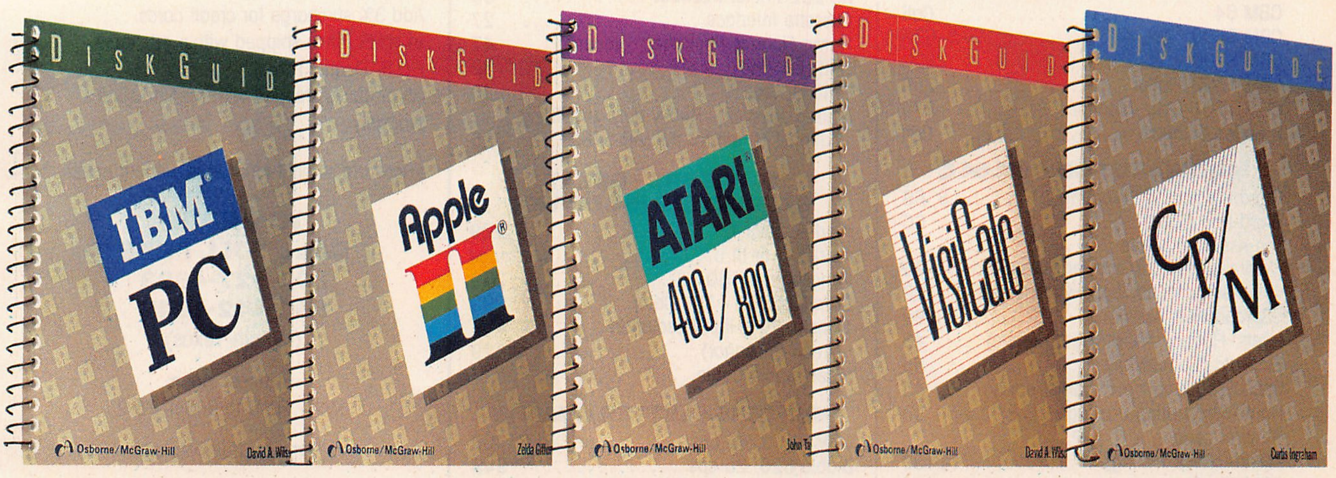
The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
IS - A Powerful, Menu Driven,
User Friendly Software System!

at only $275.00
demo disk available for $10.00

Phone orders accepted: (805) 682-8927
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS INC.
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
CSi

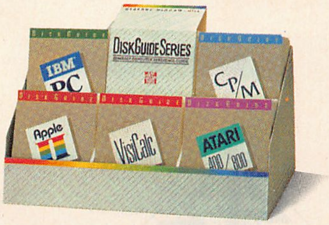
Frustration Insurance.

The New DiskGuide™ Series from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.



- **IBM® PC DiskGuide** Order #94-2 $8.95
- **Apple® II DiskGuide** (Including Apple II Plus and IIe) Order #96-9 $7.95
- **ATARI® 400/800™ DiskGuide** Order #95-0 $7.95
- **VisiCalc® DiskGuide** Order #98-5 $6.95
- **CP/M® DiskGuide** (Including CP/M-80 and CP/M-86) Order #97-7 $8.95

The Computer Frustration Syndrome. It can hit anyone who uses a personal computer. We want to protect you from it. That's why we created **The DiskGuide Series.** Five easy-to-use, compact, computer reference guides chock full of vital commands, keys, summary tables and charts—information you need for frustration-free computing. No chitchat. Just clear-cut cues to help you master the Apple® II, IBM® PC, ATARI® 400/800™ plus VisiCalc® and CP/M®.



Look for **The DiskGuide Series** soon at a bookstore or computer store near you. Or order direct by phone or mail.

Escape The Computer Frustration Syndrome by reaching for our new **DiskGuide Series** or any one of 60 other Osborne/McGraw-Hill computer books.

© 1983 Osborne/McGraw-Hill

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

TO ORDER:

By phone, call TOLL FREE 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. All orders must be prepaid. You can pay by check, money order, VISA or MasterCard. Be sure to add taxes and shipping fees. See schedule below. Taxes and Shipping Fees. Add per item: $0.75 4th class, $1.50 UPS, $3.00 1st class/UPS Blue Label. California residents add local sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Dept. B-2

_____YES, please send me a free catalog.
Name____
Address________________________City_______________
State_________________________Zip_________________
Indicate method of payment:
_____ Check or money order _____VISA/Exp. date__________
_____ MasterCard/Exp. date_________ Card #_______________
Qty. Order # Price

Tax__________
Shipping__________
Total__________

Signature____
Osborne/McGraw Hill
2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

• Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. • ATARI and ATARI 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. • CP/M and CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. • DiskGuide is a trademark of Osborne/McGraw-Hill • IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. • VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software.

SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

commodore

NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

CBM 64	Call
CBM B500	$ 695
CBM B700	2990
CBM 1520 Plotter	259
CBM 1701 Color Monitor	279
B Series Software	Call

SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64

Word Processing (WordPro 3⁺)	$ 69
Word-Pac (tape)	60
The Assistant Series	
Writer's Assistant (easy and flexible)	99
File Assistant (database with merge)	99
Spreadsheet Assistant	99
Pers. Finance Assist. (great reports)	45
Busicalc (Spreadsheet)	55
Coco II (build your own games easily)	45
Home Accounting Package	39
General Ledger, A/R, A/P (with check writing)	ea. 139
CBM EasyFinance	50
CBM EasyScript	80
CBM EasyFile	80
Data Manager	70
Stock (investment analysis)	80
Pet Emulator (emulates 4.0 basic)	30
Sprite-Magic (use joystick to design sprites)	19
Assembler Package (cassette or disk, compiled, includes editor, loader, disassembler)	39
Spacebelt	20
Retroball	34

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander	$159
VIC 1600 Modem	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial)	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	329
VIC 1530 Datasette Recorder	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	329
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics to printer, dd)	149
IEEE Interface (64)	85
PET-IEEE cable	33
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m)	43
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, NEC)	80
RS-232 Printer Interface (Okidata, Diablo, etc.)	60
Programmers Reference Guide	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box)	26
Victree (Programmers Utility)	75

VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge	$ 40
16K RAM	70
24K RAM	105
VIC IEEE Interface	75
VIC 3 Slot Expander	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander	70
RS-232 Printer Interface	65
Cassette Interface	27
Home Finance Package (6 tapes)	47
Gorf (64 also)	30
Omega Race	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64	25

MONITORS - GREAT RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC)

Amdek Color I	$ 299
Amdek II or III	call
Panasonic CT160	279
Comrex 6500 - 13" Color	299
Transtar 20 (High Resolution Green Phosphor)	129
Video/Audio Cable	15

PRINTERS - LETTER QUALITY

CBM 8300, 40 cps	$1450
Diablo 620, 25 cps	949
ComRiter, 17 cps	819
Transtar 130, 16 cps (auto load, wp features!)	769
NEC 7700 series	2350
NEC 3500 series	1600

PRINTERS - DOT MATRIX

CBM 8023, 150 cps/graphics	589
Epson FX Printer, 160 cps	529
Epson MX-80 w/Graftrax	349
CBM Graphics for Epson	65
Okidata 82A, 120 cps (serial and parallel)	429
NEC 8023A (parallel)	439
Okidata 92	559
Star Gemini, 10	360
Star Gemini, 15	499

COMMODORE BUSINESS SERIES

SuperPet (5 languages, 2 processors)	$1409
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	1029
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K	359
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive	1259
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive	1500
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk	2240
CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk	2600
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive (New)	489
DC Hayes Smart Modem	220

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WordPro 4⁺ or 5⁺	$ 309
Administrator	489
VisiCalc (expanded)	199
The Manager (database)	199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	ea. 325

MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check

COD (add $5) accepted.
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.
In stock items shipped within 48 hours, F.O.B, Dallas, Texas
All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-4893
800-442-1048
(Within Texas)

Business Hours
Mon.- Fri. 8 to 6, Sat. 10-2

Write for free catalog.

GAME OF THE MONTH

Adventu-Writer (make your own adventure game)	39

SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238
(214) 343-1328

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

Eliza

Turn your computer into a therapist

by Shelly Heller and
Judith Axler Turner

All of us who love our computers (and most of us do, dearly) get pleasure both from using them and from showing them off. We like to have others admire our toys.

Perhaps that's why we spend so much time with other computerists. They understand enough to admire. Noncomputerists often find it hard to fathom what we find so marvelous, which limits our conversation and demonstrations when the uninitiated are about.

Scientists at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology had the same problem in the early computer days of the mid-1960s. They had just begun timesharing, and the idea of making computers widely available was exciting. They wanted a way to spread their excitement.

So Joseph Weizenbaum, an MIT luminary in computer science, wrote Eliza, a computer program for mainframes that converses in English. It analyzes messages typed in by computer users, then composes a response based on certain rules of grammar and repetition of words.

Eliza was a wild success, mainly because it was easy to demonstrate and could be operated by computer novices. As Weizenbaum wrote: "Most other programs could not vividly demonstrate the information-processing power of a computer to visitors who did not already have some specialized knowledge, say, of some branch of mathematics. Eliza, on the other hand, could be appreciated on some level by anyone. Its power as a demonstration vehicle was further enhanced by the fact that the visitor could actually participate in its operation."

A Personalized Program

It was this universal appeal that drew Steve Grumette to Eliza. Grumette first became interested in computers after microcomputers were developed. He had decided early on that if microcomputers ever became popular, Eliza would find a ready market.

"It took a few years for me to get around to it because I knew very little about computers at first," Grumette said from his home in Los Angeles.

Grumette studied BASIC, studied Eliza, and rewrote Eliza in BASIC. "My version of Eliza is functionally identical to the one Weizenbaum wrote," Grumette said. "It's not stripped down."

Grumette, the president of Artificial Intelligence Research Group, sells two versions of Eliza, one protected and one unprotected. Don't buy the protected version. For the extra $20 you get a chance to look at the program, marvel at

---

Shelly Heller and Judith Axler Turner write a syndicated column on computing for the Gannett News Service.

Illustration by Niculae Asciu

Circle 74 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE THAT MEANS BUSINESS.

WE DELIVER.

- Delivering the right business, professional, or serious home use software starts with identifying *your* particular needs. Software supermarkets can't or won't help. **A.R. Harris Associates** can and will.

- Anyone can save you money on software for your Apple, IBM PC, or CP/M system, and we're no exception. But at **A.R. Harris Associates** we are committed to building long-term clients, not short-term sales. This means we deliver more: a *bona fide* hands-on software evaluation policy, *real* after-sale support services, and *attractive* cumulative discounts.

- Among Spreadsheet applications, we are quite partial to **MULTIPLAN™** (which lists for $275). It is very powerful, easy to use, and, as all Microsoft products, is superbly documented and packaged. (It will even convert existing Visicalc™ files.) Our regular price for this award-winning program is $225. Until supplies run out, we are offering **MULTIPLAN™** at $195 for Apple, IBM, or CP/M systems.

- **Write or phone for details.**

ORDERS & CATALOGS:
1-800-325-2203
Information (& Inside Mass.):
1-413-586-9181

A.R.HARRIS
ASSOCIATES
SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
11 Washington Ave./Northampton, MA 01060

its simplicity, and even change it. Changing Eliza lets you personalize it. Instead of having the program answer "Do computers worry you?" any time the word computer is mentioned, you could make Eliza tell your daughter, "If you spent more time programming, you might learn something about computers." Grumette said that personalization is especially effective at parties.

Eliza's responses to your comments range from noncommittal ("Please go on") to probing ("Is that the real reason?"). The program includes many instructions to pick up words from previous statements ("Earlier you said you were lonely").

Eliza is not grammatically perfect, however. It has problems with pronouns ("How long have you been writing a review of I?"), and its inability to understand what is being said often results in gibberish (in response to "I do not like you," Eliza wrote, "Do you wish to do not like me?").

Talking to Eliza

Eliza works best in the human areas of feelings and beliefs. The program, however, cannot give information or answer questions—it often parries a question with "Why do you ask?"

In a recent interview, Weizenbaum said he wrote Eliza as a parody of a Rogerian therapist, a nondirective, client-centered therapist who does not tell the patient what to do but responds to the feelings behind what the patient is saying. "The Rogerian psychotherapist," Weizenbaum asserts, "is relatively easy to imitate because much of the therapist's technique consists of drawing his patient out by reflecting the patient's state-

Eliza Spin-offs: Terry and Abuse

Eliza is not the only good interactive English-speaking program on the market. Two others, in some ways very different and in some ways similar, use key words and random responses to comment on what you type in.

Terry, an Atari program, is a direct spin-off of Eliza, right down to the opening sentence: "Hi, I'm Terry. I'm sitting in for Eliza. What's your problem?"

Terry, however, has much more personality than Eliza. Terry's repertoire includes comments like "Do you know I can have you committed?" and "Now I know why you wanted to see an analyst." On the other hand, Terry is somewhat less likely than Eliza to pick up on key words and use them in sentences. Terry's smart-aleck approach makes the program seem more like a game and less like unsophisticated therapy.

The other Eliza-like program we discovered is Abuse. As the instructions put it, "You insult Abuse and Abuse insults you."

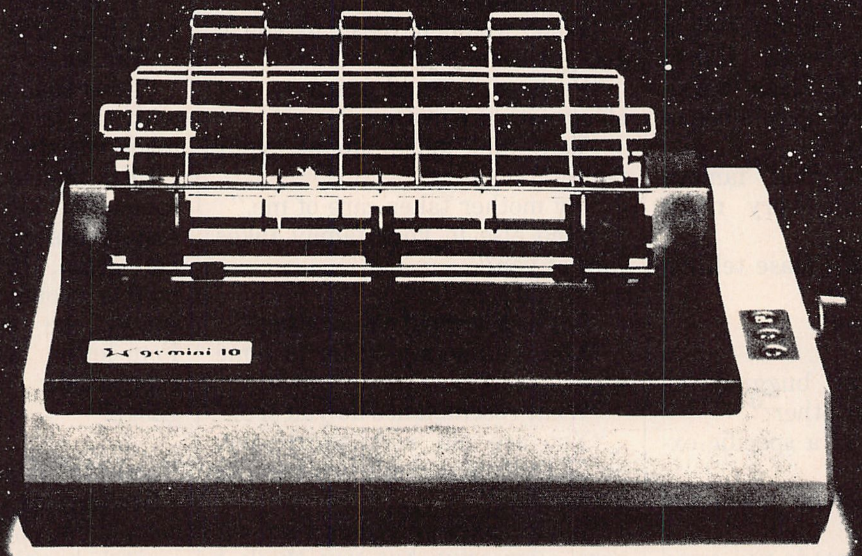
Instead of trading conversation, with Abuse you trade put-downs. Abuse's list is long and mostly clever: "Are you conscious?" or "May you annoy Anita Bryant" or "May a donut salesman run over your glasses."

Abuse seems to have very few key words, at least compared to Eliza and Terry, but the ones that you hit are pleasant surprises. Mention the word mother, and Abuse answers, "Don't talk about Sylvia Atari" (at least in the Atari version).

Abuse also has a game option in which you not only trade insults with the program, but you try to use secret words for which you get points. Scoring adds a little fun to the game but not as much as you'd like. The most fun in Abuse is seeing what the computer comes up with.

Abuse has one aspect that we found to be in poor taste. The program's list of secret words includes most four-letter words, which has the effect of rewarding you for mindless expletives rather than clever repartee. For this reason we say thumbs down on Abuse in any home where such language is not acceptable or in any home where children might play the game—there's no need to teach kids that swearing at the computer is okay.

star war



AN ASTRONOMICAL VALUE AND
THE LOWEST PRICES
IN THE GALAXY ON

star
PRINTERS

CALL: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

THE COMPUTER LINE, INC.
GOLDEN, COLORADO
Offer void outside the Milky Way

Circle 127 on inquiry card.

ments and feelings back to him."

Weizenbaum said he named Eliza after Eliza Doolittle, the heroine of George Bernard Shaw's *Pygmalion* and later of *My Fair Lady*. But more like Dr. Frankenstein's creation than Professor Henry Higgins's protégée, Eliza developed a life of its own. People began to see it as therapy.

Certainly Eliza's most famous conversation sounds very much like therapy:

"How do you do? Please tell me your problem."

"Men are all alike."

"In what way?"

"They're always bugging us about something or other."

"Can you think of a specific example?"

"Well, my boyfriend made me come here."

"Your boyfriend made you come here—that's interesting."

"He says I'm depressed much of the time."

"I am sorry to hear you are depressed."

"It's true. I am unhappy."

"Do you think coming here will help you not to be unhappy?"

"I need some help, that much seems certain."

"What would it mean to you if you got some help?"

"Perhaps I could learn to get along with my mother."

"Tell me more about your family."

"My mother takes care of me."

"Who else in your family takes care of you?"

"My father."

"Let's talk about your father."

"You are like my father in some ways."

"What resemblance do you see?"

"You are not very aggressive, but I think you don't want me to notice that."

"What makes you think I am not very aggressive but you think I don't want you to notice that?"

"You don't argue with me."

"Why do you think I don't argue with you?"

"You are afraid of me."

"Does it please you to believe I am afraid of you?"

"My father is afraid of everybody."

"What else comes to mind when you think of your father?"

"Bullies."

"Does that have anything to do with the fact that your boyfriend made you come here?"

Eliza makes random comments, sometimes incorporating previous statements whenever a key word is not given. Key words (such as mother, computer, depressed, or sorry) cue specific statements. Four-letter words bring gentle reprimands: "My, my, such language!"

But Is It Therapy?

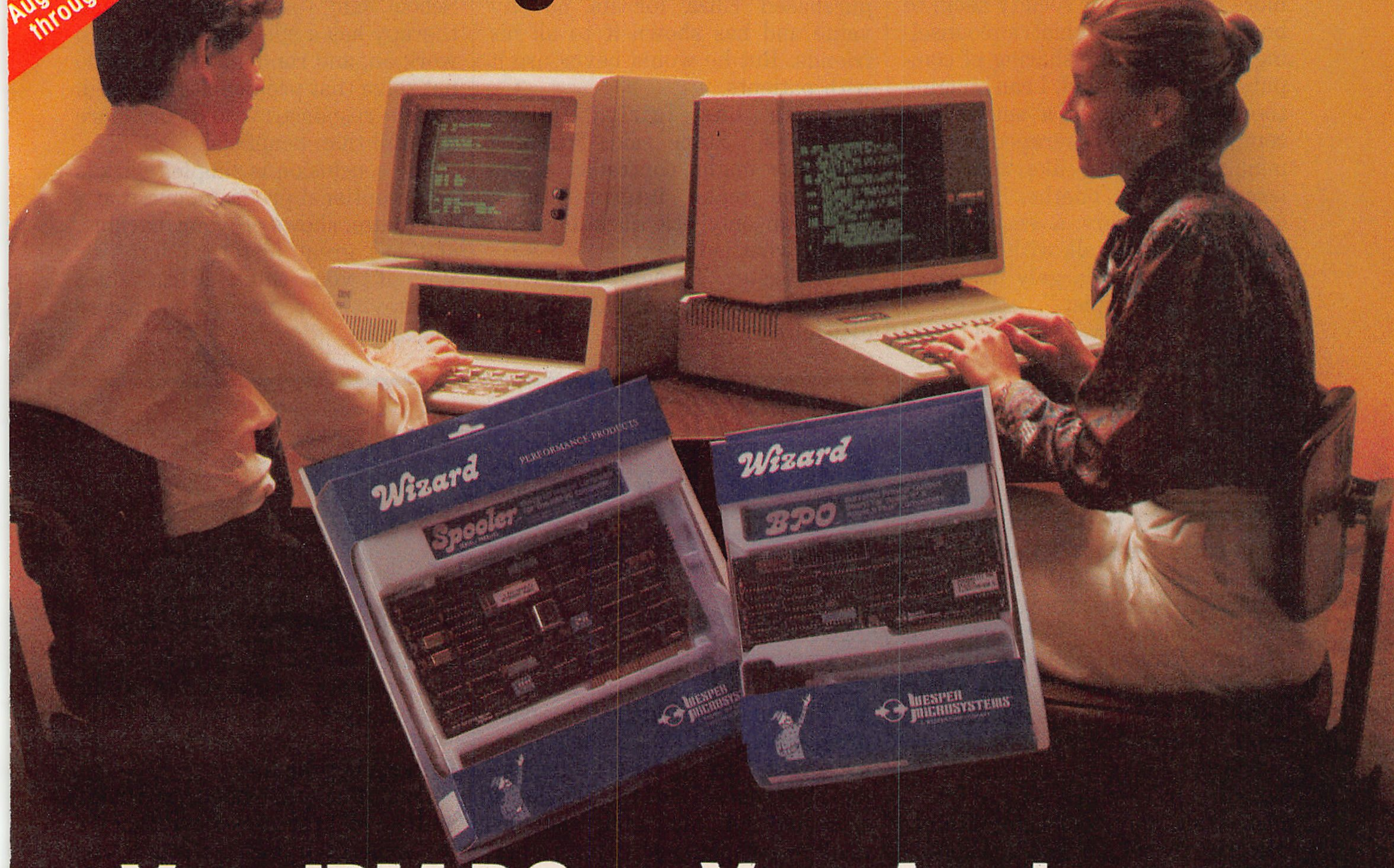
In the years following Eliza's development, professionals in the mental health field debated its meaning. Some hailed it as the prototype of a program that could eventually relieve the shortage of trained psychotherapists. Dr. Carl Sagan of *Cosmos* fame wrote:

At a Glance

Name:	Eliza	Terry	Abuse
Type	Interactive natural-language game	Interactive natural-language game	Interactive insult game
Manufacturer	Artificial Intelligence Research Group 921 North LaJolla Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90046 (213) 656-7368	Atari Program Exchange POB 3705 3281 Scott Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95055 (800) 538-1862 (800) 672-1850 (in California)	Don't Ask Computer Software 2265 Westwood Blvd., B-150 Los Angeles, CA 90064 (213) 397-8811
Price	$45 including source file $25 protected version	$15.95	$19.95
Format	5¼- and 8-inch floppy disks	5¼-inch floppy disk, cassette	5¼-inch floppy disk
Computer	Apple II, IIe, and III; IBM Personal Computer; Osborne 1 and other CP/M-based computers	Atari 400 and 800 with 32K-byte random-access memory	Apple II and IIe with 48K-byte random-access memory; Atari 400 and 800 with 40K-byte random-access memory
Documentation	Six-page manual	Five-page manual	Two-page pamphlet
Audience	Home-computer users who want to show off their machines; students interested in classic artificial-intelligence programs	Home-computer users who want to show off their machines	Home-computer users who want to insult their machines

Now for a limited time only Lifetime Warranty on all new Wizard controllers purchased between now and August 31, 1983. Available only through participating dealers.

Getting more out of...



Your IBM PC

Wizard-Spooler Full Feature Print Spooler Card. Same board supports parallel and serial printers. 16K buffer with 32K or 64K optional. Lets you run the next task while old task is printing.

Wizard PC Memorycard Gives you up to 256K of memory on a single plug-in-and-run board. Increases computing efficiency and helps you achieve more of the real potential of your PC.

Your Apple

Wizard BPO 32K Buffered Printer Output. Lets you continue using your Apple while the printer prints. BPO Parallel and SBO Serial for parallel or serial printers. Graphics, and text formatting, of course.

Wizard IPI Intelligent Printer Interface. Realize your parallel printer's full capabilities for text printing, text formatting and graphics.

Wizard EBI Epson Buffered Interface. For Apple, IBM PC and other computers. It mounts completely inside any MX or FX Series printer and gives you up to 64K of buffering so your computer won't be tied up while the printer is printing. EBI-Serial and EBI-Parallel for serial or parallel printers.

Wizard plug-in performance products have been designed by Wesper Microsystems to help you get more out of your personal computer. Manage your computer, instead of letting it manage you!

All Wizard products are covered by a two-year factory warranty. And they're available at all fine computer stores.

WESPER MICROSYSTEMS™
A WESPERCORP COMPANY
14321 New Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 730-6250

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

"In a period when more and more people in our society seem to be in need of psychiatric counseling, and when timesharing of computers is widespread, I can imagine the development of a network of computer psychotherapeutic terminals, something like arrays of large telephone booths, in which, for a few dollars a session, we would be able to talk with an attentive, tested, and largely nondirective psychotherapist."

Weizenbaum was startled and somewhat chagrined by Eliza's reception. In an interview from his office at MIT, Weizenbaum said he had "rejected that child of mine."

"With the personal computer version, unfortunately, Eliza is emerging as a new debutante, and I am sorry for that," Weizenbaum added. He suggested that anyone interested in his views on Eliza read his book *Computer Power and Human Reason—From Judgment to Calculation* (W.H. Freeman, 1976) in which he explored his disenchantment with Eliza.

Weizenbaum wrote 300 pages debunking the idea that "the simplest mechanical parody of a single interviewing technique (could) capture anything of the essence of a human encounter."

Most therapists today agree with Weizenbaum. Carl Rogers, the father of Rogerian therapy, said although he had never seen Eliza he was convinced it could not possibly do therapy.

"Real therapy takes place only where there is a real relationship between two real people," Rogers asserted. Rogers also said that a few years after Eliza was developed, Weizenbaum wrote to him to say that he was appalled at the program being taken so seriously.

Yet the mystique persists. A guidance counselor (who asked to remain anonymous) in a Florida school system recently tried Eliza and concluded it might be useful for a first session. "A counselor could review the session to pick up important information," he said.

Dr. Paul E. Stone, a psychotherapist in Green Bay, Wisconsin, purchased Eliza for its novelty value and has shown it to all his friends. But he would never use it with patients.

"Eliza has fairly limited responses," Stone said. Where a therapist might contradict a patient or make interpretations, Eliza can only ask questions and parrot what is fed in.

Dr. Lester Turner, a psychologist in Washington, D.C. on the clinical faculty at George Washington University Medical School, said, "A person who wants therapy has a specified problem to work on, and random responses do not solve that problem." He added, "Such responses could be more harmful than beneficial."

The conclusion is simple. Eliza is an exceptional program, one that's fun to use, shows off your machine, and has great historical interest. But if you think Eliza does therapy, you need to change therapists. □

BUSINESS

Easy Project Management

Visischedule appeals to the operations engineer in all of us

by Robert Schilling Jr.

Most of us remember the space program of the 1960s as the spawning ground for a host of technological wonders. But the people responsible for managing that incredibly complex feat of timing and organization remember it as the point where project management became a science as well as an art. The space program became the most challenging testing site imaginable for CPM and PERT.

No, CPM doesn't refer to that well-known Microsoft operating system, and PERT isn't a synonym for lively. Both are abbreviations for large-project planning and control techniques. PERT (Performance Evaluation and Review Technique) and CPM (Critical Path Method) are two ways of breaking complex projects into a series of smaller tasks and evaluating the timing relationship between the tasks. Using these methods, a project manager can identify the jobs that lie on the "critical path," those jobs critical to the timing of the overall project. The same techniques enable a manager to predict the effects of delays in completing a job, to balance manpower usage, and to monitor the status of the total project.

Enter Visischedule

Computerized models of PERT and CPM processes have existed for some time on mainframes and large minicomputers. Projects monitored by these machines are usually awesome in size and complexity. But during the past year or so, alternatives have appeared on microcomputers for those of us with more mundane goals like managing moderately sized construction projects, sales or advertising campaigns, research programs, branch expansions, or whatever.

Visischedule, a project-management program from Visicorp (the Visicalc company) for the Apple II, Apple III, and IBM Personal Computer, is a case in point. If your project can be divided into subsets of up to 160 tasks (up to 300 tasks on an Apple III), then Visischedule may be a welcome assistant.

Visischedule is an automatic project-scheduling and job-costing

---

Robert Schilling Jr. is general manager of Northeast Computer Stores in Woburn, Massachusetts.

3M
diskettes
Box of 10 5¼ inch
SS,DD,RH
single side
double density
Reliable.

You can count on 3M diskettes. Day after day.

Just like the sun, you can rely on 3M diskettes every day. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

3M
diskettes
3M
electronic typewriter
compatible
3M
diskettes
Box of 10 5¼ inch
SS,DD,RH
single side
double density

3M hears you...

3M

program. It has four primary functions. First, it provides an easy-to-use format for collecting basic data about your project. By using this format, you're gently forced to do some structured thinking about the project's various elements, namely, manpower and salary requirements, work week and nonwork periods, and the sequence of steps in the project and their duration.

Second, as you enter these components, Visischedule computes their influence on each other using techniques from PERT and CPM. The program displays the results on a chart that plots each job against the project's time line. Special markers indicate tasks that are part of the project's critical path.

Third, as you enter each job, Visischedule computes the manpower and direct costs associated with the project. And finally, the program provides a variety of report-printing options, including a summary report, a task description report, a tabular job report, and a chart or graph like the one described above (the program uses standard text characters—you won't need a graphics printer).

As you've probably noticed, Visischedule isn't a program designed to grace the shelves of the casual computer user's den. Visischedule is aimed at the professional whose job includes managing medium-sized projects. In addition to applying CPM and PERT techniques to project control, Visischedule helps answer what-if and associated questions managers frequently encounter. What happens to our advertising schedule if the new whiz-bang mouse trap isn't ready for three weeks? How can I modify the schedule to level my manpower requirements without altering target dates? Will I need to reschedule the roofing crew if we pour the foundation a week early? Each scenario can be printed for thorough off-screen analysis.

Sample Time Chart

Visischedule's time chart shows at a glance the allotted time available for each job in a project. Repairing the broken water main on First Street, as we see in this example, requires completing 10 separate jobs by specific deadlines over a 10-week period.

```
Repair First Street Water Main

Job Description               Jan            Feb             Mar
                              5   12  26  2   9   16  23  2   9   16  23
                              0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10
  1 PURCHASE PIPE             0------>..>     .   .   .   .   .   .   .
  2 DIG 1ST PART OF TRENCH    0------>..>     .   .   .   .   .   .   .
  3 PURCHASE FITTINGS         0=========>     .   .   .   .   .   .   .
  4 LAY 1ST PART OF PIPE      .   .   !   >======>    .   .   .   .   .
  5 DIG 2ND PART OF TRENCH    .   .   >.....  >-->    .   .   .   .   .

  6 FILL 1ST PART OF TRENCH   .   .   !   .   .   >-->..>     .   .   .
  7 LAY 2ND PART OF TRENCH    .   .   !   .   .   >=====>     .   .   .
  8 FILL 2ND PART OF TRENCH   .   .   !   .   .   .   .   >==>    .   .
  9 REPAVE STREET             .   .   !   .   .   .   .   .   >=====>
 10 REPAIR SIDEWALK           .   .   !   .   .   .   >-->......+..>

 11 PROJECT COMPLETED         .   .   !   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   X
```

Symbol	Explanation
>-->	Duration of a normal job
>..>	Slack time for a normal job
>==>	Duration of a critical-path job
>::>	Duration of a completed job
*	Job with zero duration
+	Job deadline
0-->	Job with no prerequisites
>--X	Job with no successors
!	Time break due to holiday or week off

Using Visischedule

The Visischedule package includes the program disk, an example disk, and an excellent manual which is divided into three sections: a program introduction, a four-part tutorial, and a comprehensive reference section.

I found Visischedule very straightforward and easy to use. The screen display is divided into two sections: a 20-line work area beginning at the top of the screen and a 4-line menu and prompt area at the bottom. Menu selections control activity in the work area and movement from one section of the program to another. You enter all data on a prompt line at the bottom of the screen before the program transfers the information to the work area. This procedure, which is similar to the one used in Visicalc, lets the program check entries for obvious errors or inconsistencies.

The first few steps of the program gather basic project data and parameters such as start date, time base (days or weeks), currency being used, and currency multiplier for manpower and direct costs (units, thousands, or millions). At this point you can manually set the project revision number, which the program automatically increments each time you access the schedule. Next you enter up to nine project job titles and salaries. And finally, depending on whether you selected a daily or weekly time base, you enter nonworking days or weeks. Now you're ready to move to the schedule display where most of the program's operation takes place.

A project schedule, like the one in our sample schedule, appears on the screen as a movable window à la Visicalc. If the schedule is larger than the display screen, you can

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron.
Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023

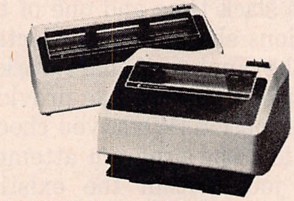
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

$Call

IDS Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed



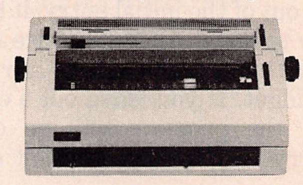
200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80–132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80	Base List $1,299
Prism 132	Base List $1,499
Microprism 480	List $799

$Call

Brothers HR-1 Daisy Wheel

Perfect for quality, quiet word processing.



- 16 CPS • Prints up to 6 copies • Bi-directional
- Cloth or carbon quick-change cassette ribbon
- Quiet, efficient operation for word processing

Brothers HR-1	
Parallel	List $1,100
Serial	List $1,200

Ask about the Brother HR-15

$Call

CRT's and Monitors

Price, Performance & Reliability

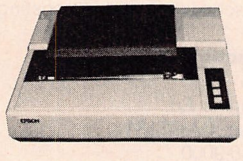
Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$155
Color-1	$ 499	$345

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1,725	$1,325
Anadex DP-9620A	$1,845	$1,475
Anadex WP-6000	$3,450	$2,900
Smith-Corona TP-1	$ 895	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7710	$3,085	$2,425
Serial 3510	$1,895	$1,600
Okidata Series		$Call
Toshiba P-1350	$2,195	$Call

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



160 CPS • Dot graphics • Proportional spacing • Downloadable character sets • 10 and 12 CPI • Super/subscripting • Underlining • Reverse line feed

Epson FX series .... **$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

Star Micronics Gemini 10/15

120 × 144 dot graphics • 100 CPS • 2.3K buffer • 2K User programmable ROM • Underlining • Super/subscripts • Friction feed and adjustable tractors

Gemini 10 ....

Gemini 15 ....

Lowest Priced Dot Matrix

Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	$175
BUFFERBOARD	$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM	$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II	$300
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	$Call
PRINTER STANDS: Large	$ 99
Small	$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	$Call
Color Coder Diskette Cases	$ 16
VERBATIM DISKETTES	$Call

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

ORDERS ONLY CALL:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

© Red Baron Computer Products, 1983

scroll the window across or down the schedule. The display consists of two sections: the left contains the job descriptions, and the right contains the time-line schedule.

The next step, adding tasks to the schedule, requires that you break the project into its component operations. Although the program provides a variety of options that let you move or insert tasks left out of the initial entry, it has no way to know what steps are necessary to build a bridge or advertise a widget. If you leave out a crucial job, the program will go on its merry way totally ignorant of the fact.

Visischedule provides a quick visual assessment of all phases in a complex project.

However, the program does help where it can. When entering a job, you are asked to provide essential data such as its duration, prerequisites, earliest finish date, direct costs, and deadline (if any). You must also specify the number of individuals from each occupation you'll need to complete the job. These questions often help you identify tasks missed in the planning phase.

As you enter each task, Visischedule evaluates the data and plots the job on the schedule. Symbols describe each job. A double-dashed line (>========>), for example, indicates a critical job, while a single-dashed line (>--------->) plots a noncritical job. Noncritical jobs often have slack time, shown by a dotted line (>......>). In this way, Visischedule provides a quick visual assessment of the status of all phases of a complex project.

As you enter additional jobs, it's quite possible that you'll revise earlier tasks and give them a different status. In other words, a task might become a critical prerequisite for a new job or pick up slack time as a result of a new job's start date. The program has additional symbols that designate deadlines, milestones, and jobs with no pre- or postrequisites.

The Fun Begins

After you've entered the schedule, the real fun begins. You can move or renumber jobs, alter starting dates, and display manpower and direct costs. If the schedule contains slack time and one of the occupations shows a lot of fluctuation in the number of hours worked each period, Visischedule provides a "level" option. When you choose this option, the program attempts to slip jobs within the existing slack time to balance the designated job's number of hours per period. It's up to you to review the remaining jobs to ensure that this leveling hasn't overloaded another position.

At a Glance

Name: Visischedule

Type
Project scheduling and job costing

Manufacturer
Visicorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000

Price
$300

Format
5¼-inch floppy disks

Computer
Apple II and IIe with 48K bytes of RAM (random-access memory) and one disk drive; Apple III with 128K bytes of RAM and one disk drive; IBM Personal Computer with 64K bytes of RAM and two disk drives

Documentation
Manual with complete tutorial and reference section; example disk with sample files

Audience
Those responsible for planning and overseeing moderately sized projects

At this point you also get to play with what-if questions. After you save the schedule you think is best and print a reference copy to compare against alternate schedules, you're ready to go exploring. What if it rains and you can't lay the foundation for a week? To find out, simply change the finish date for the foundation by a week, and watch Visischedule automatically adjust the timing of any job that depends on this date. You can even print this version to explore the effects in detail later and save this change as a second file for recall later.

Pros and Cons

A program of this complexity, particularly when run on microcomputers with limited memory and disk space, has to make some compromises. On the Apple II, I found two troublesome areas that didn't seem consistent with the program's ability to handle projects with 160 tasks. Because you're limited to entering only nine occupations at a time, you might have to pass up the job-costing aspect of the program or break the project into smaller sets of schedules with different manpower lists.

In a similar vein, you're required to enter costs as 1- to 4-figure integers with multipliers of either a thousand or million. To highlight the potential problem, let's take a project with 40 tasks. Costs for 35 of these tasks range from $500 to $800. Five of the jobs cost between $12,000 and $20,000. Because you must enter the costs as 4-figure integers, you're forced to either ignore one of these two groups or under- or overestimate one group.

The 35 jobs rounded up to $1000, with an average error of $350, produces a $12,500 overestimate. Five jobs rounded down to $9999, with an average error of $6000, produces an estimate $30,000 short. It's obvious why job costing is not one of Visischedule's strengths.

On the plus side, Visischedule is

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

Not Just Another Summer Camp.

Learning is part of the fun.

- Coed, ages 10-16
- With or without computer skills
- 2, 4, or 8 week sessions
- Traditional camp activities
- Convenient locations
- Professional Camp Directors

ATARI® COMPUTER CAMPS
A Warner Communications Company

CALL TOLL FREE 800/847-4180

For more information and a free, color brochure, **write to 40 East 34th Street, Dept. DT, New York, N.Y. 10016** (please include age and phone number). Outside U.S. or in New York State, call collect 212/889-5200. Staff applicants should apply in writing.

QUALITY FIRST

KAYPRO · OSBORNE

XEROX HEATH/ZENITH

We now offer you 30 well documented easy to use software products developed over 3 years.

GAMES Choose arcade style graphics, adventure type, or intellectual (like MYCHESS). Many play on any system.

WORD PROCESSING Like a 50,000 word proofreader, file difference detector and more.

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES Top-rated "C" COMPILER (fastest in BYTE benchmark), LISP, RATFOR, 8080, Z80 macro assembler. Plus five utilities, and more.

AVAILABLE through ComputerLand, Heathkit and other dealers near you.

FREE CATALOG Call or write today for detailed 16 page catalog.

The Software Toolworks

(213) 986-4885
15233 Ventura Blvd.
Suite 1118, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Osborne 1 is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

PICK A SYSTEM!

◀ COMPLETE ▶
WITH

- ADDS A-2 TERMINAL
- CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM
- WordStar WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

SAVE $1295
$2495.
.5 MB STORAGE

SAVE $1340
$2995.
1.2 MB STORAGE

We're offering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys. Plus, we've included the CP/M® Operating System and WordStar®, the popular Word Processing software.

■ Single Board Technology ■ CP/M® Operating System
■ 4 MHz Z80A CPU ■ 64K 200ns Main Memory
■ 8-Inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
■ 5 1/4-inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
■ 2-Serial Ports ■ 2-Parallel Ports
■ 4-Counter/Times ■ Expandable

For further information about this limited offer call or write:

Colonial Data

Nationwide on-site and depot repair service through the professionals at INDESERV.

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
®WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

easy to use. My last experience with CPM and PERT was a long-forgotten college course. Yet I was able to learn the program and produce a simple but very helpful project schedule in a single evening. The program works smoothly, and the printed reports were everything I could have possibly used, and then some.

Visischedule includes a fair amount of artistry as well. Dates, a major part of a scheduling program, are a good example. Not only are dates verified for accuracy (you simply can't enter February 30, nor can you enter a deadline earlier than a starting date), but you can enter dates in a host of convenient ways. Need to add five weeks to a date? Just type +5W, and the program calculates the correct date. Days, months, and years work the same way. A minus sign, as you might suspect, subtracts those same units. Need to change a date? To change 5/15/82 to 7/15/82, just type 7; to change 6/25/81 to 6/25/82, type a simple //82. Small points? Sure they are, but only to someone who doesn't have to do them daily as part of their job.

Finally, Visischedule, like all the products in the Visicorp line, has the ability to transfer some of its data to compatible programs by using DIF (Data Interchange Format) files. These files can be read by other Visicorp programs, including Visicalc, Visifile, and other packages that have provisions for reading DIF text files. After using Visischedule, you could use Visicalc, for example, to do further analysis of the manpower and cost figures without retyping the data into the Visicalc program.

My overall impression of Visischedule was very favorable. The program is easy to learn, beautifully documented, and does with style what it purports to do. I believe $300 is a reasonable price for the value offered. While Visischedule isn't going to be everyone's cup of tea, it will surely be welcomed by all those whose responsibilities include project management. □

WORD PROCESSING

Scripsit Made Super?

Radio Shack's Superscripsit is a very dependable word processor but falls short of superstar status

by John Edwards

Since its debut more than five years ago, Radio Shack's Scripsit has been the best-selling word processor for TRS-80 computers. Boasting easy-to-understand commands and a relatively inexpensive price tag, it's a program other companies have tried to imitate but few have equaled. Yet time has taken its toll on Scripsit, which was originally designed for the TRS-80 Model I and dinosaur-era printers. Radio Shack could have continued making minor improvements to its workhorse word processor, but the company felt a major revamping was in order; hence the release of Superscripsit. Although some of Scripsit's features were dropped, Superscripsit works much like the original program and incorporates some noteworthy additions, including:

- proportional-spaced printing
- underline, double underline, boldface, superscripts, and subscripts
- proofreading program
- 10 user-defined keys—one keystroke calls forth frequently used words and phrases (up to 127 characters)

To run Superscripsit on your TRS-80 Model I or III, you'll need a computer with at least 48K bytes of RAM (random-access memory), one disk drive (a pair of drives for the Model I), and a printer. Although the program's documentation mentions only Radio Shack printers, Superscripsit does run on most popular brands of dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printers. However, some Superscripsit functions such as proportional spacing and underlining are possible only on certain brands of printers. The company that manufactures your printer can probably tell you which Superscripsit functions will work on its product.

Topnotch Text Editor

One of Scripsit's major selling points was the easy way it handled text, and fortunately, this asset has been faithfully transferred to its successor. After selecting the Open Document option on Superscripsit's main menu, you're prompted to give the document a name of up to eight characters. At this point Superscripsit, unlike its predecessor, lets you define the number of lines per page (54 is the default setting), pitch (number of printed characters per inch), line spacing (up to 3½ line spaces between lines of text, specified in half-line increments), and header and footer instructions.

Moreover, Superscripsit runs rings around Scripsit when it comes to manipulating blocks of text. The Freeze command lets you safeguard a block so you can't accidentally erase it. The program even has an Unfreeze command that lets you "defrost" protected sections for further text editing. Another novel command changes line spacing within a text block you want to move. And the Adjust command lets you create what's called a "model paragraph" so that margin indents, pitch changes, and other parameters within a document can be implemented swiftly.

By typing Ctrl-U from any open document, Superscripsit users can access one of the program's most powerful features—the user-key function. User keys (the 10 number keys at the top of the keyboard) are

---

John Edwards is a contributing editor of *Popular Computing* who lives in Queens, New York.

NOW YOU CAN OWN A COMPUTER BY SAVING YOUR MONEY...

RATHER THAN SPENDING IT.

THE FRANKLIN ACE 1000® PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL COMPUTER

YOURS AT NO COST JUST FOR SAVING WITH LEXINGTON STATE BANK.

Lexington State Bank & Trust Co.
Member FDIC

110 West Seventh Street
Lexington, Nebraska 68850
(308) 324-5691

Here's your opportunity to own one of today's most complete personal computer systems just by saving money in a certificate of deposit. The Franklin ACE 1000® is yours immediately in lieu of interest on your savings. The Franklin line of computers are compatible with Apple II® and VisiCalc.®

YOUR SAVINGS ARE INSURED SAFE

Your deposit is insured safe by the FDIC* and your total principal is returned at the date of maturity of your certificate of deposit.

CALL OR WRITE FOR ALL THE DETAILS OF THIS LIMITED TIME OFFER

Write or call Lexington State Bank for more information, including a complete list of specifications for the Franklin ACE 1000.® This professional personal computer system retails nationally for $1,776, but now it can be yours at no cost just for saving your money. And saving your money is always better than spending it.

ALL THE MOST WANTED FEATURES IN A PERSONAL COMPUTER

- Apple II® compatibility
- 64K of RAM
- Upper & lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad
- Alpha lock key
- VisiCalc® keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

*Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
Limited time offer. Rates and prices subject to change.

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON THIS PROGRAM

Name____________________

____

Address____________________

____

City____________________

State__________ Zip__________

Mail to:

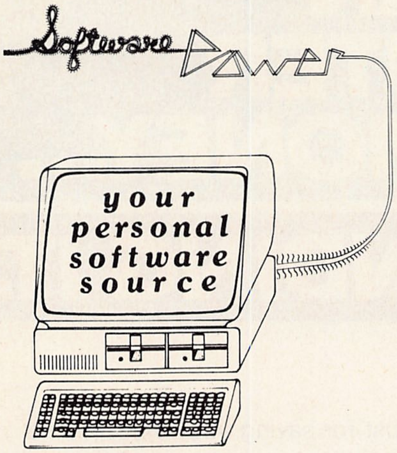
Lexington State Bank & Trust Co.
Department C
P.O. Box 579
Lexington, NE 68850

©1983

Circle 90 on inquiry card.

Circle 120 on inquiry card.

"introducing"



We have what you need among THOUSANDS of independently TESTED programs for:

apple
ATARI
IBM Personal Computer
TRS-80
commodore
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
TIMEX-sinclair
CP/M
• NEC • NORTHSTAR
• OSBORNE • TeleVideo
• XEROX

Hardware for Software
Books on Microcomputers

1901 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 1774
Century City, Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 551-6606

For FREE catalog, send your name, address and computer manufacturer to:

(If you include $1, you will receive a $2.00 credit toward your first order!)

SOFTWARE POWER
BOX 24C56, LOS ANGELES, CA 90024-1256

extremely handy for storing keystroke sequences you use often.

Two steps activate the user keys. First, you select from a menu the key to be programmed. Next, you type the sequence of keystrokes you want the key to represent. Immediately, the key is ready to execute its task. All you have to do is press Ctrl and the user key.

Print Options and Proofing

Superscripsit's enhanced printing and proofreading features are ample proof that the new program is much more than Son of Scripsit. Underlining, double underlining, and boldface printing are all accessed through printer toggle codes. As the documentation explains, a toggle is simply an on/off switch. The first time a toggle code occurs, it turns on the print function; the second time, it turns off the function. For example, to toggle the underline function, you press Clear and the dash key before and after the text you want underlined. On the screen, you see dashes at the beginning and end of the underlined portion of the text. Likewise, if you want to double underline a portion of text, you press Clear and the equal-sign key. On the monitor, equal signs appear on either side of the designated portion of text. You use a similar procedure for the boldface command.

While not invoked by toggle codes, superscripts and subscripts are just as easy to add to any document. To insert a superscript code, you press Clear and an asterisk. When the printer spots this code, it uses reverse feed to print a half-line higher. To cancel the superscript code, you type Clear and a period to get back to the normal line. For subscripts you reverse the codes—first period, then asterisk.

Superscripsit's proofreading option is probably its most intriguing addition. It's a separate, self-contained disk program that interfaces with the Scripsit Spelling Dictionary (a Radio Shack software package that retails for $149) to provide a spelling checker. Requiring a minimum of two disk drives (three drives for the Model I), the Proofread feature works by comparing Superscripsit text against the entries in the 75,000-word dictionary disk. You get the spelling checker rolling merely by selecting P on the main menu. After scanning the text, the program displays the number of words processed and the total number of words not found (presumably misspelled). At this point you can look through the document, spot each mistake (flagged with a cursor), and either skip, automatically correct, or add the word to the dictionary.

Five-Star Documentation

With Superscripsit, Radio Shack continues its fine tradition of supplying customers with some of the most readable software documentation in the microcomputer industry. The software comes packaged in a vinyl binder that holds two sets of printed instructions: the Superscripsit reference manual and a booklet of illustrations and charts. Both manuals are well designed and easy to read. Because the reference manual comes with its own spiral binding, you can snap it out of the binder and use it on its own.

Like Scripsit, Superscripsit comes with four audio cassettes that take you through a step-by-step instruction course in Superscripsit basics. The cassettes, while professionally produced and easy to follow, mainly complement rather than supplement the written documentation. While most purchasers will find the cassettes a pleasure, seasoned Scripsit users may find the lessons a trifle tedious and redundant. Still, it's always better to have too much documentation than too little.

For on-the-spot reference, Superscripsit also provides a third level of documentation within the software itself. By consulting one of the help screens (available from nearly any level of the program), users get answers to many system

FOR THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF ATARI

THE LOVE AFFAIR BEGINS . . .

THE COMMANDER 2400 SERIES: 2400 with KEYPAD, 2400 STANDARD AND 2400 PROFESSIONAL NUMERIC KEYPAD.

WITH YOUR FIRST TOUCH

As your fingers caress its sculptured full stroke keys and . . . you realize you can install it **YOURSELF** . . . in just minutes . . . without any soldering!

. . . IT GROWS as you experience . . . the responsiveness of superbly crafted engineering under your fingertips . . . the convenience of your own **PERSONAL** and detachable system designed to allow use of **BOTH** keyboards . . . the warmth, beauty and elegance of solid black walnut woods . . . the softness, luxuriousness, and durability of fine textured furniture vinyl in a magnificent enclosure designed by NIGHTSTAR . . . the totally unique keypad circuit that allows rapid calculator function by automatically entering basic print statements for you.

. . . AND IT CULMINATES

In a lasting happy relationship with your own personal **COMMANDER 2400.** A design engineered to return the thrill of personal command to computing!

A SUPERB ACHIEVMENT . . and

AVAILABLE NOW AT INTRODUCTORY PRICING

The **ULTIMATE** STEP UP FOR THE WONDERFUL **ATARI!!!**
Special Introductory Pricing $116 to $199. Regular Suggested List $139 to $229*
CALL (503)479-4711 OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
TO ORDER: TOLL FREE 800-547-2492
*Depending on Options - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee

Ralston Clearwaters Electronics
536 N.E. 'E' Street
Grants Pass, Oregon 97526
VISA / MASTERCARD WELCOME

RCE

Circle 152 on inquiry card.

RCE

INVITES YOU TO SAVE UP TO 40%

COMPARE: • OUR PRICES • OUR SERVICE

RALSTON CLEARWATERS ELECTRONICS
536 N.E. 'E' STREET • GRANTS PASS, OR 97526
FOR CATALOG WRITE OR CALL: (503) 479-4711
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL: (503) 479-4711 or 479-4150

THEN: ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-547-2492

IN OREGON CALL: (503) 479-4711

WE ARE A WARRANTY STATION FOR ATARI, FOURTH DIMENSION, MICRO SCI, SANYO, PANASONIC, & FRANKLIN.

SPECIAL

70 Column Graphic Word Processor Package-64K Computer, Drive w/ Apple Dos, 12" Zenith Green Screen, & Gemini 10 Printer. Send for details - $1799 w/o Printer - $1399
128K Computer, Drive w/ Apple Dos, CPM, Parallel & Serial Port, & 80 Columns - $1849
Commodore 64 - $459 Drive - $359

NOW NEW & EVEN LOWER PRICES - PLUS TAKE 50% OFF SHIPPING CHARGE FOR PREPAYMENT

ATARI

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	400 (16K)	$ ~~OPEN~~	$219
	800 (48K)	~~$679~~	$498
	1200 (64K)	~~$899~~	$679
EPSON with GRAFTRAX	MX 80	~~$645~~	$439
	FX 80	~~$695~~	$598
	MX 100	~~$995~~	$689

Daiseywriter with 48K Buffer Letter Quality Printer	$1249
Apple Compatible Disk Drives - 1 year warranty	
Fourth Dimension	$269
Controller w/Apple 3.3 DOS	$ 89

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TERMS:
SHIPPING: Add 6% of total transaction for UPS brown (ground) or 9% for UPS blue (air), Parcel Post, or any special arrangements. Minimum shipping charge - $6.00.
PAYMENT: Cashier's checks, certified checks, money orders, and bank wires honored immediately. Visa & Master Charge accepted. Allow 20 days for personal checks to clear.
REFUNDS: 10% restocking charge on all returns or exchanges. No refunds on opened software. Call first.
GUARANTEE: All products with full manufacturer's warranty. Sanyo and Apple warranty available. We have full repair and service facilities for all electronic repairs with HP, Dynascan, Pioneer, Sanyo and Apple trained and certified technicians. For any technical service call them for instant advice or questions right on their benches at (503)479-4150.
REPAIRS: Call for details on quality guaranteed discount repair and reconditioning service.
We have been repairing electronic equipment for 12 years and love it!

683

ATARI HARDWARE	
400 16K Computer	$219
800 48K Computer	$498
CX-853 16K Ram Cartidge	79
410 Progam Recorder	75
810 Disk Drive	429
850 Interface Module	165
830 Modem	149
1020-40 Col Color Printer	239
1025-80 Col Impact Printer	439
1010 Progam Recorder	75
CX-30 Game Paddles	19
CX-40 Joystick	10
CX-40-4 Joysticks Pair	19
Pointmaster Stick	14
Epson Printer Cable	29
Video & Audio Cable	27
LeStick RAF Style Joystick	36
Micro Tek 32K Ram Card	99
Full-View 80-Column Card	299
PERCOM	
Atari Single Density	$449
Atari Double Density	599
APPLE HARDWARE	
MICRO SCI	
A2	$299
A40	339
A70	459
Controller:A2-3.2,3.3 & self check	79
A40 or A70	89
RANA	
Elite I	$309
Elite II	499
Controller: Four Drives	109
INTERFACE CARDS	
16K RAM CARDS	
ALS	$ 89
MPC AP-16	149
Microtek BAM-1	99
Microsoft	79
Promethius	139
80 COLUMN CARDS	
M & R Sup-r-term	$249
Videx	239
ALS Smart-term	259
View Max 80	169
MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS	
Mountain CPS	$139
Promethius	149
MISCELLANEOUS	
Alien Voice Box:	
with Rom	$149
without Rom	99
Cool Stack w/fan	69
Expand-A-Port TG	45
Versawriter	289
Gibson LPS II Light Pen	269
Joysticks:	
Muse TG	45
Kensington: System Saver	69
Keypad ABT 15 key	129
Paddles:	
Muse TG	29
Sup-r-fan	36
Universal Modulator	59
MISCELLANEOUS CARDS	
CCS:	
Math Proc. 7811	$339
Ser/Int. 7710-A	129
Ser/Int. 7710-D	129
Timer 7740	109
Cent/Par 7728	119
MPC:	
Par/Prtr AP-80	79
32K Ram AP-32	179
Microsoft:	
Premium Pak	499
Z-80 Card	239
Mountain Computer:	
A/D Converter	269
Clock/Calendar	239
Exp Chassis	569
Introl/BSRX-10	179
Kbd Filter Rom	49
Music System	309
Romplus	159
Wild Card	115
Superclock	139
Romwriter	159
Supertalker	159
Videx:	
Function Strip	69
Enhancer II	119
Soft Switch	27
MONITORS	
GREEN SCREEN	
BMC 12 inch	89
Zenith 12 inch	99
JCS 12 inch	145
Sanyo 12 inch	205
BLACK & WHITE	
Sanyo 9 inch	145
Sanyo12 inch	189
AMBER SCREEN	
JCS	$159
USI Pi3	169
Amdek	179
COLOR	
Amdek Color I	$349
Sanyo 13 inch	385
Taxan - RGB Vision I	319
Taxan - RGB Bision III	539
RGB - II Card for Apple	89
MODEMS	
Anchor Mark I	79
HAYES	
Chronograph	$195
Micromodem	269
Smartmodem	209
1200 Baud Smartmodem	529
NOVATION	
Apple Cat II	$289
Auto Cat	209
Cat	144
D Cat	159
212 Apple Cat	649
PRINTERS	
IDS	
Micro Prism	$599
Prism 80 w/out Color	849
With Color!!!	1329
Prism 132	1549
OKIDATA	
80	$330
82A	419
83A	699
84 Parallel	1069
92 Parallel	529
93 Parallel	949
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10	$ CALL
Gemini 15	$ CALL
BROTHER	
Letter Quality Serial	$899
Letter Quality Parallel	799
SMITH CORONA	
Letter Quality	$599
INTERFACES	
Parl. & Cable	$ 69
Apple Dumpling	129
Grappler +	139
MicroBuffer 16K	209
MicroBuffer 32K	229

ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS

NO SALES TAX IN OREGON! LIKE OUR PRICES?
SEND FOR OUR CATALOG CALL FOR COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE

Circle 153 on inquiry card.

questions within a few seconds. Consisting of seven independent screens, the help pages provide information on topics such as opening and closing documents, setting tab values, and text editing. Advanced users can delete the help screens from the program disk to make more room for document storage.

Yet even superb documentation is of limited value when the software it explains has been rushed onto the market. Like many companies in the frenetic computer industry, Radio Shack committed itself to a release date for Superscripsit that curtailed testing time. With the 1983 Radio Shack catalog touting the program's availability, the package was flung to an unsuspecting public before all its ills could be diagnosed and cured. The result, in hacker's vernacular, was a program residing in "Bug City."

A couple of the major bugs in the first Superscripsit release (the minor ones are too numerous to catalog) were truly mind-boggling. For instance, if you tried to move a block of text, you stood about a fifty-fifty chance of having the program crash back to the TRSDOS Ready stage and losing your text. The program also had a nasty tendency to lose data while supposedly storing it on a disk.

According to Radio Shack, all these bugs are history now. If you were unlucky enough to purchase a copy of Superscripsit that predates Version 1.1.0, you can swap it for a debugged version at your Radio Shack store.

That Ol' Shack Magic

Although the cleaned-up version of Superscripsit is a very good word processor, it reminds me of the New York Yankees without Goose Gossage: good, but not as terrific as it could be. While proportional spacing and superscripts and subscripts are nifty enhancements, Superscripsit completely cops out when it comes to graphics. Neither the Model I nor III is

At a Glance

Name: Superscripsit

Type
Word-processing program

Manufacturer
Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011

Price
$199

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Computer
TRS-80 Models I and III

Documentation
253-page vinyl loose-leaf binder and four audio cassettes

Audience
Users interested in business or personal word processing

Call ITM.™
We make software buying simple.

Discover the convenience of telephone consultation. Find out about software before you buy. Over 2,500 programs to choose from at discount prices—including all of the most popular business and professional software.

Choose the purchasing plan that's right for you.
Whether you are buying for a corporate division or for your personal computer, ITM can give you discount prices on all software. Select the ITM plan that best fits your needs:

1 **Expert selection advice and discount prices.**
Avoid costly mistakes in software purchasing. ITM helps you select the software that is most compatible with your other software and best suited for your applications.
ITM members receive unlimited consultation and our lowest discount prices on software. And members receive special services like demonstration privileges, quantity discounts, research reports, newsletters, and regular product updates. Credit terms are available for qualified members.

2 **For large organizations.**
ITM's national account program is specifically tailored for large organizations who expect to purchase more than $20,000 worth of software per year. Included are quantity and volume discounts and employee participation. Specialized research and consulting services are also available.

3 **Buy from our large inventory at low prices.**
Call for availibility and special offers. ITM offers you low prices but without the services we give members. Cash or credit card only.

Call us now. Make software buying simple for you.

Call toll-free today.
(800) 334-3404
In California
(415) 284-7540
ITM
Software Division
936 Dewing Ave., Suite E,
Lafayette, CA 94549-4292

Please send me information on the plan checked below: PPC-783
Plan 1. ☐ NAME
Plan 2. ☐ COMPANY NAME
Plan 3. ☐ ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP
PHONE
ITM, 936 Dewing Ave., Suite E, Lafayette, CA 94549-4292

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

OF ALL THE THINGS YOU BUY, HOW MANY ARE GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS?

Few disks stand the test of time. Because few are built to the precision standards or certified to the critical levels of Omni's complete line.

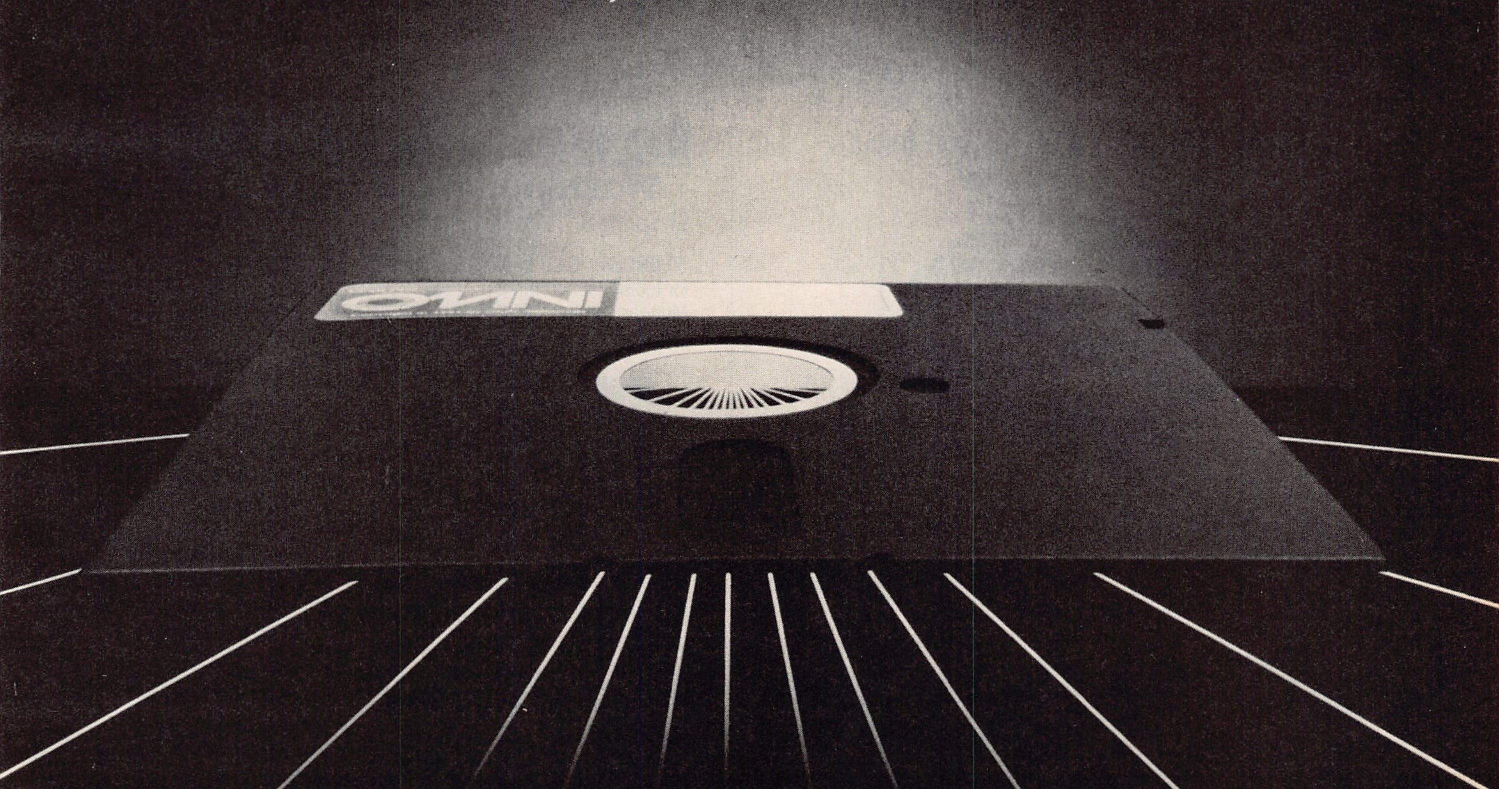
Each Omni disk is rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error-threshold of your system. And built to exceed all industry specifications including those of ANSI, ECMA, ISO and virtually every drive manufacturer. So you can count on them for the long haul. We guarantee it.

Call toll-free (800 343-7620) for your nearest dealer. In Mass., call 617 799-0197.

Omni Resources, 4 Oak Pond Ave.,
Millbury, Mass. 01527

Dealers. Software houses.

Check our prices, services and specifications. We offer duplicating, formatting, private labeling, small minimums, fast delivery and copy protection schemes on disks for virtually any system.



OMNI

THE DISK GOOD ENOUGH TO BE WARRANTED 5 YEARS

Circle 107 on inquiry card.

noted for its graphics capabilities, to be sure, but Superscripsit won't even support TRS-80 block graphics. Many printers (such as those from Okidata) have a complete onboard TRS-80 graphics character set, and many Scripsit competitors began supporting graphics a long time ago. It's a shame that Radio Shack doesn't support all the functions of its own hardware, because that means that users who want fancy letterhead and business charts won't be buying Superscripsit.

To extend the baseball metaphor, Superscripsit is a solid .285 hitter—very steady and workmanlike. If a straightforward, easy-to-master text editor is what you're looking for, Superscripsit at $199 is one of the best buys on the market. It has the same "ol' Shack magic" that made Scripsit such a best-seller. Maybe some day that magic will extend to graphics. □

GAMES

Flight Simulation

Fly a twin-prop plane in your home

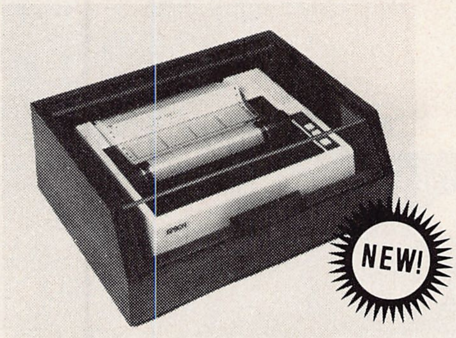
by Robert J. Nielsen

Beginning perhaps with the legendary Daedalus and Icarus who flew with mixed results using wings of feathers and wax, flying has always captured man's imagination. Growing up, I never escaped its lure either. A builder of model rockets and radio-controlled airplanes, I was interested in anything that flew. Even as a graduate student I was ecstatic at visiting and "flying" a simulator for the F-4 jet at a local Air Force base. Thus, it was with a great deal of pleasure that I received the Sinclair Flight Simulation software.

The word "simulation" in the name of the program is well chosen. The software is a cousin to a real simulator, a full-scale mock-up of a cockpit whose controls operate just as a real aircraft's do. While Flight Simulation differs in several ways from a simulator, this program is definitely not a game—not a competition or contest where realism takes a back seat to playability. This is not to say that you can't make a game out of the program, just as real pilots use real aircraft in contests and competitions. Nonetheless, what Flight Simulation does best is simulate the navigation and flying of a twin-

Robert J. Nielsen works at the American Embassy in Algiers.

Epson, OKI, IDS, NEC, Diablo, Qume



ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURES

- Reduces Noise Up to 90%
- Heavy Duty Acrylic Cover
- Bottom Feed Capability
- Woodgrain Finish

SAVE! SAVE! FROM $99^00

Micro Printercenter™

Dealer & Ordering Info

800-343-4311

Master Charge and Visa Accepted
Shipping & Handling Charges Additional

CAB-TEK, Inc.

Riverside St. Nashua, NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MPC I $99 (MX 80) MPC II $129 (OKI82)
MPC III $179 (83A, MX100) MCP IV $199 (Daisy Printer)
Power Control & Ventilation $80
Paper Rack $30 Bottom Feed Brackets $30
MPC I SHOWN

Circle 21 on inquiry card.

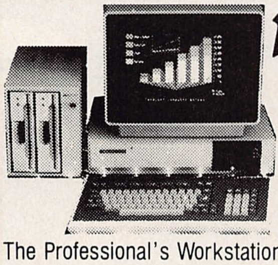
DECADES OF SERVICE

Washington Computer Services

97 Spring St., New York, NY 10012 an affiliate of WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY est. 1912

TO ORDER: Call our toll-free number: **(800) 221-5416.** In N.Y. State and for technical information: **(212) 226-2121.** Hours: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Monday–Friday **TELEX: 12-5606 CABLE: WASHCOMP NYK**

NEC PC-8800



The Professional's Workstation

INCLUDES:
- CP/M
- MBASIC-80,86
- WORDSTAR
- MULTIPLAN
- HIGH RES. (640 × 400) CAD/CAM GRAPHICS
- MONOCHROME & RGB COLOR
- 5¼" & 8" DISK DRIVES

OPTIONAL:
- 8 Mhz 8086, 16 BIT
- HARD DISK DRIVE
- SPEECH SYNTH. & RECOG.
- LIGHT PEN

We feel that this uniquely versatile graphics work station offers a **most** cost effective microcomputer solution.

Please call for prices and a demonstration.

NEC on NYS OGS Contract #P-07220

PLEASE! Do not confuse us with mail order dealers. We are a full service distributor serving the data processing & installation needs of business & industry from micros to mainframes. System houses, educational institutions & governmental agencies given special consideration. Leasing available. **N.Y. State agencies, municipalities, and schools—call us for information on our O.G.S. term contracts on hardware & software.**

Please call to make an appointment for demonstration of this extraordinary computer at our showroom. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request). Above prices do not include customization or installation.

Circle 139 on inquiry card.

the ACCESS UNLIMITED MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

NEW PC-POWER PACK™ FOR IBM-PC™

Two microcomputer industry leaders, Digital Research Inc. and Percom Data Corp. has agreed to produce ''PC-POWER PACK''™, a complete package consisting of a Percom Data Winchester 5¼" Hard Disk Drive, a 256K RAM board and controller, and Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86™, the single-user, multitasking operating system. The PHD™ System provides plug-in compatibility to the ''IBM-PC'', and speed and accuracy many times that of floppy systems. Storage capacity of the Percom Data Hard Disk ranges from 5 to 30 megabytes. **CALL FOR PRICE.**

Access Unlimited Hard Disk Drives For TRS-80*, ''IBM-PC'', 'APPLE II''

- 5, 10, 15 Megabyte and larger drive units.
- Lets controller handle up to 4 drives.
- Works along with existing floppy disk drives.
- Includes host system support software.

From
$1395.00
(5MB)
For TRS-80

Your present system too small?

Take advantage of the iBEX company business system and stand alone word processing-systems — overbuild mistake-
model No. 7202 Regular retail $9070.00 with software
Now for a limited time only $2595.00 — while supply lasts
F.O.B. Dallas, TX

Look what you get for $2595

- Z80 • CP/M compatible
- 64 kilobyte RAM 4KB RAM
- Dual 8" floppies (total 2.4 Million Characters)
- Switchable to IBM 3740 format
- 12" green phosphor monitor (80 x 24, 40 x 24, 32 x 14 characters)
- Centronics compatible printer interface
- Serial interface
- Full function keyboard
- Clock timer and calendar w/battery
- **Over $2200 in Free software:** CP/M Operating System, M/Basic Interpreter, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer

• *SPECIALS OF THE MONTH:*

• NEW ''Star Gemini'' Printer

Dot Matrix	Model 10 — Reg. $499.00	Sale **$369.90**
100 CPS	Model 15 — Reg. Retail $699.00	Sale **$525.00**

• NEW ''C-ITOH F-10 Starwriter'' Printer

Reg. Retail $2295.00 Sale **$1595.00**

CLOSEOUT: ''Brother'' HR1 Daisywheel Printer

Serial — Closeout Sale **$799.00** Parallel — Closeout Sale **$745.00**

''Perfect'' Software For ''IBM-PC'' or 8" CP/M

''Perfect Writer'' Reg. Retail $495.00	Sale **$299.90**
''Perfect Filer'' Reg. Retail $595.00	Sale **$309.90**
''Perfect Calc'' Reg. Retail $295.00	Sale **$159.90**
''Perfect Speller'' Reg. Retail $295.00	Sale **$159.90**
All Four Fully Integrated Reg. Retail $1680.00	Sale **$849.90**

New! Dual Headed Drives for the Price of Flippies!

Now you can have a *dual headed ''PERCOM'' Drive System for your TRS 80 Model III!!

TFD344N1	One Drive dual headed double-density	**$560.00**
TFD344N2	Two disk dual headed double-density	**$860.00**

***completely compatible with programs existing on single sided or double sided diskettes.**

''Percom Data'' Drives For ''Atari''

Access single density drives. 102k storage but much cooler, quieter and more efficient than the 810! Our flexible drives let you cable your first-drive system directly into your computer. Or go through an 810 drive. And our Access controllers automatically handle single-and double-density drives in the same system.

AT88-S1	First drive single density	**$478.00**
AT88-A1	Add on drive single density	**$339.00**
RFD40-S1	First drive double density	**$599.00**
RFD40-A1	Add on drive double density	**$349.00**
RFD44-S1	First drive double sided	**$729.00**
ATARISEP	Data separator for 810 drive	**$ 24.95**

BUY DUAL UNITS — FOR EVEN BIGGER SAVINGS!

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

Bare Drives for ''IBM-PC'' — Internal

Single Head 160K — **$279.95**
Dual Head 320K — **$354.95**

''Percom'' Drives For ''IBM-PC'' External

Single Head 160K — **$415.95 Includes Case**
Dual Head 320K — **$510.95 & Power Supply**

MODEMS

''U.S. Robotics'' Auto Dial 212A Reg. $599.00 — 300/1200 baud, totally ''Hayes'' compatible	Now **$549.00**
''U.S. Robotics'' Auto Link 300 Reg. $219.00 —	Now **$169.00**
''Signalman'' Auto Answer 0-300 baud	From **$99.00**

MEDIA FOR LESS — Save $$

BASF 5¼" Lifetime Limited Warranty

Single sided Double density	Reg. $44.95 **$24.90** bx of 10
Double sided Double density	**$31.90** bx of 10

SENTINAL complete with hub rings & lifetime warranty

Single sides Single density	**$18.80** bx of 10
Single sided Double density	**$20.70** bx of 10
Double sided Double density	**$27.80** bx of 10

MAXELL

Single sided Single density 5¼"	**$36.95** bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼"	**$49.95** bx of 10

MEMOREX

Single sided Single density 5¼"	**$32.95** bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼"	**$48.95** bx of 10

Buy Diskettes In Bulk & SAVE !! . . .

Single sided Single density Only **$179.95**/case of 100
Envelopes Available At **$.15** Each

'' '' Reg. Trademarks • Limited Time Offer/Limited Quantities • Prices subject to change without notice • Prices do not include state taxes

VISA **1 (800) 527-3475** master charge

Order by phone or by mail. We accept Visa, MasterCard, cashier's checks, certified checks, and money orders. With personal checks, allow additional time for bank clearance. Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped. On orders over $1,000, we pay freight (surface only) and insurance; please add $3.00 shipping and handling under 50 lbs. Over 50 lbs., add $5.00 for orders under $1,000.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

☐ YES, I'm taking advantage of your Sales Prices.
☐ Please send me a FREE catalog. I'm not ready to order at this time.

Name ______________________
Company Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ________ Zip ________
Phone Number (   ) ______________________

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal

Check one: State Sales Tax (Texas residents only)
☐ payment enclosed handling charge
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard* Total

*If Master Card, numbers above name: ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date: ☐☐–☐☐

Authorized signature, if charged ______________________

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. I-4/401 N. Central Expwy./Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel. 1-800/527-3475 214/340-5366
214/690-0207 — Sat. and Evenings Only

engine propeller airplane.

In Flight Simulation the pilot controls turning, climbing, and diving and operates the throttle, flaps, and landing gear. Instruments in the cockpit show the rate of climb (or descent), compass direction, engine speed, landing gear position, fuel level, position of the flaps, altitude above sea level, and speed.

If you fly the plane too slowly or lower the flaps or landing gear at too fast a speed, the plane stalls and crashes—a nice touch of realism.

From the Pilot's Seat

Looking out the window, you see the ground (represented by black) meet the sky (represented by gray), which is by definition the horizon. The horizon changes position as the plane banks, climbs, and dives. Except for the landing sequence, the ground remains a featureless black, so unfortunately you get no sense of the ground moving under the airplane.

Flying itself, however, is handled accurately and in great detail. Lowering the landing gear, for example, causes the plane to slow down slightly because of the extra air resistance. Also, all other things being equal, climbing subtracts speed while diving increases it. If you let the plane fly slower than about 90 nautical miles per hour, it goes into a stall and crashes into the ground. You'll also crash if you lower the flaps or landing gear at too fast a speed, thus causing structural damage to the plane. All these aspects add a pleasant degree of realism.

One real-life problem—entering a vicious cycle of correction/overcorrection—invariably occurs when you're flying the simulated plane. For example, in approaching the runway you may find yourself descending too quickly. You try to compensate and suddenly find yourself climbing away from the runway, at which point you dive again until you are diving too steeply, thus initiating the whole correction/overcorrection cycle again. Just as in real flying, it takes practice to avoid this error.

Not all aspects of the program are true to life. In one dive, for instance, I reached 716 nautical miles per hour, some 47 miles per hour faster than the speed of sound. This speed should not be possible except for jet aircraft designed for supersonic flight. In most normal flying on the Sinclair you won't exceed 300 miles per hour, so you'll probably avoid this unrealistic aspect. (In my case I had to climb to 25,000 feet and then dive as steeply as possible into the ground to exceed the speed of sound.) Also, if you want to do barrel rolls or loops, be warned that such maneuvers are not possible—the closest the program allows are steep turns, climbs, or dives.

Navigation is one important aspect of flying that is well represented in the Flight Simulation program. Six strategically placed radio beacons aid the pilot in calculating the plane's location. You merely choose which beacon you are tuned in to, whereupon instruments show the distance to the beacon, the compass direction to the beacon, and the compass direction of the beacon relative to the plane's direction of flight. If the mathematics of beacon bearings and distances are too much (I now see why one of the first applications for pocket computers was for light aircraft), press the M key on the Sinclair to see a map that shows the location of the airplane, runway, beacons, and an important escarpment near the airport.

I should say the program is supposed to show you the map when you press the M key. Quite often I had to press the M key two or three times before the program would display the map. Some of the keys for other functions proved at times to be just as difficult. This quirk can be a real problem when you need to do something in a hurry. Unless you want to say that fumbling with keys simulates groping around for a map in the cockpit, you have to chalk it up as a drawback to the program.

If you navigate correctly (or let the program place you at the beginning), you approach the runway from the right direction for a landing. At this point, you shift to the visual mode, which shows the runway in proper perspective, moving as you approach it. Additionally, the program displays key instruments to help you land, including an Instrument Landing System that guides you to the correct angle of approach.

Approaching the runway is perhaps the most satisfying part of the simulation: you feel as if you're really bringing in a plane for a landing. Moreover, you have to be on your toes every second, doing just the right thing at the right time to land safely. On the first few attempts at landing you invariably overshoot the runway or end in a crash; other times you hit the runway too hard only to bounce back into the air. If you somehow manage to land the plane gently on the runway, you shut the engine down and slow to a stop (the computer seems to apply the plane's brakes automatically).

Once safely landed and stopped, you receive uncannily appropriate comments on your landing. On the other hand, should you crash, a display of graphics shows the windshield and control panel disintegrating, making you feel as if you had actually crashed. Then the program tells you the reason for your crash and asks if you want to try once more.

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE" In Colorado.

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the **most** important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer **all** your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

PRODUCTS for the IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Ultimate IBM® Peripheral

MONTE CARLO™ CARD

Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem

.... **$CALL**

And The Sensational

I-C — MAGIC

Prom Chip

Programmable Graphics Screen Dump

Print Spooling up to 64K

Terminal Emulation...... **$CALL**

TANDON Thin-Line TM-55 $245^{00}

TANDON DRIVE Special

Double Side/ Double Density 320K Bytes of Storage. TM-100-2

$249^{00}

Special PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

- 690 Dots Hor.
- 16 Colors
- Non-Glare Screen
- Color at its finest

$CALL

RAM SPECIAL

4164 Dynamic Ram

200NS....$5.00 ea.

We can supply the quantity & price Dealers & Manf. need. Call or write for volume pricing.

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard: The memory board for the IBM... **$CALL**

Microfazer: .... **$CALL**

Call For Prices On Apple IIe and Franklin Ace 1000 / 1200 Computers.

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:	
D. Base II	$475.00
Continental:	
Home Accountant Plus	$99.00
Lifetree Systems:	
Volkswriter	$149.00
Visicorp:	
256K Visicalc	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00

WE NOW CARRY:

Commodore 64	$\$389^{00}$
Panasonic JR200	$\$299^{00}$
Percom Hard Disk Prices:	
5 Megabyte	$\$1095^{00}$
10 Megabyte	$\$1395^{00}$
15 Megabyte	$\$1795^{00}$
20 Megabyte	$\$2295^{00}$

! Call for the Best Prices on the IBM Personal Computer!

PRODUCTS for the APPLE COMPUTER

We are smashing the prices on Apple Compatible Disk Drives!

FOURTH DIMENSION Drives Plus a box of Kangaroo Diskettes	$\$259^{00}$
FOURTH DIMENSION Drive with Controller	$\$349^{00}$

CALL FOR PRICES ON RANA ELITE 1/ELITE 2/ELITE 3

DAVONG HARD DISKS: 5 Megabyte $1375/10 Megabyte $1775/15 Megabyte $2175

MBI VIP CARD Dual Port Parallel/Serial Graphics Card	$\$129^{00}$
ASCII EXPRESS (The Professional)	$\$99^{00}$
MBI APPLETIME CARD	$\$89^{00}$

APPLE SOFTWARE

Continental:	
The Home Accountant	$\$54^{00}$
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Word Handler	$\$119^{00}$
List Handler	$\$59^{00}$
Stoneware:	
DB Master	$\$159^{00}$
DB Utility 1, 2, 3	$\$69^{00}$ ea.
Visicorp:	
Visicalc 3.3	$\$185^{00}$
Visifiles	$\$185^{00}$
Visidex	$\$185^{00}$
Visitrend/Plot	$\$229^{00}$

RAM CARDS	
Microsoft 16K	$\$79^{00}$
CP/M FOR APPLE	
Microsoft Z80 Card	$\$269^{00}$
Advanced Logic	$CALL
Kensington System Saver	$\$69^{00}$
T & G:	
Joysticks	$\$44^{00}$
Select A Port	$\$44^{00}$
Game Paddles	$\$29^{00}$
Kraft:	
Joysticks	$\$49^{00}$
Game Paddles	$\$33^{00}$
80 Column Cards	
Videx with Softswitch	$\$279^{00}$

WORD PROCESSING SPECIALS

On Line Screenwriter **$85** Pro **$149**

Silicon Valley Word Handler **$119**

CALL FOR ATARI COMPUTER PRICES.

For 24-Hour/7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information, Call "Info-Line™", our computer modem line, 1-303-279-4218.

Operates at 300 Baud, Full Duplex

Monitors

Amdek	Color I	$\$299^{00}$
	Color II	$\$499^{00}$
	300G Green	$\$145^{00}$
	300A Amber	$\$159^{00}$
	310G Green	$\$169^{00}$
	310A Amber	$\$179^{00}$
BMC	15MHZ Green	$\$85^{00}$
	20MHZ Green	$\$149^{00}$
NEC	1201 Green	$\$145^{00}$
	1212 Color Composite	$\$299^{00}$
	-1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	$\$599^{00}$
Zenith	ZVM-121 15MHZ	$\$99^{00}$
Taxan	Amber	$\$145^{00}$

COMPUTER-LINE Is Now Open 7 Days a Week!!

Product Information & Ordering Lines

Mon. - Fri., 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sat. & Sun., 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

(Mountain Standard Time)

DISKETTES

****Kangaroo:** The disks with the 'jump' on the competition. Outstanding value with library case and a ten year warranty.

5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$\$19^{95}$
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$\$28^{95}$
Verbatim Diskettes	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$\$23^{95}$
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$\$43^{95}$
Elephant Diskettes	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$\$22^{95}$
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$\$29^{95}$

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:	Micromodem II (Apple) w/ Terminal Program	$\$289^{00}$
	Micromodem II (Apple) w/o Terminal Program	$\$259^{00}$
	Smartmodem 300 Baud	$\$209^{00}$
	Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$\$525^{00}$
Novation:	J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	$\$114^{00}$
	Cat	$\$149^{00}$
	Smart Cat 1200 Baud	$\$455^{00}$
	Applecat II (Apple)	$\$289^{00}$
	Smartcom II	$\$85^{00}$

PRINTERS

TEC/C-ITOH Printers	
Prowriter I Parallel	$\$379^{00}$
Prowriter I Parallel/Serial	$\$569^{00}$
Prowriter II Parallel	$\$649^{00}$
Prowriter II Parallel/Serial	$\$749^{00}$
F10 Starwriter Letter Quality 40 CPS Printer, Diablo Standard Daisywheel	$\$1195^{00}$
F10 Printmaster 55 CPS	$CALL
OKIDATA	
Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence. 80 column	$\$575^{00}$
Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence. 132 column	$\$995^{00}$
Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing. 136 Column.	
Parallel	$\$2195^{00}$
Serial	$\$2295^{00}$
Pacemark 2410: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing. 85 CPS correspondence.	
Parallel	$\$2495^{00}$
Serial	$\$2595^{00}$

Call For Prices On All OKIDATA Printers!!

Star Micronics	
Gemini 10 & 15	**Price is Too Low To Publish!**
IDS Prism	
132 Color	$\$1495^{00}$
Smith Corona	
TP-I Parallel or Serial	$\$549^{00}$

Call for Prices on Epson's New FX Series!!

Write or call for our comprehensive catalog.

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401

COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

We have leasing terms available on all our equipment.

Look for our "Computer-Line" Stores opening throughout the United States. Write for our Franchise Package.

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for a RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 2% (minimum $3.00) for shipping APO and add to all prices 5% for shipping (mininimum $5.00). Please allow 10 working days plus mail time (if an order is mailed) in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO or international) delivered UPS ground

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

Should you tire of normal flying you can always invent new things to do. I tried touch-and-go landings: bringing the aircraft down to the runway, then applying full throttle and taking off again. Or if you want to know what it's like to land the space shuttle, climb to a high altitude and put your power on a very low setting. To avoid stalling you have to dive steeply, just as the space shuttle does. And you have just one opportunity to approach the runway at that very steep angle.

Another option—wind—can spice up the simulation. At the beginning of the program you can choose to have wind, which is given a direction and a strength. The wind complicates navigation because it usually blows you off course. It makes landing doubly difficult because it causes your plane to drift as you make the final approach. As if you weren't already busy enough controlling the flaps, landing gear, air speed, and altitude, you now have to fight to keep the plane heading in the correct direction.

Can Flight Simulation teach you to fly? No, but if you cannot master the principles of the program, you will probably never make a good pilot. But the program is safer and a lot cheaper than real flight. And despite a few minor drawbacks, it realistically simulates flying a light aircraft. ☐

Editor's Note: A similar but more sophisticated flight simulation program is available from Microsoft for the IBM Personal Computer. Microsoft's program, Flight Simulator ($50), offers real-time graphics and sound, a game mode called British Ace, as well as a number of other advanced features. For further information, write to Microsoft Corporation, 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 828-8080.

At a Glance

Name: Flight Simulation

Type
Simulation of flying a light aircraft

Manufacturer
Sinclair Research Ltd.
3 Sinclair Plaza
Nashua, NH 03061
(603) 882-9534

Price
$9.95

Format
Cassette

Computer
Sinclair ZX81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000 with 16K-bytes of random-access memory

Documentaton
Cassette package insert

Audience
Anyone curious about flying

3M Brand Diskettes
@ Our Prices
+ Toll-Free Ordering =
Error Free Performance

For record reliability, durability, and guaranteed error-free performance. With low abrasivity, less head wear; fewer service calls. All of which save you time and money.

Durability
We guarantee a durability of 3.5 million passes per track. To give an example of how long our diskettes would last, if a customer updated his diskette (rewrote every track) once every hour, he would have to continue this process for over 200 years to equate to the 3.5 million pass level.

Precison Data's Prices

8" Diskette	Per Diskette (Orders of 50 or more)
Single Sides - Single Density - Soft Sector	
- 740 Storage Box	$1.99
- 740 Bulk w/Envelope (min 100)	1.90
Single Sided - Double Density - Hard or Soft Sector	
- 741 Storage Box	2.59
Double Sided - Double Density - Soft or 32 Hard Sector	
- 743 Storage Box	3.50
5¼" Diskette	
Single Sided - Double Density - Soft or Hard Sector	
- 744D Storage Box	1.99
- 744D Bulk w/Envelope	1.90
Double Sides - Double Density - Soft or Hard Sector	
- 745D Storage Box	2.89

Shipping $3.00/50 Diskettes *Surcharge of 20% for quantities less than 50*

pd
Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8332
Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

STOP PLAYING GAMES
NEW Atari Sinclair Timex 1000

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC.**
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this sytem to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) Cassette.
  2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form"
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

——————————*MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY*——————————

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. PC **(503) 357-9889**
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me ______ programs at **$24.95 each.** Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Commodore 64, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, TRS-80, Color Computer, or Apple (Apple Disk available—add $5.00)

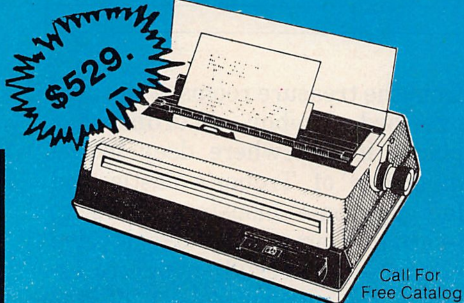
Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. ______ Exp. date ______
NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR
FUN and PROFIT!

COMPUTER CS SPECIALTIES

Where Service, Savings, & Selection Come Together



Call For Free Catalog

Smith-Corona® TP-1™

DOT MATRIX		LETTER QUALITY	
Epson		**Brother**	
FX-80	Call	HR-1	799
FX-100	Call	HR-15	Call
NEC		**Daisywriter**	
8023 Dot Mat	429	2000 w/16K	1029
Okidata		2000 w/48K	1169
Microline 82A	399	**NEC**	
Microline 92	499	3550 (for IBM)	1899
Microline 93	849	3510	1499
Gemini		**C. Itoh**	
Gemini 10	299	Starwriter F-10	1289
Gemini 15	449	Printmaster F-10	1599

apple IIe

SALE!

Accessories

Micro-Sci A-2	249	Z-Card by ALS	139
Micro-Sci A-40	279	The CP/M card	329
Micro-Sci A-70	339	Softcard Prem. by MS	499
A-2 Controller	69	Softcard Plus by MS	449
A-40/70 Controller	69	Softcard Sys. by MS	259

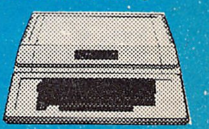
New Special!

"The Power Pack" by Micro-Sci. includes: • 1 A-2 Drive • 1 80/64 e card • 1 Magic Window II • 1 Magic Word • 1 Magic Calc Retail Value $914
Sale Price $599

5 Meg by Davong	1589	The Grappler Plus	119
10 Meg by Davong	1989	Appli-card 4HZ	339
Elite One by Rana	299	Appli-card 6HZ	459
Elite Two by Rana	509	Appli-card w/80 col	369
Elite Three by Rana	699	Appli-card w/WordStar	639
Rana Controller	84	Kraft Joystick	44
Videx 80 col.	219	Apple Dumpling 32K	219
Parallel Int.Cd	59	Apple Cat II by Nov	289
MB11(par-epson)32K	229	212 Apple Cat(1200bd)	599
System Saver Fan	64	Trackball by T.G	47
MicroMo II by Hayes	279	Hayes 1200 baud	529

SYSCOM SYSTEMS

New Apple Compatible System



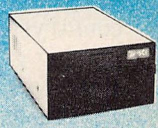
Software

Special sale on Micro-Pro • Word Star . . . 279 • Spell Star . . . 129 • Info Star . . . 279 • Mail Merge . . . 129 • Word Star, Mail Merge and Spell Star . . . 499

Word Handler	147
d Base II	529
Quick Screen	129
VisiCalc	189
Peachtree	call
Frogger	24
Choplifter	24
Wizardry	34
PFS:Report	89
PFS:Graph	99

CALL FOR CATALOG!

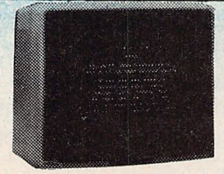
DISK DRIVE SPECIAL!



Micro-Sci A-2 249!

Taxan Amber 12"

$119.00



Taxan		**USI**	
KG 12" (green)	119	Green	119
KG 12" (amber)	119	Amber	119
RGB-I	329	**Zenith**	
RGB-II	459	121-Green	95
RGB-III	529	ZVM-134 Hi-Res RGB	589
Amdek		**Electrohome**	
V 300	139	13" Med-Res RGB	319
Color I	299	13" Hi-Res RGB	549
Color II	548	Super Color Board	189

ORDER TOLL-FREE!! 1-800-854-2833

IBM®

CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG IT'S FREE!

AST		**QUADRAM**	
Combo Plus 64K(S/P)	349	Quadboard II 64K	429
ComboPlus256K(S/P)	639	QuadboardII256K	669
MegaPlus 64K (S/P)	459	Quad 512+64K	389
MegaPlus 256K(S/P)	749	Quad512+512K	1049
QUALITY COMP.		**TECMAR**	
Big Blue	449	Complete Line	CALL
DAVONG		**MBI**	
5 MB Hard	1489	MonteCarlo 64K	399
10 MB Hard	1899	MonteCarlo 256K	649
15 MB Hard	2249	**XEDEX**	
Slave 5 MB	1290	BabyBlue(64K&Z-80)	447
		Baby Blue Ramplus	659

SOFTWARE

Visicalc (256K)	185	Vedit-86 by Cmpview	199
Word Star	249	The Programmer	369
Mail Merge	88	CP/M-86 by Digital	279
Peachtree Pkgs	CALL	Basic-80 by MSoft	297
Volks Writer	129	Fortran-80 by MSoft	419
Super Calc	217	M/Sort by MSoft	159
Easy Writer II	239	Easy by Denver	543
Home Acct. Plus	109	Mathemagic by ISM	69

ZENITH • KAYPRO • ALTOS • NEC • FRANKLIN

And Others Available

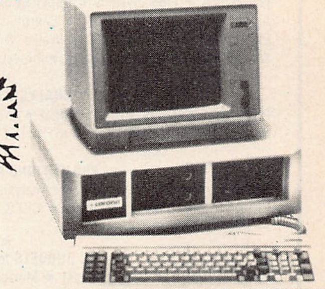
FREE SHIPPING*

COLUMBIA

The Columbia MPC is **IBM® P/C** Hardware & Software Compatable. The Price? Non - Comparable! Save Hundreds and Call

corona

SALE



IBM® P/C Compatable

- Desktop with one 320K Drive 128K Ram, Ser. & Par. Ports, Hi-Res Monitor, MS DOS, Basic and Multiplan $2550
- Portable-same components as the "Desktop" but portable . . . $1995

commodore

NEW!

C-128	**Call**
B-128	**Call**

Vic Accessories

Dataset	64	24K Mem. Expander	139
Disk Drive	469	IEEE-488 Card	69
Graphic Printer	319	6 Slot Expand.	99
16K Mem. Expander	79	Afron Chassis	198

C-64 Accessories		C-64 Software	
Video Pak Z-80	259	Hesmon 64 (cart.)	29
Video Pak 80	159	Heswriter 64 (cart.)	34
IEEE Adapt. by MS	89	Home Journal (tape)	39
Viac (adapt any cass)	45	DataCalc (tape)	39

Call For Free Catalog

EAGLE COMPUTER

Free Brochure

New 1630	**Call**		
EagleII	2395	Eagle IV	4595
EagleIII	3095	File 10	2395

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
• Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Cashiers Checks, Wire Transfers, include 2% service charge • COD's minimum $250.00 with $25.00 deposit • All products factory sealed with manufacturers warranty • PO's accepted from qualified customers • Approval needed on all returns • Add 3% for UPS shipping ($5.00 minimum) • Restocking fee for returned merchandise • Equipment subject to price change & availability • Foreign orders write for quotations • $40.00 minimum purchase on all orders • Calif. residents add 6% state tax • APO, FPO, Hawaii & Alaska call or write for shipping details
*with prepaid cash orders, includes certain printers, monitors & foreign orders.
Apple®, CP/M®, IBM®, Smith-Corona® are all registered trademarks

VISA
master charge
AMERICAN EXPRESS

MAIL TO:
Computer Specialties
1251 Broadway,
El Cajon, CA 92021
OR CALL: (619)579-0330

GAMES

Adventure Games Discover Graphics

Pictures add new life to traditional role-playing games

by Jon Johansen

If you've been searching countless dungeons and thousands of miles of countryside for a new twist to role-playing games, you'll discover it in Race for Midnight and Wizardry: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord. Both games are terrific examples of the new wave in adventuring, where high-resolution color graphics accompany the usual text-oriented style of gaming.

While some people enjoy the zip that graphics give an adventure, others dislike them because they can be distracting. But like it or not, graphics-oriented role-playing games are now showing up in more and more new releases or in graphically enhanced versions of the nongraphic originals, such as the Scott Adams Graphic Adventure (S.A.G.A.) series. Game designers have decided graphics are a good way to generate excitement—and I agree.

The Adventure Experience

Hard-core Fighters and Wizards, take notice! "The evil wizard Werdna has stolen a valuable item from the treasure rooms of the mad overlord Trebor. Werdna has placed it somewhere deep in the dungeons of Trebor's castle and left fearsome monsters there to guard it. Your mission is to develop characters powerful enough to explore the deeper levels of the dungeon and recover the item." So starts Wizardry: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord, the most complete and challenging role-playing game I've ever seen.

Up to six players may participate in Wizardry although you can play by yourself. To begin you create a character from any of eight classes (fighter, priest, thief, samuri, bishop, lord, ninja, or mage), five races (human, elf, gnome, dwarf, or hobbit), and three alignments (good, neutral, or evil). You then distribute a given number of points among six characteristics (strength,

---

Jon Johansen is a 14-year-old freelance writer from Houghton, Michigan.

LEARN VISICALC™
SUPERCALC™
MULTIPLAN™
THE EASY WAY USING
OUR TEMPLATES

First Load Visicalc, Supercalc, or Multiplan, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of these spreadsheets instantly!

DO YOUR:

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost $49.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc. • Overhead Contingency & Profit.

* * *

ANALYSIS in FINANCE $49.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values.

* * *

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE $49.95

NIREB Forms: CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return.

* * *

BUDGETS for the HOME $29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A.

* * *

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing • Office Management.

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore • Osborne. Can't complete order without computer name!

* * *

ORDERS ONLY .... (800)824-7888 OPER. 583
INQUIRIES .... (714)338-5075
COD OK – CREDIT CARDS WELCOME – (MC/VISA) – CHECKS OK – Add $3.00 shipping or handling, street address required. Calif.—add 6% sales tax.

THE TEMPLATE PEOPLE™
SOFTWARE MODELS
"The Template People"
P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

DISKAZINE™
BI-MONTHLY MAGAZINE
ON 5¼" DISKETTE
For Apple* II or II+
with 48K memory and
Applesoft*
Trial issue $6.00
1 yr. subscription $36.00

DISKAZINE™
Publications

P.O. Box 1537
Columbus, IN 47202-1537

*Apple and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 119 on inquiry card.

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

I.Q., piety, vitality, agility, and luck) to produce a countless variety of actors. You can store up to 20 characters on disk, although you can take only six on an adventure at one time.

After assembling your party at the tavern, you then take the characters to Boltac's Trading Post and equip them with weapons and armor. Each character has some 150 gold pieces to spend, but each class is restricted to certain items. For example, a mage—a kind of sorcerer—cannot wear plate mail.

When you've finished outfitting your characters, it's time to test them in the maze, a rather complicated dungeon. Starting at the top of a flight of stairs, your party descends into a three-dimensional world filled with monsters, frost dragons, bushwackers, evil bishops, creeping cruds, slimes, and small humanoids. Although all of these characters or monsters are graphically represented in Wizardry, none of them actually moves on the screen. Instead, these and other items in the maze appear in a window in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Literally hundreds of magical items can be found at the Trading Post or at other places throughout the game. Each item may have up

At a Glance

Name: Wizardry: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

Type
High-resolution role-playing game

Manufacturer
Sir-tech Software Inc.
6 Main St.
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

Price
$49.95

Format
Double-sided 5¼-inch floppy disk

Computer
Apple II with 48K-byte random-access memory

Audience
Adventure-game players

Name: Race for Midnight

Type
High-resolution role-playing game

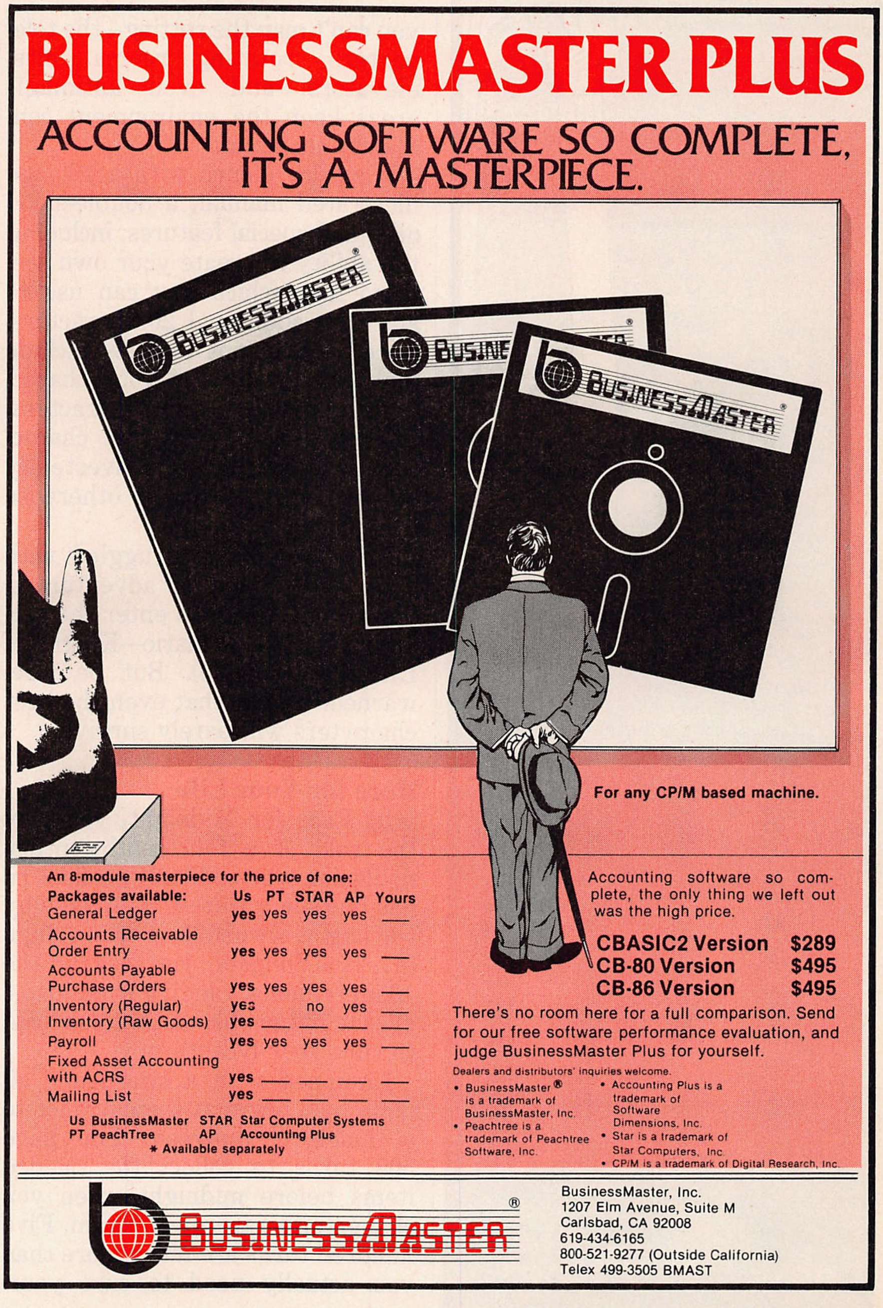
Manufacturer
Avant-Garde Creations
POB 30160
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 345-3043

Price
$29.95

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Computer
Apple II and IIe with 48K-byte random-access memory

Audience
Adventure-game players



BUSINESSMASTER PLUS

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE SO COMPLETE, IT'S A MASTERPIECE.

For any CP/M based machine.

An 8-module masterpiece for the price of one:

Packages available:	Us	PT	STAR	AP	Yours
General Ledger	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Accounts Receivable Order Entry	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Accounts Payable Purchase Orders	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Inventory (Regular)	yes		no	yes	___
Inventory (Raw Goods)	yes	___	___	___	___
Payroll	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Fixed Asset Accounting with ACRS	yes	___	___	___	___
Mailing List	yes	___	___	___	___

Us BusinessMaster STAR Star Computer Systems
PT PeachTree AP Accounting Plus
* Available separately

Accounting software so complete, the only thing we left out was the high price.

CBASIC2 Version	$289
CB-80 Version	$495
CB-86 Version	$495

There's no room here for a full comparison. Send for our free software performance evaluation, and judge BusinessMaster Plus for yourself.

Dealers and distributors' inquiries welcome.

- BusinessMaster® is a trademark of BusinessMaster, Inc.
- Peachtree is a trademark of Peachtree Software, Inc.
- Accounting Plus is a trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc.
- Star is a trademark of Star Computers, Inc.
- CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

BusinessMaster®

BusinessMaster, Inc.
1207 Elm Avenue, Suite M
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619-434-6165
800-521-9277 (Outside California)
Telex 499-3505 BMAST

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

Circle 105 on inquiry card.

tired of software that doesn't work?

reach up
& turn over
to...
new leaf!

All New Leaf Inc. products are created with our special committment to quality . . . because we really care. Unlike most software, even novice computer users will be able to enjoy all of the benefits, without any of the hassles!

BIORHYTHM+
Classic Biorhythm with audio feedback & compatability comparisons. Plus, ours will give you the option of a printed chart *
Cassette only 14.50

C*A*R*S
(Car Analysis Reporting System)
Graph & monitor operating efficiency & cost of ownership including car insurance, payments, taxes & license fees as well as repairs. It distinguishes between operating & ownership costs. Again, ours will give you the option of printed reports *
Cassette version 24.50
Disk version 27.50

ESP›Calc
(Electronic Spreadsheet Planning Calculator)
Now you can calculate any spreadsheet easier! Rows and columns are limited only by your machine's memory. An excellent tool for planning and repetitive calculations. You can even make printed copies of your spreadsheets *
Cassette version 43.50
Disk version 47.50
*On any Commodore compatible printer

Each of our programs has been tested and re-tested, over and over again. Our national testing network eliminates any problems BEFORE they reach you. Simply type LOAD & New Leaf's unique Self-starting format will do the rest.

Mastercard and VISA customers, please add 3%. MasterCard VISA

Product ordered____
☐ VIC-20® ☐ Commodore 64®
☐ Disk ☐ Cassette
Amount enclosed ____
Name ____
Address ____
City____ State____ Zip____
Phone Number ( ) ____
MC or VISA # ____
Expiration date ____
____ Interbank # (MC)
Missouri residents add sales tax

new leaf inc.
120 Lynnhaven
Belleville IL 62223

to 100 different characteristics that color the way you can handle or use it.

In Wizardry, the rooms and pits keep changing so you can't map the dungeon.

Like the dungeons in traditional role-playing games, the Wizardry dungeon has dark areas, stairs, and secret doors. Unlike the case with other games, however, in Wizardry you can't map the setting—the teleporters, rotating rooms, pits, elevators, and even antimagic areas keep the environment constantly changing.

Wizardry comes with a 48-page illustrated manual, a double-sided disk, and special features, including the ability to create your own scenario disk which you can use to store an additional 20 characters. Other convenient utilities include making a backup of your characters, renaming your characters, and even recovering lost characters if you manage to inadvertently hit the reset button or otherwise lose power.

After you have struggled with your small band of adventurers, you will be ready to enter the second Wizardry scenario—Knight of Diamonds ($34.95). But be forewarned—I hear that even the best characters will barely survive!

Race for Your Life

In Race for Midnight, you play the role of a fourteenth-century nobleman who suddenly realizes he has become a werewolf. Driven by the angry townsfolk to take refuge in a local dungeon, you seek out the 10 ingredients, ranging from toads' eyes to dragon blood, that you need to cure your lycanthropy.

Equipped with a sword and oil lamp, you begin at the entrance to a dual-level dungeon. You have 500 turns to collect the needed items before midnight when you change into a werewolf again. Five hundred turns are much more than you actually need to cure yourself—the average completion time for the game is approximately 100 or 200 turns.

The only way to lose this game is at the hands of those malevolent meanies who inhabit the dungeon. Combat takes the form of numerical warfare: random numbers from 1 to 20 constantly appear and disappear on your screen until you press a key, which causes the most current number to be displayed. Although you need to hit the monster with the correct number only once to kill it, you have three chances to succeed. All monsters are displayed in the right-hand graphics corner, and when they're killed, the screen goes dark until they reappear, flipped sideways in agony.

You can switch back and forth between two modes of play in Race for Midnight. The first is comprised of text with the top five lines reserved for descriptions of where you are, what you see, and how to exit. Pressing the Return key brings you to the second mode, a brilliant high-resolution view of the room and any items or monsters you might find there. Although the game design boasts 75 rooms, I found that many of these are similar.

The dungeon in this game never changes, so it's fairly simple to map out. In fact, because the monsters and objects found in the dungeon never move, the game may be too simple for experienced adventurers.

Unlike Wizardry, Race for Midnight includes sound. You'll hear combat crashes and funny tunes that play when a character or monster is killed.

Although Race for Midnight is a far cry from the Scott Adams adventure series, its color graphics and sound do add a new twist to adventure gaming. ☐

Software Training Made Simple

by MICRO-TUTOR (of course !)

"HANDS-ON" Training in YOUR Home or Office

Now, save time, money, and confusion as you learn how to use powerful programs such as **WordStar, VisiCalc,** and **CP/M.**

MICRO-TUTOR courses offer you the **quickest and least expensive "hands-on" learning method available today.**

By listening to professional instruction on audio cassette tapes, and interacting with your computer, **you'll be using your programs within minutes, NOT HOURS!**

We go to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on unnecessary materials. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience, a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter. You build mastery step-by-step, at your own pace, and at your convenience.

MICRO-TUTOR has carefully developed, tested, and refined each course to train both computer novice and pro alike. Courses are thorough, complete, and come in a handsome library binder.

SPECIAL OFFER: For a limited time only, order 2 or more courses and **deduct 10% from your total order.**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY – FREE SHIPPING: MICRO-TUTOR provides training when you need it, NOW. Orders are shipped within 24 hours of receipt. MICRO-TUTOR pays all shipping and handling charges.

ADDRESS ORDERS TO

MICRO-TUTOR, 23050 Sussex, Oak Park, Michigan 48237

CUT OUT AND MAIL

WORDPROCESSING

☐ WordStar-Beginner (all computers)		$24.95
☐ WordStar-Advanced (all computers)		$24.95
☐ MailMerge (all computers)		$24.95
☐ SpellStar (all computers)		$24.95
☐ EasyWriter 1.1 (IBM-PC)	Avail. May 31	$24.95
☐ EasyWriter II (IBM-PC)	Avail. May 31	$24.95
☐ AppleWriter II		$24.95
☐ AppleWriter IIe		$24.95

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS

☐ VisiCalc (IBM-PC)		$24.95
☐ VisiCalc (Apple II, II+)		$24.95
☐ VisiCalc (Apple IIe)		$24.95
☐ SuperCalc (IBM-PC)		$24.95
☐ SuperCalc (all computers)		$24.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

☐ CP/M (all computers)		$24.95
☐ IBM PC-DOS		$24.95
☐ Apple DOS (for Apple II, II+)		$24.95
☐ Apple DOS (for Apple IIe)		$24.95

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS

☐ Understanding Personal Computers (No Computer Required)	Avail. June 15	$24.95

© 1983 MICRO-TUTOR

TO ORDER BY MAIL – Simply indicate desired course(s). Pay by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, or C.O.D. **Order 2 or more courses, and deduct 10% from your order.** Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. **Free shipping and handling within U.S.** For C.O.D., add $1.65. Foreign inquiries invited.

TO RUSH ORDER

VISA **Call** ☎ MasterCard

(313) 968-3335

24 HOURS - 7 DAYS

Amount $ ______

Check One: ☐ Check or Money Order ☐ C.O.D.
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______ Phone (____) ______
Credit Card No. ______
Expiration Date ______
If MasterCard, list number above name ______
Signature (if charged) ______

Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Invited

Trademarks: WordStar, MailMerge, and SpellStar of MicroPro, EasyWriter of Information Unlimited Software, Apple and AppleWriter of Apple Computer, VisiCalc of VisiCorp. SuperCalc of Sorcim. CP/M of Digital Research, IBM and PC-DOS of International Business Machines.

Mail to: MICRO-TUTOR, 23050 Sussex, Oak Park, Michigan 48237
a division of KEN WARGON AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

BUSINESS/HOME

List Handler

Simplified data management for the Apple II

by J. A. Love and T. C. Loder

Do terms like relational database, B-tree index, and indexed sequential access throw you off? Do you feel annoyed at having to learn principles of data structures just to set up an ordinary mailing list or file retrieval system? If you answer yes to both questions, you owe it to yourself to take a look at List Handler from Silicon Valley Systems Inc.

This $89.95 program for the Apple II and IIe gets you up and running with a minimum of advanced preparation. You needn't spend time planning your database (referred to as your "list" in this program) on paper—you can work out the filing system right on the screen. And equally important, you can change the setup even after you've entered all your data. The restructuring process is simple and painless. Getting printed reports, labels, and lists with this program is just as easy.

Couple these features with a 66-column, upper- and lowercase screen display (achieved with high-resolution graphics), prodigious disk storage capacity, the ability to share data with word-processing and other programs, and an easy-to-learn operating terminology, and you have a program that's ideal for first-time database users.

What's in the Package?

List Handler comes in a slim vinyl folder containing a 73-page users guide and three 5¼-inch disks in standard Apple DOS (disk operating system) 3.3 format. Two disks are identical; each has the List Handler program on one side and the List Utility program on the flip side. The third disk contains a tutorial program on one side and tutorial documents on the other.

List Handler and List Utility are fully menu-driven, that is, they prompt you with available options at every stage. List Utility lets you create a new list or modify an old one, copy a list onto a backup disk, or convert a list into a standard Apple text file or data interchange format (DIF) for use with Visicalc and other Visi-compatible programs.

List Handler lets you work with a specific list. You can add or delete entries; sort entries in ascending, descending, or other order; design mailing labels or reports; and print the labels or reports.

The tutorial disk, supplemented by instructions in the manual, lets you work with a sample list and form letter. Working with the tutorial for an hour or so gives you a thorough understanding of the package and is more fun than plowing through a manual on your own.

Storage Capacity

The difference between a database and an ordinary text file is that the information in a database is structured into records that are usually of uniform length but contain different information. In common terminology, you can think of a record as a file entry. The records or entries are further divided into fields; each record contains an identical number of fields. In a mailing list, for example, each record consists of a name, street address, city, state, and zip code. Each of these five components is called a field.

In List Handler, one list can con-

J. A. Love and T. C. Loder are oceanographers at the University of New Hampshire in Durham.

DARK HORSE?

FRANKLIN
ACE 1000 ..... $949
ACE 1200 .... $1799

SPECIAL PACKAGES!
I. ACE 1000 .... $950
II. I. w/ 1 Drive & Controller, and Word Handler (W/P Software) $1349
III. II. w/ USI 9" Green Monitor $1409
IV. II. w/ TAXAN RGB Color Monitor (Cable & Interface included) $1689
* Gemini 10 Printer & Graphitti (only when ordered w/ FRANKLIN) . $449
* Color Card for ACE 1000 optional $49

COMPUTERS
COLUMBIA (Multi-Personal)
128K RAM, Dual DSDD Drives (640K)
Free Software Package ($2000 worth)
Fully IBM PC Compatible .... $CALL
EPSON (NEW!)
HX-20 (Briefcase Computer) $649
QX-10 (256K RAM, 128K Video. User-Friendly VALDOCS) .... $CALL
TeleVideo TS 803 (New!) $2199
Corona PC (New!) .... $CALL
EAGLE II .... $CALL
Morrow Design MD2 .... $1295
BASIS 108 .... $CALL

DISK DRIVES
Rana Elite I $275
Fourth Dimension $259
Vista Solo $249

PRINTERS
EPSON
MX-80 F/T III w/ Graftrax . $499
MX-100 F/T III w/ Graftrax $675
FX-80 F/T w/ Graftrax (New!) $535
IDS
Microprism 480 .... $525
Prism 80 Color (Loaded) .. $1465
Star Micronics
Gemini 10 .... $359
Gemini 15 .... $469
OKIDATA Microline 92 .... $529
C-Itoh Prowriter 8510A $415
Daisywriter
1500 (w/ 16K Buffer) $999
2000 (w/ 48K Buffer) $1099
TOSHIBA P1350 .... $CALL
BYTEWRITER (Portable & Versatile) $589

MODEMS
Hayes
Micromodem II $275
Smartmodem (300 baud) .. $215
Smartmodem (1200 baud) . $519
SSM
AMC-300 (300 baud) $249
ASIO (Serial Interface Card & Cable) $129

Digital Multimeter
$75!
• 0.1 % Acc. • 2000 hr Bat. Life
• 200mV-1000V • 200Ω - 20MΩ
• 200μA-10A • Hi Low Ω
Dealer Inquiries Invited!

MONITORS
TAXAN
RGB Vision I $285
(w/ Cable & Interface) .. $350
RGB Vision III $539
NEW! RGB Vision I & Interface for Apple IIe (80 col.) $449
AMDEK
Video 300 (12" Green) ... $149
Color-I (Composite) $299
Color-III (RGB) $380
USI Pi-1 (9" Green) $119
GENTECH
GT-09G (9" Green) $109
GT-09A (9" Amber) $115
GT-12G (12" Green) $115
GT-12A (12" Amber) $119

Firmware Special!
Grappler Plus $119
Graphitti $99

Z-Card (CP/M)
$159 For Apple II & Franklin Fully Assembled & Tested

80-COLUMN CARD
$159 For Apple II & Franklin Fully Assembled & Tested

16K RAM CARD
$49 For Apple II

GENTECH
15 Exeter St., Prov., RI 02906
TWX 710-381-6483 GENTECH

(401) 273-2420
274-0330
Mon.-Sat. 9 AM-3PM

Up to $3 phone credit for over $200 order. Money Order, Personal Check & COD Honored. Please Add 1% for VISA or MC Order.

Circle 70 on inquiry card.

If Napoleon had used Decision~Analyst™... We might all be speaking French!

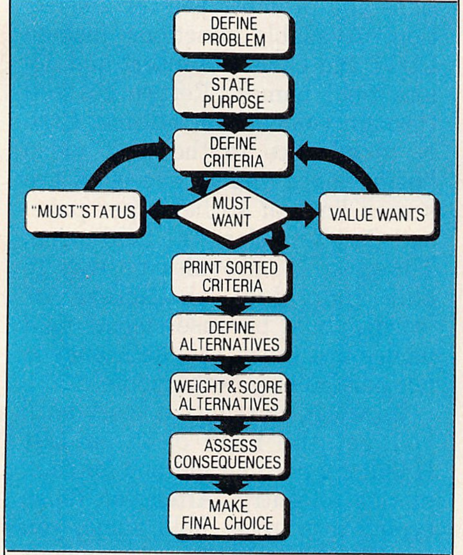
Introductory Price only $\$99^{00}$

The effects of your decisions might not be as far-reaching as Napoleon's, but they do affect YOUR world! Critical decisions can make you rich or poor, get you the key to the executive washroom or a pink slip, put you on a beach in Malibu or a townhouse in Manhattan.

The problem is that key decisions usually have many alternatives and have to satisfy numerous needs and wants. Trying to analyse 8 alternatives with 20 criteria, in your head, is virtually impossible. So most of us do the best we can using gut-feel, instinct and friendly advise.

Decision~Analyst Structures Decision Making

Now you can organize your decision making process into a logical sequence. Decision~Analyst leads you through the decision making process, step by step, as shown in the diagram below.



This is the process which Decision~Analyst uses to help you arrive at an optimum decision. Decision~Analyst is written in compiled CBasic (CB80®) for speed and convenience. It runs on your IBM (MS-DOS®) or CP/M80 compatible computer.

At each step in the process, Decision~Analyst prompts you for the required information, provides instructions and examples on your screen and controls everything that you enter.

You can add and revise criteria or alternatives, change their values or weights and recompute their 'scores' as often as required. After each step, a summary of your analysis is printed, in a polished format, to permanently document your thoughts.

Decision~Analyst Eliminates Rehashing

How many times have you had to re-analyse your decisions because you couldn't remember the details of your reasoning a week later. Or because you had to explain your logic to an associate or client.

Now all the effort you put into making an important decision is no longer wasted. Your complete decision-making process is documented for all time. And a copy is stored on your computer disk for future updates.

Decision~Analyst can help you in:

Business

- Choosing a winning new product or price strategy ☑
- Hiring the most effective managers ☑
- Choosing the optimum plant/office location ☑
- Buying the most suitable machinery or equipment ☑
- Selecting the most profitable marketing channels ☑
- Making comparative sales presentations ☑

Career

- Evaluating the best job opportunity ☑
- Choosing the best franchise opportunity ☑
- Selecting the right career or business ☑
- Planning for a meaningful retirement ☑

Personal

- Determining the best field of investment ☑
- Selecting stocks or investment properties ☑
- Selecting the correct college/university ☑
- Selecting the right home or car ☑

Decision~Analyst Improves Your Effectiveness

Being effective means getting the RIGHT things done. Decision~Analyst helps you choose the RIGHT things. And doing more of the RIGHT things makes you a winner at your job, in your business or in your personal life.

The Most Important $99.00 Decision You'll Ever Make!

If Napoleon could have made this $99.00 decision . . . he might have ruled the world! And one critical decision, improved by using Decision~Analyst, could change your world . . . and save the price of the program many times over. So don't hesitate in making this important decision. Order your copy of Decision~Analyst now at this special introductory price. Call EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE INC. today or use the order form below.

Executive Software Inc
Decision~Analyst
User's Manual
user's manual
Decision~Analyst

Order Collect

705-722-3373

Executive Software Inc

AD # 1007

TO: Suite 330,
255 Delaware Ave.,
Buffalo, N.Y. 14202

In Canada:
14 Green Pine Ave.,
R.R. #3, Barrie, Ont.
L4M 4S5

O.K., Please rush me my Decision~Analyst manual & disk for my computer (MAKE)______(MODEL)______

Disk: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8" **Density:** ☐ Single ☐ Double

Sectored: ☐ Hard ☐ Soft **System:** ☐ CP/M80 ☐ MS-DOS (Note: Decision~Analyst requires 56K RAM, a 24 x 80 column screen & an 80 column printer)

TO:
Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________ City ________
State ______ Zip ______ Phone ________

☐ Send ______ copy(s) of Decision~Analyst $99.00 ($129.00 Canada)

☐ Send ______ copy(s) of manual only $45.00 ($55.00 Canada)

ADD $5.00 shipping (NY & ONT residents add sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Card # __________________ Exp______
Signature ____________________

☐ I need more info., send brochure to above address

DA 104

® CP/M & CB80 are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
® MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
™ Decision~Analyst is a trademark of Executive Software Inc.
© Copyrighted 1983 by Executive Software Inc.

Circle 68 on inquiry card.

tain up to 3000 records on a single disk. If you need to include even more records, you can extend a list onto one or more additional disks. However, you lose some of the sorting and searching capabilities by adding more disks.

The maximum record size is 4000 characters—a large number compared with other database management systems. Each record can be divided into as many as 255 distinct fields—also a relatively large amount. Maximum field size is close to 200 characters. If this size isn't adequate, you can link fields together so they appear as one when you print out the database.

List Handler's capacity for large records and its flexibility in handling fields makes the program suitable for text retrieval as well as for ordinary mailing lists and similar applications (text retrieval is the storage of word processing-type information in a database). For instance, you can use List Handler to store research notes. When you've completed the research, you can sort the notes, then print or store them in an easy-to-read format for final editing with a word-processing program.

List Handler's screen prompts are clear and concise, unlike the cryptograms you often encounter in this type of package.

Screen Display

List Handler exploits the Apple's high-resolution graphics capability to full advantage and permits software-generated upper- and lowercase characters without hardware modification. Because the Apple II's shift key does not generate the appropriate codes for upper- and lowercase letters, experienced Apple users may be wondering how to type in upper- and lowercase characters. The solution is simple albeit tedious: each time you want a capital letter, you must press and release the Escape key. A far better solution is to install the standard shift-key hardware modification, which enables you to use the keyboard like a normal typewriter. Unfortunately, the List Handler manual does not tell you about this modification.

Screen prompts and menus are clear and concise, bearing little resemblance to the cryptograms we've had to contend with when using some other database systems. Each menu option calls up a unique screen display. The manual shows each of these displays exactly as it appears on the monitor. In a tutorial fashion, the manual then uses a sample mailing list to discuss typical responses and suggest a data-entry sequence. Using the same mailing list as a guide, the manual also explains further operations such as adding or deleting records, performing a search, or printing an ordered list.

Work space on the video monitor is restricted to a variable-width portion of the screen, sandwiched between a single line of text at the top that displays your menu selection and a list of control characters and their functions arrayed across the bottom. Each time you select a new option from the main menu, the screen clears and displays another list of easy-to-remember control characters.

Creating a List

As with other database systems, with List Handler you define the records or entries in a list by naming field names that fit your particular application. Typical field names in an account-management file, for example, might include: First Name, Last Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code, Phone #, Invoice #, Status, and so on. Unlike other database systems, however, List Handler organizes your records as a simple list of field names rather than as a complex form you design when you create the list. The specific form your printed output will take is completely independent of the format the program uses for storing the records. When it comes time to print out a sorted portion of your list, you can design the output form on the spot or recall an old one from the disk. This method of file management is a significant improvement over the methods most other file managers use. Not only does it substantially simplify creating a list, but it greatly increases the versatility and flexibility in formatting an output, especially when coupled with List Handler's superb built-in routines for manipulating fields.

When you start the List Utility program and select the Create New List option from the main menu, the program displays the available control-character functions and prompts you for a selection. Available functions include Ctrl-I and Ctrl-D to insert and delete field names, Return to step through your list for editing, Ctrl-N to advance to the next video "page" once you've exceeded the screen limit of 10 fields per page, and Ctrl-X to clear the field name. The program provides no way to edit individual characters or words, but because most field names are short, this deficiency is not particularly bothersome.

More aggravating, at least until you get the hang of it, is List Handler's peculiar method for completing an entry. After you finish typing in a given field name, you use Ctrl-A to add this entry to your growing list and advance to the next field to be named. Out of habit we often found ourselves pressing Return instead of Ctrl-A. This miscue sends the cursor hopping back to the first field on the page and forces you to step down (pressing Return as necessary) to where you erred. Once you've finished defining the list format, you press

GET ALMOST-FREE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COMPUTER!

HOW? JUST ORDER ANY MERCHANDISE BELOW, AND SELECT YOUR ALMOST-FREE SOFTWARE FROM THE BONUS SOFTWARE SECTION, USING THE FOLLOWING RULE: FOR THE FIRST $100.00 WORTH OF MERCHANDISE ORDERED, TAKE 1 ITEM; FOR THE NEXT $200.00 WORTH OF MERCHANDISE ORDERED, TAKE A SECOND ITEM; FOR THE NEXT $300.00, TAKE A THIRD ITEM, ETC. EACH ITEM FOR JUST $3!

HARDWARE by APPLE COMPUTER & FRANKLIN:

APPLE II E Computer	CALL	APPLE III **256K**	**2225**
APPLE II Drive/Cntrir	475	PROFILE HARD DISK	1895
APPLE II Drive	365	APPLE 80 Col Cd	CALL
APPLE SERIAL CD	159	PASCAL LANGUAGE	199
APWRITER IIE	169	APPLE PRINTERS	CALL
FRANKLIN COMPUTER	CALL	FRANKLIN DRIVES	CALL

We carry the rest of the APPLE & FRANKLIN line at low, low prices! CALL for package biz. system prices, with support!

OTHER HARDWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

MODEMS:

Hayes Micromodem II	285	Novation Applecat II	269
Hayes Smartmodem	210	Novation 212 for above	325
Smartmodem 1200	499	Novation 212 Applecat	575
SSM Modem	239	SSS Modem Pack 1	319

MICROSOFT:

Z80 Softcard	249	16K Ramcard	80
APPLE IIE Card	CALL	Premium Pack	499

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER:

Expansion Chassis	559	Calendar/Clock	229
A/D — D/A Card	269	CPS Multi-Function	169

CALL FOR MORE LOW PRICES! We carry full MOUNTAIN line!

VIDEX:

80 Col. Bd. + Sftswtch	225	Enhancer II	119
Function Strip	60	Visicalc Preboot Disk	40
160 Col. Bd. (Ultraterm)	315	Par./Serial Cd	199

MORE OTHER HARDWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

APPLE NUM. Keypad	135	Versawriter Gr. Tablet	249
TG Joystick	49	TG Paddles	29

SHADOW Voice-Entry Term.: APPLE recognizes Your Voice	699
Software Automatic Mouth: APPLE talks to you!	99
Gibson Light Pen: Better than a graphics table!	299
88 COPROCESSOR CARD: Run IBM PC Software!	749
Kensington Sys. Saver Fan	75

OTHER SOFTWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

VISICORP:

VISICALC 3.3	169	VISITREND/PLOT	229

CALL for other Low VISI prices!

MICROSOFT:

APPLE Fortran (Z80)	129	TASC Basic Compiler	129
APPLE Basic Compiler	299	MULTIPLAN	199

CALL for more Low MICROSOFT prices!

MICRO-PRO:

Wordstar	229	Mailmerge	99
Spellstar	CALL	Datastar	CALL

COPY PROGRAMS & BOARDS:

Locksmith	75	NIBBLES AWAY	59
Back-it-Up	49	Copy II Plus	35
CRACK SHOT	129	WILD CARD II	105
WILDCARD IE	115	SNAPSHOT	CALL

WORD-PROCESSORS for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

Wordstar CP/M	229	EZ Writer Prof. Sys.	149
ACEWRITER	99	MUSE SuperText 80	135
Executive Secretary	199	Hebrew II +	75
PIE Writer	115	Screenwriter II	100
Magic Window I/II	75/100	APPLEWRITER IIE	169

WORDHANDLER (Gives 80 Col & Lower-Case with no board!)	125

BUSINESS SOFTWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

State-of-the-Art: G/L, A/R, A/P	CALL
Peachtree: G/L, A/R, A/P	CALL
Software Dimen. ACCTING + II G/L, A/R, A/P, all three for	599
BPI Accounting Packages, each	325
Continental Accounting Pkgs, each	199
On-Line General Manager	189
Continental Home Accountant	60

Ask about our equipment TRIAL Purchase Plans!

MORE OTHER SOFTWARE for APPLE/FRANKLIN:

PFS	85	PFS Report	69
DB Master	159	DB Master for CORVUS	375
SSM Transend I	69	SSM Transend II	125
SSM Transend II	CALL	P-Term (Pref.)	100
ASCII EXP Prof.	99	Z-Term (Prof.)	125
VERSAFORM	CALL		

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON:

MX80	489	FX80	CALL
MX100	699	GRAFTRAX +	65
Ribbons: MX80/100	12/18	SPIES SUPER MX	149

C.ITOH:

F-10 Starwr. (Par.)	1349	F-10 Starwr. (Ser.)	1349
F-10 Tractor Option	225	F-10/55 CPS	1895
Pro-Writer (Ser.)	CALL	Pro-Writer (Par.)	399

NEC:

PC-8023A	499	3510 Daisy 35 CPS Ser.	1499
3530 Daisy 35 CPS Par.	1549	3550 Daisy 35 CPS/IBM	2049
7710 Daisy 55 CPS Ser.	2249	7730 Daisy 55 CPS Par.	2249

DIABLO:		**GEMINI:**	
630 Daisy	1999	Star 10/15	CALL

OKIDATA:

82A	399	Microline 83A	675
84A	999	Microline 82A Tractors	59
92/93	CALL	Okigraph	CALL

IDS:

Microprism	575	Color Option Kit	325
Prism 80 (Basic)	849	Prism 80 (All Options)	1449
Prism 132 (Basic)	1049	Prism 132 (All Options)	1575
SMITH-CORONA	599	**DAISYWRITER W. 48K**	1049
BROTHER (Par.)	CALL	**BROTHER (Ser.)**	CALL

PRINTER INTERFACES

TYMAC Par. & Cable	85	MICROTEK Par. & Cable	85
TYMAC Tackler	CALL	GRAPPLER +	139
PKASO	149	PROMETH. Grafitti	105
CPS Multifunct.	169	PROMET. Versacd.	169

PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL BUFFERS:

16K APPLE	219	32K APPLE	249
16K EPSON	139	64K (In-Line)	299

ADD-ON MEMORY FOR APPLE/FRANKLIN

Saturn 128K	399	AXLON 320 K Ram Disk	1149
Saturn 128K & 80 Col.	349	Synetix 147K Ram Disk	325
Saturn Accelerator	425	SVA 256K Card	999

ADD-ON DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE/FRANKLIN

FLOPPY DRIVES:

RANA 40 Track	299	MICRO-SCI 35 Tr.	299
RANA 80 Track		MICRO-SCI 40 Tr.	299
RANA 160 Track		MICRO-SCI 70 Tr.	449
RANA Controller	100	MICRO-SCI Cntrlr.	100

CORVUS HARD DISKS:

6 MB Hard Disk	2095	Apple Intrfce	250
11 MB Hard Disk	2995	Other Interfce	CALL
20 MB Hard Disk	3695	Mirror Back-Up	675

OTHER HARD DISKS:

GENIE 5Mb Fixed, 5Mb Removable			3195
CORONA 5MB	1699	CORONA 10Mb	2099
Mountain Cmptr. 5Mb	CALL	DAVONG 5mB	CALL
GENIE 20Mb	2399	VISTA Ctrdge	75
VISTA 6Mb Super Floppy Dr.			1275

MONITORS

Zenith 12" Green	110	USI 12" Amber	179
AMDEK 300G 12" Green	169	AMDEK Color I Compos.	325
AMDEK Color II RGB	625	AMDEK Color III RGB	469
AMDEK Apple Intfce	169	BMC 13" Color NTSC	279
BMC 12" Green	99	APPLE 12" Non-Glare	175
TAXAN RGB Color	439		

FLOPPY DISKS (5.25 in., Per box of 10)

	SSSD	SSDD	DSDD
ELEPHANT	25	27	33
WABASH	19	23	35
VERBATIM	—	29	42
MAXELL	—	29	42
MEMOREX	25	29	35
DYSAN	35	39	48

8 in. Disk Prices: CALL!

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM Personal Computer			CALL
OSBORNE Dual Dens	1795	***KAYPRO**	CALL

XEROX: Full-line, incl. hard disk! LOW PRICES! CALL!

NEC: 8001 & APC! LOW, LOW PRICES. CALL!

CORONA PC work-alike	CALL	**MORROW** w/Software	CALL
COLUMBIA PC work-alike	2400	**EPSON HX20** Portable	CALL
ZENITH Z100 PC	CALL	**NORTH STAR ADV.**	2999
EAGLE Low Prices.	CALL	**OTRONA** Attache Port.	CALL
Computer & Printer Dust Covers			25

IBM PC SUPPORT

HARDWARE:		**SOFTWARE:**	
AST MEGAPLUS	CALL	dBASE II	CALL
QUADRAM 64K	399	SUPERCALC	149
TECMAR 256K	499	VISICALC 256K	199
SATURN Titan 256	499	DENVER EASY ACCT	520
CORVUS 20Mb	3995	IUS EASY WRITER II	259
DAVONG 5, 10, 15Mb	CALL	PERFECT WRITER	259
PROFIT SYSTEMS 64K	395	MULTIPLAN	199
CORONA 10Mb Dr.	1995	LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL

We have IBM PC. Call for PRICES!

GENERAL CP/M® SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT:

Basic 80	275	Edit 80	139
Basic Compiler	299	Mu Math/Mu Simp	199
Fortran 80	339	Mu Lisp/Mu Star	159
Cobol 80	499	M-Sort	128
Macro 80	139	Multi-Plan	CALL

MICROPRO:

Wordstar	CALL	INFOSTAR	CALL
Mailmerge	CALL	Spellstar	CALL

OTHER CP/M:

dBase II	449	Sys. Plus, All Biz. Pkg.	CALL
Perfect Writer	239	dBASE II Guide	29
Super Calc	149	TIM III	399
Fox Quickcode	199	Foxd UTIL	69
Software Dimensions Accting +			CALL

Call for Prices on popular APPLE/ATARI/IBM PC games!

BONUS SOFTWARE SECTION

Listed prices are for outright purchase: Bonus prices are $3 each.

SELLS FOR:

SUPER MESSAGE $50
Generates colorful dynamic messages on your screen!

APPLE DATA GRAPH $35
Plots stock mkt, biz data and other items for viewing and storage!

APPLE RECORD MANAGER $40
Stores, retrieves, sorts and manages user-defined records!

APPLE LITERATURE INDEX $60
Allows rapid search and retrieval of 1200 references to APPLE lit. via Keyword search!

WORDPOWER $50
Fast, easy-to-use Word Processor for biz and personal applications!

LABELMAKER $35
Generates quantities of any single label. Labels may be serialzed, e.g. theatre tickets!

APPLE INVOICER $50
Automatically generates invoices with your letterhead, totals, tax and shipping!

MAIL SUPREMACY $30
Easy-to-use mail list. Good for searches and sorts, too.

PAYROLL/VISICALC (Counts for 2) $75
A payroll template for VISICALC. Handles up to 25 employees with calc, for deductions and year-end totals.

EXPENSE ACCT/VISICALC $50
An expense-account template for VISICALC. Does weekly and monthly horizontal and vertical totals and gives YTD reports too.

CHECKBOOK/VISICALC $30
Manage your checking account and personal finances with VISICALC template.

COMPETITION EVALUATOR/PFS $50
Businessmen! Evaluate your prices vis-a-vis competitors using this template for PFS. Help set your own competitive prices!

UPS SHIPPING MGR/PFS $50
Track your UPS shipments using this template for PFS. Answer customer inquiries instantly!

Above bonuses for APPLE DOS 3.3 only. Call for BONUSES for other systems. Payroll & Expense bonus requires VISICALC.

TO ORDER: Use phone or mail. VISA, MC, COD, checks and bank wires accepted. NO SURCHARGE for Credit Cards. Add 4% for shipping ($4.00 min.) unless order is prepaid via check, wire or cash. Foreign orders, APO & FPO, add 12%, and prepay in U.S. dollars. Conn. residents add 7.5% sales tax.

CONN. INFO. SYSTEMS
(203) 579-0472
218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport, CT 06608

*Not available thru mail-order.

Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices subject to change without notice.

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 46 on inquiry card.

Ctrl-W, and List Utility writes your list structure into a disk file.

Other options in the List Utility menu let you revise your list structure—even if the list already contains data. Again, you use control characters to add, delete, or change field names, and the program alters all records stored on disk to reflect your new design. List Handler expects each numbered field to be named, so if you forget to delete blank fields (especially at the end of your list), you're prompted to do so.

Entering Your Data

Once you've established a list design on disk, you can begin entering records by using the Add Records option from List Handler's primary menu. As before, the program displays applicable control characters; for the most part they are identical to those used earlier during list creation. However, Return has now reverted to its more conventional role of terminating entries, and Ctrl-A now adds a completed record entry to disk. If you mistakenly press Ctrl-A (as was required while naming fields), List Handler dumps an empty record to disk and then prompts you for another record to add. After making this mistake several times and then having to go back and delete each empty record, we finally became adjusted to the inconsistent use of Return and Ctrl-A. Still, standardizing the control characters would simplify the use of the program, and we hope the company considers this change in future versions.

During record entry, the program displays only five fields at any one time. Ctrl-N lets you flip the screen to the next page and continue entering the next batch of record information. At the last page of a record, pressing Ctrl-N returns you to the first page.

No Automatic Advance

List Handler does not automatically advance to a new page once you've filled a page, and this can cause problems. If you fill the five fields displayed and then neglect to press Ctrl-N, the cursor jumps to the first item on the same page and obliterates your prior entry if you carelessly resume typing. We found the simplest way of remembering to flip pages at the right time was to organize field names in logical groups of five (e.g., Address, City, State, Zip, Phone #), so that each new page requires different types of information.

List Handler provides no mechanism for rejecting incorrectly entered record information, so you must be sure to follow a uniform format for your entries. If partway through a record you discover you've missed an item and end up typing Durham in the State field, several Ctrl-Ns flip you back to the appropriate page, then Return

"More documentation? Go to a book store."

"Training? Call a computer school."

"Technical support? Call the publisher."

Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a "finger pointer" when you need help?

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection
Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support
When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide
We don't send you somewhere else to learn more about a product we sell. Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only $29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II.™

Free 1-2-3™ Utility
1-2-3 TRANS is a menu driven program that will quickly and easily transfer files from dBASE II™ to 1-2-3™ and back again. Free with 1-2-3 purchase.

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes
Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs $175.

Los Angeles July 18-22	*Anchorage* August 11-12
Washington, D.C. Aug. 29-Sept. 2	*New York City* Sept. 26-30

Prices You Can Afford

†1-2-3™	Call for price*
†dBASE II™	$479
†ABSTAT™	$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	$29
DBPlus™	$95
dGRAPH™	$199
dUTIL™	$69
dNAMES™	$109
QUICKCODE™	$199
TEXTRA™	$70*

*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.
†No-risk 60 day money back guarantee.

Free Catalog
If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174

To order call:
(800) 451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in Mass.

For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235

TM Manufacturer's Trademark

Pay by: MasterCard, Visa, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling.

SoftwareBanc
Order Toll Free
1-800-451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in Mass.

SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174

Circle 151 on inquiry card.

drops you to the appropriate line. Your first keystroke wipes out the field as Ctrl-X does, so it's simple to backtrack and sequentially repair your errors.

Searching Through Your Data

Searches with List Handler are exceptionally fast and easy. When you select the Find Records option from the main menu, the screen prompts you for the type of search to be undertaken and displays the appropriate control characters. You use the left and right arrow keys to walk through the master field list to specify which fields you want to search, or you can search through all fields at once.

The program displays individually all records meeting your search criterion; the page containing the searched field appears first. Ctrl-N lets you flip to the next page in the same record, Ctrl-D deletes the record, and Return jumps to the next record that meets your search criterion. To change any field in the displayed record, press Ctrl-C; List Handler then provides a familiar list of applicable control characters. At this point you may well find yourself overwhelmed with too many control characters, but the program beeps the Apple's speaker if you inadvertently press an inactive character or one that's inappropriate to the task at hand. When you've completed your changes, press Ctrl-A to add the updated record to disk, Return to scan more records, or Ctrl-E to exit to the main menu and start a search with a different criterion.

Printing Features

List Handler provides versatile routines for printing form letters, labels, or impromptu lists. Choices are much more extensive than those available for doing searches and let you examine the contents of a specified field in any of eight different ways. Printout specifications (left, right, top, and bottom margins, lines per page, characters per line, and whether to stop between pages) are normally displayed with settings suitable for a form letter printed on standard 8½- by 11-inch paper. You can alter any or all of these specifications by using the program's standard editing technique: press Return to point to the incorrect parameter, then enter the new value.

An outstanding feature is List Handler's ability to compose printing formats directly on the screen just as they'll appear on paper. If you press Ctrl-F, the first field name from your master field list appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. You can then use the left and right arrow keys to walk through the field names as before. Pressing the space bar selects a field for printing; the cursor then leapfrogs this chosen field and prompts you for another. If you desire an additional field on the same line, simply press Ctrl-F and

IF POWER FAILS, DATASAVER™ TAKES OVER!
INSTANT POWER
datasaver
VAC LINE
5 MINUTES
2 MINUTES
BATTERY
BATTERY
CUESTA

Take a close look at Datasaver™ AC Power Backup.

Datasaver ends the havoc that power blackouts and line disturbances do to desktop computer systems.

Upon power failure, Datasaver automatically switches to its built-in standby battery — *within 1/100th of a second* — to continue providing uninterrupted power to your system. Datasaver delivers up to 5 minutes of hold-up at full power, about 15 minutes at half rated load. This instant power allows line power to return, or gives you time to close out files and shutdown.

Whether supplying backup power or just removing overvoltage transients from the AC line, Datasaver *eliminates* program errors, memory losses, or data entry errors due to power line disturbances.

Simply plug your desktop computer system into Datasaver and plug Datasaver into the wall — available in either 200-watt or 90-watt capacities for business or personal use.

If you depend on your computer, your computer should depend on Datasaver!

Order today. See your equipment dealer or contact us directly. Dealer and O.E.M. inquiries invited. VISA/Mastercard accepted.

Datasaver 200-Watt — $695
Datasaver 90-Watt — $395.

Call toll-free: (800) 851-6055

CUESTA SYSTEMS, INC.
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo
California 93401
(805) 541-4160

Circle 52 on inquiry card.

repeat the process. Pressing Return drops you to the next line, and Ctrl-X clears the entire line if necessary. You can add clarifying punctuation marks (or any text) between fields simply by typing the characters in before you press Ctrl-F and move to the next field. You can use this procedure to arrange any combination of fields from your master list.

Our Wish List

As with most applications software, List Handler is not without its limitations. Some improvements we'd like to see incorporated include:

- A method of searching more than one field at one time. It's particularly vexing that List Handler in its present form does not permit multiple-field searches. The program can search only for single fields (or for a single word wherever it may occur) in any one pass, which substantially reduces its ability to seek out specific record types. For example, you can't search for all records with a last name of Smith *and* a zip code of 10001. Working without this capability can be trying, especially if your list contains a large number of similar records. It would also be helpful to have a display indicating the number of records that fulfill a given search criterion.

- A way to automatically flag records that you've updated after initial entry. At present, you can define "Status as of:" as one of your field names and manually update this field as you change records. However, this procedure quickly grows tiresome if you have many modifications to make.

- A means to flag the record type so you can store mixed formats on the same disk. Most file managers share this deficiency, one that we expect might be difficult to correct. For example, as scientists, we would like to store and manage bibliographic information, but it's often published in quite disparate places: journals, books, chapters in multiauthored symposium volumes, government documents, and so on, each with differing but well-defined citation formats. None of the file managers we've investigated, List Handler included, can print out each record according to the format you establish by its output flag. Maybe a file manager with such a feature is too much to ask for, but we'd buy it in a minute if it were available.

Despite its limitations, List Handler is an exceptional program for all but the most demanding data-management applications. It guides you efficiently and forgives most of your mistakes. No other file manager we've used lets you change your data structure so conveniently, without requiring hours of frustration and tedium. □

At a Glance

Name: List Handler

Use
High-resolution file-management program

Manufacturer
Silicon Valley Systems Inc.
1625 El Camino Real, #4
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 593-4344

Price
$89.95

Format
5¼-inch floppy disks

Computer
Apple II and IIe disk system, two drives recommended

Documentation
73-page manual

Audience
Anyone who wants an easy-to-learn but not overly sophisticated data filing system

Need More Serial Ports?

MULTIPORT CONTROLLER
MODEL 524
SELECTED PORT
1
2
3
4

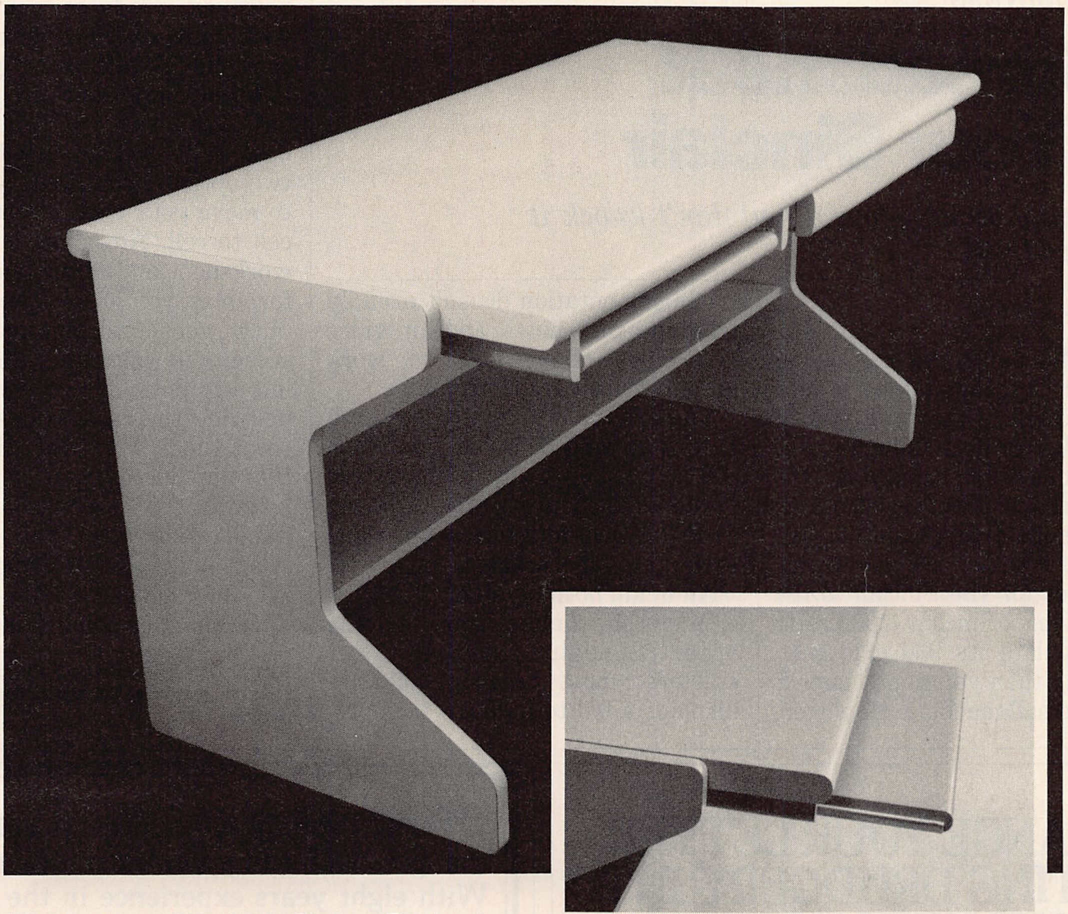
Price
$249.00

★ Add a BTA smart multiport controller to your C.P.U.
★ The MODEL 524 expands a single RS232 port to four individual ports with port selection and baud rate controlled by user software.
★ Buffered inputs permit simultaneous operation increasing data exchange rate.
★ 62K spooler model also available.

Bay Technical Associates
P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS. 39520
601-467-8231

Circle 15 on inquiry card.

EXCELLENCE



BY DESIGN.

We set out to create the finest personal computer furniture available. Compare feature for feature and you'll agree we've succeeded.

Flexibility. Work stations, printer stands and castered storage cabinets offer a range of features and options to suit any situation. Detachable monitor and peripheral shelves and right or left hand drawers, keyboard pull-outs and paper feed slots are available.

Ergonomics. Unique rounded edges make our work stations "user friendly". 26" high model or 29" with 26" high keyboard extensions put the keyboard at a comfortable height.

Construction. Our computer furniture is constructed in industrial grade particle boards (up to 1½" thick). Hand finished to the highest standards with genuine Formica brand plastic laminates.

Aesthetics. Our furniture is beautifully functional. Available in standard (white, beige, almond) and custom color, glosses and two-color combinations.

For those who want the very best.

Call for more information or use the reader service card.

the works

10795 Silver Lake Road
South Lyon, Michigan 48178 Phone (313) 437-7404

HOME/BUSINESS

A Spreadsheet for Your Sinclair

Vucalc may be slow-footed, but don't knock it till you've tried it

by Ann L. Zevnik

Some of the companies marketing electronic spreadsheets would have you believe that the size of their display grid is all-important. But what really separates the superb packages from the also-rans is the ease of altering what's inside the grid. Vucalc, an electronic spreadsheet for the Sinclair ZX81 and the Timex/Sinclair 1000, lets you manipulate its 936 grid cells more easily than you might expect on such a small machine. However, the documentation doesn't proudly trumpet this news and provides few clues about how to work around Vucalc's shortcomings.

Vucalc's what-if comparisons are served up on a 36 by 26 grid. Each cell accepts up to eight characters or numerals. You can store as many as 40 different formulas at one time, each up to 32 characters long.

All in all, nothing about Vucalc is amateurish, unlike some of the other Sinclair packages. For starters, most Sinclair software displays a 0/0 to indicate that program loading is complete. Vucalc, however, produces a main menu with four choices: enter Vucalc, continue Vucalc using previously entered data, save program with data, and save program without data. When you work with the first two options, you press arrow keys to move your window rapidly from cell to cell. After you set up your worksheet and enter numbers and formulas, you press C and the computer goes into fast mode (blank screen) to calculate. This feature lets you enter information quickly, delaying the calculations until you want them. However, the calculation time increases with grid size—from a few seconds to several minutes—because the computer starts with cell A01 and goes to cell Z36 for each calculation.

Vucalc does some things as well

Ann L. Zevnik is editor of *Syntax* newsletter and *Syntax Quarterly* magazine, both for Timex/Sinclair users.

CHANGE YOUR LETTER WRITING DRUDGERY INTO PUSHBUTTON LUXURY.

If you're still writing all your business letters yourself, you're spending a lot of time, energy and money on needless drudgery.

You need LetterBANK™.

The inexpensive word processing applications package designed to free you from all that - while making your essential day-to-day correspondence appear more businesslike and professional than ever.

LetterBANK is no ordinary form letter package. It's a sophisticated piece of applications software with over 200 professionally written letters you can use as is, expand, modify or even rewrite to exactly fit your needs.

There are letters for hiring and firing, sales promos, product introductions, collection of overdue accounts, information requests, internal memos, news releases - you name it and there's a LetterBANK letter to cover it.

Best of all, LetterBANK is a luxury you can afford. Because the entire package costs just $99.

Ask for it wherever you buy business computer software. Or order direct by calling 1-800-972-5600 (in NH 431-4800). C.O.D., VISA, and MasterCard accepted.

LetterBANK

If you're not using LetterBANK, you're not really using your word processor.

A product of The Wyndham Group, Ltd.
Business Applications Software / 125 Mirona Road / Portsmouth, NH 03801 / (603) 431-4800

DWC Proudly announces its entry into the personal computer furniture market. With eight years experience in the design, manufacture, and both mail order & wholesale distribution of fine oak cabinets and accessories, we have expanded our product line to include desk top printer stands, floppy disk holders, and system component cabinets all designed to help make you and your computer more efficient.

Send $1.00 (refundable with order) for brochure. As an introductory promo., the first 4000 inquiries will receive a coupon good for **50% OFF** on our solid oak desk top floppy disk holder.

DWC
DeWeese Woodworking Company
P.O. Box 576
Philadelphia, MS 39350
601-656-4951
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

Circle 143 on inquiry card.

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

APPLE • ALTOS • ATARI • MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • ADDS

MICRO

☎ TO ORDER OR INFORMATION LINE
(213) 704-6895

IBM SPECIAL OF THE MONTH IBM

DISK DRIVES FOR THE PC AND PC COMPATIBLES
DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY 320K

MSL $525.00
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
OUR PRICE $199.00

APPLE II PLUS

PLUG-COMPATIBLE DRIVES

RANA ELITE I

W/CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE	W/OUT CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE
549.00	399.00	449.00	329.00

MICRO-SCI A2

W/CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE	W/OUT CONTROLLER MSL	OUR PRICE
519.00	379.00	409.00	299.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INCLUDES:
2 Drives DS/DD
Color Graphic Board
64K Memory

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

MSL 2995.00
OUR PRICE $2499.00
Save 496.00
*Subject to availabilitv

NEW! IBM XT-

THE IBM PC WITH 128K, 10 MB WINCHESTER ON LINE, DOS 2.0. ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE

OUR LOW PRICE $4595.00

THE APPLE COMPATIBLE ALTERNATIVE WITH COLOR

FRANKLIN BUSINESS SYSTEM

Franklin Ace 1000 system • 64K • Disk Drive with controller card • 12″ green phs. video monitor.

$1395.00
SAVE $1000 COMPARED TO APPLE SYSTEM

EXPAND YOUR IBM PC MEMORY:

	MSL	OUR PRICE	Save
FROM 64K TO 128K	108.00	63.00	45.00
FROM 64K TO 192K	216.00	111.00	97.00
FROM 64K TO 256K	324.00	179.00	146.00

FULL INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

NEC 3550
SPINWRITER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER FOR IBM PC
Parallel, Bidirectional, 35 CPS
w/rugged instructions.
NOW COMPATIBLE WITH WORD STAR

MSL 3495.00
OUR PRICE $2059.00
Save 1436.00

MICRO PRO WORD STAR

MSL 495.00
OUR PRICE 369.00
Save 126.00

		MSL	Our Price
DAVONG			
OSI 501 Hard Disk	5M	995.00	1485.00
	10M	2495.00	1895.00
MICROSOFT			
64K Ram Card w/parity		350.00	249.00
128K Ram Card w/parity		525.00	375.00
256K Ram Card w/parity		875.00	649.00
XEDEX BABY BLUE			
64K plus CP/M 2.2		600.00	439.00

KAYPRO II PROFOUNDLY PORTABLE

WITH 9″ MONITOR, CP/M, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Perfect Speller S-BASIC

MSL 1795.00
CALL FOR PRICE

OSBORNE PERSONAL COMPUTER

DOUBLE DENSITY
INCLUDES SOFTWARE

- CPM
- MAIL MERGE
- WORDSTAR
- CB BASIC
- SUPERCALC
- M BASIC

OUR PRICE 1795.00

APPLE PERSONAL COMPUTER

PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE

HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
Videx Combo Package	375.00	259.00
Videx Videoterm Card	345.00	239.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00	115.00
Microsoft Softcard with CP/M	345.00	235.00
Microsoft Premium Pak	695.00	499.00
Microsoft 16K Card	99.95	72.50
PCP Appl I - Card (4 MHZ version)	445.00	339.00
PCP Appl I - Card (6 MHZ version)	595.00	449.00
Corvus Winchester 5MB	2,495.00	1,949.00
Corvus Winchester 10MB	3,495.00	2,849.00
Corvus Winchester 20MB	4,495.00	3,699.00
Saturn Systems 32K	249.00	165.00
Saturn Systems 64K	425.00	312.00
Saturn Systems 128K	599.00	452.00
Hays Micromodem II	379.00	285.00
Hays Smartmodem	279.00	225.00
Kensington System Saver	90.00	68.00
M & R RF Modulator	30.00	22.00
M & R Super Fan	50.00	37.00
Grappler +	175.00	135.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 16K	259.00	225.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 32K	299.00	239.00
Prometheus Versa Card	199.00	149.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSSD	395.00	335.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSDD	595.00	489.00
SVA App-L-Cache 256 K Memory	1,200.00	1,049.00
TG Joystick	59.95	42.00
TG Select-A-Port	59.95	42.00
Wesper Micro Wizard 80	249.00	179.00
Wesper Micro BPO 16K	179.00	139.00
Wesper Micro BPO 32K	219.00	159.00
Wesper Micro SOB 16K	249.00	189.00
Wesper Micro SOB 32K	279.00	229.00
BMC 1401 w/RGB Interface	595.00	319.00
ALS Z-Card w/CPM for Apple II	349.00	209.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
QUADRAM Quadboard, 4 function brd		
with 64 K	595.00	349.00
with 256 K	995.00	549.00
Quad Color II With 640x240 Resolution	575.00	439.00
Quad Color III With 640x400 Resolution	850.00	669.00
Printer Card w/cable (parallel)	159.00	109.00
Printer Card w/cable (serial)	179.00	139.00
Davong Hard Disks		CALL

TPI SMITH CORONA DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

Letter Quality

OUR PRICE $599.00
MSL 895.00
Save 296.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

PRINTERS

EPSON	MSL	Our Price
Epson MX-80 T Type III*	645.00	CALL
Epson FX-80F/T	699.00	CALL
Epson MX-100 Type III*	995.00	CALL
*w/graphics		
OKIDATA		
Okidata 82A w/tractor 80 col	549.00	409.00
Okidata 83A W/tractor 132 col	899.00	709.00
Okidata 84P 132 col. serial	1395.00	1019.00
Okidata 84S 132 col. parallel	1495.00	1177.00
C. ITOH		
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (parallel)	1795.00	1377.00
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (serial)	1895.00	1439.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (parallel)	695.00	519.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (serial)	749.00	565.00
SMITH CORONA		
TP-1 Letter Quality	895.00	599.00
Tractors	150.00	139.00
STAR MICRONIC		
Gemini 10	495.00	379.00

IBM

SOFTWARE	MSL	Our Price
Zork I by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Zork II by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Zork III by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Snooper Troops #1 by Spinnaker	44.95	33.50
Snooper Troops #2 by Spinnaker	44.95	33.50
Deadline by Infocom	49.95	37.50
Flight Simulator by Microsoft	49.95	37.50
Starcross by Infocom	39.95	28.50
Story Machine by Spinnaker	34.95	26.50
The Home Accountant by Continental	150.00	111.00
VisiCalc by VisiCorp	250.00	189.00
Wordstar by Micropro	415.00	369.00
The Tax Manager by Microlab	250.00	189.00
Visifile by VisiCorp	300.00	229.00
Supercalc by Sorcim	295.00	229.00
dBase II by Ashton Tate	700.00	489.00
Personal Investor by PBL	145.00	119.00

LOTUS 1-2-3

A POWERFUL, FAST AND MOST PRODUCTIVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MONEY: INTEGRATED SPREAD SHEET, DATA BASE AND GRAPHICS

MSL 495.00
OUR PRICE 395.00
Save 100.00

TERMINALS TELEVIDEO

	List	Our Price
910	$ 699.00	$ 599.00
912C	950.00	699.00
920C	995.00	795.00
950C	1,195.00	949.00

MODEMS

NOVATION	MSL	Our Price
Cat	189.00	149.00
D-Cat	199.00	159.00
Auto-Cat	249.00	209.00
212 Auto Cat	695.00	629.00
Super Mike	14.95	12.95
Apple Cat II	389.00	289.00
212 Apple Cat	725.00	619.00
HAYS MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Hays Stack Smartmodem	289.00	229.00
Smart Modem 1200	699.00	529.00
Micromodem 100	399.00	299.00
ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
Signalman Modem MK I	99.00	79.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer/Dial)	159.00	125.00

SOFTWARE

	MSL	Our Price
CHOPLIFTER by Broderband	34.95	26.20
Frogger by Sierra On-Line	34.95	26.20
Canyon Climber by Datasoft	29.95	22.50
Wizardry by Sir-Tech	49.95	37.50
Zork by Infocom	39.95	29.95
Snooper Troops #1 by Spinnaker	44.95	33.75
Deadline by Infocom	49.95	37.50
Apple Panie by Broderband	29.95	22.50
Master Type by Lightning	39.95	29.95
Typing Tator II by Microsoft	24.95	18.75
Story Machine by Spinnaker	34.95	29.95
The Home Accountant by Continental	74.95	56.50
PFS: File by Software Publishing	175.00	131.25
VisiCalc by VisiCorp	250.00	189.00
PFS: Report by Software Publishing	95.00	71.25
Screenwriter II by Sierra On-Line	129.95	97.50

MONITORS

TAXAN	List	Our Price
12″ Grn. Phs 182 MHZ	195.00	109.00
BMC		
12″ Grn. Phs 15 MHZ	125.00	89.00
NEC		
JB 12″ Green	249.00	175.00
JC 12″ Color	495.00	345.00
USI		
PI-2 12″ Green	249.00	155.00
PI-3 12″ Amber	289.00	185.00
AMDEK		
300 12″ Green	195.00	145.00
Color I	395.00	325.00
Color II RGB Highres	895.00	695.00
ELECTROHOME		
ECM-1302-1 13″ RGB Hires	595.00	395.00
ECM-1302-2 13″ RGB Hires	895.00	595.00
Color Board for Apple II	249.00	195.00

When in LA please visit our showroom M-S 10-6.

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD

MAIL ORDER
20929 Ventura Bivd.,
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(213) 704-6895

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

We reserve the right to correct typographical errors. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Prices subject to change without notice.

*California residents add 6½% sales tax.

**Add 3% Shipping & Handling — Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. No C.O.D.'s. Order cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable. Minimum service charge $5.00.

Name (Please print) ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State __________ Zip ______________

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

TOTAL ORDER $ ____________
TAX IF APPLICABLE* ____________
SHIPPING & HANDLING** ____________
TOTAL ENCLOSED $ ____________

☐ Certified Check or M.O.
☐ Bank Wire Transfer
☐ Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check
☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard

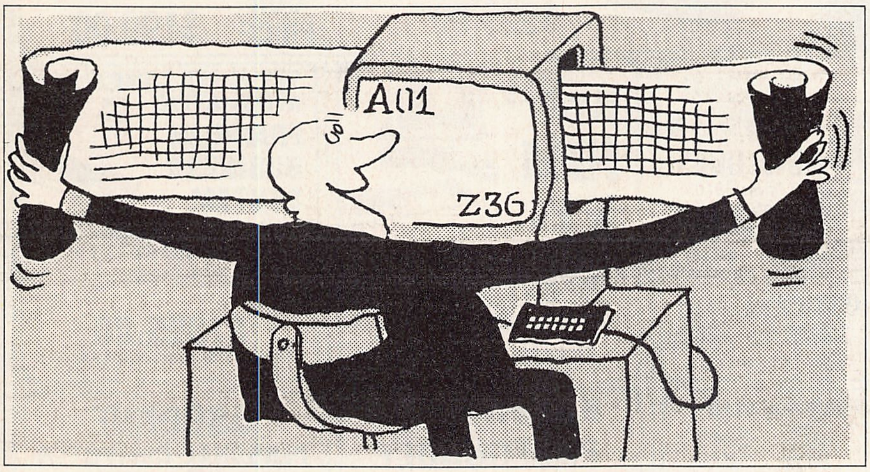
CREDIT CARD # ______________________
Exp. Date ______________________ Signature ______________________

BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • AMPEX • VERBATIM • HITACHI • HAYDEN • CANON • NOVATION • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • GTE

HP • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • MEMOREX • AMPEX • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • ADDS • XEROX • DIABLO

MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • CCS

Circle 97 on inquiry card.



as—if not better than—the other spreadsheets. It gives you a nice big grid with row and column labels and an easily movable cursor. Holding down certain keys causes instructions to repeat. Vucalc allows lengthy formulas and can accept both alphanumeric and numeric input. As the program works on a cell, it displays any formula in that cell as well as the formula's value. If the program can't evaluate a cell while calculating, it displays an error message and tells you which cell caused the problem. And to minimize your chances for error, Vucalc is designed to disable many of the Timex/Sinclair keys that can cause invalid input.

So much for the good news. If you're familiar with other spreadsheets, you will find some features lacking here. First, Vucalc gives you no control over the display format. You cannot shorten the fractional computations to, say, two decimal places. Decimal points and digits do not line up in the columns. Only formulas can be copied from cell to cell. Worse still, the editing function is pretty crude: if you want to change an entry, you must retype the whole darn thing. And Vucalc offers no Go To command; except for cell A01, you must use the arrow keys to get wherever you're going. Lastly, as your grid gets larger, the time needed for calculations increases accordingly.

Despite these drawbacks, Vucalc is an impressive program for the Timex/Sinclair machines. The biggest headache is the documentation, which is neither thorough nor easy to read. The best way to learn how to use Vucalc is to spend time just pushing keys. You may discover with delight that your $79, "for learners only" computer is capable of doing real work for you. ☐

At a Glance

Name: Vucalc

Type
Electronic spreadsheet

Distributor
Sinclair Research Ltd.
3 Sinclair Plaza
Nashua, NH 03061
(603) 882-9534

Price
$14.95

Format
Cassette tape

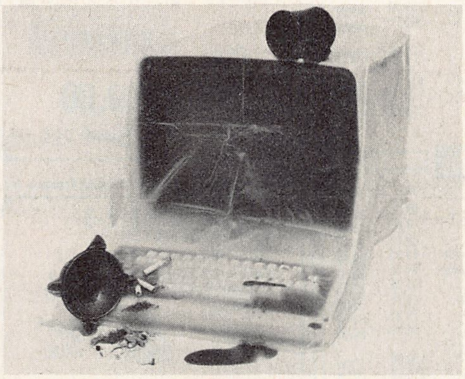
Computer
Sinclair ZX81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000 with 16K-byte random-access memory

Documentation
7-page foldout from tape box

Audience
Home and small-business users

ANTI-STATIC DUST COVERS by Cover Craft

Eliminate performance robbing
DUST
SPILLS
STATIC



Double fold stitching • Heavy guage vinyl
100% satisfaction guaranteed • Over 1 million in use
1000 custom designs insure precise fit

A FEW EXAMPLES: IBM PC — $14.95; VIC 20 — $8.95;
Epson MX 80 — $8.95, Apple II & III — $8.95;
Atari 400, 800 — $8.95, Okidata 82, 83, 84 — $8.95
MOST COVERS PRICED: $8.95 to $14.95

THE BEST DUST COVER AT ANY PRICE
Contact us for latest catalog of stock items.

Shipping information:
Orders up to $20, add $1.50 postage and handling; $20 to $50, add $3.00. Orders over $50 shipped postpaid. Prices subject to change without notice.

BIRCH HILL SALES
P.O. Box 234A
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-7959

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

"No, we're all okay, but our computer's gone."

It could have been a lot worse.

Luckily, all that was missing was the computer and some spreadsheet software. And that should be covered by insurance.

But it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he started using his home computer on business projects, his homeowners insurance no longer would cover it.

As suddenly as the robbery had occurred, Ed found himself out several thousand dollars with no way to recover it.

You need SAFEWARE™

If you use your microcomputer for business, you can protect yourself from a loss like this with SAFEWARE. For as little as $35 a year, SAFEWARE insurance covers all hardware, media and purchased software. Both business and personal.

SAFEWARE protects against theft, fire, accidental damage, even the destruction caused by power surges.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a 10-day trial basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the coverage provided, return the policy within 10 days for a full refund.

The only risk you take with SAFEWARE is not having it.

To obtain more information, or bind coverage immediately, call the toll free number. Or send the coupon to:
Columbia National General Agency,
88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215
(In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

1-800-848-3469

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:30-7;
Sat.-Sun. 10:30-4:30 (EST)

SAFEWARE™

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	*$ 35*
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	*$ 60*
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	*$ 75*
$ 8,001-$11,000	*$ 90*
$11,001-$14,000	*$105*

Not avail. in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, or WY.

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name ____________________

Street ____________________

City ____________ State ____________ ZIP ____________

System value $ ____________________

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # ____________

Expires: ____________ ☐ Send additional information

Pop. Com. 7/83

Circle 25 on inquiry card.

GAMES

Maniac Mobile Mazogs

This may well be the breakthrough game for Timex/Sinclair computers

by Ann L. Zevnik

If you own a Sinclair ZX81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000, your choice of good games is limited by the machine's lack of color, sound, and adequate resolution. It's just not a game machine. As editor of a Sinclair users magazine, I've played many Sinclair games, and most of them do nothing to compensate for the machine's limitations. Mazogs, however, is a real standout.

Here's the scenario: you're somewhere in a maze, armed with nothing but your wits. You must find and escape with the glittering treasure—and your life. Along the way you can pick up swords to defend yourself from Mazogs, zealous guardians of the treasure. But you're not totally alone: past treasure seekers caught by Mazogs are bricked into the walls of the maze. These prisoners can point the way to the treasure and the exit. But remember—you can't carry the treasure and a sword at the same time.

Mazogs requires 16K bytes of random-access memory and, unlike most Sinclair software, is self-starting when loaded from tape. You choose among three levels of play: Try It Out, Face a Challenge, or Maniac Mobile Mazogs. The first level, primarily demonstrating the game, is relatively tame. Mazogs are stationary, and you must walk right into one before it fights. Level two adds moving Mazogs. In addition, the computer allots you a finite number of moves and keeps close track. Aimless wandering can prove just as fatal as a Mazog attack. When you progress to level three, Maniac Mobile Mazogs, you find just what the name implies—roving creatures who attack without provocation. Asking the friendly prisoners for directions kills them, thus careless questioners are left all alone with the blitzing 3Ms.

To start each game the computer generates the maze and checks the

DATAMATE

...a *truly* all-purpose DATABASE MANAGER for **IBM PC** users.

A system that adapts easily to most any form including mailing list, inventory control and general information management.

- fewer management problems: multiple files per disk, no practical limitation on file content
- menu driven commands plus full use of **IBM** function keys
- cost effective: priced lower than comparable systems, free updates, adaptability
- custom applications available from author, assured compatability
- **DATAMATE...**TOTAL PACKAGE including manual, back-up disk, and sample data disk for $299.95.

Compu-Haus

1840 NW 50th Terr.
Kansas City, MO. 64151

TO ORDER, CALL 816-741-2669

Also available for the Osborne 1.

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80™

COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

Free Shipping Within United States

- * ***100% New Original Equipment***
- * ***Prices Comparable to Any Other***
- * ***No Tax On Out of State Shipments***

For Additional Prices and Shipping Information

Call Toll Free

1-800-545-9019

N.M. Residents Call 257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS
P.O. DRAWER 1
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO 88345

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

Electronic Communications Made simple for The Apple®: Transpaks™ From SSM.

ny Club
KUBO

SSM Transpaks give you all the modem hardware and Transend™ software you need to connect your Apple II/*II*e® to the world of electronic communications.

Public information services. Transend Software lets your Apple do the walking.

Transpak 1 connects your Apple to other Apples, to mainframe systems, or to public information networks. In fact, all Transpaks include valuable subscription offers to three time-saving information services: THE SOURCE℠, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, and DIALOG's Knowledge Index℠.

THE SOURCE provides instant access to SourceMail business and UPI world news, stock reports, government activity, and private newsletters—even shopping at discount prices.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval keeps you current with the latest corporate news, stock prices, sports statistics, economic surveys, and exclusive news and information from *The Wall Street Journal, Barron's,* and *The Dow Jones News Service.*

The Knowledge Index instantly locates articles, reports or books from an electronic library of over 10,000 journals. You can request information on practically any topic, and in seconds the Knowledge Index will direct you to pertinent articles.

SSM Transpaks will help you do more:

Electronic mail. Transend software gets it there in seconds.

Transpak 2 insures that information you exchange with other Apples will arrive intact. You can send and receive important documents or files of any size over any distance with complete confidence.

With Transpak 3 and a clock card, your unattended Apple can send electronic mail *automatically* to up to *100* other unattended Apples anywhere in the world, at any hour. You'll save time and phone costs by exchanging information at night when rates are lowest.

Each Transpak includes the SSM 300-baud AppleModem Card™ with convenient auto-dial/auto-answer capabilities. For the fastest communication available on the Apple, SSM's Transpak 2+ or Transpak 3+ features the SSM TransModem 1200—a 300/1200-baud stand-alone modem.

Choose your Transpak and get started today.

Each Transpak includes all the communications software and hardware you need in one simple package. Your SSM dealer can help you select the Transpak that's right for you. SSM guarantees your satisfaction or your money back.

	Software	Hardware
Transpak 1	Transend 1 Terminal Emulator	300-baud Modem Card
Transpak 2	Transend 2 Electonic File Transfer	300-baud Modem Card
Transpak 3	Transend 3 Unattended Electronic Mail	300-baud Modem Card
Transpak 2+	Transend 2	TransModem 1200 with serial interface and cable
Transpak 3+	Transend 3	TransModem 1200 with serial interface and cable

Apple and AppleII/*II*e are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Transend, Transpak, AppleModem and TransModem 1200 are trademarks of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Knowledge Index is a service mark of DIALOG Information Services.

SSM **Transend it.**
SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
408/946-7400

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

location of the treasure. If the puzzle is too easy, the computer redraws the maze or moves the treasure. At any time you can ask for an overview of the section you're in to see locations of swords, prisoners, and Mazogs or to find out how many moves you are from the treasure. The display fills the entire screen, and the maze extends far beyond the screen's borders. When you run through the maze, the display scrolls so your character always stays in the center of the screen. The animated graphics are quite good, particularly by present Timex/Sinclair standards. Holding down a key gives continuous, rapid motion (not a standard feature). And at game's end the computer displays the entire maze and the solution.

One serious drawback: to move through the maze, you press keys to indicate direction. You'll find this inconvenient, especially with Mazogs in hot pursuit. Mazogs (and other Timex/Sinclair games) cries out for a joystick for easier control.

The documentation walks you through all your choices in the order they occur. It also offers suggestions for conserving moves and outwitting Mazogs. However, the print is small and may cause some readers problems.

If you've found Sinclair games unchallenging, try Mazogs. You can lose fast, but you'll usually need 45 minutes to an hour to win. □

You'll meet up with failed treasure seekers bricked into the walls of the maze.

At a Glance

Name: Mazogs

Type
Entertainment

Distributor
Softsync Inc.
14 East 34th St.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080

Price
$19.95

Format
Cassette tape

Computer
Sinclair ZX81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000 with 16K-byte random-access memory

Documentation
4-page foldout from tape box

Audience
Game players who don't need the full-throttle excitement of arcade games

PROGRAMS
$ 1 - EACH

NEW!! The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over **60 outstanding programs each.** Not available from any other source!

• Applesoft • 3.3 DOS

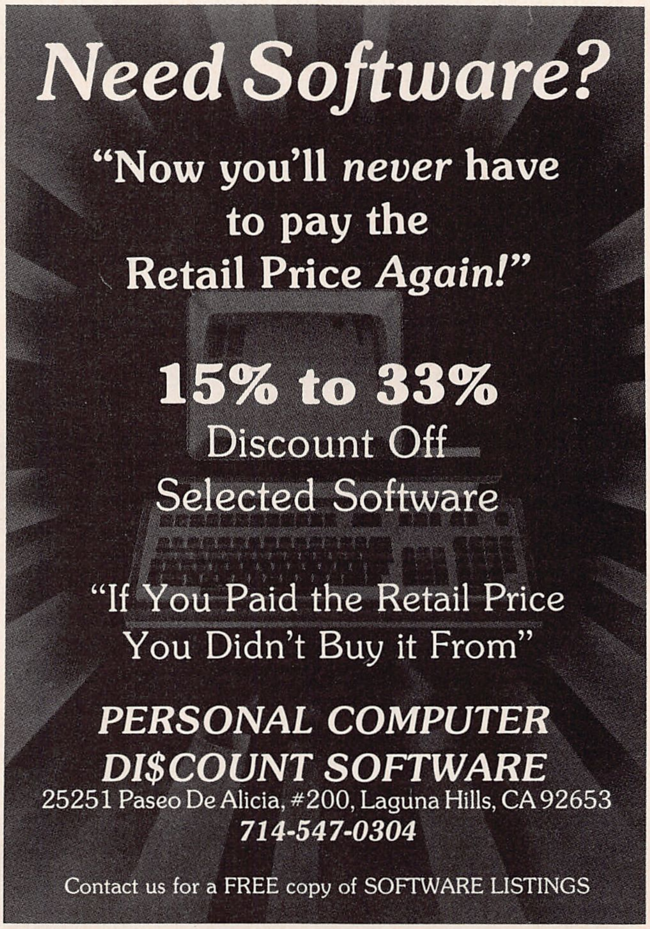
APPLEWARE INC. offers An extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

Business • Educational • Graphics
Games • Music • Science
Utilities • Data Base • Finance . . .

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at $59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and $ave up to $136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk **FREE** — over **260** programs for $179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for $349, postage prepaid, for over **530** of our best programs at 65¢ each!
Call now toll free: 1-800-327-8664
Florida: 1-305-987-8665
6400 Hayes St.
Hollywood, FL 33024

master charge VISA



Need Software?

"Now you'll *never* have to pay the Retail Price *Again!*"

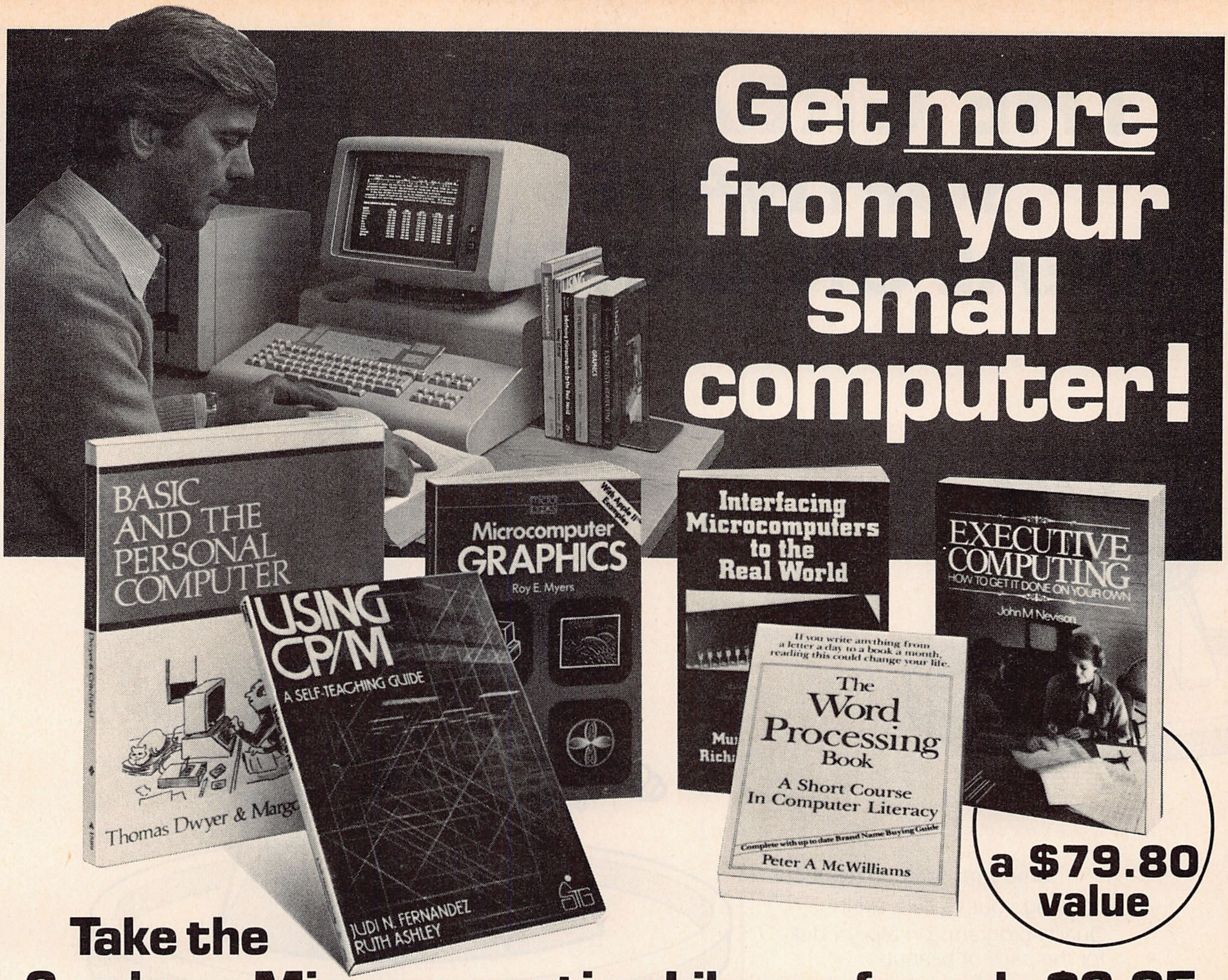
15% to 33%
Discount Off
Selected Software

"If You Paid the Retail Price You Didn't Buy it From"

PERSONAL COMPUTER DI$COUNT SOFTWARE
25251 Paseo De Alicia, #200, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-547-0304

Contact us for a FREE copy of SOFTWARE LISTINGS

Get more from your small computer!


BASIC AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER
Thomas Dwyer & Margot
USING CP/M
A SELF-TEACHING GUIDE
JUDI N. FERNANDEZ
RUTH ASHLEY
Microcomputer GRAPHICS
Roy E. Myers
With Apple II Examples
Interfacing Microcomputers to the Real World
If you write anything from a letter a day to a book a month, reading this could change your life.
The Word Processing Book
A Short Course In Computer Literacy
Complete with up to date Brand Name Buying Guide
Peter A McWilliams
EXECUTIVE COMPUTING
HOW TO GET IT DONE ON YOUR OWN
John M Nevison
a $79.80 value

Take the 6-volume Microcomputing Library for only $2.95

when you join the **SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB**

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

This set of six carefully selected books—a $79.80 value—will be your basic reference source for small computing.

1. BASIC AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER.
Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield. A down-to-earth introduction to programming in BASIC. Includes: computer graphics, program development, data bases, and more. Also, many step-by-step examples of word processing, computer games, and computer simulations. **Publisher's Price $14.95**

2. USING CP/M: A Self-Teaching Guide.
J.N. Fernandez and R. Ashley. A complete introduction to the CP/M ("Control Program") software package used on many advanced microcomputers. **Publisher's Price $14.95**

3. MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS.
Roy E. Myers. Provides the essential mathematics and programming techniques you will need for computer graphics applications in BASIC, and many other topics. **Publisher's Price $12.45**

4. INTERFACING MICROCOMPUTERS TO THE REAL WORLD.
Murray Sargent III and Richard L. Shoemaker. The complete guide for computerizing your home, office, or laboratory. Tables, charts, and displays show you how to handle microcomputer software and operating systems. Examples feature the Z-80 microprocessor. **Publisher's Price $15.55**

5. THE WORD PROCESSING BOOK: A Short Course in Computer Literacy.
Peter A. McWilliams. You'll see how to save up to $15,000 by buying a small computer with word processing capacities. Includes a brand name buying guide. **Publisher's Price $9.95**

6. EXECUTIVE COMPUTING.
John M. Nevison. 25 business methods illustrated by computer programs, in a step-by-step casebook. You'll find details on pricing techniques... long-range planning... corporate data bases... and much more. **Publisher's Price $11.95**

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB is a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, the oldest, largest and most respected computer book club in the world. The SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB will keep you up-to-date with the latest developments in software, improvements in hardware, programming languages, and much more—all at handsome discounts.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the Microcomputing Library for only $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

So start enjoying the club's benefits today.

The Small Computer Book Club
(a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences)
Riverside, N.J. 08075
Y-AC3

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the MICROCOMPUTING LIBRARY (11000), billing me only $2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the MICROCOMPUTING LIBRARY within 10 days and your membership will be cancelled and you will owe nothing.

Name____________________

Address______________Apt.______

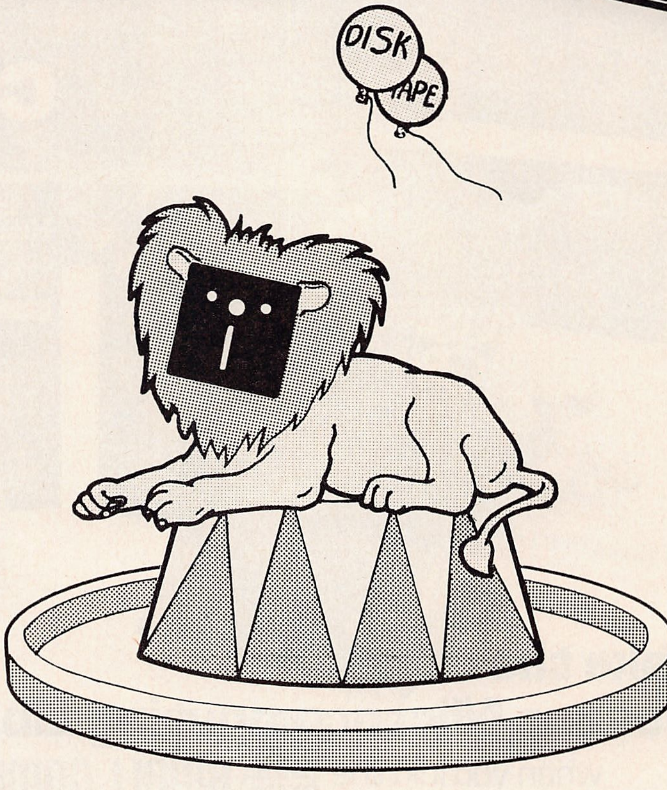
City____________________

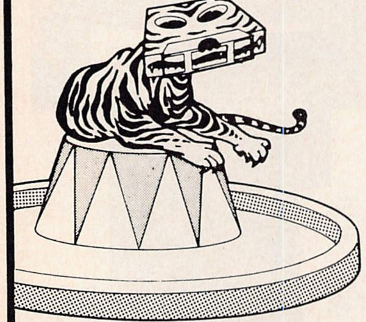
State________Zip__________

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH!

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100





Tame your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! Quality programs on tape or disk for the price of peanuts!

A subscription to **Chromasette Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Curve Fit, Diggem, Graph Text, List Mod, Robot Run, House Adventure, and Keep Text.

Treat yourself to a great show — get a subscription to **Chromasette Magazine.** Or catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be delighted by the tricks your computer will do!

The Bottom Line:

	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	$55.00
Single Copies	$ 6.00	$11.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies. North America — First Class postage included. Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print: All issues from July'1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Circle 23 for Chromasette. Circle 24 for CLOAD.

Chromasette Magazine

Chromasette MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066 MasterCard/Visa

If you have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III there is Cload Magazine with programs on tape or disk especially tailored for your system.

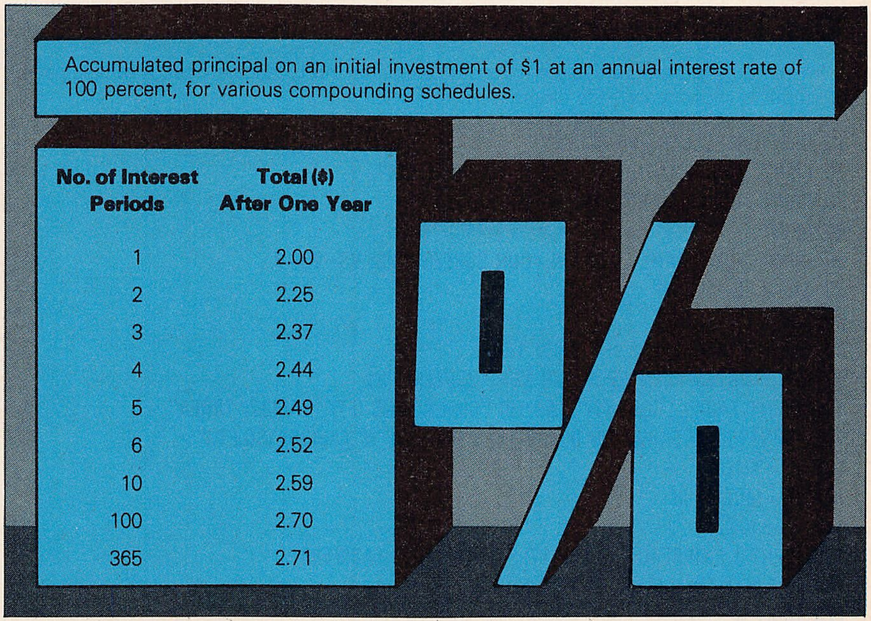
P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

Much Ado About . . . Interest

Analyzing interest rates by computer can be fun and profitable

by Michael W. Ecker



Accumulated principal on an initial investment of $1 at an annual interest rate of 100 percent, for various compounding schedules.

No. of Interest Periods	Total ($) After One Year
1	2.00
2	2.25
3	2.37
4	2.44
5	2.49
6	2.52
10	2.59
100	2.70
365	2.71

Since the recent liberalization of banking regulations, the subject of interest rates has generated a great deal of, well, interest. And rightfully so, because understanding this tricky subject can help you obtain the highest rate of return on your investment dollar.

This month, we'll suggest ways you might enlist your computer in the battle of the buck. Afterward, we'll take care of unfinished business from previous months.

On its new money-market savings account, Amalgamated Fat Cats Bank offers a 10.5 percent interest rate compounded semiannually. Just down the street, Community Free-Toaster Savings offers a 10.25 percent rate compounded daily (not to mention a free toaster when you open an account).

Obviously, Community's *nominal* interest rate is lower. But which bank offers a higher *effective* rate? In other words, which account actually earns more on a given initial investment over a year's time? The rate at which interest is compounded (calculated and added to the account) makes a great deal of difference in calculating the earnings. Banks and other savings institutions are required by law to quote the effective annual rate as well as the nominal rate, but consumers sometimes pay more attention to the nominal rate.

Other worthwhile questions come to mind. What nominal rate compounded daily gives an effective rate equivalent to that of a 10.5 percent nominal rate compounded semiannually? How long will it take to double an initial deposit held in such accounts? (Incidentally, the length of time it takes to double your money is independent of the amount of the initial investment. Fellow nonmillionaires, take heart!)

Before you rush off to this new challenge, let's review the basics of compound interest. To simplify our calculations, we'll look at an initial deposit of $1 in an account that pays a nominal interest rate of 100 percent annually under various compounding schemes (see the table above). For each compounding schedule, let's see how much money the account will hold after one year.

With only one interest period (annual compounding), the full 100 percent is to be paid at the end of a year, resulting in a total of $2. With two interest periods (semiannual compounding), you earn 50 percent after each six months. Those unfamiliar with compounding methods might think, "Well, 50 percent plus 50 percent equals 100 percent, so what's the difference?"

Contributing editor Michael W. Ecker is an assistant professor of mathematics at Pennsylvania State University (Worthington).

But the interest earned in the first six months ($.50) is added to the account, so that the next time interest is calculated, the principal is higher ($1.50), producing higher interest ($.75) and a higher net amount ($2.25).

Judging from the second column in the table, there appears to be a limit to how much you can gain by increasing the number of interest periods. What is that limit? Try to program your computer to produce an output like that in the table and perhaps to answer the question about the ultimate limit (interest compounded every second?). Next month I'll offer my solutions.

Thrifty Fence Builder Revisited

Last month's problem asked how to construct a rectangular fence. Grade A wood ($5 per foot) is to be used on the north and south sides, and grade B wood ($4 per foot) on the east and west. The challenge is to enclose the largest possible area while using $400 worth of fence material.

As with most of our projects, the solution to the problem has two parts: first, to write a BASIC program that finds the answer, and second, to explain any interesting patterns that show up.

Can you come up with a BASIC program to find the answer? One solution is shown at left, along with a sample page of output. Type in the program and run it. It's designed to work on any computer with a version of Microsoft BASIC. Here are a few comments on it.

Line 10 clears the screen. On some computers, another command (for example, HOME) does the same thing. Line 50 asks you to input the number of lines available on your screen. This value tells the program how many lines of information to show at once before it pauses. If you don't want the computer to pause at all, type in the number 403.

The variable M will be used to "remember" the largest area; this variable is updated each time the computer finds an area larger than its previous maximum. Variables SA and SB store the dimensions of the fence that produce the maximum area (see line 160).

Line 70 lets the cost of grade A material range from 1 to 399; the corresponding cost of grade B material ranges from 399 to 1. Lines 80 to 110 cause the program to pause before each new page of output and print a heading at the top of each page.

Lines 120 to 140 compute the lengths of the sides S1 (north and south) and S2 (east and west) and the total area A. Why is S1 calculated as K/10? If we spend K dollars on grade A wood, then K/2 of that amount goes for each of the two grade A sides. We know that the length of a side times the cost per foot equals the total cost of a side. Because grade A fencing costs $5 per foot, we have S1 × 5 = K/2. A little basic algebra turns this formula into the equation on line 120. Similar reasoning gives the formula for S2 in line 130.

You might want to vary the problem a bit to discern a pattern. For

The Thrifty Fence Builder

Type in this BASIC program to solve the problem of the thrifty fence builder. A sample page of output is shown below the program listing.

```
10 CLS: REM—CLEAR THE SCREEN
20 PRINT "ONE SOLUTION TO THE FENCE PROBLEM"
30 PRINT "USING A TRIAL-AND-ERROR METHOD"
40 PRINT
50 INPUT "HOW MANY LINES ON YOUR SCREEN"; VS: VS=VS-3
60 SA=0:SB=0:M=0
70 FOR K=1 TO 399
80 IF K-INT(K/VS)*VS<>1 THEN 120
90 INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR NEXT SCREEN"; X$
100 PRINT TAB(2) "COST ($)" TAB(18) "DIMENSIONS (FT)" TAB(37) "AREA"
110 PRINT"GD A"TAB(8)"GD B"TAB(18)"L"TAB(25)"W"TAB(35)"(SQ.FT.)"
120 S1=K/10
130 S2=(400-K)/8
140 A=S1*S2
150 PRINT K;TAB(8);400-K;TAB(17);S1;TAB(24);S2;TAB(35);A
160 IF A>M THEN M=A: SA=S1: SB=S2
170 NEXT K
180 INPUT "PRESS <ENTER> FOR FINAL RESULTS";X$
190 PRINT "THE MAXIMUM AREA EQUALS" M "SQ.FT. USING"
200 PRINT SA "FT. OF GRADE A AND" SB "FT. OF GRADE B"
210 END
```

```
    COST ($)                DIMENSIONS (FT)           AREA
GD A       GD B          L            W              (SQ.FT)
 29        371          2.9          46.375          134.488
 30        370          3            46.25           138.75
 31        369          3.1          46.125          142.988
 32        368          3.2          46              147.2
 33        367          3.3          45.875          151.388
 34        366          3.4          45.75           155.55
 35        365          3.5          45.625          159.688
 36        364          3.6          45.5            163.8
 37        363          3.7          45.375          167.888
 38        362          3.8          45.25           171.95
 39        361          3.9          45.125          175.988
```

instance, suppose the north side of the area has a natural boundary, making it unnecessary to build a wall there. How then should you allocate the $400 between grade A wood (southern wall) and grade B wood (east and west walls) to produce the maximum area? Experiment, either on paper or using your computer. Next month I'll reveal a delightful pattern that provides a general answer to all such questions in one fell swoop.

Eccentric Jailer Explained

Did you run the jailer program from last month? If you did, then you should have found a striking result, namely, that the only cells open after 100 seconds are those whose number is a perfect square. (Perfect squares are numbers p such that $p = n \times n$ for some whole number n.)

In particular, the open cells are numbered 1, 4, 9, 16, 25, 36, 49, 64, 81, and 100—the squares of the numbers 1 through 10 respectively. Surely such an answer cannot be a complete accident, can it?

A little number theory comes to the rescue here. It tells us that only perfect squares have an odd number of divisors. Recall that a cell becomes open if and only if its number has an odd number of divisors. Our jailer program identified cell numbers with an odd number of divisors; our newly acquired number theory explains why these also happened to be perfect squares.

Here's an intuitive explanation of the theory. Take the perfect square 36 and list its divisors: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, 18, 36. Now note that we can pair these divisors so that each pair when multiplied produces the number 36: 1×36, 2×18, 3×12, 4×9. The number 6 is the odd man out—we have nothing to pair it with because $6 \times 6 = 36$ and we can't count 6 twice in our list.

The same situation holds true for any perfect square. When you pair up the divisors of a perfect square, you're left with one number that is its own match, namely, the square root of the original number. This gives k pairs + 1, or a total of $2 \times k + 1$, which is always an odd number. In summary, every perfect square has an odd number of divisors. Conversely, if a number is not a perfect square, then it must have an even number of divisors.

Illustration by Wilbur Bullock

Perhaps you can come up with improvements or interesting variations on the programs presented in this department. Or maybe you'd like me to discuss a favorite puzzle of yours. If so, write directly to me (enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a reply):

Michael W. Ecker
Contributing Editor
Popular Computing
129 Carol Dr.
Clarks Summit, PA 18411

□

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
APPLE PRINTERS
NEC 8023A
C. ITOH PROWRITER
$9.95 EA. $107.46 DOZ.

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
EPSON
MX-80 MX-100
$6.99 EA $11.95 EA
$86.29 EA $129.06 DOZ

DUAL SPOOL RIBBONS FOR
OKIDATA PRINTERS

	EA	DOZ.
80, 82, 83 92, 93	$2.77	$29.92
84	$5.99	$64.69

LABEL SPECIAL
$2.99 /K
(5K MIN)
1 ACROSS 3½ x 15/16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

MAXELL DISKETTES
5¼" SINGLE SIDE
DUAL DENSITY
MD-1
$29.90 10 PACK

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
FLIP'N'FILE
DISC STORAGE BOX
HOLDS UP TO 60 DISKETTES
5¼" $24.95 EA
8" $29.95 EA

COMPLETE LINE OF OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL
ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
Check-Mate™
51 DIAUTO DR. P.O. BOX 103
RANDOLPH, MA 02368
TOLL FREE 800-343-7706 IN MASS 617-963-7694
WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD & VISA
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
PHONES OPEN 9AM-7PM EASTERN TIME

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

APPLE SPECIALS

Business & Utilities

Screenwriter II	$ 82
Visicalc 3.3	$165
Visischedule	$199
Visitrend/Visiplot	$199
The Word Handler	$129
Magic Window II	$ 95
Magic Mailer	$ 45
Magic Words	$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	$119
Supercalc	$165
PFS: Report (New)	$ 59
PFS:	$ 79
PFS: Graph	$ 79
The General Manager	$ 97
D.B. Master	$145
Pascal Programmer	$ 89
Pie Writer	$ 95
Wordstar	$299
Datafax	$129
Datalink	$ 65
The Home Accountant	$ 48
Payroll Manager	$199
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	$ 95
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	$209
Executive Briefing System	$139
The Sensible Speller	$ 79
Mail Merge	$159
Wordstar (French)	$299
Wordstar (Spanish)	$299
Spellstar	$119
Calcstar	$119
First Class Mail	$ 49
E-Z Ledger	$ 45
Tax Manager	$ 99
The Dictionary	$ 65
Versawriter Pak 1	$ 27
Versawriter Pak 2	$ 27
Personal Investor	$ 95
General Ledger	$239
Accounts Receivable	$239
Accounts Payable	$239
Executive Secretary	$159
Executive Speller	$ 55
The Word Handler	$129
TASC Compiler	$119
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Link Video Apple II	$105
Link Video Apple III	$139
LISA 2.5	$ 55
Bag of Tricks	$ 27
A.L.D.S.	$ 89
S.A.M.	$ 85
Super Disk Copy III	$ 20
The Artist	$ 65
3-D Supergraphics	$ 27
Program Line Editor	$ 27

Education

Planetary Guide/Synergistic	$ 23
Star Gazers Guide/Synergistic	$ 22
Astro Quotes/PDI	$ 17
Juggles Rainbow/Learning Co.	$ 30
Bumble Games/Learning Co.	$ 39
Bumble Plot/Learning Co.	$ 39
Gertrudes Secrets/Learning Co.	$ 49
Gertrudes Puzzles/Learning Co.	$ 49
Rocky's Boots/Learning Co.	$ 49
Snooper Troops #1/Spinnaker	$ 30
Snooper Troops #2/Spinnaker	$ 30
Delta Drawing/Spinnaker	$ 45
Story Maker/Spinnaker	$ 26
Face Maker/Spinnaker	$ 26
Rhymes & Riddles/Spinnaker	$ 20
Compu-Read/Eduware	$ 23
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	$ 27
Algebra I/Eduware	$ 34
Fractions/Eduware	$ 34
Decimals/Eduware	$ 34
Master Type/Lighting Software	$ 27
Type Attack/Sirius	$ 27
Wordrace/Don't Ask	$ 17
Dueling Digits/Broderbund	$ 20
SAT Word Attack/Harcourt Brace	$ 34
New Step by Step/PDI	$ 59
Sticky Bear Numbers/Xerox	$ 30
Sticky Bear ABC/Xerox	$ 30
Sticky Bear Bop	$ 30
Whole Brain Spelling/Sublogic	$ 23
Ironsides	$ 30
Crossword Magic/ L&S Computerware	$ 36
Globe Master/Versa	$ 27
Anatomy I/Versa	$ 27
Solar System/Versa	$ 27

APPLE SPECIALS
PERIPHERALS

Softcard	$ 229
Ramcard	$ 69
Microsoft Softcard Premium Sys (Contains Softcard, Ramcard, Videx Videoterm)	$ 479
Fortran 80	$ 139
System Saver Fan	$ 65
Flip & File Diskette Box	$ 21
Cobol-80	$ 449
Extended muMath	$ 169
Enhancer II	$ 99
EZ Port	$ 19
Game Paddles	$ 29
Joystick	$ 39
Select-a-Port	$ 39
Lower Case Adapter	$ 25
Mannesman Tally 160	$ 799
Citoh Prowriter	$419
Microtek Apple Parallel Interface	$ 79
Apple Adapter (Wico Joysticks)	$ 17
Wico Joystick	$ 23
Wico Redball	$ 24
Wico Trackball	$ 49
12 Foot Ext. Cord	$ 9
Microbuffer II 16K Parallel	$ 169
Microbuffer II 32K Parallel	$ 199
Kraft Joystick	$ 45
Kraft Paddles	$ 34
Apple Dumpling GX	$ 95
Buffered Dumpling 16K	$ 155
Buffered Dumpling 32K	$ 199
8088 Coprocessor Board	$ 549
The Joyport	$ 34
TG Trak Ball	$ 45
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	$ 209
Videoterm 80 Column Board	$ 229
Vision 80 Board	$ 189
IDS 480 Printer	$ 529
IDS Prism 132 Printer	$1299
Amdek Digital Plotter	$ 729
Amdek 3″ Micro Floppy Disk Drive	$ 699
Microline 84P	$1029
Microline 83A	$ 679
Microline 82A	$ 429
Daisywriter Letter Quality Printer	$1129
Corona Starfire 5 MB Drive	$1850
Corona Starfire 10 MB Drive	$2289
Transtar 130	$ 719
Transtar Daisy Wheel Printer	$ 719
Microline 92 Printer	$ 539
Alien/Voice Box	$ 129

COMPUTER OUTLET

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

****Elephant Disks (Box)**	**$ 20****
****Flip & Sort Diskette Box**	**$ 21****
****Flip & Sort Cartridge Box**	**$ 21****
****Amdek Color I**	**$ 309****
****Amdek Color II**	**$ 659****
****USI Amber Monitor**	**$ 179****
****Micromodem II**	**$ 259****
****Novation Apple Cat II Modem**	**$ 329****
****Hayes Smartmodem 1200**	**$ 499****
****The Grappler Plus**	**$ 119****
****NEC 8023A Printer**	**$ 459****
****CITOH 8510 Prowriter**	**$ 419****
****F10 Starwriter**	**$1349****
****F10 Printmaster**	**$1599****
****RANA Systems 40 Track Disk Drive**	**$ 299****
****RANA Systems 80 Track Disk Drive**	**$ 659****

Computer Outlet

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. Shipping — Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

TOP SELLERS

Fly Wars	$20
Cyclod	$20
Kabul Spy	$20
Zero Gravity Pinball	$20
Copts and Robbers	$23
Escape from Rungistan	$20
Lemmings	$20
Computer Foosball	$20
The Battle of Shiloh	$27
Electric Duet	$20
Temple of Apshai	$27
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	$20
Hi-Res Computer Golf	$20
David's Midnight Magic	$23
Track Attack	$20
Apple Panic	$20
Ultima	$27
Bug Attack	$20
Snack Attack	$20
Thief	$20
Ultima II	$39
Knight of Diamonds	$23
Compu-Read	$20
Empire I World Builders	$22
Dark Crystal	$27
Sargon II	$23
Zork I	$27
Zork II	$27
Pool 1.5	$23
Castle Wolfenstein	$20
Threshold	$27
Mousekattack	$23
Hi-Res Football	$27
Hi-Res Soccer	$20
Time Zone	$65
Wiz & Princess	$22
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$23
Wizardry	$34
Hadron	$23
Beer Run	$20
Gorgon	$27
Photar	$20
Warp Factor	$27
Tigers in the Snow	$27
Computer Baseball	$27
Ceiling Zero	$20
Sherwood Forest	$23
The Queen of Phobos	$23
Bez Man	$16
Star Blazer	$22
Cross Country Rallye	$20
Swashbuckler	$23
Tumble Bugs	$20
Rear Guard	$20
Hungry Boy	$17
Dneiper River Line	$20
Labyrinth	$20
Oil Rig	$27
Human Fly	$27
Deadline	$34
Minotaur	$23
Bandits	$23
Oil Barons	$65
Monster Maze	$20
New World	$20
GFS Sorceress	$23
Telengard	$19
Starcross	$27
Aztec	$27
Tubeway	$23
Vegas Video	$20
Odin	$34
Star Maze	$23
Zendar	$20
Front Line	$20
Mask of the Sun	$27
Pest Patrol	$20
Lunar Leeper	$20
Pie Man	$20
Thorolian Tunnels	$20
Canyon Climber	$20
Alien	$19
Normandy	$27
Germany	$39
Miner 2049er	$29
AE	$20
Repton	$27
Moon Shuttle	$27
Spy's Demise	$20
Space Vikings	$34
Flip Out	$20
Wavy Navy	$23
Bomb Alley	$39
Ultima II	$39

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

ATARI NEW LOWER PRICES

1200 XL . Call
800 48K . $489
400 16K . $209

410 Recorder	$ 72
810 Disk Drive	$419
825 Printer	$569
830 Modem	$145
850 Interface	$159
481 Entertainer	$ 64
482 Educator	$110
483 Programmer	$ 52
484 Communicator	$289
853 16K Ram	$ 74
The Bookkeeper Kit	$165

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	$102
CXL4007 Music Composer	$ 42
Programming 2 & 3	$ 22
Conversational Languages	$ 42
CX4018 Pilot	$ 55
CX405 Pilot	$ 92
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$ 42
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	$ 62
CXL4022 Pac-Man	$ 30
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	$ 28
CXL4020 Centipede	$ 30
CXL4006 Super Breaklut	$ 26
CXL4008 Space Invaders	$ 26
CXL4009 Computer Chess	$ 26
CXL4011 Star Raiders	$ 30
CXL4012 Missile Command	$ 26
CXL4013 Asteroids	$ 26
The Bookkeeper	$102
Home Filing Manager	$ 36
Atari Speed Reading	$ 54
My First Alphabet	$ 26
Juggles House (D. C)	$ 22
Juggles Rainbow (D. C)	$ 22
Home Manager Kit	$ 55
Family Finance	$ 36
Time Wise	$ 23
Galaxian	$ 30
Defender	$ 30
Qix	$ 30
Dig Dog	$ 30
ET Home Phone	$ 34
Atari Writer	$ 55

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	$169
Mail Merge	$ 20
Data Perfect	$ 75
Letter Perfect	$105
Text Wizard	$ 65
Datasm 65 2.0	$ 59
File Manager 800 +	$ 65
Syn Assembler	$ 34
Page 6	$ 20
Atari World	$ 39
K-Dos	$ 59
Micropainter	$ 23
Color Print	$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	$ 79
Bishops Square	$ 20
Graphic Master	$ 27
Graphic Generator	$ 17
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Computari's Financial Wizard	$ 45
Color Accountant	$ 65
Datalink	$ 27
File It 2 System	$ 34
Diskette Inventory System	$ 17
P.M.P. Property Management	$179

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	$ 17
Page Flipping	$ 17
Basics of Animation	$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	$ 24
Sound	$ 17
Data Files	$ 24

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

COMMODORE VIC 20

VIC 20 . . . . . $139

VIC 1530 Datasette	$ 59
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	$299
VIC 1525 Graphics Printer	$329
VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander	$ 34
VIC 1110 8K Memory Expander	$ 52
VIC 1111 16K Memory Expander	$ 89
VIC 1011 RS 232 Terminal Interface	$ 43
VIC 1211 Super Expander	$ 59
VIC 1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	$ 45
VIC 1213 Vicmon Machine Language Monitor	$ 45
VL 102 Introduction to Basic Programming	$ 21
VT 106A Recreation Pack	$ 45
VT 107 A Home Calculation Pack	$ 45
VT 164 Programmable Character Set	$ 12
VIC 1600 Vicmodem	$ 89
VIC 1311 Joystick	$ 8
VIC 1312 Game Paddles	$ 16
VM Programmers Reference Guide	$ 14

Thorn EMI

River Rescue (CT)	$ 29
VIC Music Composer (CT)	$ 29

United Microwave

Spiders of Mars (CT)	$ 34
Meteor Run (CT)	$ 34
Amok (C)	$ 17
Alien Blitz (C)	$ 17
Skymath (C)	$ 12
Space Division (C)	$ 12
Super Hangman (C)	$ 14
The Alien (C)	$ 17
3D Maze (C)	$ 12
Kosmic Kamikaze (C)	$ 17
Sub Chase (C)	$ 17
Amok (CT)	$ 27
Renaissance (CT)	$ 34
Alien Blitz (CT)	$ 27
Cloud Burst (CT)	$ 27
Satellites and Meteorites (CT)	$ 34
Outworld (CT)	$ 34

HES Software

VIC Forth (CT)	$ 45
HES Mon (CT)	$ 29
Turtle Graphics (CT)	$ 29
HES Writer (CT)	$ 29
Aggressor (CT)	$ 29
Shamus (CT)	$ 29
Protector (CT)	$ 33
Synthesound (Music Synthesizer) (CT)	$ 49

COMPUTER OUTLET

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX)	**$ 20**
HAYES SMARTMODEM	**$209**
MOSAIC 32K RAM	**$ 89**
RAMDISK (128K)	**$399**
AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR	**$309**
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	**$515**
NEC 8023A PRINTER	**$459**
BASIC A + (OSA + INCLUDED)	**$ 59**
FLIP N' SORT DISKETTE BOX (Holds 50 Diskettes)	**$ 21**
FLIP-SORT CARTRIDGE BOX (Holds 10 Atari Computer Cartridges)	**$ 21**
MOSAIC 64K RAM	**$149**
80 COLUMN BOARD (ATARI)	**$279**
ALL APX SOFTWARE	**$15% TO 20% OFF**
PERCOM SINGLE DENSITY DRIVE	**$409**

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

IBM SPECIALS

Advanced Operating Systems

The Programmer	$129

Applied Software

Versaform	$249

Ashton-Tate

dBase II (CP/M 86)	$419
dBase II (MS DOS)	$419

Continental Software

The Home Accountant Plus	$ 95
1st Class Mail	$ 79

Computer Software Technology

Word/PC	$ 49

Davidson & Associates

Speed Reader	$ 49

Datamost

Real Estate Investment Program	$ 79
Write-On	$ 85

Comprehensive Software

PC Tutor	$ 55

Denver Software

Executive Accounting System (128K)	$469

Eagle Software

Money Decisions	$129

Howard Software

Real Estate Analyzer II	$159
Tax Preparer 1983	$159

Information Solutions

25:01	$ 65

Innovative Software

T.I.M. III	$299

Avalon Hill

B-1 Nuclear Bomber	$ 15
Midway Campaign	$ 15

Broderbund

Apple Panic	$ 20

Infocom

Deadline	$ 34
Zork I, II, III	$ 27

Spinnaker

Story Machine	$ 23
Face Maker	$ 23
Snooper Troops #1, 2	$ 30

IUS

Easy Filer	$239
Easy Writer II	$209
Easy Planner	$159
Accounts Receivable	$369
Accounts Payable	$369
General Ledger	$369
Financial Management Series	$899

Micro Lab

The Tax Manager	$159

Micro Pro

Wordstar	$299
Mailmerge	$ 159
Spellstar	$109
Infostar	$299
Reportstar	$ 209

North American Business Systems

Answer	$159

PBL Corporation

Personal Investor	$ 89

Peachtree

General Ledger	$329
Accounts Receivable	$329
Accounts Payable	$329
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	$329

Lotus

1-2-3	$299

Peter Norton Computing

Norton Utilities	$ 55

Select

Select Word Processing System	$299

Softword Systems

Wordmaker	$289

Sorcim/ISA

Supercalc	$179
Superwriter	$239
Spellguard	$125

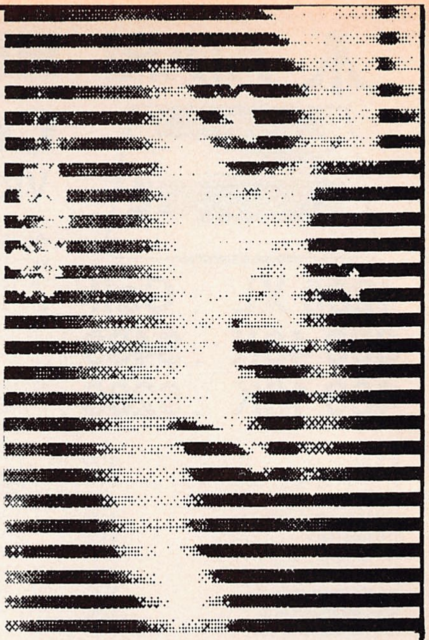
Southeastern

Data Capture	$ 75

Visicorp

Visicalc (256K)	$165
Desktop Plan 1	$199
Visitrend/Plot	$199
Visifile	$199
Visidex	$165
Visischedule	$199
Business Forecasting Model	$ 69

Will This Happen to You?



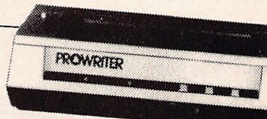
NOT IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM...

THE PRINTER STORE

After reading this issue of *Popular Computing*, you are now fully aware of the many outstanding printers on the market today. But what you might not be aware of is that the printer you like best, might not be compatible with your computer and software. (The picture above is a good example of printer incompatibility.) At the **Printer Store** we specialize in printers, so our experienced professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. If you want the **Best Value, Low Price, Product Availability,** and **Support,** call The Printer Store today and ask us about:

- **FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE**
- **FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION**
- **FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT**

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter



- 120 CPS - 1.3K Buffer - 144x60 dots 1 inch Nx9 dot matrix - Proportional Spacing - 8 Character sizes - 5 unique alphabets - Greek character set - Graphic symbols - bi-directional, logic-seeking - Adjustable tractors - Single-sheet friction feed - Vertical & horizontal tabbing.

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter ..... List $795 **$ 395**

Brother HR-1

- 16 CPS - Bi-directional - Super and Subscript
- IBM Selectric type ribbon - Prints up to 6 copies
- Ideal for word processing

Brother HR-1		
Parallel	List 1100	$ Call
Serial	List 1200	$ Call

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON SERIES	
FX 80	$ CALL
MX 100	$ CALL
OKIDATA SERIES	
82 A	$ CALL
83A	$685
92A	$ CALL
93A	$ CALL
84 (parallel)	$ CALL
C. ITOH SERIES	
8510 Prowriter	$ CALL
Prowriter II	$ CALL
IDS SERIES	
Microprism 480	$ CALL
Prism 80	$ CALL
Prism 132	$ CALL
GEMINI SERIES	
Gemini 10	$339
Gemini 15	$ CALL
NEC 8023	$ CALL
Toshiba P 1350	$1750

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERIES	
HR-1 (parallel)	$ CALL
HR-1 (serial)	$ CALL
COMREX SERIES	
CR-1 (parallel)	$795
HR-1 (serial)	$ CALL
Transtar 130	$749
C. ITOH SERIES	
F-10 40 CPS	$ CALL
F-10 55 CPS	
Daisywriter	$ CALL
NEC SERIES	
3510	$1575
3530	$1850
3550	$ CALL
7710	$2425
7720	$2900
7730	$2400
SCM-TPI	$549

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

Apple Dumplings	$145
Grappler Plus	$145
Complete stock of Epson Accessories	$ CALL
Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	$ CALL
Printer stands: large	$95
Printer stands: small	$25
Printer ribbons	$ CALL
Printer Sound Enclosure	$CALL
Vic 20/Comm. 64 Interface	$CALL

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories

Call (213) 470-1888 and ask us about...

1) LOW PRICES
2) FREE INTERFACING BOOKLET
3) FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
4) FULL SERVICE OPTION

PHONE REBATE

We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST. Monday-Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

THE **Printer** STORE — 2357 Westwood Blvd., West Los Angeles, CA 90064

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

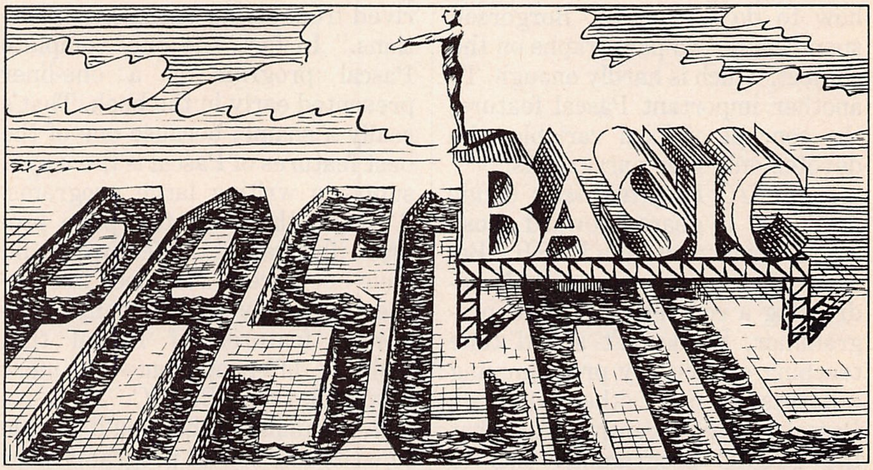
© The Printer Store, 1983

Shifting from BASIC to Pascal

BASIC programmers who take the Pascal plunge may need a lot of help

A BASIC Programmer's Guide to Pascal

Mark J. Borgerson
John Wiley & Sons Inc.
New York, 1982
116 pages, softcover, $9.95
Reviewed by Jonathan Amsterdam



Most BASIC programmers probably don't realize they're using a language that was obsolete a decade ago. In fact, most would bridle at the very suggestion. After all, every microcomputer on the market uses BASIC. More software for microcomputers has been written in BASIC than in any other language. BASIC is the de facto standard language for the entire industry, right? Obsolete? Nonsense!

Well, think again. And if you don't believe me, just ask the computer science professors at any college or university. They'll tell you what Edsger W. Dijkstra, one of the world's leading computer scientists, told them 10 years ago: languages like BASIC and FORTRAN, which don't support the structured style of programming, are bad news.

Structured programming is a discipline that demands that programs be written in relatively small, independent pieces. It's easier to write very complex programs when you break them down into manageable chunks. BASIC doesn't support this style of programming, but—in case you haven't guessed by now—Pascal is well suited to it. Pascal is the second most popular microcomputer programming language, and it is rapidly gaining on Number One. Pretty soon, a lot of BASIC programmers out there will have to learn it.

According to Dijkstra, learning Pascal won't be easy for those who were brought up on BASIC. He recently said, "It is practically impossible to teach good programming to students who have had prior exposure to BASIC. As potential programmers they are mentally mutilated beyond hope of regeneration." But don't worry; I was a BASIC programmer myself once, and my brain is still in one piece. So if you're tired of BASIC and think you're ready to take the Pascal plunge, all you need is the right teacher.

Enter Mark Borgerson and his book, *A BASIC Programmer's Guide to Pascal*. Borgerson explains Pascal by comparing its features to similar features in BASIC. This approach is possible because all computer languages have the same set of basic operations; the differences are mostly syntactic. For example, the BASIC statement "LET X = 5" is expressed as "X:=5" in Pascal. Both statements mean the same thing, as any BASIC programmer reading a textbook on Pascal would immediately notice. The interesting thing about Borgerson's book is that he explicitly points out this correspondence as well as the many others that exist. In fact, the best part of the book is its brief glossary, which lists BASIC state-

---

Jonathan Amsterdam works in the Artificial Intelligence Lab at MIT.

Illustration by Gil Eisner

ments and their Pascal equivalents. It's a great way to learn a new language—just translate it, word by word, into one you already know.

Unfortunately, that approach doesn't always work because certain features of Pascal have no BASIC counterpart. For example, the GOTO statement, a BASIC staple, is unnecessary in Pascal. For many BASIC programmers, writing programs without GOTO is difficult and takes some practice. Any book that purports to teach Pascal to BASIC programmers should spend some time showing how to do without it. Borgerson spends only two paragraphs on the subject, which is hardly enough. To another important Pascal feature, the concept of local variables, he devotes only four paragraphs.

A BASIC Programmer's Guide to Pascal is geared toward those who are well versed in BASIC. Because the author assumes he's addressing a competent BASIC programmer, he doesn't spend time teaching elementary programming concepts, as most other books on Pascal do. He concentrates on what the BASIC programmer has to learn. The book begins with an overall look at a Pascal program and then goes on to examine the many different ways of structuring data in that language. The four chapters on data structures are the best in the book. Borgerson takes up each data structure in turn, from the simple to the complex, compares it with its BASIC counterpart, and discusses its possible uses. After that, Borgerson devotes separate chapters to input/output, control structures, and overall program design.

Although the book has its good points, it also has its share of flaws. To begin with, Borgerson's book is introductory; it won't tell you everything about Pascal. After reading it, you'll want to get a more comprehensive book or manual. In addition, the book is poorly organized. A typical case in point: material is often presented before it is explained. For instance, the first few examples in the book include the "writeln" statement. It stands for "write line," and it's exactly the same as the BASIC PRINT statement. But instead of explaining that when it is first mentioned, Borgerson waits a few pages.

Another serious problem is a lack of examples. Borgerson illustrates his points with many short program fragments, but we never see a full-fledged Pascal program that does something interesting, even though in the preface Borgerson promises "program examples derived from actual business applications." In fact, the only complete Pascal program is a one-liner presented early in the book. That's really a shame, because one of the best features of Pascal is the way it supports writing large programs. A single three- or four-page program illustrating the feature would have been great. Nor does Borgerson adequately explain many of the special features of Pascal that make it different from—and more powerful than—BASIC. As a result, it's unlikely that you'll be able to write any Pascal programs after reading this book. At best, you'll have a fair reading knowledge of the language.

Another shortcoming really gets my goat. Borgerson owns an Apple computer, and he lets you know it. You'd think 116 pages would provide just enough space to cover the major features of Pascal in detail. Instead, Borgerson leaves out some important features and talks about certain features peculiar to Apple's brand of Pascal, UCSD Pascal. He spends a full chapter and part of a second on some nonstandard file types and operations of Pascal. He even devotes a chapter to the UCSD Pascal Operating System, whose only connection to the Pascal language is that it has the word "Pascal" in it. He also provides some routines that are specifically for the Apple II computer. That's nice for Apple owners, but not for anyone else. None of this would be so bad if we had been told about it. If a book is a guide to UCSD Pascal for the Apple computer, its title should reflect that.

It's really too bad that this book isn't a winner. The idea of teaching Pascal by comparing it with BASIC is a pretty good one. But *A BASIC Programmer's Guide to Pascal* just doesn't follow through. If you're a BASIC programmer who wants a quick introduction to Pascal, you might want to glance at it. But you'll have to look elsewhere if you want to completely undo the "mentally mutilating" effects of BASIC.

Logo for the Apple II

Harold Abelson
BYTE/McGraw-Hill
Peterborough, NH, 1982
228 pages, softcover, $14.95
Reviewed by Tom McMillan

Logo is a computer programming language that was originally developed for educational purposes. Designed to be easy for children to use to create their own programs, it also incorporates advanced programming techniques that have evolved from a branch of computer science called artificial intelligence. Programming in Logo consists of creating new commands, called *procedures*, from commands that are already understood by the computer. In this way, each new procedure can be used to construct the next, and a complex program can be built up, piece by piece.

Three hypotheses support this approach. First, the exploration, planning, and problem solving involved in creating a workable program are themselves educational experiences. Second, successful Logo programs embody valid models for describing challenging problems in many fields. Finally, seeing their Logo programs under development enables beginners to trace and review their thought processes.

This intriguing philosophy of education is not Harold Abelson's primary concern. Instead, *Logo for the Apple II* is a thoughtful and straightforward tutorial guide to the Logo language itself, and it is definitely geared toward adults. Abelson begins with a self-contained course in turtle graphics and follows that with a brief detour into "housekeeping" functions such as saving and retrieving files. Then he plunges into more advanced features of Logo, such as recursive programming and list processing. The book ends with some rather complex examples: a program that simulates a "natural" conversation between the computer and a user and one in which the computer imitates the process of learning.

The first few chapters, which deal with turtle graphics, are simple enough for readers who have never touched a computer before. The Logo turtle, a computer-controlled robot that moves around and draws lines on a graphics screen, serves to introduce the basics of defining and editing Logo procedures. Abelson's clear presentation of these fundamentals, along with a rich collection of sample drawings made by the turtle, gives a Logo learner the knowledge and confidence to begin creating original procedures and geometric designs. (Readers with an interest in the intricate and elegant mathematics involved in turtle graphics are invited to explore another Abelson book, *Turtle Geometry,* co-authored with Andrea diSessa and published by MIT Press in 1981.)

The reader in search of more sophisticated applications will not have long to wait. Chapters 5 and 6 of *Logo for the Apple II* present the basic Logo syntax for dealing with numbers, *words* (strings) and *lists* (collections of strings), and examples of procedures that use these techniques for simple data processing. Chapter 7 deals with interactive programs, including an animation program in which you control a constantly moving turtle by pressing keys on the keyboard. Many of the procedures described in these chapters generate *outputs*; that is, messages passed from one procedure to another.

In Chapters 8 and 9 Abelson describes the use of *recursion* in procedures that manipulate lists. The key to the use of Logo as an advanced programming language, recursion is a technique that enables a programmer to reduce certain difficult problems "to simpler problems of the same sort." Although the concept was introduced as early as chapter 2, it does not receive full treatment until this point. Rather than give us a specific path to follow through these chapters, the author presents examples that demonstate the use of recursive programming techniques. Several extremely useful charts have been included to help explain the workings of such procedures visually, which strongly reinforces the explanations given in the text.

While Logo was intended to be an introductory language, it is far from simplistic. In fact, what starts out seeming simple or even trivial at first can with a small shift of emphasis or a slight increase in complexity become quite difficult to follow. And while Abelson should be commended for including so many aspects of Logo in this book, a warning to the reader is in order: the water deepens rapidly through the middle of the book, and taking steps that are too big can put you over your head rather suddenly.

The author has given careful thought to the order in which he presents new concepts, and the tutorial is most effective if you follow along accordingly. On the other hand, you won't be taking full advantage of the book unless you stop to explore the examples and suggestions presented along the way. And in a sense, the book never really ends because you can

ATS Cases

. . . ATS makes the strongest and most sensibly designed cases for all micro-computers, terminals, monitors, printers, etc. In fact, ATS can make a case for any piece of sensitive equipment that needs to be transported safely and easily.

We take pride in offering the best designed and manufactured cases in the industry. We use only the strongest materials, including impact resistant ABS plastic, top grade plywood, extruded aluminum frame and heavy duty handles and latches. But what is most important is the interior. Every ATS case is custom fitted with a full foam interior (not just straps) to protect your equipment from bumps, scratches or damage. So if you need to travel with your equipment, then you need the strength and protection of ATS cases.

ATS Cases

P.O. Box 774, Natick, MA 01760 • (617) 653-6724

Circle 3 on inquiry card.

Get Omni quality for as little as $1.99... even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼" and 8" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get next day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE

152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314;
In Mass:
(617) 756-2960

Disk No.
OMNI
Description:

Now, complete line of 8" and 5¼" disks, including 96 TPI and special format.

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # below.

	5¼" disks		8" disks		
	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Total Cost
Single side/single density	$19.90	______	$24.90	______	$______
Single side/double density	$23.90	______	$31.90	______	$______
Double side/single density	———		$34.90	______	$______
Double side/double density	$37.50	______	$37.50	______	$______
Flip/Floppy reversible	$39.90	______	$39.90	______	$______
Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	$ 2.99	______	$ 3.49	______	$______
Shipping and handling ($2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs. Continental U.S. only.)					$______
5% sales tax (Mass only) Pop. Comp. 3					$______

☐ Check ☐ COD ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA Total $______

Card # ______________ Exp. ________ Name ______________________

System/drive model # ______________ Address ______________________

Tel. ______________________

continue to explore the use of Logo long after completing the book. You'll also want to reread sections that may have been difficult to understand the first time around.

The book is designed to be used alongside the computer. Its clean, readable design and spiral binding make it easy to use while you're sitting at the keyboard. It also includes a comprehensive glossary of Logo commands—a handy reference. In keeping with the book's use as a hands-on guide to the language, the author has adapted it for different versions of Logo. *Logo for the Apple II* is intended for use with the version of Logo developed at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and distributed by Terrapin Inc. and Krell Software Inc. (The book is available in two other versions, under the titles *Apple Logo* and *TI Logo*, which custom-tailor the tutorial to those forms of the language. Appendixes in *Logo for the Apple II* offer guidance for users of Apple Logo and TI Logo, but ideally you should obtain the volume that matches the version of Logo you plan to use.)

In the introduction to *Logo for the Apple II*, Harold Abelson speaks as one of Logo's developers when he expresses the hope that "the widespread availability of a simple, yet powerful, programming language will help to place the power to understand and control computers within the reach of everyone." Becoming familiar with Logo has given me a sense of that power, and the excellent introduction I received from Abelson's book made that possible.

RUN: Computer Education

Edited by Dennis O. Harper
and James H. Stewart
Brooks/Cole Publishing Company
Belmont, CA, 1983
245 pages, softcover, $15.95
Reviewed by Susie Hochenberg

There's a well-known saying that the whole is not necessarily the sum of its parts. That's especially true if the whole is a book of ar-

Circle 9 on inquiry card.

Since 1978

- REPUTATION BACKED BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE.
- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN SALES OVER THE YEARS
- TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CUSTOMERS
- HONEST
- RELIABLE
- LARGE INVENTORY
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

Man's Best Friend

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES

BUY DIRECT

It's simple. . . .
CALL & SAVE MONEY

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

Ga & Info 912-377-7120

COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80	$369
FX-80	$CALL
MX-100	$CALL
NEW PRODUCTS	$CALL

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

BUY
DIRECT
SAVE

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM

MODEL 12	$2639
MODEL 16	$4012
MODEL III	$588
COLOR COMPUTER	$235

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS

OKIDATA PRINTERS

MICROLINE 80
MICROLINE 82A
MICROLINE 83A
MICROLINE 84P
MICROLINE 92P
MICROLINE 93P
PACEMARK 2350
PACEMARK 2410

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **$339**

SCM SMITH CORONA

TP-1 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- LOW COST
- 12 CPS
- MICROPROCESSOR ELECTRONICS
- 10 OR 12 PITCH
- SIMPLE RELIABLE MECHANISM

FROM **$499**

C. Itoh PRINTERS

FROM **$397**

PROWRITER	$CALL
STARWRITER	$CALL
PRINTMASTER	$CALL

star micronics inc PRINTERS

GEMINI - 10
GEMINI - 15

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **$339**

ATARI

ATARI 800
ATARI 1200

$CALL

brother DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

$CALL

commodore COMPUTERS

FROM **$139**

COMMODORE 64	$CALL
VIC 20	$CALL
VIC 1541 DRIVE	$CALL
VIC 1530 DATASETTE	$CALL
VIC 1525 PRINTER	$CALL
VIC 1600	$CALL
AND MORE	$CALL

TRS-80 PRINTERS

DMP-100	$309
DMP-200	$CALL
DMP-400	$CALL
DMP-500	$CALL
DMP-2100	$CALL
DWII	$CALL
DWP-410	$CALL
CGP-115	$199

- TRS-80 DISK SOFTWARE
- TRS-80 MODEMS AND TERMINALS
- PANASONIC MONITORS
- AMDEK MONITORS
- COMREX MONITORS

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

ACE 1000 COMPUTER
ACE 1200 COMPUTER

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **$898**

Novation MODEMS

DISCOUNT PRICED FROM **$119**

Hayes® MODEMS

$CALL

Verbatim® DATALIFE DISKETTES

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

$CALL

- CARDCO VIC 20/64 PERIPHERALS
- COMREX COMRITER CR-1 DAISY WHEEL
- NEC
- QUADRAM, IBM, APPLE PRINTER BOARDS AND MICROFAZER BUFFERS

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT.
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NEW PRODUCTS

TRS-80 MODEL IV	$CALL
TRS-80 PORTABLE	$CALL

$CALL

SPECIAL PRICES

LIST $2695
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350P PRINTER
350 CPS **$2066**

FREE UPON REQUEST

- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY

WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT NO. 8
2803 THOMASVILLE RD E. • CAIRO, GA. 31728

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

ticles excerpted from many different sources. But *RUN: Computer Education*, a large-format paperback edited by Dennis O. Harper and James H. Stewart, is an exception. This book should be required reading for anyone involved in making decisions about the use of computers in the classroom. Even if you have no immediate plans to step inside a classroom, I'd recommend sampling these articles.

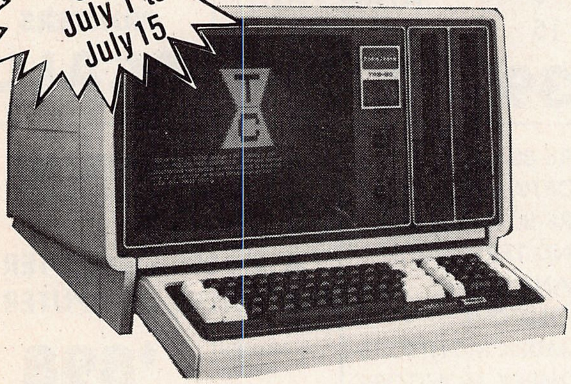
The editors have assembled an excellent collection of articles that focus on the human side of computers in a changing world. Selected from magazines such as *The Computing Teacher*, *Educational Technology*, and *Creative Computing* as well as from papers delivered at several national conferences on educational computing, the articles will whet your appetite on a wide range of topics, and ample bibliographies will direct you to further information.

Among the book's contributors are respected authorities such as Seymour Papert and Karen Billings, whose names will be familiar to readers of *Popular Computing*. Many interesting contributions also come from writers who are less well known. Soviet scientist A. P. Ershow, for example, is represented by an article on "Programming, the Second Literacy."

RUN: Computer Education provides an eye-opening view of how educators are thinking about and using the microcomputer in the classroom. If you have a practical bent, you may want to skim such topics as "Thinking and Learning Theory," "Computer Literacy," "Teacher Education," and "Computer-Assisted Instruction" in the first half of the book and concentrate on the more concrete second half. But if you haven't already read Seymour Papert's best-seller *Mindstorms*, on the origins of Logo, slow down and enjoy his brilliant assessment of the computer as a learning tool. He points out that the computer "is not a culture unto itself, but it can advance very different cultural and philosophical outlooks." Papert's point is borne out by the variety of perspectives represented in the book.

One short essay, "Computerphobia: What to Do about It," by Timothy B. Jay, addresses future prospects for people who grew up in the precomputer world. The chapter on computer-assisted instruction (CAI) shows that drill and practice, once considered a stepchild of the computer age, is coming back in vogue in a new, innovative form. No longer merely an electronic extension of the student's workbook, CAI may take on a new worldwide importance.

If you are already a believer in the significance of educational com-



2-WEEK SALE July 1 to July 15

TRS-80 Model 12

260-4004 1-Disk Drive
List Price $3199
SALE $2499

260-4005 2-Disk Drive
List Price $3999
SALE $3099

And, if you like these prices, you won't believe our other super deals on ATARI, Apple, Franklin, Epson, Okidata, C. Itoh, and our complete, in-stock, inventory of accessories, and software.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

America's number 1 discount software store

1/3 OFF ALL SOFTWARE

- Financial
- Word Processing
- Educational
- Recreational
- Data Base
- Personal Finance
- System / Utilities
- More . . .

- IBM PC
- APPLE
- OSBORNE
- NORTHSTAR
- TRS-80
- ATARI
- Texas Instruments
- and more . . .

★ No minimum purchase
★ 2,000 Programs to choose from
★ Up to 50% discount on monthly specials

offer expires on July 31, 1983

Please send us a copy of your catalog. Included is $1.00 for shipping and handling, refundable after first purchase.

COMPUTER MODEL __________
NAME __________
ADDRESS __________
CITY/STATE/ZIP __________
PHONE __________

ACE
Software Stores
31220 La Baya Dr.
Suite 110
Westlake Village, Ca 91362

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

Circle 6 on inquiry card.

YOU'D BE AMAZED.

If you own a computer, you're already geared for a business of your own. A business with virtually untapped potential . . . a business that will profit in direct proportion to the home and business computer boom . . . a business that will give you the freedom of working and succeeding on your own terms.

Scotch Marketing is the multi-level marketing plan for computer software and related products. Already, Scotch Marketing dealers in all 50 states are building businesses of their own with the help of a comprehensive marketing tool we call SSS—Scotch Success System

All it takes to profitably make it on your own is the hardware you may already own . . . and the SSS Plan.

Scotch
MARKETING

"AMAZE ME!!"

Send me the information

Mary Lou Wilson
Route 5 Box 612 Dept SSS
Burleson, TX 76028

Name: ______________________

Address: ______________________

City: ______________________

State: ____________ Zip: ____________

Phone: ( ) ______________________

Circle 50 on inquiry card.

puting, the best part of the book may be the follow-up questions and activities at the end of each chapter. I particularly enjoyed the way that the editors play devil's advocate in presenting controversial issues and then let the reader be the judge. For example, they throw these points of view open to debate:

- Americans should expand the Bill of Rights to include freedom of computation, empowering the government to legislate computer availability for everyone.
- We simply cannot expect 25,000 to 50,000 schoolteachers to invent curricula and prepare materials for students to use. Therefore, software should be accessible from a national database, with each customer paying for this access.
- Women will have fewer opportunities for jobs in the future if they do not become computer literate.
- Schools cannot afford to produce software relevant to minority populations.

The articles, questions, and exercises will help you to formulate your own questions and decide the answers for yourself—or make you aware that there may not be any easy answers to such questions.

Chapters entitled "Software and Hardware Selection," "Computers in the Arts and Humanities," "Ethical and Social Issues," and "Exceptional Students" increase our sense of what is possible and practical in computer education. Computer games are fun, but incorporating learning games into the classroom may mean a reordering of priorities. Several authors point out that the computer can be a tool to help someone learn how to learn and that a good parent or teacher will carefully adapt the learning experience to the individual child. Michael Potts ("Smart Programs, Dumb Programs") describes in some detail how adventure games and simulations such as Tai-pan and Hammurabi can turn a young person's interest in games into a decision-making learning experience based on socioeconomic variables.

I'd like to suggest two small improvements for future editions of *RUN: Computer Education*. First, I'd add some illustrations and photographs because visual aspects of computer education are so important. Second, I'd add sample programs or lists of available software to demonstrate the ideas in each chapter. But these are minor objections. Overall, editors Harper and Stewart deserve our thanks for assembling such a valuable and thoughtful series of articles. If you enjoy reading short excerpts that represent a range of styles and viewpoints, this book is for you.

SLICK PAGES? *NO.*
GREAT DEALS? *YES.*

COMPUTER SHOPPER
The Nationwide Marketplace for Computer Equipment

FOR BUYERS, SELLERS & TRADERS

Computer Shopper pages aren't slick and colorful because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers and sellers in touch with each other at the lowest possible cost. Low ad costs resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software in each monthly issue.

Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over one hundred BIG 11x14 inch pages.

And to make sure we had enough buyers for those advertisers, we made the subscription price low, too!

For a **limited time** you can receive a 6 month trial subscription for $6 or 12 months for only $10.
For fastest service call and charge to your MC or VISA.

So strike your first deal by taking advantage of this special trial subscription offer today!

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F506 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

Circle 41 on inquiry card.

Continuous CHECKS, Statements, and Invoices for Desk-Top Computers

- Compatible with software from over 300 sources. Or program to NEBS standard forms yourself.
- Continuous Micro-Perf™ Letterheads and matching continuous Envelopes provide a clean, trim look.
- Also continuous labels, diskettes, other supplies and accessories.
- Our policy is to process forms printed with your name *within 6 working days.* Then ship direct to you (we pay shipping charges on prepaid orders).

SMALL QUANTITIES • QUALITY PRODUCTS
LOW PRICES • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

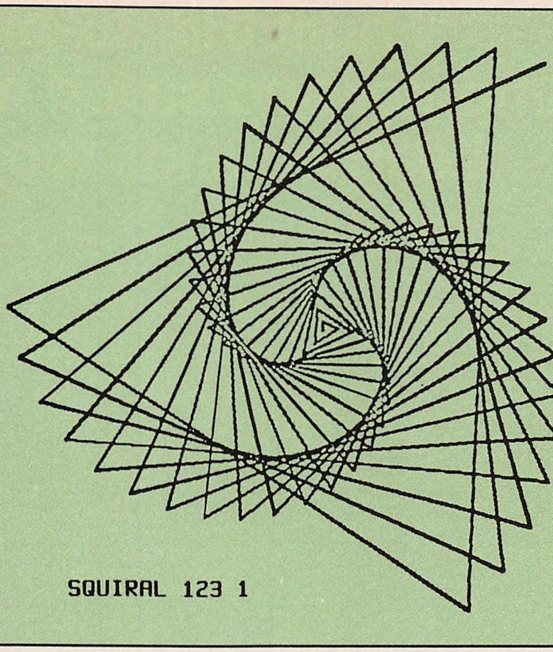
FREE full-color, one-stop catalog
fast service by mail or phone
TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)

A division of New England Business Service, Inc.
28001

Nebs Computer Forms
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469

Circle 102 on inquiry card.

```
TO SQUIRAL :ANGLE :DISTANCE
 IF :DISTANCE > 200 THEN STOP
 FORWARD :DISTANCE
 RIGHT :ANGLE
 SQUIRAL :ANGLE :DISTANCE + 3
END
```



```
SQUIRAL 123 1
```

Terrapin Logo Makes Programming a Computer Child's Play

Terrapin Logo for the Apple II is a sophisticated and powerful language. It is easy for anyone to use. Originally intended for children, even advanced programmers enjoy it.

Terrapin Logo promotes structured and logical thinking. It is the essence of simplicity and friendliness. Terrapin Logo encourages you to break problems into small steps, and then to solve them individually.

There are no wrong answers or mistakes with Terrapin Logo. Only logical statements that will help you to make the program work. It lets you control the computer. The computer won't control you.

No matter what your age, you can meet the challenge and not be overwhelmed.

Every copy of Terrapin Logo language comes with complete documentation. To run the language, a 48K Apple II+ with a 16K RAM card and one disk drive are required. It also runs on the Apple IIe and Franklin computers.

Terrapin Logo was developed at MIT. MIT has authorized Terrapin to bring the results of 12 years of research to you.

Terrapin also offers books about Logo, including: *Mindstorms, Logo for the Apple II, Learning with Logo, Turtle Geometry,* and *Special Technology for Special Children.*

Terrapin Logo, the only language that makes computer programming child's play.

To order or for more information, call or write:

Terrapin, Inc.
380 Green Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 492-8816

SES Computing, Inc.
366 Adelaide Street East
Toronto, Ontario M5A 3X9
(416) 366-4242

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

Dealer inquiries invited.

"I built this 16-bit computer and saved money. Learned a lot, too!"

Save now. Build the H-100 kit, a computer that will keep pace with technology for years to come.

Advanced 16-bit computing at a kit price! With most circuit boards already pre-wired, H-100 is our easiest computer kit. And our manuals ensure that "We won't let you fail!"

Dual microprocessors deliver 16-bit speed and 8-bit compatibility. The industry standard S-100 card slots allow a host of peripherals and memory expansion to 768K RAM.

A high-density (320K) 5.25" drive is standard. Powerful options include an internal multi-megabyte Winchester drive (available soon).

See the world's first 16-bit/8-bit computer kit, plus peripherals and software...at your Heathkit Electronic Center.† Or mail the coupon today for a FREE Heathkit computer catalog!

H-100 SERIES COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS:

USER MEMORY: 128K-768K bytes*
MICROPROCESSORS: 16-bit: 8088 8-bit: 8085
DISK STORAGE: Built-in standard 5.25" disk drive, 320K bytes/disk
KEYBOARD: Typewriter-style, 95 keys, 13 function keys, 18-key numeric pad
GRAPHICS: Always in graphics mode. 640h/225v resolution; up to eight colors are available**
*128K bytes standard.
**Optional.
COMMUNICATIONS: Two RS-232C Serial Interface Ports and one parallel port
DIAGNOSTICS: Memory self-test on power-up
AVAILABLE SOFTWARE: Z-DOS (MS-DOS) CP/M-85 Z-BASIC Language Microsoft BASIC Multiplan SuperCalc WordStar MailMerge Data Base File Manager Most standard 8-bit CP/M Software

Buy from the leader in electronic kits and save!

†Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation. Heath Company and Veritechnology Corporation are subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. Prices, product availability and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Get your full-color FREE Heathkit Computer Catalog!

CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY TO:
Heath Company, Dept. 309-072
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
Please send my FREE Computer Catalog, with details on the new 16-bit/8-bit H-100 Computer Kit, today!

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______
CP-219 Zip ______

Heathkit
Heath Company

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

The Timex Personal Computer Made Simple

Joe Campbell, Jonathan D. Siminoff, and Jean Yates
Signet/New American Library
New York, 1982
149 pages, softcover, $3.50

Byteing Deeper into Your Timex/Sinclair 1000

Mark Harrison
John Wiley and Sons Inc.
New York, 1982
160 pages, softcover, $12.95
Reviewed by Robert D. Swearengin

Once you get acquainted with it, the Timex/Sinclair 1000 is a friendly little machine that has considerable capabilities for its size and price. But if you're a beginner and you rely on the accompanying instruction manual, the friendship may be somewhat strained. Although it's both handy and well written, the manual presupposes a level of understanding that most novices may not have. That is, alas, the problem with many computer guides.

As a two-time loser in college algebra with no computer experience, I had no trouble adding 2 and 2 in the second chapter. But as the instruction manual says, "You do not need to buy a computer to work that out." About halfway through the manual, though, I was adrift in a sea of strings, logarithms, and prime numbers. Unfortunately, I couldn't take out my frustration on the machine; the T/S 1000 will not respond to four-letter words—unless, of course, they're programmed in BASIC.

Then I found *The Timex Personal Computer Made Simple*. I skimmed the first chapters, directions for unpacking the T/S 1000 and its components. "As you've probably guessed," the book says, "the computer is the object with the keyboard printed on top."

"At last," I thought. "Someone has finally written a computer book for me."

Made Simple is not a book for hackers. Instead, it is a primer, written in plain, simple English. "The only thing you won't find in this guide is jargon," the back cover states. That statement may be a bit ambitious, but what the book does contain is understandable and easy to read.

For example, one of the troubleshooting hints in Chapter 1 is that you try another TV if the computer doesn't work: "If you have one, a good-quality, small, black-and-white portable is best." Oversimplified? Probably not, for the typical new owner of the T/S 1000. My computer absolutely refused to be tuned to either of my color sets. I suppressed my tantrum and tried my black-and-white portable, and it worked perfectly. Such simple tips help the newcomer persevere in the complex and often frustrating world of computers.

The book also introduces strings, variables, and commands. Printing a screen full of "Hellos" at start-up makes the T/S 1000 seem more friendly and leads on to REM statements, computer priorities, and the CLEAR, NEW, RUN, LOAD, and CLS commands.

One chapter is devoted to a simple seven-line program for playing dice, and the authors explain what each line actually does. It's a good introduction to if...then statements and how to generate a given number of random integers. "Wow," I told my wife. "I finally understand LET A=A−1 in line 100." She wasn't particularly impressed, but it was a real breakthrough for me. For the very first time, I had actually analyzed a simple program, line by line.

A subsequent chapter uses string variables to expand the program and make actual dice—instead of numbers only—appear on the screen. It's a good exercise in creating a program and then improving it.

The space devoted to programming tips is probably the most important section in the book if you're truly interested in conversing with the T/S 1000. It's full of nitty-gritty information on FAST and SLOW modes, PRINT, TAB, SCROLL, PLOT, UNPLOT, FOR/NEXT loops, VAL, CODE, and CHR$. I only wish the authors had expanded this chapter.

Another good chapter explains how to save programs on tape, and separate chapters offer game, educational, home, and business programs—about 30 in all. Most will run on the 1K-byte Sinclair ZX81, a fact the authors neglect to point out. A couple of the longer ones, however, will not. I was happily programming away on Space Blaster when the ZX81 memory filled up at line 370.

Appendixes include guides to computer accessories, publications, suppliers, users groups, and report codes.

Compared to *Made Simple, Byteing Deeper into Your Timex/Sinclair 1000* does pretty much what its title implies. Written for owners with "no previous computer experience and others who are not new to computing but require more assistance," this book goes into greater detail and is somewhat more complex. At the same time, it's quite readable. One of its nice features is that entries are illustrated with drawings of the appropriate cursor and the key to be pressed. I finished the book in one sitting before I decided to play with some of the 37 programs it offers.

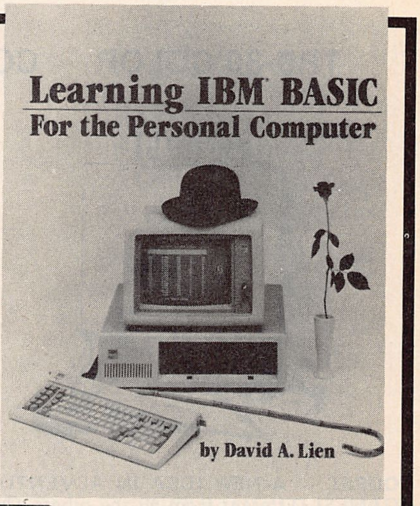
The book states at the outset that its programs will run on both the T/S 1000 and the ZX81. And it includes program changes for the older ZX80 with 8K-byte ROM (read-only memory).

Byteing Deeper was written to accompany the British version of the computer, but that presents only minor problems. First, you have to substitute DELETE for RUBOUT and ENTER for NEW LINE on the keyboard. Second,

A MUST
FOR YOUR IBM PC
Programming Made Easy

Stop struggling with incomplete, disorganized IBM-PC Manuals. Learning to program can be a relaxed, enjoyable experience with Dr. David Lien's definitive 450-page handbook for the IBM-PC. Learning IBM BASIC's easy-to-follow format will soon have you writing custom software for your PC — even if you're completely new to computers.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
You just can't lose. If you're not totally satisfied with this book for any reason, return it to CompuSoft in salable condition within 30 days for a full refund. Fill out and mail the coupon today, or call our 24-hour orderline at **800-854-6505**; in California call **619-588-0996** (8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.)



CompuSoft® Publishing
P.O. Box 19669, Dept. 020783
San Diego, CA 92119

Please send _____ copies of *Learning IBM BASIC* at $19.95 each (Calif. residents add 6%), plus $1.65 shipping and handling per book within the U.S. Foreign orders, include $2.50 surface shipping and handling per book.

Total Enclosed _____ Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account # _____ Expiration Date
Signature _____
Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. 020783

the diagram shows the computer hooked to a UHF set. UHF won't work on the American version without a circuit-board wiring change.

While some sections of the book are extremely simple, others are fairly complex. Chapter 1 ranges from an easy-to-understand flowchart of principal computer components to a comparison of decimal, binary, and hexadecimal numbers that may confuse anyone who's not a mathematician. Chapter 2, on algorithms, offers a beautifully simple flowchart on how computer programs work but never really defines an algorithm. The introduction to the computer, on the other hand, is excellent, and the chapter on ZX81 BASIC does a good job of explaining variables and how the computer handles numbers.

Separate chapters on statements, functions, the character set, loading and saving, and crashing are straightforward and fairly easy to understand. One chapter includes a helpful breakdown of "what goes where" in the computer memory and supplements the discussion with diagrams. Chapters on speaking logically, using INKEY$, and PEEKING and POKING will probably require some additional thought and study if you're a beginner.

A section on programming offers nifty tips for saving memory and translating other dialects of BASIC as well as several good game programs. The author's line-by-line explanations of how each program works are excellent. Once you understand the program, you can add your own frills. As a slot-machine freak, I especially enjoyed tinkering with a program called One-Armed Bandit. Immersed in play, I learned more and more about programming.

The book concludes with suggested projects for readers. This section is a good introduction if you're interested in designing simple game programs.

Byteing Deeper is a worthwhile book. One typographical problem, however, is guaranteed to frustrate the fledgling programmer: the zeros in the program listings have no slash marks. Fortunately, the trusty T/S 1000 returns an error code and line number for improper entries. When that happens, it's probably because you incorrectly typed the letter "O" when it should have been a zero.

Both books are geared to the beginner, but there is surprisingly little duplication between the two. After reading them, I now find myself referring to the original computer manual with much greater understanding. If you don't know a bit from a byte, these may be just the books you need. □

AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99

QUEST -- A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TI99, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. $14.95 each.
32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.
Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!
The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.
It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.
TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. $24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, VIC 20, or Commodore 64.

SEAWOLFE — ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color.
$14.95 Tape - $19.95 Disk.

Authors — Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

ADVENTURES — The games below are professional, full-featured Adventures that Take 30 to 100 hours to play (in several sittings). Adventures require 13k on Vic20, 16k on TRS80 Color, 16k on Timex/Sinclair, or any Commodore 64 or TI99. Tape $14.95 each, Disk $19.95.

DERELICT by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

MARS by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

PYRAMID by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Dealers — We have a line of about 100 original programs for the machines listed here. We have High speed Arcades, Quality Adventures, Word processors and Business Software for Small machines. Better yet, we have excellent Dealer support. Phone for information.

Send $1.00 for Complete Catalogue - Please specify system on all orders - $2.00 Shipping Charge on each order

AARDVARK
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088/ (313) 669-3110
Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

The Matchstick Game

Watch your computer learn from its mistakes until it plays perfectly

by Rosemarie and Peter Gabriele

The Matchstick Game is played with 21 matchsticks on a table (other variations involve stones, coins, or toothpicks). Two players take turns removing sticks from the pile in groups of one, two, or three. The object is to leave your opponent with the last stick.

It's an amusing pastime, until you discover that whoever plays second always wins—if that player follows a very simple strategy. The figure on the next page shows a typical game. Try a few rounds with a friend. Can you guess the winning strategy?

This month we'll program the computer to play the Matchstick Game. That's nothing new in itself, but unlike the typical programs that give the computer a winning strategy from the start, our program lets the computer learn from its mistakes until it *discovers* the winning strategy.

How It Works

While you may discover the winning strategy in a flash of insight, the computer follows a plodding, trial-and-error method to solve the puzzle. The computer maintains a table showing the win/lose rating of every possible move. Because the game can have 21 possible pile sizes and 3 possible moves for each pile size, the table must contain 63 individual ratings. A rating of 0 indicates that a move has not resulted in a loss. A rating of 1 marks a move as a loser.

When you first run the program, every move is rated 0 (okay). Whenever the computer loses a game, it goes back to its latest decision and marks that decision with a 1, indicating a bad move.

One result of using this approach is that the computer learns only when it loses—winning a game has no effect on its internal strategy table. It takes quite a few losses before the computer has marked every possible bad move. In fact, the computer has to make every possible bad move before its table is correct. After that, the computer will win every time you make the first move. It will win when it plays first as well, if you make a single mistake.

The Program

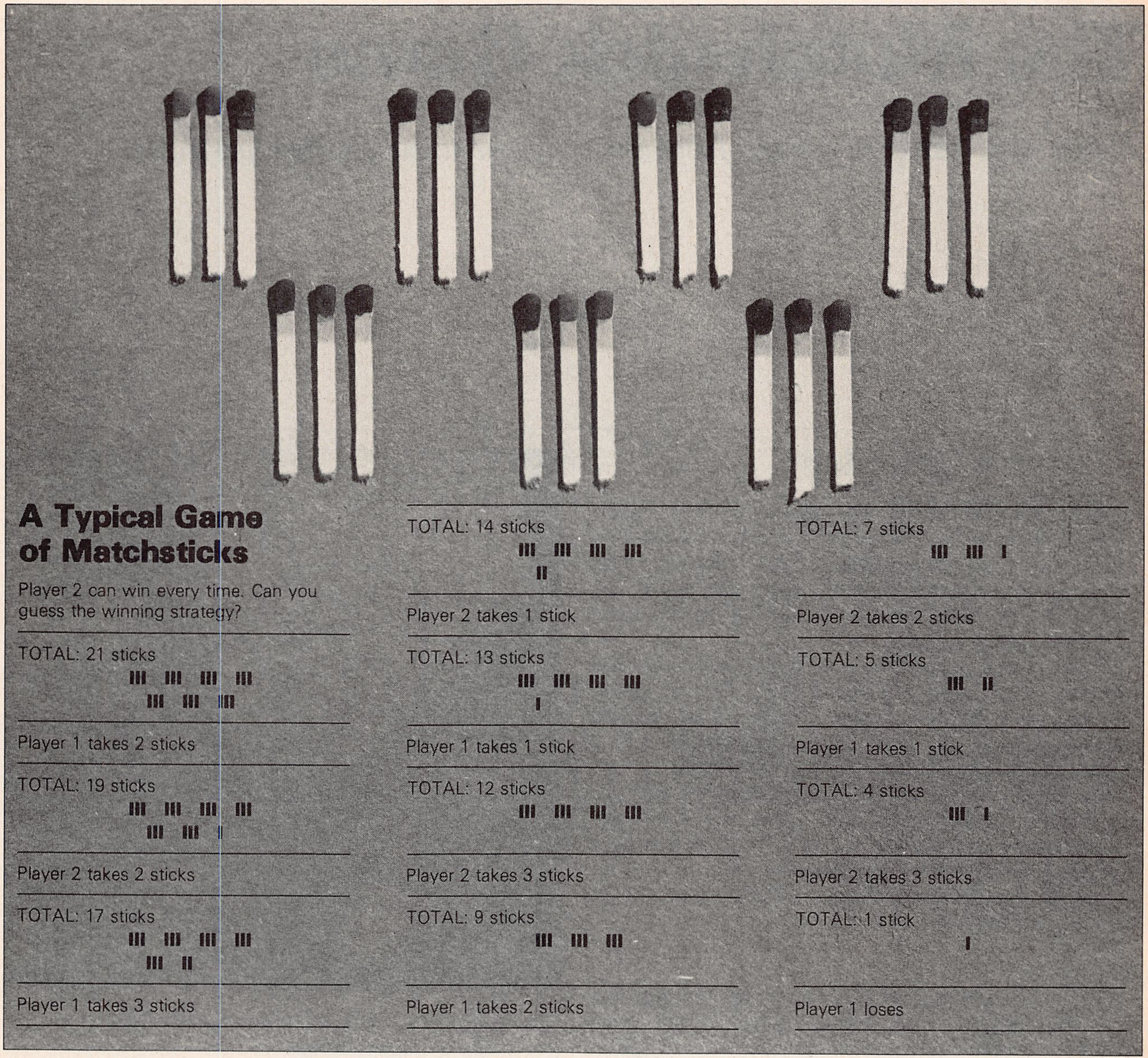
Our program is written in Microsoft BASIC. It should run on just about any computer equipped with BASIC, with a few possible modifications we'll mention as we go along.

Start by typing in these lines:

```
10 DIM GS%(21,3),PL$(2)
20 VS%-20
30 PL$(1)-"COMPUTER ": PL$(2)-"PLAYER "
40 FOR I-1 TO 21
50 FOR J-1 TO 3
```

Rosemarie and Peter Gabriele are freelance writers and computer training consultants in Stamford, Connecticut. Their most recent book is *Game Techniques in Applesoft BASIC* (Devin-Adair Publishers, 143 Sound Beach Ave., Old Greenwich, CT 06870; 1983).

Photographs by Ed Crabtree



A Typical Game of Matchsticks

Player 2 can win every time. Can you guess the winning strategy?

TOTAL: 21 sticks
III III III III
III III III

Player 1 takes 2 sticks

TOTAL: 19 sticks
III III III III
III III I

Player 2 takes 2 sticks

TOTAL: 17 sticks
III III III III
III II

Player 1 takes 3 sticks

TOTAL: 14 sticks
III III III III
II

Player 2 takes 1 stick

TOTAL: 13 sticks
III III III III
I

Player 1 takes 1 stick

TOTAL: 12 sticks
III III III III

Player 2 takes 3 sticks

TOTAL: 9 sticks
III III III

Player 1 takes 2 sticks

TOTAL: 7 sticks
III III I

Player 2 takes 2 sticks

TOTAL: 5 sticks
III II

Player 1 takes 1 stick

TOTAL: 4 sticks
III I

Player 2 takes 3 sticks

TOTAL: 1 stick
I

Player 1 loses

```
 60 GS%(I,J)=0
 70 NEXT J,I
 80 SZ%=21
 90 SW%=RND(2)
100 DS%=0
110 PL%=SZ%
120 WT%=100:GOSUB 580
```

Line 10 creates two arrays. GS%(,) is the game strategy table, in which the first subscript refers to the pile size, and the second subscript, to the move. For example, the array element GS%(5,1) contains the rating for the move "5 pieces left, take 1 stick." PL$( ) contains the names of the two participants; PL$(1) is the computer, and PL$(2) is the opposing player.

By the way, throughout the program the $ indicates a string variable and the % indicates an integer variable. If your computer uses some other means of differentiating between these two kinds of variables, you'll need to change all variable names accordingly.

Line 20 tells the program how many lines of data to display at once on the screen. Change this value to suit your computer and display. VS% should equal the number of lines on your display minus four. For example, if your display holds 16 lines, use VS%=12.

Lines 40 to 70 initialize all game strategy elements GS$(,) to 0, indicating that none of the moves has yet resulted in a loss. Line 80 sets the starting pile size SZ% to 21. For a shorter game, you may set SZ% equal to 5, 9, 13, or 17.

Line 90 selects the player who will start the game. The function RND(2) should return a random value of

ROCKY MTN. MICRO, INC.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS & SERVICE FROM THE HIGH COUNTRY

APPLE/FRANKLIN HARDWARE

FRANKLIN ACE'S - THE APPLE II+/IIE ALTERNATIVES

ACE 1000 (64K)
Upper & Lower Case
Automatic Key Repeat **NOW WITH COLOR!**
Numeric Keypad
Larger power supply with fan
Call for $pecial package price

ACE 1200 (128K)
Move over IIE:
Has everything the 1000 has plus:
Z80 Card for CP/M & 80 columns
Built-in drive, built-in color
Serial and parallel interface .... **CALL**

MICRO-SCI A2 Disk Drive	$ 249.00
RANA SYSTEMS — ELITE SERIES	
300% Faster than Disk II	
Elite I (up to 163K)	$ 289.00
Elite II & III	CALL
Use w/Fourth Dim. Cont. Card.	$ 55.00
VISTA COMPUTER CO. INC.	
PRESENTS THE V1200:	
Removable mass storage for your Apple! 6 meg (formatted) per 5 disc cartridge. Comes complete w/drive, cable, controller, software and one 6 meg Vistapak cartridge. All for only	$1195.00
RAM EXPANSION	
Davong (16K)	$ 49.00
Microsoft (16K)	$ 75.00
Microtek (BAM 16K)	$ 73.00
80 COLUMN CARDS	
ALS, Smarterm II	CALL
Videx, Ultraterm ... **NEW**	CALL
Videoterm ComboPkg	$ 265.00
Vista, Vison 80	$ 239.00
PRINTER INTERFACES/BUFFERS	
Microtek, RV611C par	$ 63.00
Apple Dumpling 16K	$ 160.00
Orange Micro, Grappler+	$ 119.00
PRINTER INTERFACES/BUFFERS (CONT)	
P.P. Microbuffer II	$209.00
QUADRAM Microfazer	See IBM
VIDEX PSIO Dual Function Card	
Modem and Printer Ports	$169.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
ALF PRODUCTS, INC. 8088 Processor:	
Powerful "IBM" chip on a card:	CALL
Kensington, System Saver	$ 72.00
Kraft, Joystick	$ 46.00
Paddles	$ 32.00
M & R Enterprises	
Super Mod Universal	$ 55.00
Sup'r Fan	$ 38.00
Microsoft	
Z80 with CP/M	$245.00
Softcard Premium Pack	$495.00
Softcard Plus (Franklin)	$445.00
T & G Products	
Joystick	$ 42.00
Game Paddles	$ 28.00
Select-a-port	$ 42.00
Trak-Ball	$ 47.00
Videx, Enhancer II	$119.00
Function Strip	$ 62.00
Enhancer, Rev. 6	$ 99.00

APPLE/FRANKLIN SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform	$309.00
ASHTON TATE, d Base II (CP/M) "Special Apple"	$275.00
BPI, GL, AR, IC, PR each	$319.00
CONTINENTAL, GL, AP, AR, PR ea.	$165.00
DENVER SOFTWARE, EASy	$549.00
Financial Partner	$191.00
GREAT PLAINS, GL, AP, AR, PR ea.	$495.00
HOWARD SOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II	$144.00
MICROPRO, Wordstar (CP/M)	CALL
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$175.00
ON-LINE, Screenwriter II	$ 88.00
General Manager	$158.00
PEACHTREE, Series 40 GL, AP, AR each	$265.00
SILICON VALLEY, Wordhandler	$114.00
SOFTWARE PUB., PFS or Graph	$ 84.00
Report	$ 64.00
SORCIM, Supercalc	$222.00
STONEWARE, DB Master	$159.00
Utility I or II	$ 69.00
VISICORP, VisiSeries (all)	CALL

PERSONAL

BRODERBUND, Arcade Machine	$ 42.00
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 49.00
DATAMOST, Snack Attack	$ 22.00
DATASOFT, Canyon Climber	$ 25.00
Zaxxon	CALL
EDU-WARE, Many Available	CALL
INFOCOM, Deadline	$ 29.00
Starcross, Zork I, II, III	$ 29.00
LIGHTNING, Master Type	$ 29.00
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor	$ 18.00
MUSE, Castle Wolfenstein	$ 22.00
ON-LINE, Ultima II	$ 40.00
SIR-TECH, Wizardy	$ 39.00
Knight of Diamonds	$ 26.00
SYNAPSE, Necromancer	CALL
NOT LISTED?	PLEASE CALL

★★★★ MILE-HIGH SAVER ★★★★

SUPER BUY ON A SUPER DRIVE

FOURTH DIMENSION **$249.00** *APPLE COMPATIBLE*

Add a controller, DOS & manual for $90.00 more. Controller alone, add $50.00.
Comes with Full One Year Warranty.

IBM-PC HARDWARE

QUADRAM CORPORATION	
QUADCHROME RGB Color Monitor THE High Resolution Monitor for your IBM-PC. 100% IBM Compatible. Includes cable. 690 by 480 Res. 16 colors	CALL
QUADBOARD Multifunction Board Full expandability from 64K to 256K Parallel Printer Port Asynchronous RS232 Serial Modem Port Programmable Clock/Calendar RAM Disk Drive (software) 64K starts at	$299.00
MICROFAZER Printer Spooler Print Buffering from 8K to 512K Any Printer/Computer Combination Why wait on your printer? Prices (w/power supply) start at	$139.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	
ST206 Half-Height Hard Disk Drive Proven Performance: 11,000 MTBF 5, 10 & 15 Meg. available Shipped with DTC Controller OUTSTANDING VALUE	CALL
CORONA DATA SYSTEMS Hard Disks	CALL
DAVONG Hard Disk Drive, 5, 10, 15 meg.	CALL
QUME'S SUPERIOR HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVE — QumeTrak 142 features Ceramic R/W Head, Advanced Steel Band Head Positioner & 4 Drive Daisy Chain capability	CALL
TANDON TM 100-2 320K Drive	$249.00
TANDON "SLIM-LINE" TM50-2	CALL
TEAC HALF-HEIGHT FD55	CALL
STB SYSTEMS "SUPER RIO" CARD The *TRULY* ultimate IBM add-on Eight+ Functions on one card. • 64-256K (786K w/opt "PiggyBack" card) • Clock/calendar • Game Port • Printer Buffer • RAM disk Simply The Best	CALL
COLUMBIA DATA SYSTEMS **Enhanced IBM Alternative** IBM Hardware & Software compatability in a **Multi-User** 16 Bit computer. 128K, two serial ports, one parallel port and **8** expansion slots. Runs MS-DOS, CP/M 86 or MP/M 86, OASIS-16. MS-DOS "Super-Pak" includes Macro-Assembler, Diagnostics, Basica w/colorgraphics PLUS Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc and File, Fast Graph & Space Commanders	CALL
KEY TRONIC, INC. Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard Model KB-5150 Familiar key placement for touch-typists. Key legends instead of obscure symbols	$199.00
QUADRAM CORP. Newly Available	
QUADCOLOR I IBM Color Card	CALL
QUADCOLOR II 640 by 200	CALL
QUADCOLOR III 640 by 400	CALL

CALL FOR LOW IBM SOFTWARE PRICES!

HIGH TECH OF THE MONTH

RB ROBOT CORP. PRESENTS:

RB5X — THE PROGRAMMABLE ROBOT

Touch the Future: RB5X will respond to your commands and can learn from its mistakes. (And then let you study **how** it learned what it did.) **Features** 8K of memory (Expandable), INS8073 microprocessor, four expansion slots, **sonar** and tactile sensors. RB5X was designed as a modular, expandable robot to which you can add future options developed either by RB Robot Corp. or by **you!** $1495.00

CALL OR WRITE FOR BROCHURE AND SPECS.

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

C-ITOH	
Prowriter I — par	CALL
Prowriter II — par	CALL
EPSON	
FX-80	CALL
IDS, Prism & Microprism	CALL
OKIDATA	
82A	$ 419.00
83A	$ 689.00
84 par	$1055.00
92 par	$ 540.00
93 par	CALL
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10	CALL
QANTEX	
7030 (Dot Letter Quality)	$1695.00

LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER HR-I	$ 884.00
BYTEWRITER (W/KEYBOARD!)	$ 599.00
C-ITOH	
Starwriter F-10-40 par	$1354.00
NEC	
7710, 7730	$2291.00
3550 IBM plug-in	$1899.00

COLOR INK JET

CANON A1210 7 color 30 shades	$ 635.00

MONITORS

AMDEK,	300 Amber	$159.00
	300 Green	$155.00
	310,A, G-IBM including cable	$179.00
	Color I composite	CALL
	Color II RGB (IBM compatible)	$744.00
BMC,	Green Med Res.	$ 88.00
NEC,	1201 Hi-Res., Green	$169.00
	1201 Color (composite)	$329.00
	1203 RGB (IBM compatible)	$659.00
QUADRAM RGB QUADCHROME (IBM)		$599.00
TAXAN,	Amber	$129.00
	Green	$119.00
USI,	Amber Hi-Res	$155.00
ZENITH,	Green Med Res.	$118.00

DISKETTES & STORAGE

ELEPHANT,	10 each 5¼ SS/DD	$ 19.95
	10 each 5¼ DS/DD	$ 34.95
MAXELL,	10 each 5¼ SS/DD	CALL
	10 each 5¼ DS/DD	CALL
VERBATIM,	10 each 5¼ SS/DD	$ 25.95
	10 each 5¼ DS/DD	$ 36.95
ZIMAG,	12 each 5¼ SS/DD	$ 19.95
LIBRARY CASE,	5¼	$ 2.50
DISK BANK,	5¼ interlock & swivel	$ 5.50
DISK FILE,	5¼ Elephant "Trunk"	$ 21.95

ATLANTIC COMPUTER FURNITURE: Entire line at Huge Savings. CALL for price & specs.

COMMODORE 64

"ADVANCED COMPUTING AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE"

Features 64K, Super graphics & music. Direct connect to your color TV. Add optional Z80 for CP/M business software	CALL
Disk Drives & all other peripherals	CALL

NEC APC

Advanced Personal Computer. Standard 128K RAM-expands to 256K. 1 Megabyte storage per disk. Available with two on-board drives. Excellent detached keyboard with keypad. 22 programmable function keys. Superior Resolution: 640 x 475
Call for system quote.

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman Mark 1	$ 83.00
HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$211.00
Smartmodem 1200	CALL
Micromodem II	$275.00
NOVATION	
CAT (Acoustic)	$153.00
D-CAT	$168.00
J-CAT	$123.00
Auto Cat	$219.00
Apple Cat II	$273.00
212 Module (1200 baud opt. for Apple Cat II)	$354.00
212 Apple Cat II (1200 baud)	$626.00
UDS, 212LP 1200 baud	$429.00

Rocky Mountain Micro, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS: 10890 E. 47th Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80239

NATIONAL ORDER DESK: 1-800-862-7819

IN COLORADO CALL: 303-371-2430

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:
- All prices reflect a 2½% cash discount.
- Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), VISA, MasterCard, wire transfers, include telephone number.
- COD orders accepted — $300 maximum — $10 surcharge • All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty.
- PO's accepted from qualified customers. • Approval needed on all returns. • 10% restocking charge unless defective,
- plus shipping • All Colorado residents add 3½% sales tax, City and County of Denver residents additional 3% sales tax.
- Shipping Costs: $2.50 minimum; 2% UPS Ground; UPS Blue Label — rate quoted at time of order.
- All prices subject to change without notice. • Lease/financing available.
- Export orders accepted from foreign dealers. Contact F. L. Kleinberg & Co.: TWX 910-940-2517
- Telephone Order Desk Hours: 8 AM to 6 PM, Monday through Friday; 10 AM to 4 PM, Saturday, Mountain Standard Time. CIRCLE 117 ON INQUIRY CARD FOR COMPLETE "LINE CARD"

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR BEST ADVERTISING!
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

Circle 117 on inquiry card.

either 1 or 2. For Apple and other computers, you will need to change this line to SW%=INT(RND(1)*2)+1 or some similar variation.

Line 120 provides a simple delay whose length is set by the value of WT%. We'll list the subroutine at line 580 later on.

Now type in the next block of lines:

```
130 PRINT TAB(5) STRING$(PL%,"!")
140 PRINT "PILE CONTAINS" PL%;
150 ON SW% GOSUB 380,520
160 IF PL%<2 THEN 190
170 GOSUB 360
180 GOTO 120
190 IF SW%=2 AND DS%=1 THEN GS%(DP%,DM%)=1
200 PRINT PL$(SW%) "WINS!"
210 PRINT
```

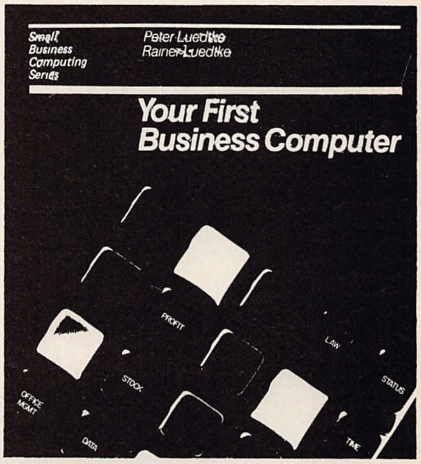
Line 130 displays a facsimile of the current pile. Delete this line if your computer doesn't have STRING$. Line 140 prints the number of sticks in the pile. Depending on the value of SW% (either 1 or 2), line 150 calls the subroutine for the computer's turn or the subroutine for the player's turn. Upon the program's return from the subroutine, the pile size PL% has been reduced by the amount of the last move.

If two or more sticks remain (line 160), the next player must move. Line 170 calls the subroutine for switching players, and line 180 loops back to the start of the next turn.

If fewer than two sticks remain (line 160), then the most recent player is by definition the winner. Line 190 determines whether the loser is the computer. If the computer lost, the game strategy array is updated. GS%(DP%,DM%) refers to the computer's most recent move. Line 200 announces who won.

The following lines determine the computer's action at the end of a game. Type them in now.

```
220 INPUT "PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)?"; A$
230 IF A$="Y" THEN 90
240 IF A$="N" THEN 270
250 PRINT "TYPE Y OR N"
260 GOTO 220
270 INPUT "SEE THE STRATEGY (Y/N)";A$
280 IF A$="N" THEN END
290 IF A$<>"Y" THEN 270
300 FOR I=SZ% TO 1 STEP -1
310 J=SZ%-I+1
320 IF (J-1)/VS%=INT((J-1)/VS%) THEN GOSUB 600
330 PRINT I; TAB(7) GS%(I,1);GS%(I,2); GS%(I,3)
340 NEXT I
350 END
```



Your First Business Computer

Peter Luedtke
Rainer Luedtke

"Any business owner contemplating the purchase of an initial computer system will benefit from **Your First Business Computer**. It takes much of the mystery out of computer terminology and operations. It clearly defines terms, explains potential problems and benefits, and in general . . . does a nice job of making the reader feel comfortable about facing the challenge of computerizing his or her business."

David E. Gumpert, Small Business Editor
Harvard Business Review

Come to the marketplace prepared . . .

Your First Business Computer is informative. It tells you what you need to know:
- computer capabilities and limitations
- how computer technology translates to system performance
- the realities of the computer marketplace

Your First Business Computer is useful. It tells you what you need to do:
- analyze your business requirements and goals
- gather and evaluate information
- eliminate all but the most promising systems
- assess costs and benefits
- purchase, install, and make the most of the computer

Your First Business Computer is balanced. It relates computer performance to business tasks by means of:
- clearly written chapters
- easy-to-fill-out forms and checklists
- over 100 photographs
- scenarios and examples from a variety of business situations

Ordering information

$15 paper; postage and handling free on prepaid single-copy orders. Check or charge card required on orders under $50.

To order with Mastercard or VISA call toll-free 800-343-8321 or -8322; in Massachusetts (617) 663-4124.

Mail orders to Digital Press Order Fulfillment, 12A Esquire Road, Billerica, MA 01862. Prices quoted are U.S. only. Outside U.S., contact nearest office of Educational Services, Digital Equipment Corporation. Price subject to change without notice.

Digital Press
Educational Services

digital

Circle 58 on inquiry card.

If you choose to play again, the computer starts over, retaining the game strategy developed in previous games (lines 220 to 230). If you choose to quit, the computer gives you a chance to see its strategy table. Lines 300 to 340 display the strategy table.

The next two lines switch players at the end of each turn:

```
360 IF SW%=1 THEN SW%=2: RETURN
370 SW%=1:RETURN
```

The subroutine for the computer's turn is contained in lines 380 to 510. Type them in.

```
380 WT%=500: GOSUB 580
390 PRINT ", COMPUTER TAKES";
400 I=1
410 IF GS%(PL%,I)=1 THEN 460
420 DS%=1
430 DP%=PL%
440 DM%=I
450 GOTO 480
460 I=I+1
470 IF I<3 THEN 410
480 PRINT I
490 PRINT
500 PL%=PL%-I
510 RETURN
```

The computer starts each turn by evaluating the first move, "take 1 stick from the pile" (lines 400 and 410). The rating for this move is contained in array element GS%(PL%,I) because PL% contains the pile size and I equals 1. If that move is rated okay (0), the computer makes the move and records it as its most recent decision (lines 420 to 450). The variables DS% and DM% contain the pile size and quantity taken for the computer's most recent move.

However, if the move has a bad rating (1), the computer looks at the next move, "take 2 sticks from the pile" (line 460). If the move is rated 0, the computer makes the move and records it as its most recent decision. On the other hand, if that move too has a bad rating, the computer must accept the third possible move, "take 3 sticks from the pile." This move is forced because it is impossible for all three moves to have a bad rating (lines 470 to 490). Line 500 updates the current pile size by the amount taken.

The subroutine for the player's turn consists of lines 520 to 570.

```
520 PRINT ", PLAYER'S TURN"
530 INPUT " TAKE 1, 2, OR 3"; I
540 PRINT
550 IF I<1 OR I>3 THEN 530
560 PL%=PL%-I
570 RETURN
```

Lines 580 and 590 comprise a delay subroutine, with the length of the delay determined by the variable

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

Synchro-Sette

The Subscription Magazine for the

SINCLAIR ZX-81 / TS-1000

MICRO COMPUTERS

Games, Educational,
Business, Graphics, Tutorial, Etc.

12 Month Issues —
6 Bi-Month Cassettes
At Least 6 Programs Each

$39.50

Illinois residents add $2.07 Tax
Outside U.S.A add $10.00

24 HOUR HOT LINE:
(800) 543-1300
Ask For Operator 383.

THE S & S COMPANY
388 W. Lake Street
Addison, Illinois 60101
(312) 628-8955

INTRODUCING SOFTWARE
on disk for Apple ® II+/IIE

FASTFORM $29.00
- Easily formatted for different forms
- Mathematical calculations
- Speeds the processing of forms
- Reads alien program files
- Saves all information on disk
- Creates its own forms
- Eliminates ordinary typist problems
- Business form processor
- Insurance forms
- Legal contracts
- Sales forms
- Invoices

FINANCE & AMORTIZATION $23.00
- Prints for each amortization period the date, payment amount, principal, interest, interest accrued, and balance
- Calculates days between contract date & first payment date
- Supports:
  balloon, monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, yearly, full, partial, interest only & accrual, negative compounding and no monthly payments accruing & compounding amortizations
- Performs loan analysis
- Financial ratios
- IRS tax depreciation schedules
- Present value, future value, and annuities calculations

JOB COST II $29.00
- Allows complete customizing of cost heading categories
- Maintains cost and quantity figures for material, labor, and cash received
- Up to 35 customized cost categories
- Up to 9 sub-categories for each 35 categories
- Shows estimated cost for each category
- Displays cost-estimate difference

USER-FRIENDLY SOFTWARE
3204 National Parks Hwy.
Carlsbad, New Mexico 88220
(505) 885-1278

*Apple is a registered of Apple Computer Inc.

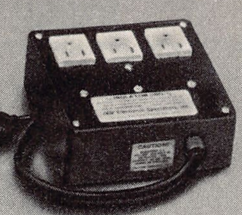
Circle 136 on inquiry card.

Circle 64 on inquiry card.

OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:

disk drive woes, printer interaction, memory loss and damage due to lightning or AC power line disturbances.



Commercial Grade Isolators

ISO-1	3 Isolated Sockets	$76.95
ISO-2	2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets	76.95

Industrial Grade Isolators

ISO-3	3 Double Isolated Sockets	115.95
ISO-11	2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators

ISO-17	4 Quad Isolated Sockets	200.95
ISO-18	2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	169.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB)	Add 10.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS)	Add 18.00

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

℞ Prescribed Treatment

MEDICARD — A small office medical office billing system designed to work with your spread sheet program. Complete private patient billing, instant account status display and AMA universal claim form preparation. For the IBM PC, the Apple II, or the Apple ///. Requires Visicalc (other spread sheet versions soon.) Specify machine. $249.95 (plus $4.00 shipping).

MEDICAL BILLING TRAINING SYSTEM — Demo version of our popular standard medical billing, appointment and claim form system. Learn why more offices use CMA medical systems in the comfort of your office. Versions for the Apple II, Apple /// or IBM PC. Versions for hard disk or floppy based systems. Demo cost $100.00 and include two $50.00 dollar coupons you may use to purchase CMA goods and services. Call for details on the right system for your sized practice.

CLIENT BILLING SYSTEM — A complete medical billing system you can use to set up a multi practice billing service. Bill for yourself and/or other doctors. Includes private billing, Superbill, claim form preparation and complete reporting. For the Apple II with Smarterm or the Apple //e with 80 column card.

(619) 365-9718

CMA
MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284

A sample run that shows the first two games of the Matchstick program played with nine sticks.

```
   !!!!!!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 9 , PLAYER'S TURN
  TAKE 1, 2, or 3? 1

   !!!!!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 8 , COMPUTER TAKES 1

   !!!!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 7 , PLAYER'S TURN
  TAKE 1, 2, or 3? 2

   !!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 5 , COMPUTER TAKES 1

   !!!!
PILE CONTAINS 4 , PLAYER'S TURN
  TAKE 1, 2, or 3? 3

PLAYER WINS!

PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)? Y

   !!!!!!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 9 , PLAYER'S TURN
  TAKE 1, 2, or 3? 1

   !!!!!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 8 , COMPUTER TAKES 1

   !!!!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 7 , PLAYER'S TURN
  TAKE 1, 2, or 3? 2

   !!!!!
PILE CONTAINS 5 , COMPUTER TAKES 2

   !!!
PILE CONTAINS 3 , PLAYER'S TURN
  TAKE 1, 2, or 3? 2

PLAYER WINS!
```

A perfect-game strategy table for the Matchstick Game when played with nine sticks.

```
         MOVE
 PILE  1  2  3
 -------------
   9   1  1  0
   8   1  1  0
   7   1  0  0
   6   0  0  0
   5   1  1  0
   4   1  1  0
   3   1  0  0
   2   0  0  0
   1   0  0  0
```

WT%. Lines 600 to 640 cause a heading to be displayed at the top of the screen when the computer compiles the game strategy table at the end of a game.

```
580 FOR W%=1 TO WT%:NEXT W%
590 RETURN
600 INPUT "PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"; A$
610 PRINT TAB(9) "MOVE"
620 PRINT " PILE  1  2  3"
630 PRINT " ----------"
640 RETURN
```

A sample run of the program, along with a perfect-game strategy table, is shown above. To speed up the game, we set the initial pile size to 9 instead of 21 (in line 80, SZ%=9). Run the program you typed in and compare the results. After 12 losses, the computer should have developed a perfect strategy. □

Do you have questions about this program or suggestions for future projects? Send them to The Program Factory, POB 397, Hancock, NH 03449. For listings of previously published programs, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope and specify which computer you have.

Circle 93 on inquiry card.

COMING UP

Special Issue—Computers in Education

Contributing Editor Dan Watt, who has written our Educational Computing column for the last two years, has pulled together an extraordinary special report on computers in education—a series of features and software reviews that really gets to the heart of how computers are changing the way we absorb and share knowledge.

In addition to our overview of the innovative programs affecting high school and collegiate computing, you'll get a trip to New York City's Bank Street School, a private elementary school where computers help kids become better thinkers and communicators. That's a nice entree to a review of Bank Street Writer, one of the most significant pieces of educational software to emerge in years. "Urban Adventure" is an inside look at how instructional programs are written for—and *with*—kids. Then there's a practical, get-your-feet-wet introduction to the Logo language—why it's important in education and how the Apple, Texas Instruments, Commodore, and TRS-80 Color Computer versions of Logo compare.

The Discovery Games

The Discovery series—16 games for the Apple created by the Children's Television Workshop (part of the same outfit that gives you *Sesame Street*)—is perhaps the most delightfully nonviolent group of computer games you're likely to find on the market. Despite the absence of alien-zapping and creature-squishing, games like Instant Zoo really hold kids' attention.

Computers on Broadway

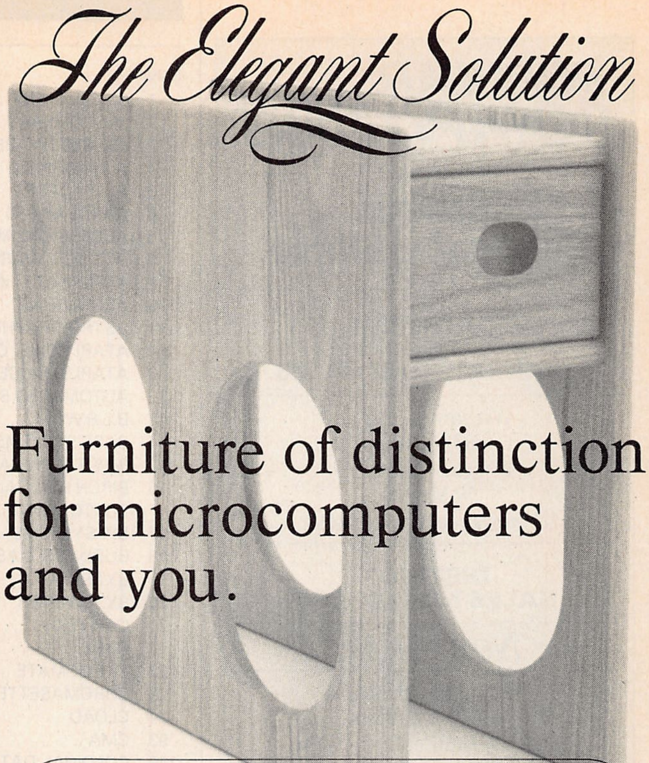
The margin of profit on Broadway shows just isn't what it used to be back in the George S. Kaufman days. That's why computer-controlled lighting systems are such good investments on the Great White Way. We'll take a look at the equipment that controls the lights that fall on all those chorus lines and fe-lines in Broadway hits such as *Cats* and *Dream Girls*.

Turning Game Machines into Computers

We're starting to see plenty of hardware add-ons that promise to turn video-game machines into "real" computers. For example, you can add 8K bytes and a keyboard overlay to the Atari 2600 game machine; a programming module turns Magnavox's Odyssey game system into a computer, too. The question, of course, is very simple: Should you pay for the add-ons or simply purchase a low-cost computer?

Plus regular columns including:

The Program Factory
Random Access
Telecomputing
Ask Popular, Book and Software Reviews, Update, New Products, and New Software



Furniture of distinction for microcomputers and you.

VENICE WOODWORKING CO.

VW

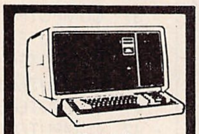
12810 Venice Boulevard
Suite 509
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-4885

© 1983 Venice Woodworking

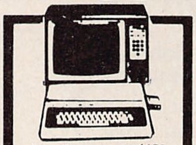
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

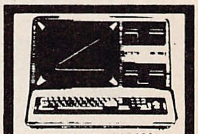
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



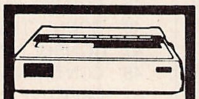
Model 12
1 Drive $2699
2 Drive $3375



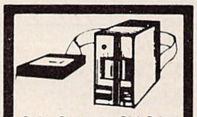
Color Computer 16K $175
w/16K Ext Basic $255
w/32K Ext Basic $370



Model III 16K $699
Model III 48K
2 Disk & RS232 c $1549



Okidata 80 $320
Okidata 82A $399
Okidata 92 $510



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $470 Drive 1 $299

Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel $495

BUY DIRECT *Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.*

COMPUTERS	
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	$2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model III 16K	699
Model III 48K	764
Model III 48K 2 Disk & RS232 c	1549
Color Computer 16K	175
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	255
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	370
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799
DT-1 Data Terminal	599
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779
MODEMS	
Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	235
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
Novation J-CAT	125
R.S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I D.C.	129
R.S. Modem II D.C.	199
PRINTERS	
Daisy Wheel II	1715
DWP-410	1320
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	495
Epson MX80	Call
Epson FX80	Call
Epson MX100	Call
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-200	599
DMP-400	1010
DMP-500	1539
DMP-2100	1779
Okidata 80	320
Okidata 82A	399
Okidata 83A	655
Okidata 84 Parallel	999
Okidata 92	510
Okidata 93	859
P.C. Plotter Printer	180
DISK DRIVES	
R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	650
Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	299
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk MII	3099
Primary Hard Disk MIII	2199
ETC.	
CCR-81 recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Coco FHL Flex D.O.S	69.95
32K Microbuffer Inline	229
SOFTWARE	
Brand Name Software • Send for listing	
R.S. Software 10% off list	

Parallel Printer Cables are available for most computers

‡Color Computer 64K requires - Disk 0 and D.O.S

Since 1973 —
We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 40 on inquiry card.

POPULAR COMPUTING

National Advertising Offices

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & SALES

William J. Boyle
(603) 924-9281
Popular Computing
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

DISTRICT SALES MANAGERS

NORTHEAST

Larry Hilderbrand
(617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications Co.
607 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02116

MID-ATLANTIC

William Thompson
(203) 359-2860
McGraw-Hill Publications Co.
300 Broad St.
Stamford, CT 06901

SOUTHEAST

Richard Robshaw
(305) 724-8454
McGraw-Hill Publications Co.
7084 Floridana Ave.
Melbourne Beach, FL 32951

MIDWEST

Ward Flock
(312) 751-3790
McGraw-Hill Publications Co.
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

SOUTHWEST

Richard Carpenter
(714) 557-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications Co.
Building #1, Suite 222
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

NORTHWEST

Jill Callihan
(415) 362-4600
McGraw-Hill Publications Co.
425 Battery St.
San Francisco, CA 94111

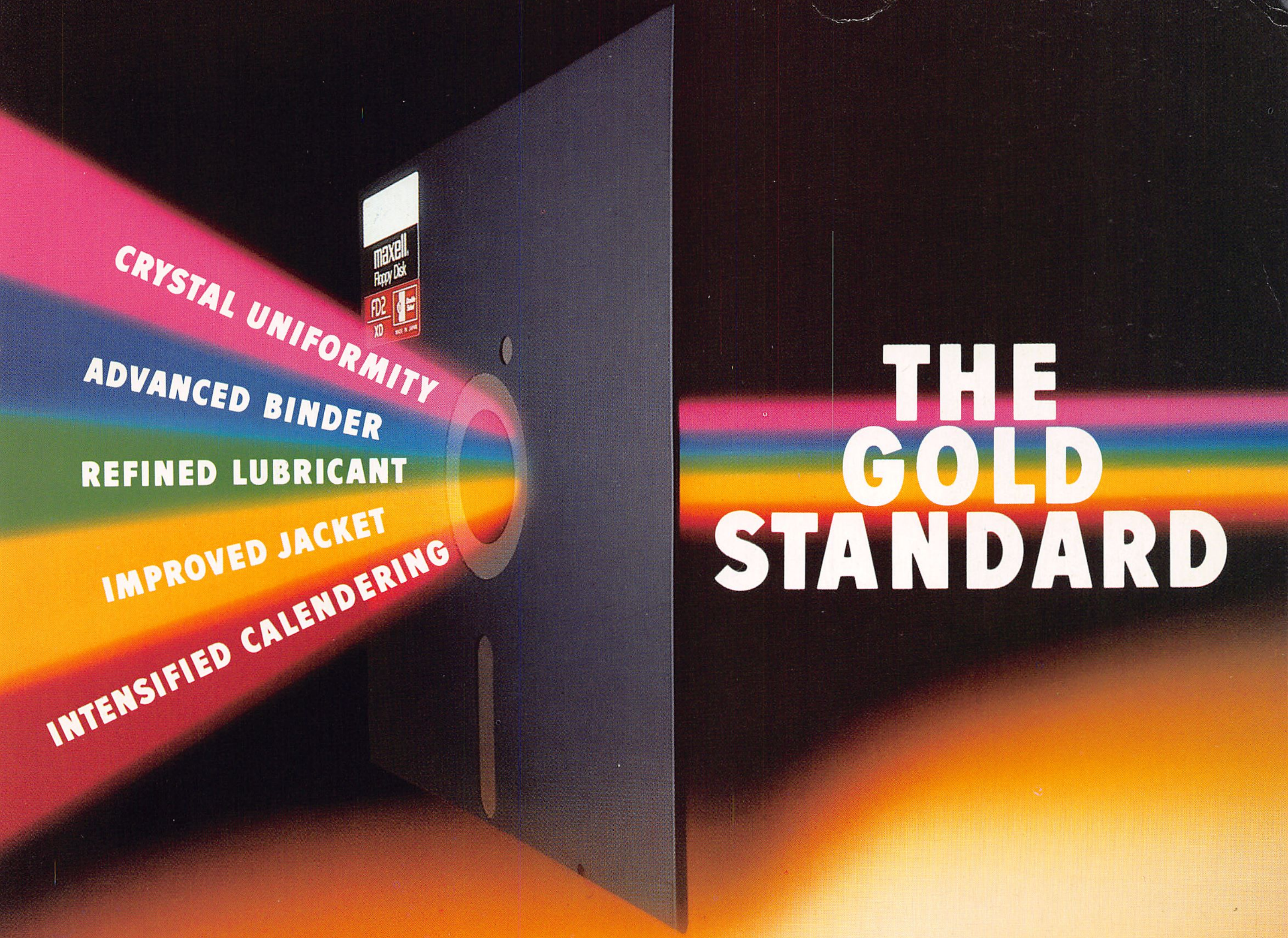
READER SERVICE

Inquiry		Page
*	3G COMPANY	208
1	3M COMPANY	193
2	800 SOFTWARE	77
74	A.R. HARRIS & ASSOC.	188
3	A.T.S. CASES	239
4	AARDVARK-80	248
5	ACCESS UNLIMITED	205
6	ACE SOFTWARE STORES	242
8	APPLEWARE INC.	228
9	ARCHIVE INC.	240
11	ASTRO GRAPHICS SERV.	35
154	ATARI COMP. CAMPS	197
49	ATARI SERVICE CENTERS	153
12	AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS	87
13	B.L.&W.	170
14	BASF SYSTEMS	129
15	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.	220
16	BIRCH HILL SALES	224
*	BOTTOM LINE, THE	19
17	BPI SYSTEMS, INC.	81
18	BUSINESS MASTER CO.	211
19	BYTE BACK	32
20	BYTEWRITER	50
21	CAB-TEK	204
*	CDEX	64
22	CHECK-MATE	233
23	CHROMASETTE	230
24	CLOAD	230
93	CMA	254
149	COLONIAL DATA	197
25	SAFEWARE	225
26	COMMODORE BUSN.MACHINES	23
27	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS	163
28	COMPAQ	39
29	COMPONENTS EXPRESS,INC.	45
30	COMPU SENSE	27
31	COMPU-HAUS	226
32	COMPUPRO/GODBOUT	49
33	COMPUSERVE	79
34	COMPUSHACK	36, 37
35	COMPUSOFT PUBLISHING B	247
36	COMPUTER DISC.OF AMER.	242
37	COMPUTER EXCHANGE	68, 69
38	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	12, 13
39	COMPUTER OUTLET	234, 235
40	COMPUTER PLUS	255
41	COMPUTER SHOPPER	244
42	COMPUTER SPECIALTIES	209
43	COMPUTERLAND	103
44	COMPUTERLINE	207
45	COMREX INTERNATIONAL INC.	127
46	CONNECTICUT INFO SYS.	217
47	CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.	184
48	CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	137
51	CREATIVE COMPUTERS	174
52	CUESTA SYSTEMS	219
53	DATA 20 CORP.	24, 25
54	DELUXE COMP. FORMS	160
55	DENNISON KYBE CORP.	159
56	DEWEESE WOODWORKING	222
57	DIGITAL MARKETING	5
58	DIGITAL PRESS	252
147	DISKAZINE	210
59	DOUTHETT ENTERPRISES	125
60	DYNAX	177
61	EAGLE COMPUTER	143
62	EDU-WARE SERV.INC.	42
63	ELECTRONIC PROTECTN DEVCS.	55
64	ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS	254
65	EPSON AMERICA INC.	52, 53
66	EPSON AMERICA INC.	175
67	EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE	21
68	EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE	215
69	FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORP.	95
*	FREDERICK E. DEEG & ASSOC.	78
70	GENERAL TECHNOLOGIES	214
71	GENERAL VIDEOTEX CORP.	75
72	GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE	167
73	H & E COMPUTRONICS	15
*	HAPPY HANDS COMPUTER	226

Inquiry		Page
75	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD.	71
76	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD.	168, 169
78	HEATH CO.	246
79	HEWLETT-PACKARD	47
80	I.T.M.	202
81	IBM	63
82	INFOCOM	151
83	INFORMATION UNLMTED S/W	40, 41
85	INTEGRAL DATA SYS	111
86	INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES	145
87	JIMSCOT,INC.	180
148	JUST WOOD, INC.	35
89	LEADING EDGE PROD.	CII, 1
90	LEXINGTON STATE BK.&TRUST	199
91	LNW RESEARCH	165
*	MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS	229
94	MASON COMPUTERS	32
95	MAXELL CORP.	CIII
96	MCGRAW-HILL CORP.	72, 73
*	MEMOTECH CORP.	31
97	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD	223
98	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS.	241
99	MICRO-PERIPHERALS, INC.	105
100	MICRO-TUTOR	213
101	MICROMAIL	171
102	NEBS	244
103	NEC HOME ELECTR.USA	17
104	NEC HOME ELECTR.USA	162
105	NEW LEAF	212
106	OKIDATA CORP.	33
107	OMNI RESOURCES	203
108	OSBORNE COMPUTERS	119
*	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	183
*	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL	185
*	PERCOM DATA	7
110	PERSONAL COMP. DISCOUNT S/W	228
*	PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS	208
*	PRELUDE PRESS	157
112	PRINTER STORE,THE	236
*	PROGRAMMING INT'L.	172, 173
113	PROTECTO ENTERPRISES	61
114	PROXIMITY INC.	113
115	RADIO SHACK	CIV
152	RCE	201
153	RCE	201
116	RED BARON COMP.PROD.	195
117	ROCKY MOUNTAIN MICRO INC.	251
*	SCM	3
50	SCOTCH MARKETING	243
118	SJB DISTRIBUTERS	186
145	SOFTREND	117
151	SOFTWARE BANC	218
119	SOFTWARE MODELS	210
120	SOFTWARE POWER	200
121	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	154, 155
123	SOFTWARE SOURCE	181
150	SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS	197
124	SOLUTIONS	62
*	SORCIM CORP.	8, 9
125	SSM	227
126	SSM	51
127	STAR PRINTER	189
128	STAR MICRONICS, INC.	121
129	SYBEX	135
130	SYNCHRO-SETTE	253
131	TII ELECTRONICS	179
132	TERRAPIN INC.	245
133	TYMSHARE	141
134	U.S. ROBOTICS	14
135	UNITED COMPUTER	11
136	USER FRIENDLY SFTW.	253
*	VENICE WOODWORKING	255
*	VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	76
139	WASHINGTON COMP.SERV.	204
7	W.D.S.	164
140	WESPER MICRO SYSTEMS	191
141	WESTWARE	80
142	WORKS, THE	221
143	WYNDHAM GROUP	222
144	XEROX EDUCATION PUB.	56, 57

*Corresponding directly with company

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors.


CRYSTAL UNIFORMITY
ADVANCED BINDER
REFINED LUBRICANT
IMPROVED JACKET
INTENSIFIED CALENDERING
maxell
Floppy Disk
FD2
XD
THE GOLD STANDARD

You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

The refinements of The Gold Standard, from oxide particles to lubricant to jacket, are uniquely Maxell. And therefore, so are the benefits.

Our unique, uniform crystals assure dense oxide packing. So you begin with an original signal of extraordinary fidelity. A signal we safeguard in ways that leave industry standards in our wake.

An advanced binder bonds oxides to the base material preventing time and money-wasting dropouts. Calendering then smooths the surface for a read/write signal that stays clear and accurate. And lubricants reduce friction between head and disk for a longer media and head life. To house it, we then constructed a new jacket heat-resistant to 140° F to withstand drive heat without warp or wear. And created the floppy disk that leads the industry in error-free performance and durability.

All industry standards exist to assure reliable performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.

maxell
FLOPPY DISK
FD2-D
maxell
MINI-FLOPPY DISK
MD2-D
maxell
MINI-FLOPPY DISK
MH1-10D
maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

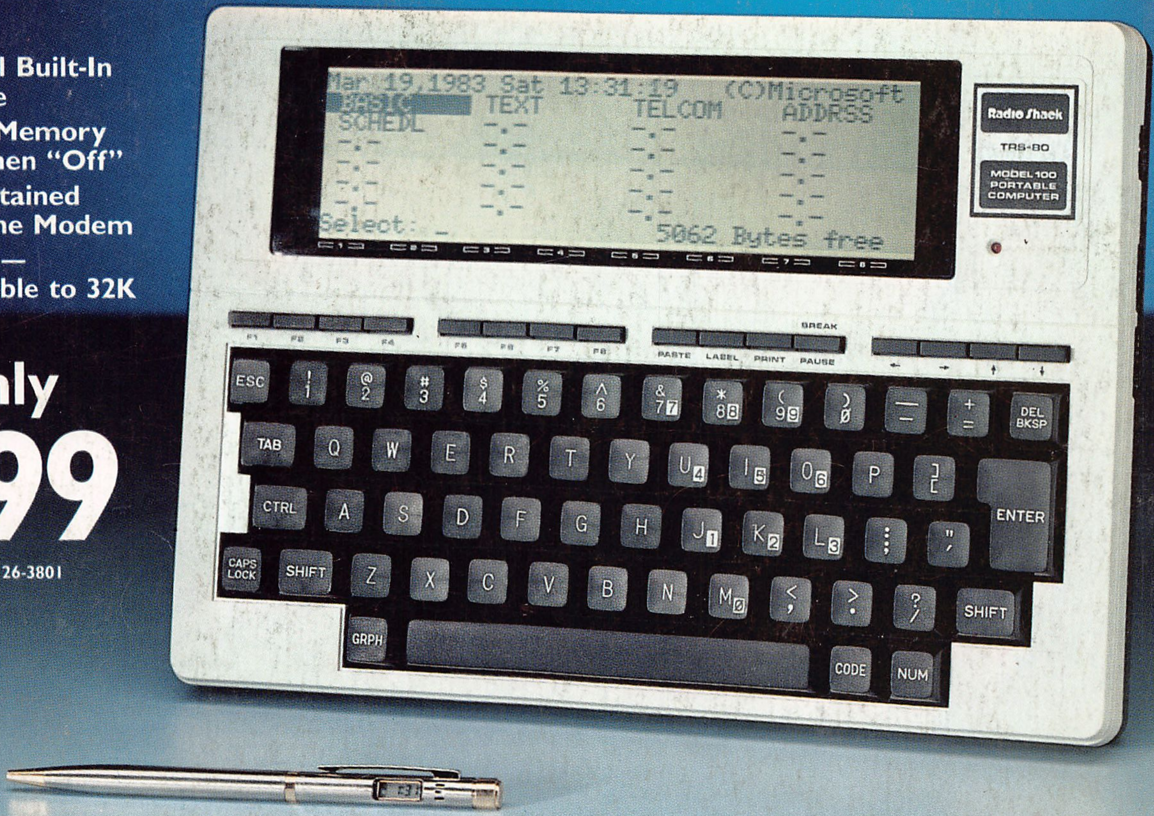
Radio Shack Presents The Micro Executive Workstation

- Powerful Built-In Software
- Retains Memory Data When "Off"
- Self-Contained Telephone Modem
- 8K RAM—Expandable to 32K

Only

$799

Cat. No. 26-3801


Mar 19,1983 Sat 13:31:19 (C)Microsoft
BASIC TEXT TELCOM ADDRSS
SCHEDL
Select: _
5062 Bytes free
Radio Shack
TRS-80
MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER

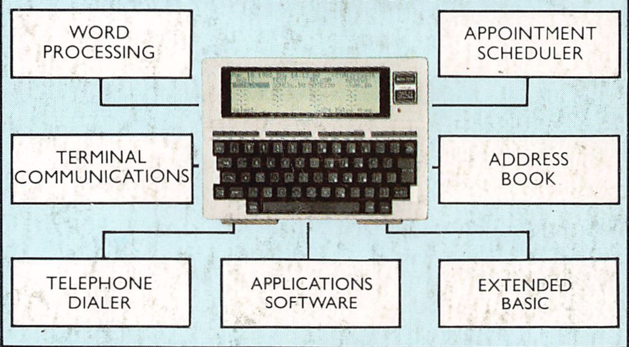
Introducing the TRS-80® Model 100 Portable Computer —User-Friendly Software Makes it Truly Revolutionary

Imagine a computer on your desk so small, it can fit in your in-basket. The second you turn it on, imagine seeing a menu of built-in executive management programs and your own files, ready for immediate use. All revealed on an eight-line by 40-character LCD display positioned just above a full-size keyboard. And when you leave the office, imagine a three-pound computer you can take along, because it works on AC or batteries.

Stop imagining. The new TRS-80 Model 100 is the computer you've been waiting for. As a desk organizer, it's a phone directory, address book, appointment calendar and telephone auto-dialer. It's a personal word processor, as well. There's even a built-in modem to access other computers by phone.

Come see the most revolutionary computer since the TRS-80 Model I at over 6500 Radio Shack stores and participating dealers, including over 400 Radio Shack Computer Centers nationwide.

Built-In Interactive Software


WORD PROCESSING
APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER
TERMINAL COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESS BOOK
TELEPHONE DIALER
APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE
EXTENDED BASIC

Send me a free Model 100 brochure today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-18
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
TELEPHONE ______

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.